April 2023
Luther Burbank Park Waterfront Improvements

Critical Areas Study

Prepared for City of Mercer Island

April 2023
Luther Burbank Park Waterfront Improvements

Critical Areas Study

Prepared for
City of Mercer Island Public Works
9611 SE 36th Street
Mercer Island, Washington 98040

Prepared by
Anchor QEA, LLC
1201 3rd Avenue, Suite 2600
Seattle, Washington 98101

LIST OF REPORT CONTRIBUTORS

Report prepared by:

Sara Noland, Senior Biologist/Planner, Anchor QEA

Josh Jensen, Senior Managing Planner, Anchor QEA

Geotechnical review completed by Geoengineers (see Appendices C and D)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLES

FIGURES

APPENDICES

ABBREVIATIONS

ADA	Americans with Disabilities Act
BMP	best management practice
CAS	Critical Areas Study
City	City of Mercer Island
DNR	Department of Natural Resources
DPS	distinct population segment
ESA	Endangered Species Act
ESU	evolutionarily significant unit
FRP	fiberglass-reinforced plastic
FWHCA	fish and wildlife habitat conservation area
lf	linear feet
LID	low impact development
LWD	large woody debris
MICC	Mercer Island City Code
NAVD88	North American Vertical Datum of 1988
NMFS	National Marine Fisheries Service
OHWM	ordinary high water mark
Project	Luther Burbank Park Waterfront Improvements Project
sf	square feet
USACE	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
USDA	U.S. Department of Agriculture
UST	underground storage tank
WDFW	Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife

1 Introduction

The City of Mercer Island (City) is proposing the Luther Burbank Park Waterfront Improvements Project (Project) to repair, maintain, and enhance the waterfront program at Luther Burbank Park in the City of Mercer Island, Washington (Figures 1 and 2).

This Critical Areas Study (CAS) has been prepared by Anchor QEA to support the local permitting and land use review for the Project consistent with the critical areas reporting requirements in the Mercer Island City Code (MICC) Chapter 19.07.110. The Project is located within the City's regulated shoreline area. According to MICC 19.13.010D, critical areas within shoreline jurisdiction are regulated by the critical areas code requirements in MICC 19.07.010 through and including MICC 19.07.190, Ordinance 19C-05.

This CAS evaluates the presence of existing critical areas within the Project area and potential impacts to the critical areas and regulated buffers as defined in MICC Chapter 19.07. Critical areas regulated by the City include wetlands, watercourses, fish and wildlife conservation areas (FWHCAs), and geologically hazardous areas. Per MICC 19.07.170, the site review also included a survey for bald eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*) nests within the Park to identify areas used by bald eagles for foraging, nesting, and roosting, or within 660 feet of a bald eagle nest.

Project staff gathered and reviewed existing information consistent with MICC Chapter 19.07 to assess existing critical areas. Anchor QEA performed a critical areas site visit on February 19, 2020. Subsequent site visits have occurred in 2021 and 2022 as part of this Project, confirming existing conditions within the Project area.

A Project plan set is provided as Appendix A. Site photographs are provided in Appendix B.

1.1 Project Purpose

Luther Burbank Park is a popular park used by the residents of Mercer Island and the greater Seattle-Bellevue metro area for many waterfront recreational activities. The dock structures in their current configuration were constructed in 1974 to accommodate small boats in a different shoreline and recreational setting than exists today. The purpose of the Project is to modernize and optimize public access, recreational uses, and public safety, including reconfiguring the waterfront park to better accommodate small boats and nonmotorized watercraft and improve Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and universal access to the docks, viewing deck, and beach, while avoiding and minimizing potential impacts to sensitive environments and resulting in no net loss of ecological function.

1.2 Project Background and Description

The Project includes repairing and replacing portions of the existing dock structures, including repairs to the north dock structure, and replacing and reconfiguring the central and south dock structures to accommodate waterfront programming and current and projected watercraft uses. Other waterside improvements include installing a grated overwater public access platform in the nearshore to improve access to the water along the existing plaza area.

The Project also includes upgrades to the waterfront plaza and Boiler Building. These include Boiler Building repairs (i.e., new roof, seismic retrofits, and new lighting); Boiler Building restroom annex renovation to improve the restroom facilities and construct a new rooftop viewing deck; concession stand repairs; and waterfront plaza renovations and access upgrades.

The Project will improve access to the waterfront by creating new ADA and universally accessible routes from the plaza to the viewing deck on the existing Boiler Building annex restroom rooftop, and to the expanded north beach area that will be improved with fish habitat gravel and riparian plantings. The accessible route will connect to the adjacent future south shoreline trail that will be constructed as part of a separate project. The accessible route will also connect to the existing trail that continues north of the Project area. All proposed waterfront improvements including the dock structures and gangways will also meet accessibility requirements.

Based on requirements provided by the Fire Department in an on-site meeting with KPFF Consulting Engineers in December 2022, the project will add a new ductile fire water line, fire hydrants, and a fire access apparatus access road (hammerhead). While installing that fire line, the project will excavate an existing gravel trail (1,235 square feet [sf]) and replace it with an in-kind gravel trail (1,235 sf). The project will also take advantage of some existing paved areas and expand it with permeable geogrid (2,384 sf) to create the hammerhead. Existing trees will be protected in place for the extent of the trenching, and the disturbed lawn and plant area will be renovated to match existing conditions.

The waterfront plaza renovations and access upgrades will incorporate low impact development (LID) features that will provide stormwater buffering and biofiltration functions similar to a vegetated shoreline. An irrigation intake system will also be installed at the south end of the plaza.

The Project includes upland, shoreline, in-water, and overwater work along Lake Washington. Figures 3 and 4 provide an overview of the project components. Appendix A provides a detailed plan set. Project details and construction methods are described in the following subsections.

1.3 Upland and Shoreline Improvements

The proposed upland and shoreline improvements include the following (Figure 3):

- **Boiler Building Repairs:** installing a new roof, seismic retrofits, and new lighting on the existing building
- **Boiler Building Restroom Annex Renovation (Rooftop Viewing Deck):** renovating the existing restrooms, constructing a new rooftop viewing deck, and installing new lighting on the existing building
- **Concession Stand Repairs:** installing improvements and a new electrical panel within the concession area of the existing building
- **Waterfront Plaza Renovations and Access Upgrades:**
  - Installing 1,970 sf of planting and irrigation
  - Installing 1,800 sf of plaza paving improvements
  - Installing three benches and one picnic table
  - Installing 65 linear feet (lf) of a new structural ADA-accessible ramp to the viewing deck
  - Expanding the north beach access with a new 120-lf ADA-accessible pathway connection and beach expansion
  - Installing a 6-foot concrete seatwall at north beach pathway
  - Installing 61 lf of split rail fencing
  - Installing a new 140-lf on-grade pathway connection between the structural ramp, south shoreline trail, and upland plaza
  - Replacing an existing 252-lf gravel trail (1,235 sf) with an in-kind gravel trail (1,235 sf) at the new fire line installation
  - Installing a ductile iron fire water line and fire hydrants
  - Installing geogrid to expand an existing hardscape area to create an approved fire apparatus access turnaround for fire trucks
  - Installing granite steps at the new on-grade pathway
- **Shoreline and Beach Enhancements:** expanding the north beach by placing fish habitat gravel landward of the upland edge of the existing beach, relocating boulders and large woody debris (LWD) along the shoreline, enhancing riparian vegetation.
- **Waterfront Drainage LID:** installing new site drainage improvements including 2,500 sf of pervious paver drainage design at the plaza, installing a silva cell biofiltration array with a new stormwater outfall to the lake, and complying with all associated storm drainage reporting and compliance requirements
- **Irrigation Intake System Installation:** replacing and installing a new irrigation intake, pump system, and supply lines
- **Fire Department Required Updates:** adding a fire water line, fire hydrants, and a fire access apparatus access road and renovating an existing gravel trail

1.3.1 Boiler Building Repairs

Exterior repairs to the Boiler Building will include installing seismic retrofits, a new roof, and replacing and installing wall-mounted light fixtures to enhance public safety.

1.3.2 Boiler Building Restroom Annex Renovation (Viewing Deck)

The Boiler Building restroom annex rooftop will be renovated to facilitate a new rooftop viewing deck. The viewing deck will be constructed with Bison wood-paneled deck-surfacing material on pedestals with a 1/2-inch maximum gap for ADA accessibility on top of the existing concrete roof. The existing rooftop elevation is 29 feet, and the rooftop itself is 40 feet by 21 feet in length and width. The new rooftop will be elevated to approximately 30 feet in height to match the future second level of the Boiler Building and will match the existing extent of the rooftop area. Amenities, such as a new guardrail, light fixtures, new signage displays, and site furnishings, will be installed.

1.3.3 Concession Stand Repairs

The concession stand is located between the Boiler Building and restrooms and is approximately 160 sf in area. An existing casework area on the east side of the wall will be removed and replaced with a new 6-inch concrete wall with concrete counter above. A new sink will be installed in the southwest corner of the concession area and a new electrical panel will be installed in the northwest corner.

1.3.4 Waterfront Plaza Renovations and Access Upgrades

Table 1 describes each Project element and the impervious surface removed, replaced, or installed for each feature. Approximately 25% of the Project area is currently impervious surfaces (buildings, pavement, driveway, and docks). The Project will reduce overall impervious surface area by approximately 5%.

Plaza renovations for the Project include removing 5,205 sf of concrete pavers, brick pavers, concrete paving, and a small area of asphalt paving in front of the Boiler Building restroom annex under the breezeway. Approximately 2,595 sf of existing impervious surface will be replaced, including 2,015 sf of new concrete paving in the western portion of the plaza by the Boiler Building and 580 sf of gravel driveway paving. Approximately 2,410 sf of pervious pavers will be installed in the eastern part of the plaza (not included in impervious surface calculations). Two benches are proposed along the outside of Boiler Building in the plaza, and one picnic table is proposed at southern end of the plaza.

The Project includes several shoreline trail access improvements (on-grade pathway and ramp, north beach pathway). The new on-grade pathway south of the plaza will be an accessible, crushed rock surfaced pedestrian trail. Approximately 42 cubic yards of terraced rock wall (375 sf) will be placed to accommodate ADA-accessible slopes along this pathway. An existing stormwater outfall will be temporarily removed and reinstalled during this construction.

A new structural ADA-accessible ramp is designed to provide access to the new viewing deck and will be located behind the Boiler Building restroom annex on the northwest side of the rooftop. Several footings will be installed to support the viewing deck access ramp, ranging from 3.5 to 5.5 feet deep and requiring excavation of approximately 20 cubic yards of soil total. The ramp will connect to the new on-grade crushed gravel pathway that will lead down to the plaza, dock, and future south shoreline trail. The on-grade pathway will also lead uphill to a new granite step feature that connects to an existing uphill trail network. Construction of the upland trail will be completed with standard heavy equipment including small excavators, small bulldozer, dump truck, and similar equipment.

The north beach access will be expanded with a new universally accessible pathway connection. A gravel pathway will connect to a concrete trail segment leading to a seatwall. A sheet pile wall with concrete cap will be installed at the east end of the trail. The trail will be supported by a rock terrace on the landward side and a rock revetment adjacent to the beach.

Table 1
Impervious Surfaces Summary

Project Element	Impervious Surface Removed (sf)	Impervious Surface Replaced (sf)	New Impervious Surface Installed (sf)
Waterfront Plaza			
Concrete pavers, brick pavers, and concrete paving at waterfront plaza	4,425	2,015	n/a
Asphalt paving at Boiler Building restroom annex breezeway	320	n/a	n/a
Driveway and ADA Trail/Ramp			
Gravel driveway paving	580	580	n/a
Gravel on-grade pathway south of plaza	170	n/a	700
Structural concrete ADA-accessible ramp to the new viewing deck	n/a	n/a	260
Rock terrace at on-grade pathway	n/a	n/a	375
Granite steps at on-grade pathway	n/a	n/a	60
Fire Department Updates			
Gravel trail renovation at fire line	1,235	1,235	n/a
Fire apparatus access hammerhead	n/a	n/a	86
North Beach Access			
Gravel pathway at north beach	30	n/a	400
Concrete pathway segment	n/a	n/a	150
Rock revetment at north beach	n/a	n/a	300

Project Element	Impervious Surface Removed (sf)	Impervious Surface Replaced (sf)	New Impervious Surface Installed (sf)
Concrete cap for sheet pile wall	n/a	n/a	11
Rock terrace at north beach	n/a	n/a	60
Concrete seatwall	n/a	n/a	11
Total	**6,440**	**3,830**	**2,413**

1.3.5 Shoreline and Beach Enhancements

In addition to improving public access and safety, the design includes shoreline and beach enhancements. The Project will expand the north beach by placing fish habitat gravel landward of the upland edge of the existing beach, relocate boulders and LWD along the shoreline, and enhance riparian vegetation. The beach expansion includes placing 45 cubic yards of habitat gravel and cobble underlayment (605 sf) and relocating intermittent boulders and LWD along the existing beach and riparian buffer area. The expanded beach and riparian area will maintain nearshore habitat functions. The planting plan to replace removed riparian vegetation and trees is described in Section 1.5.

Habitat gravel will consist of naturally rounded material that complies with WDFW grain size criteria for Lake Washington. Gravel depth is a maximum of 2- to 3-foot thickness on the landward side, tapering on the waterward toe of placement. The material will be placed from the upland or by barge using a conveyor (e.g., telebelt or similar) to place the material precisely and evenly. All materials will be sourced from an approved off-site distributor.

1.3.6 Waterfront LID

Approximately 2,410 sf of concrete and brick pavers at the plaza will be replaced with pervious pavers along the eastern edge of the plaza. The pervious pavers will abut the new concrete paving on the western portion of the plaza and will end at the waterfront edge. A silva cell system will be installed under the south end of the plaza to provide biofiltration of stormwater. A new outfall from this system will be installed in the bulkhead south of the pedestrian plaza. A vegetated conveyance swale will be installed along the resurfaced gravel maintenance driveway.

1.3.7 Irrigation Intake System Installation

The irrigation intake system includes installing a new water pump station south of the Boiler Building and a new freshwater intake screen in Lake Washington east of the pump station. The City will connect the proposed system to upland irrigation systems within the park. Upland work will include installing the pump station, trenching approximately 50 feet east from the pump station under the plaza to the intake screen, and installing pipe bedding material and the piping in the trench.

A coring saw, or similar, will be used to core a hole through the existing retaining wall to insert the intake and filter backwash pipes through the wall and into the lake. A small portion of the lake, in and around the area where the pipe penetration will be constructed through the bulkhead wall, will be temporarily dewatered to allow for drilling through the bulkhead and installation of the screen in the dry. Once the penetration is sealed and grout has cured, the screen will be installed on the end of the pipe and the temporary cofferdam used to dewater that portion of the lake will be removed and the lake will be allowed to submerge the fish screen.

The intake screen will be a self-cleaning suction screen designed to screen fish from entering the intake facilities in compliance with current fish screening guidelines from WDFW and the National Marine Fisheries Service. The irrigation intake system will draw water from Lake Washington at a maximum rate of 0.089 cubic foot per second (40 gallons per minute), as allowed by the approved water right change (Water Right Claim 158498AH).

1.4 In-Water and Overwater Activities

The in-water and overwater Project elements are described in this section and shown in Figures 3 and 4. A detailed plan set is provided in Appendix A.

1.4.1 North Dock Repairs

The Project proposes to retain and repair the northernmost segment of the dock (approximately 188 feet long and 8 feet wide). Approximately 235 sf of the existing concrete dock connecting to the waterfront plaza will be removed and replaced with fiberglass-reinforced plastic (FRP) grating. Approximately 120 sf of an existing wood finger dock will be removed.

Some timber piles supporting the north dock have decayed and need repair. The project includes removing and replacing the top portion of up to five decayed timber piles with ACZA-treated timber. The damaged portions of the pile will be cut away, and a new timber section will be attached to the remaining pile with steel straps.

As part of the north dock repairs, 38 creosote-treated timber piles will be wrapped with fiberglass jackets. The area around the bottom of each pile will be excavated a minimum of 2 feet deep to allow the jacket to be extended below the mudline. A marine epoxy grout will be injected between the pile and the jacket. The jackets will isolate the creosote-treated piles from the water to prevent further leaching of creosote into the water column, reducing a source of water pollution into the lake.

1.4.2 Central Dock Reconfiguration

The central dock, a fixed concrete structure, will be entirely removed and replaced in a new configuration. The reconfigured central dock will include a wave attenuator/mooring float attached to the existing fixed concrete dock by an ADA-compliant grated gangway. The wave attenuator/mooring float will be 10 feet wide with 2 feet of freeboard. To provide adequate wave attenuation, the float material will be concrete, with light penetration options where possible. The bulk of the structure is located as far offshore as practical in approximately 36 to 38 feet of water to reduce the effect of shading on the lake bottom. The float will attach to 16 new steel piles (24-inch diameter). Attached to the inside of the wave attenuator/mooring float will be two new grated finger floats, each 25 feet long with 1.5 feet of freeboard.

The intended use of the wave attenuator/mooring float is for small (up to 26-foot) powerboat moorage. The width is designed to attenuate passing vessel wakes and protect moored boats. The wave attenuation function is critical because the area is frequented by wake surfing boats, a recent boating trend that uses back-weighted boats designed to produce large wakes for surfing without the use of the tow rope that is typically required for waterskiing and wake boarding. In the last decade, wake surfing has become popular in Lake Washington. The large waves this generates cause floating docks to pitch excessively. The waves affect the docks intermittently, unpredictably, and without warning. These conditions create unstable surfaces on floating docks, posing a risk to dock users and prohibiting ADA-compliant access. The wave attenuation provided by this mooring float addresses this problem. This project will also install regulatory buoys offshore of the float to inform boaters of wake regulations in proximity to the shoreline (Section 1.4.5).

According to the Mercer Island Shoreline Master Program, breakwaters are prohibited, except for those structures installed to protect or restore ecological functions. These structures shall provide for mitigation according to the sequence defined in Washington Administrative Code 173-26-201(2)(e). The proposed wave attenuation float has been designed to reduce wave energy along both the south and north shorelines of the park. The float reduces wave energy from both storm waves present during winter months and large boat wakes present primarily during summer months. Wave modeling completed as part of the design process for the dock predicts that wave heights will be reduced between 0.5 and 1.0 foot along portions of the shoreline compared to adjacent shorelines (Appendix E). This reduction in wave height will subsequently reduce wave energy along the nearshore and shoreline areas of the park, thus reducing the erosion due to waves and boat wake in these areas. This will provide protection to the recently restored area that was supplemented by placement of habitat-grade gravel and LWD and the planting of native riparian plant species (permitted under City Permit Nos. SHL20-016 and SHL SHL21-009).

1.4.3 South Dock Reconfiguration

The south dock is a fixed concrete structure that will be removed and replaced in a new configuration. As with the central dock, per MICC 19.13.050(H)(5), the south dock is required to have a grated surface that allows for 40% light transmittance over 100% of the dock. The new south dock is intended for nonmotorized watercraft—kayaks, canoes, rowboats, and small sailboats—to accommodate public use and boating programs such as rentals, classes, and camps. The design includes the reuse of an existing 10-foot by 50-foot grated float and construction of a new 8-foot-wide-by-50-foot-long, 9-inch-freeboard general-purpose float. The proposed floating structures will connect to the existing fixed dock by an ADA-compliant grated gangway. The floats will attach to five new steel piles (16-inch diameter).

The new general-purpose float will be constructed with a low freeboard to make the use of kayaks and stand-up paddleboards easier and with grated surfacing to meet light transmittance requirements. Two grated finger floats (each 15 feet long by 3 feet wide) will extend from the general-purpose float to provide areas for kayak launching, including one ADA-accessible kayak launch point.

1.4.4 Overwater Access Platform

The Project includes a new grated overwater platform as part of the goal to improve access to the waterfront. Portions of the "Handsome Bollards" chain will be removed to allow the public past the art feature and onto the platform where they can access the lake at water level. The platform will only provide access to the water level and will not descend to the beach substrate. The platform will attach to the existing concrete bulkhead at the plaza as an overwater feature and will be of FRP grating material. The platform is being permitted separately with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) but will be incorporated with the Project for other permit agencies.

1.4.5 Buoys

To meet reduce the risks created by passing vessels, the City will replace one buoy and add two new buoys in the lake. Two will be "no wake" buoys located east and southeast of the docks, and one will be a "nonmotorized vessel" buoy located near the south dock.

1.4.6 Summary of Pile and Overwater Cover Quantities

Table 2 summarizes the in-water piles and overwater cover to be removed, repaired, and installed.

Up to sixty-seven 12- to 14-inch creosote-treated timber piles and two 16-inch concrete encapsulated piles in total will be removed during dock demolition and repair. A total of 23 new steel piles (16- and 24-inch diameter) will be installed for the reconfigured docks, and six new pin piles (6-inch diameter) will be installed for the overwater platform. The Project will result in a net reduction of 40 piles in Lake Washington, and removal or fiberglass encapsulation of creosote-treated timber piles.

Piles will be installed using a water-based pile driver and a vibratory and/or impact hammer. It is anticipated that impact pile driving will be limited to proofing or if obstructions are encountered during vibratory pile driving. During all impact driving, sound-attenuation devices such as wooden cushion blocks or similar devices will be employed to minimize sound-related impacts.

The Project will result in a net reduction of approximately 5 sf of overwater cover (4,665 sf removed and 4,660 sf added). Much of the new overwater cover will consist of grated material that will allow light penetration.

Table 2
In-Water and Overwater Work Summary

Project Portion	Element	Features Removed	Features Replaced	Net Change
North Dock Repairs[1]	In-water piles	One 12- to 14-inch creosote-treated timber pile[1]	Not applicable	Net decrease of 1 in-water pile
	Overwater cover	Approximately 355 sf of overwater cover (235 sf of existing concrete dock; 120 sf of one wood finger dock)	235 sf FRP grating	Net decrease of 120 sf overwater cover
Central Dock Reconfiguration	In-water piles	Approximately twenty-six 12-to 14-inch creosote-treated timber piles)	Approximately 17 piles (sixteen 24-inch steel piles; one 16-inch steel pile)	Net decrease of 9 in-water piles
	Overwater cover	Approximately 1,500 sf fixed concrete dock	Approximately 3,160 sf of new overwater cover (2,610 sf of wave attenuator float, 175 sf of two grated finger floats, 375 sf of grated gangway)	Net increase of 1,660 sf overwater cover
South Dock Reconfiguration	In-water piles	Approximately 42 piles (forty 12- to 14-inch creosote-treated timber piles; two 16-inch concrete encapsulated piles)	Approximately six 16-inch steel piles	Net decrease of 36 in-water piles
	Overwater cover	Approximately 2,810 sf existing cover (1,930 sf of fixed concrete dock; 40 sf of aluminum ramp; seven 120-sf wood finger docks)	Approximately 713 sf of new overwater cover (380 sf of general-purpose float, 90 sf of 2 grated finger floats, 225 sf of grated gangway, 18 sf of concrete gangway abutment)	Net decrease of 2,097 sf overwater cover

Project Portion	Element	Features Removed	Features Replaced	Net Change
Overwater Access Platform	In-water piles	Not applicable	Approximately 6 pin piles (6-inch steel piles)	Net increase of 6 in-water piles
	Overwater cover	Not applicable	Approximately 552 sf of grated overwater cover	Net increase of 552 sf overwater cover
Total	**In-water piles**	**Approximately 69 piles removed**	**Approximately 29 piles installed**	**Net decrease of 40 in-water piles**
	Overwater cover	**Approximately 4,665 sf of existing cover removed**	**Approximately 4,660 sf of new overwater cover installed**	**Net decrease of approximately 5 sf of overwater cover**

Notes:

1. Table does not include repair and fiberglass encapsulation of existing north dock piles. Up to five 14-inch decayed creosote-treated timber pile tops will be removed and replaced with ACZA treated timber piles and wrapped with fiberglass jacket.
2. Approximately 2,000 sf of new overwater cover will consist of FRP grating.
3. An existing floating wood dock will be removed from the south dock during demolition, temporarily stored on site, and replaced for reuse as part of the reconfigured south dock. This floating wood dock is not included in the overwater cover calculations shown here.

1.5 Vegetation Disturbance and Restoration

To construct the new access pathways, plaza paving, and expanded north beach, up to 12 trees located along the shoreline and in the uplands will be removed and replaced with 20 new trees (Table 3; Figures 5 and 6). Approximately 4,300 sf of invasive native and non-native riparian and upland vegetation will be removed during construction, and 2,020 sf of native shrub and groundcover vegetation will be installed, including shoreline riparian, upland, and stormwater swale vegetation.

All planting areas will be irrigated and maintained per the park maintenance plan to establish and support species growth. Table 3 summarizes the proposed tree and vegetation removal and replacement activities. All plant installations will occur above the ordinary high water mark (OHWM).

Table 3
Areas of Vegetation Disturbance and Restoration

Project Component	Location	Quantity or Area
Vegetation removal	North beach	1,800 sf (riparian)
	South on-grade pathway	2,500 sf (upland)
	Total	**4,300 sf removed**
Shrub and groundcover planting	North beach	730 sf (riparian)
	South on-grade pathway	1,290 sf (upland)
	Total	**2,020 sf installed**

Project Component	Location	Quantity or Area
Tree removal	North beach	6 trees (deciduous)
	South on-grade pathway and ramp	3 trees (deciduous)
	Plaza	3 trees (deciduous)
	Total	**12 trees removed**
Tree installation	North beach	11 trees
	South on-grade pathway	8 trees
	Plaza	1 trees
	Total	**20 trees installed**

1.6 Project Schedule

The Project is anticipated to be constructed in two phases and will occur over 14 months beginning in or around July 2023, or once all permits and approvals are issued. In-water work will occur during the approved regulatory work window for Lake Washington, which is typically between July 16 and March 15. Overwater or upland activities may occur outside of the in-water work window. The following construction phase and sequences are proposed:

1. **Phase 1: July 2023 to January 2024**
    a. Boiler Building Repairs
    b. Boiler Building Restroom Annex Renovation
    c. Concession Stand Repairs
2. **Phase 2: June 2024 to November 2024**
    a. North Dock Repairs
    b. Central Dock Reconfiguration
    c. South Dock Reconfiguration
    d. Overwater Access Platform
    e. Waterfront Plaza Renovation and Access Upgrades
    f. North Beach Enhancements
    g. Waterfront LID
    h. Irrigation Intake System

1.7 Statement of Accuracy and Assumptions

The information provided in this CAS has been prepared by professional biologists, planners, and engineers using the best available science to provide an evaluation of critical areas and potential impacts. This CAS documents that there are no wetlands or watercourses present in or near the Project area. In addition, no bald eagle nests were identified within 660 feet of the Project area, as identified per U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) bald eagle nest disturbance management guidelines (USFWS 2007). The Project area contains geologic hazard areas and FWHCAs as defined by MICC 19.07.160 and 17.07.170, respectively. Discussion of risk mitigation through design and construction, and no net loss of ecological functions, is provided.

1.8 Review of Existing Information

Anchor QEA reviewed the following sources of information to support field observations:

- City of Mercer Island GIS mapping (City of Mercer Island 2022)
- King County interactive mapping (King County 2022)
- National Marine Fisheries Service and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service information about federally listed species (NMFS 2022, USFWS 2022a)
- Natural Resources Conservation Service soils mapping (NRCS 2020)
- National Wetland Inventory mapping (USFWS 2022b)
- Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife Priority Habitats and Species and salmonid mapping (WDFW 2022a, 2022b)
- Geotechnical reports prepared by GeoEngineers for the Project (Appendices C and D)
- Wave and Wake Modeling Report prepared by Blue Coast Engineering for the Project (Appendix E)
- Tree Report prepared by the City for the Project (Appendix F)

2 Project Area Description

Existing structures in the Project area include the dock and Boiler Building. The Boiler Building is located within the waterfront plaza west of the dock and is currently used for park storage and restrooms. The shoreline is defined by a vertical concrete bulkhead spanning approximately 200 lf. The bulkhead delineates the plaza area, which includes concrete paving and pavers. To the north of the dock along the plaza's shoreline bulkheads is an art installation called "Handsome Bollards" that includes a series of bollards approximately 6 feet apart with bronze hands that hold a metal chain. Current access to the plaza is limited to the gravel maintenance driveway at the south end of the Project area and an asphalt pathway at the north end.

Existing stormwater features include a stormwater conveyance swale that abuts the western edge of the gravel maintenance driveway and drains to an existing catch basin. The catch basin drains to the lake through a 6-inch PVC storm drain to an outfall south of the plaza. Two additional catch basins located north of the plaza, between the asphalt pathway and Boiler Building, drain to the lake through a 6-inch PVC storm drain and outfall in the north end of the plaza. The northern outfall runs underneath the plaza and through the existing bulkhead to the lake.

Two decommissioned underground storage tanks (USTs) associated with previous boiler plant operations are located in the Project area. These are registered with the Washington State Department of Ecology. Petroleum hydrocarbons, polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons, and metals (barium, chromium and lead) associated with the tanks have been detected in site soils (GeoEngineers 2022) at concentrations below Model Toxics Control Act Method A cleanup levels. The City has engaged a geotechnical consultant to develop a soil management plan should any contaminated soils be encountered during construction. Any contaminated materials removed from the site will be properly disposed of at an approved upland landfill.

The existing dock is a fixed 5,500-sf dock structure with wood and concrete decking, supported by 107 creosote-treated timber piles (14- to 16-inch-diameter). The deck is solid concrete with no grating and currently impedes light transmission to the aquatic environment. The existing dock structure includes three main segments, each measuring 8 feet wide. Eight narrow (22-by-4-foot) timber fixed dock fingers provide moorage opportunities for small powerboats along the existing dock. A 500-sf float and gangway (ramp) flank the existing dock structure. The float is intended to be reused in the new design.

Shoreline structures within the Project area include the concrete bulkhead, brick and concrete pavers at the plaza, and the gravel maintenance road. The concrete bulkhead is in good condition; however, the brick pavers and the maintenance road present hazards. The brick pavers are a potential tripping hazard with uneven surfaces, and the maintenance road shows signs of erosion from runoff on the road and adjacent areas. Overwater structures within the Project area include the concrete dock, finger docks, and the timber piles. The concrete dock and creosote-treated timber piles are in good condition. However, the timber cap beams and mooring piles on the south end of the dock show signs of decay and need repair.

Outside of the Project area, portions of the Park have been left undeveloped as wildlife habitat. Wetlands are located at the north and south ends of the Park, outside of the Project area. The Park also contains areas with maintained lawns surrounded by stands of trees.

As described in Section 3 of this CAS, the critical areas analysis for wetlands, watercourses, FWHCAs, and geologically hazardous areas was completed within the Project area, and the bald eagle nest survey area was expanded to include the entire Park.

2.1 Topography

The topography of the Park and Project area slopes down from the inland side of the Park to the Lake Washington shoreline. Topographic maps identify the highest elevation in the Project area as approximately 44 feet North American Datum of 1988 (NAVD88), sloping down toward the shoreline (Figure 7).

GeoEngineers completed a geotechnical assessment and report for the upland portions of the Project area (Appendix C). The report describes that the Boiler Building and restroom annex are constructed into the toe of an upland slope that grades downward from the higher elevation portions of the Park to the west to shoreline of Lake Washington. The slope behind the buildings is on the order of 50 to 60 feet tall and is inclined between 2 Horizontal to 1 Vertical (2H:1V) and 1.25H:1V (50% to 80% slopes). There is about a 1-foot gap between the back (western) sides of the building and the slope except for the lower 4 to 5 feet of the slope toe where the western walls of the building retains the lower portion of the slope.

2.2 Soils

The Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) Web Soil Survey identifies one soil series, Kitsap silt loam, 2% to 8% slopes, within the Project area (NRCS 2020; Figure 8)).

The Washington State Department of Natural Resources (DNR) Geologic Information Portal (DNR 2020) identified nearby hand augers conducted for the former steam plant. These investigations indicate the subsurface consists of alluvial sand overlying glacial drift deposits of silty clay.

Geotechnical testing conducted for the upland portion of the Project (Appendix C) included three upland borings that revealed the following:

- B-1 and B-2: 6 inches of sod above glacial till
- B-3: 10 inches of concrete and base course over 7 feet of fill, over glacial till

Three in-water borings revealed "lake sediments underlain by weathered glacially consolidated soil" (Appendix D).

2.3 Hydrology

The Project is located in the Cedar-Sammamish Basin Water Resource Inventory Area 8 (Ecology 2020). Hydrologic characteristics in the Park are influenced by regional groundwater, direct precipitation, surface water runoff, wetlands, and Lake Washington. Wetlands and watercourses are located in the Park but are not present within the Project area, as described in Sections 3.2 and 3.3.

No stream channels, areas of inundation, or seeps were identified in the Project area during the February 19, 2020, site visit. However, based on conversations with the project team we understand that groundwater seepage is routinely observed on the face of the hillside in some areas. This is not unusual on slopes composed of glacially consolidated soils. Perched groundwater tends to accumulate within portions of the deposits that contain higher percentages of sand and gravel and lower percentages of silt and clay, or within areas that have higher degree of weathering. Perched groundwater volumes tend to fluctuate throughout the year, typically being highest during winter and spring months and during periods of prolonged precipitation (Appendix C).

Lake Washington is hydraulically controlled by USACE, as described in Section 3.4.3. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife (WDFW) mapping does not identify any freshwater surface stream channels to Lake Washington within the Project area (WDFW 2022a, 2022b).

2.4 Plant Communities

The Project area includes trees, mowed lawn, developed recreational facilities, a small gravel beach with adjacent shrubs, and the docks. No wetlands are located within the Project area, as described in Section 3.2. In Lake Washington, areas of dense non-native aquatic vegetation, Eurasian milfoil (*Myriophyllum spicatum*), can be found intermittently along the shoreline of the Park.

Freshwater emergent wetland habitat is mapped several hundred feet north of the Project area (Figure 9). These wetland features were reviewed during the bald eagle survey. No freshwater wetland habitat is mapped within the Project area (USFWS 2022a; WDFW 2022a; King County 2022; City of Mercer Island 2022). Anchor QEA ecologists did not identify any freshwater wetlands in the Project area during the site visits, substantiating the online data.

3 Critical Areas Description

This section describes the presence of critical areas within the Project area as defined under MICC Chapter 19.07. Critical areas evaluated include wetlands, watercourses, FWHCAs, and geologically hazardous areas.

3.1 Methods

To document and describe wetlands, watercourses, FWHCAs, and geologically hazardous areas within the Project area, Anchor QEA reviewed existing information (Section 1.8) and performed an aerial photograph assessment. Additionally, Anchor QEA conducted a critical areas site visit at the Project area on February 19, 2020. Subsequent site visits have occurred in 2021 and 2022 as part of this Project, confirming existing conditions within the Project area. The entire Project area was accessible during the site visits. During the site visits, Anchor QEA documented general information regarding habitats and dominant plant species and communities. Potential wetland features were evaluated based on MICC wetland delineation criteria; however, no wetland conditions were observed within the Project area.

Visible wildlife species, tracks, and other signs observed during the site visits were documented. The bald eagle nest survey was performed by walking and scanning trees within the Park using binoculars.

The OHWM of Lake Washington was not delineated during the site visit because Lake Washington is hydraulically controlled, and the low- and high-water elevations are established. Photographs taken to document vegetation and habitat conditions are included in Appendix B.

3.2 Wetlands

No wetland conditions were observed within the Project area during the February 2020 site visit, subsequent site visits, or as identified by online mapping. Within the Park, USFWS (2022b) and WDFW (2022a) identify wetlands located in the northern and southern parts of the park, more than 800 feet away from the Project area. These wetlands were observed during the site visit but not delineated because they are well outside of the Project area. Because there are no wetlands within the Project area, and no impacts to wetlands or wetland buffers will result from the Project, no further evaluation of wetlands is provided in this CAS.

3.3 Watercourses

No streams, drainage channels, areas of inundation, seeps, or associated riparian habitat were observed within the Project area during the February 2020 site visit, subsequent site visits, or as identified by online mapping. Two riverine channels are mapped south of the Park boundary (and more than 1,000 feet from the Project area; Figure 9; USFWS 2022a; WDFW 2022a). Because there are no streams or other watercourses within the Project area, and no impacts to streams or stream buffers will result from the Project, no further evaluation of watercourses is provided in this CAS.

3.4 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas

Per MICC Chapter 19.07.170, FWHCAs include the following:

- Areas where state or federally listed endangered, threatened, sensitive, or candidate species, or species of local importance, have primary association
- Priority habitats and areas associated with priority species identified by the WDFW
- Areas used by bald eagles for foraging, nesting, and roosting, or within 660 feet of a bald eagle nest
- Watercourses and wetlands and their buffers
- Biodiversity areas

The only FWHCA within the Project area is Lake Washington, which contains federally listed and state priority fish species, and potential bald eagle habitat.

3.4.1 Vegetation and Shoreline Conditions

The Project area contain a mixture of native and non-native trees and shrubs, mowed lawn areas, developed recreation facilities, concrete bulkheads, and a small beach. Photographs of the Project area are included in Appendix B.

North of the Boiler Building, riparian vegetation near the lake shoreline includes deciduous trees (e.g., big-leaf maple and Lombardy poplar), native shrubs, and invasive Himalayan blackberry. Upslope from the shoreline, vegetation includes coniferous and deciduous trees, native shrubs, abundant Himalayan blackberry, and areas of mowed lawn. The area in front of the Boiler Building consists of the waterfront plaza and shoreline supported by concrete bulkheads, with no riparian vegetation. Also north of the Boiler Building is a narrow nearshore (beach) area with a gravel substrate, chained logs, and boulders. Dense non-native aquatic vegetation, Eurasian milfoil, is present in the lake around the docks.

South of the waterfront plaza is an existing gravel access driveway running through a mixed coniferous-deciduous forest. Native shrubs and Himalayan blackberry are also present in this area. The South Shoreline Trail Restoration Project, which is being permitted separately, begins south of the waterfront plaza and is located between the gravel access driveway and the lake shoreline.

3.4.2 Wildlife and Habitat

Vegetation communities within the Project area provide a range of habitat for terrestrial wildlife. Wildlife relies on vegetation for food, shelter, and cover from predators. Wildlife diversity is generally related to the structure and composition of plant species within vegetative communities. In general, vegetation communities that contain few species or vegetative layers (herbaceous vegetation, shrubs, or trees) support a low diversity of wildlife, whereas vegetation communities that are more complex and contain a wide variety of plant species and vegetative layers can support a greater diversity of wildlife. The dominant presence of non-native vegetation and high level of human activity reduce the overall quality of potential habitat for wildlife species. The Park is surrounded by residential development, so vegetated corridors connecting habitat within the Project area to undisturbed habitats are limited.

Although a comprehensive wildlife survey has not been conducted within the Project area, with the exception of the bald eagle survey, vegetation communities within the Project area likely provide habitat for a variety of terrestrial wildlife species common to King County and western Washington that are adapted to park settings within urban residential areas. The Project area provides habitat for native and non-native bird, amphibian, reptile, insect, and small mammal species to breed, forage, and rest.

Portions of Lake Washington provide quality habitat for aquatic species, as described in Section 3.4.3. Within the Project area, the shoreline condition, categorized by the south, central, and north areas, includes the following:

- The south Project area shoreline is located south of the waterfront plaza. This area consists of small areas of lawn, shrubby riparian vegetation along the lake shore, a gravel driveway, and trees/shrubs and invasive vegetation farther upslope. Improvements to the south shoreline trail (outside the Project area) are being permitted as part of a separate project.
- The central Project area shoreline, adjacent to the waterfront plaza, has a vertical bulkhead slope. The lake bottom substrate contains sand and silt with small rocks and remnant concrete and timber debris from past uses. The central shoreline is mostly developed, and vegetation is limited to dense non-native aquatic vegetation, Eurasian milfoil (*Myriophyllum spicatum*), found near the park's shoreline.
- The north Project area shoreline consists of a small gravel beach with fringing trees and shrubs, with a trail, grass lawn areas, and trees located farther upslope.

3.4.2.1 Bald Eagle Survey

One bald eagle nest was observed in the north portion of the Park in a Douglas fir tree, about 1,400 feet from the Project area boundary. During the 2020 site visit, a pair of bald eagles were observed perched on the nest tree and on adjacent Douglas fir trees.

Trees within the Project area are generally less than 40 feet tall, and not of a size typically associated with bald eagle perching and roosting. Overall, no potential bald eagle nest trees were observed within the Project area and no bald eagle nests were identified within 660 feet of the Project area, the minimum distance identified under USFWS bald eagle nest disturbance management guidelines to avoid disturbances to nesting bald eagles (USFWS 2007) and as regulated per MICC 19.07.170.

3.4.3 Lake Washington

Lake Washington is a FWHCA per the criteria in MICC 19.07 (Critical Areas). The OHWM of Lake Washington was not delineated during the February 2020 site visit, or more recently, because the lake is hydraulically controlled by USACE at the Hiram M. Chittenden Ballard Locks. USACE lowers the lake in the winter months (typically in December) to a low-water elevation of 16.67 feet NAVD88 to allow for flood storage. In the summer (typically in June), the lake level is raised to a high-water elevation of 18.67 feet NAVD88. Therefore, the Project defines the OHWM as 18.67 feet NAVD88 and the ordinary low water mark as 16.67 feet NAVD88.

Lake Washington provides habitat for a variety of aquatic species. Salmonids documented in Lake Washington include bull trout (*Salvelinus confluentus*), Chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*), Puget Sound steelhead (*O. mykiss*), sockeye salmon (*O. nerka*), coho salmon (*O. kisutch*), and kokanee (*O. nerka*) (WDFW 2022a, 2022b). Other fish species that are present in Lake Washington include coastal cutthroat trout (*O. clarkii clarkii*), largemouth and smallmouth bass (*Micropterus salmoides* and *M. dolomieu*), yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*), and black crappie (*Pomoxis nigromaculatus*).

3.4.4 Priority Species and Habitats

The WDFW Priority Habitats and Species data (WDFW 2022a) do not document occurrences of any terrestrial species or priority habitats in the Project area or the Park. South of I-90, several areas are mapped as priority habitat biodiversity corridors. Priority fish species documented in Lake Washington are described in Section 3.4.3. Analysis of federally listed species and critical habitats is described in Section 3.4.5.

3.4.5 ESA-Listed Species and Critical Habitat

Species and critical habitats listed under the federal Endangered Species Act (ESA) and under National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) and USFWS jurisdiction in western Washington are referenced on the agencies' websites. The NMFS identifies ESA-listed species that occur or may occur within a broad geographic area, such as an evolutionarily significant unit (ESU) or a distinct population segment (DPS), rather than a project-specific location (NMFS 2022). The USFWS identifies ESA-listed species that may occur within a specific location where a project is proposed (USFWS 2022a). Table 4 lists species and critical habitat that are likely to occur in the vicinity of the Project. A separate Biological Evaluation has been prepared for the Project that describes these species in detail (Anchor QEA 2022).

Table 4
Federally Listed Species and Critical Habitat Likely to Occur in the Project Vicinity

Species	Jurisdiction	ESA Status	Critical Habitat
Chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*) Puget Sound ESU	NMFS	Threatened	Designated
Steelhead (*O. mykiss*) Puget Sound DPS	NMFS	Threatened	None designated within the action area
Bull trout (*Salvelinus confluentus*) Coastal-Puget Sound DPS	USFWS	Threatened	Designated
Marbled murrelet *(Brachyramphus marmoratus*)	USFWS	Threatened	None designated within the action area

3.5 Geologically Hazardous Areas

MICC 19.07.160 describes three categories of geologically hazardous areas subject to critical areas review: 1) erosion hazard areas, 2) landslide hazard areas, and 3) seismic hazard areas. Information about these features in the Project area is described in the following sections, based on City and resource agency mapping and code definitions. Geotechnical engineering review of the area is summarized from the Project geotechnical reports in Appendices C and D (see also Section 4).

3.5.1 Erosion Hazard Areas

As defined in MICC 19.16.010 , erosion hazard areas are those areas greater than 15% slope and subject to a severe risk of erosion due to wind, rain, water, slope, and other natural agents, including those soil types or areas identified by the NRCS as having a "severe" or "very severe" rill and inter-rill erosion hazard.

The upland portion of the Project area is located within a mapped erosion hazard area (Figure 10). Mapped soils in the Project area consist of Kitsap silt loam, 2% to 8% slopes (Figure 8). This soil type has a slight to moderate erosion hazard (SCS 1973).

3.5.2 Landslide Hazard Areas

Per MICC 19.16.010, a landslide hazard is defined as an area with one or a combination of the geologic, topographic, and hydrologic factors as follows:

1. Areas of historic failures
2. Areas with all three of the following characteristics:
    a. Slopes steeper than 15%
    b. Hillsides intersecting geologic contacts with a relatively permeable sediment overlying a relatively impermeable sediment or bedrock
    c. Springs or groundwater seepage

3. Areas that have shown evidence of past movement or that are underlain or covered by mass wastage debris from past movements
4. Areas potentially unstable because of rapid stream incision and streambank erosion
5. Steep slopes consisting of any slope of 40% or greater calculated by measuring the vertical rise over any 30-foot horizontal run.

The upland portion of the Project area is located within a mapped landslide hazard area (Figure 11). The Project area contains slopes greater than 15% and 40%, meeting the above code definitions.

The City's development standards for landslide hazard areas require the following buffers (when more than one condition applies to a site, the largest buffer shall be applied):

- Steep slope buffer widths shall be equal to the height of a steep slope, but not more than 75 feet, and applied to the top and toe of slopes.
- Shallow landslide hazard areas shall have minimum 25-foot buffers applied in all directions.
- Deep-seated landslide hazard areas shall have 75-foot buffers applied in all directions.

Portions of the Project would be located within landslide hazard areas (based on slope and potential seepage near the boiler building and restroom annex) and toe-of-slope buffer areas.

3.5.3 Seismic Hazard Areas

Seismic hazard areas are defined by the City as areas subject to severe risk of damage as a result of earthquake-induced ground shaking, slope failure, settlement, soil liquefaction, or surface faulting (MICC 19.16.010).

The upland shoreline in the Project area is mapped within a seismic hazard area and is in the vicinity of the Seattle Fault zone (Figure 12).

4 Critical Areas Impacts Assessment and Mitigation

This section provides a summary of potential impacts to FWHCAs and geologically hazardous areas, and mitigation to avoid and minimize impacts. As discussed in Section 3, these are the only types of critical areas that occur within the Project area and that could potentially be affected by the Project.

The applicant must avoid, minimize, and mitigate impacts to environmentally critical areas and associated buffers consistent with mitigation sequencing described in MICC 19.07.100. Mitigation sequencing and best management practices (BMPs) are described further in Section 5.

4.1 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas

4.1.1 City Code Requirements

The City's regulations for FWHCAs (MICC 19.07.170.C) state that development proposals shall implement wildlife and habitat protection measures identified in the wildlife habitat assessment and follow the USFWS (2007) National Bald Eagle Management Guidelines.

4.1.2 Project Impacts

The primary potential construction impact on fish and wildlife species and associated habitat is temporary disturbance and removal of vegetation (Section 1.5). Temporary disturbance during construction will include in-air noise generated by heavy construction equipment such as small excavators and bulldozers, dump trucks, and other standard construction equipment, and both in-air and underwater noise created by pile driving. Small areas of the shoreline below the OHWM will need to be dewatered during installation of the irrigation intake and stormwater outfall. Construction also has the potential to impact water quality through potential spills of fuels or other petroleum products used in construction equipment, and through increased turbidity during removal and installation of piles.

These potential impacts are discussed in this section. A separate Biological Evaluation has been prepared for the Project to address impacts on federally listed fish species and marbled murrelet that may use the Project area (Anchor QEA 2022). Measures to address these impacts are described in Section 5.

4.1.2.1 Construction Noise and Disturbance

In-air noise will occur periodically throughout the construction period described in Section 1.6. Underwater noise generated by pile driving will be limited to the approved in-water work period (July 16 to March 15) to minimize impacts on salmonid species.

Noise associated with construction could result in avoidance behavior by some fish and wildlife species. Areas near the pile driving location could experience underwater noise levels injurious to fish, as described in the Biological Evaluation prepared for the project. Fish would be able to move out of affected areas, and in-water work would be limited to the agency-approved work windows to minimize impacts on listed fish species.

The Project area is within a popular park that experiences ongoing human disturbance, and it is expected that wildlife would resume use of the Project area once construction is complete. No bald eagle nests are located within the 660-foot minimum distance identified under USFWS bald eagle management guidelines to avoid disturbances to nesting bald eagles (USFWS 2007) and as regulated per MICC 19.07.170 (2020). The noise levels associated with operation of the Park after construction are expected to be consistent with current noise levels.

The small areas of the shoreline below the OHWM that will be dewatered during installation of the irrigation intake and stormwater outfall are located along the existing waterfront plaza where habitat has been degraded by past land use. Given the short period of dewatering required, small area affected, and low habitat quality, impacts to aquatic habitat would be minor.

4.1.2.2 Water Quality Impacts

The use of construction equipment over, in, and near the waters of Lake Washington has the potential to release petroleum products into the water if a leak or accidental spill occurs. The risk of such impacts is low provided that contractors adhere to the BMPs listed in Section 5.

Removal, repair, and installation of piles could result in temporary minor increased turbidity in Lake Washington. This would be localized to the areas near the piles. Fish would be able to move away from the construction area to avoid turbidity. In-water work will be restricted to the approved in-water work period (July 16 to March 15) to minimize impacts on salmonid species.

The potential for soil erosion from upland areas is discussed in Section 4.2.1 and BMPs are discussed in Section 5. With implementation of these measures, it is unlikely that eroded soil would enter nearby surface waters during construction or operation of the Project.

4.1.2.3 Vegetation Removal

Construction will require the removal of native and non-native vegetation as described in Section 1.5. While this represents a relatively small amount of vegetation removal relative to vegetation throughout the Park, it is a loss of potential habitat for terrestrial wildlife species. Removal of riparian vegetation would reduce the amount of shade and sources of invertebrate prey for fish species in the area north of the waterfront plaza. This impact is considered temporary because additional native plantings will be installed in the Project area, as described in Section 5. The replacement of non-native vegetation with native riparian plants will improve ecological function from existing conditions.

4.1.3 Mitigation Measures

With implementation of the mitigation sequencing and construction BMPs described in Section 5, and the planting plan, nearshore habitat restoration, and aquatic habitat improvements discussed below, the Project would result in no net loss of fish and wildlife habitat functions in the Project area.

4.1.3.1 Planting Plan

As described in Section 1.5, construction will include the removal of up to 10 trees and replacement with 20 new trees (Table 3; Figures 5 and 6). Approximately 4,300 sf of native and non-native riparian and upland vegetation will be removed during construction, and 2,020 sf of native shrub and groundcover vegetation will be installed, including shoreline riparian, upland, and stormwater swale vegetation. Installation of the stormwater swale along the driveway will help to filter stormwater. A portion of the vegetation to be removed consists of non-native invasive species, which will be replaced with native plants that provide more diversity and habitat value for wildlife.

The Tree Report in Appendix F describes compliance with MICC 19.10 – Trees.

4.1.3.2 Nearshore and Aquatic Habitat Restoration

The Project will expand the area of nearshore habitat along the lake to approximately 605 sf. The beach enhancement, installed above the OHWM, will increase the beach area by 204 sf. Western red cedars will be installed near the north beach, providing additional shading for the lake.

The completed Project will provide a minor benefit to aquatic habitat in Lake Washington. A net reduction of 45 piles and 5 sf of overwater cover would occur. Creosote-treated piles will be replaced with steel piles, or encapsulated in fiberglass, improving water quality. Existing concrete decking will be replaced with grating, allowing better light penetration. The center and south docks will be shifted into deeper water to open up the nearshore habitat for use by salmonids.

4.2 Geologically Hazardous Areas

The Project will alter existing geologically hazardous areas and their associated buffers. These impacts can be effectively mitigated through Project design and application of BMPs, as discussed in this section.

4.2.1 Erosion Hazard Areas

4.2.1.1 City Code Requirements

The City's development standards for erosion hazard areas (MICC 19.07.160.E) require all development proposals to demonstrate compliance with MICC 15.09, stormwater management program, and to show that the proposed work will not create a net increase in geological instability on or off site.

4.2.1.2 Project Impacts

Construction of the Project will include removal of existing concrete and pavers, clearing of vegetation, trenching to install irrigation piping, and excavation of soils to install ADA-accessible features and stormwater improvements. There is the potential for disturbed soils to erode and potentially be washed into Lake Washington unless proper measures are taken.

4.2.1.3 Mitigation Measures

The Project geotechnical report indicates that the Project area should not be susceptible to erosion hazards with implementation of geotechnical engineering recommendations (Appendix C). Additional BMPs are described in Section 5. With these measures in place, no impacts to erosion hazard areas are anticipated during construction. All disturbed areas will be revegetated or resurfaced, as applicable, and stormwater management measures meeting applicable requirements will be installed, as discussed in Section 1.3. Therefore, the Project will not create a net increase in geological instability on or off site that would result in additional erosion.

4.2.2 Landslide and Seismic Hazard Areas

4.2.2.1 City Code Requirements

The Project will be constructed consistent with City code requirements for landslide and seismic hazard areas. City code (MICC 19.07.160.B) contains the following requirements for alteration of landslide and seismic hazard areas:

2. Alteration of landslide hazard areas and seismic hazard areas and associated buffers may occur if the critical area study documents find that the proposed alteration:
    a. Will not adversely impact other critical areas;
    b. Will not adversely impact the subject property or adjacent properties;
    c. Will mitigate impacts to the geologically hazardous area consistent with best available science to the maximum extent reasonably possible such that the site is determined to be safe; and
    d. Includes the landscaping of all disturbed areas outside of building footprints and installation of hardscape prior to final inspection.
3. Alteration of landslide hazard areas, seismic hazard areas and associated buffers may occur if the conditions listed in subsection (B)(2) of this section are satisfied and the geotechnical professional provides a statement of risk matching one of the following:
    a. An evaluation of site-specific subsurface conditions demonstrates that the proposed development is not located in a landslide hazard area or seismic hazard area;
    b. The landslide hazard area or seismic hazard area will be modified or the development has been designed so that the risk to the site and adjacent property is eliminated or mitigated such that the site is determined to be safe;

c. Construction practices are proposed for the alteration that would render the development as safe as if it were not located in a geologically hazardous area and do not adversely impact adjacent properties; or
d. The development is so minor as not to pose a threat to the public health, safety and welfare.

4.2.2.2 Project Impacts

Construction will include grading on steep slopes and within toe-of-slope buffer areas (MICC 19.07.160.C) for construction of trails, ADA ramp, and the stormwater conveyance. Grading in these areas has the potential to increase the likelihood of a landslide during construction.

While the Project area is located within a seismic hazard area, the geotechnical reports (Appendices C and D) found that the Project area is underlain by dense to very dense, glacially consolidated soils with a low risk of liquefaction. Liquefaction occurs during vibration or shaking of the ground, usually during an earthquake, when soils lose strength and become more like a liquid than a solid, posing risks to structures. Another potential risk during earthquakes is lateral spreading, which occurs when large blocks of soil on the surface move when an underlying soil layer loses strength. Due to the low liquefaction risk at the Project area, the geotechnical reports conclude there is also a low risk of lateral spreading occurring at this site (Appendices C and D).

The Project area is in the vicinity of the Seattle Fault zone. However, because bedrock in this area is covered by hundreds of feet of glacial soils, it is unlikely that movement of the fault would result in significant surface rupture at the ground surface (Appendices C and D).

4.2.2.3 Mitigation Measures

The Project will incorporate the geotechnical engineering design and construction recommendations described in Appendix C to avoid and minimize potential impacts to landslide hazard areas.

The Project will be designed to meet current seismic design standards and geotechnical engineering recommendations (Appendices C and D). The Boiler Building will be retrofitted to withstand a seismic event, and the dock piles will be driven to depth to meet a competent soil criterion based on design structural loads. Additional construction BMPs are described in Section 5.

5 Mitigation Sequencing and Best Management Practices

The City requires Projects to implement mitigation sequencing as described in MICC 19.07.100. The following summarizes how the Project fulfills each step in the mitigation sequencing process:

A. Avoiding the impact altogether by not taking a certain action or parts of an action. The Project is designed to include the minimum necessary impacts to critical areas to support the purpose and need. Therefore, other potential impacts from material expansion of structures, use of less environmentally friendly materials, or further encroachment into critical areas have been avoided through Project design.

B. Minimizing impacts by limiting the degree or magnitude of the action and its implementation. The Project design limits vegetation removal and soil disturbance to the minimum needed. New overwater structures will allow for light penetration to the water to the maximum extent feasible, minimizing shading impacts to aquatic habitat, and there will be no net increase in overwater cover.

C. Rectifying the impact by repairing, rehabilitating, or restoring the affected environment. Areas that are disturbed during construction and that are located outside of pathways, plaza surfacing, and other developed facilities will be revegetated.

D. Reducing or eliminating the impact over time by preservation and maintenance operations during the life of the action. Creosote-treated pilings will be either removed or encapsulated in fiberglass to reduce leaching to the water. New pilings will be steel, reducing future maintenance needs. The Project includes LID measures to improve stormwater management. The new irrigation intake will be screened to prevent entrainment of fish, per agency requirements.

There are 3,851 sf of removed vegetation and 1,936 sf of proposed vegetation. This is a net loss of 1,915 sf of vegetated area. There are 2,437 sf of new permeable paving added in the plaza area as well. The beach enhancement, installed above the OHWM, will increase the beach area by 204 square feet. The increased beach and nearshore area provide increased and improved habitat opportunities for migrating juvenile salmon and other aquatic habitats. Public access to the water is also significantly increased with the installation of ramps and universal walkways to the OHWM; although these contribute to the impermeable surface areas, it is a significant improvement because it will create universal access to the water for all members of the public.

E. Compensating for the impact by replacing, enhancing, or providing substitute resources or environments. The Project will reduce overall impervious surface area by approximately 5% and will reduce peak runoff by providing infiltration potential and reducing impervious surfaces. Riparian and upland vegetation will be planted and the north beach nearshore will be expanded to enhance lakeshore habitats. The 12 trees proposed to be removed by the Project will be replaced by 20 new trees. Approximately 3,680 sf of riparian and upland vegetation will be removed during construction to accommodate expanded public access opportunities, including increasing the size of the north beach area. Approximately 1,940 sf of new native shrub and groundcover vegetation will be installed around these areas and will include riparian, upland, and stormwater swale vegetation.

Though there is no prescriptive mitigation ratio given in MICC 19.07 for vegetation removal within a FWHCA, vegetation will be replaced at a ratio of less than 1:1 due to the placement of habitat gravels within the north beach expansion area. This action meets the overall standards of no net loss of shoreline or habitat function by reducing overall vegetation and increasing nearshore aquatic habitat and public access opportunities with the placement of these gravels and replacement of non-native vegetation with native plant species. The Tree Report in Appendix F describes compliance with MICC 19.10 – Trees.

F. **Monitoring the impact and taking appropriate corrective measures to maintain the integrity of compensating measures.** The City will develop a maintenance and monitoring plan for all installed plantings to ensure success.

To avoid or minimize potential adverse impacts to the aquatic environment, the following BMPs will be employed during construction:

- Applicable permits for the Project will be obtained prior to construction. Work will be performed according to the requirements and conditions of these permits.
- In-water work will occur during the approved regulatory work window for Lake Washington; expected to be July 16 to March 15.
- The contractor will be responsible for the preparation and implementation of a spill plan to be used for the duration of construction, which will include spill prevention, control, and response BMPs. In addition, the spill plan will outline roles and responsibilities, notifications, inspections, and response protocols to be implemented in the event of an inadvertent spill during construction.
- The contractor will supply to the Project Engineers a Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control (TESC) Plan and/or a Construction Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) that will use BMPs to prevent erosion and sediment-laden runoff from leaving the site. These plans will be implemented prior to the start of ground-disturbing activities. All areas disturbed by Project construction will be stabilized as soon as possible to prevent erosion and re-vegetated as soon as practicable post-construction and prior to the removal of TESC/SWPPP measures.
- Excess or waste materials will not be disposed of or abandoned waterward of the OHWM or allowed to enter waters of the state.
- No petroleum products, chemicals, or other toxic or deleterious materials will be allowed to enter surface waters.

- Barges will not be allowed to ground out during construction.
- A temporary floating debris boom will be installed around the work area. The contractor will be required to retrieve any floating debris generated during construction using a skiff and a net. Debris will be disposed of at an appropriate upland facility.
- Demolition and construction materials will not be stored where wave action or upland runoff can cause materials to enter surface waters.
- No uncured concrete or grout will be in contact with surface waters.
- Piles will be removed as practicable, using best efforts, equipment preferences, and BMPs identified in Washington Department of Natural Resources *Puget Sound Initiative Derelict Creosote Piling Removal: Best Management Practices for Pile Removal and Disposal* (WDNR 2017).
- All creosote-treated materials will be disposed of in a landfill or recycling facility approved to accept these types of materials.
- Vibratory pile driving will be used to the maximum extent practicable, with limited impact pile driving to reach required pile depths and for pile proofing. During all impact driving, sound-attenuation devices such as a wooden cushion blocks or similar devices will be employed to minimize sound-related impacts, as determined through federal Endangered Species Act consultation.
- New light fixtures for overwater structures will be directed away from the water to the extent practicable to minimize impacts on aquatic species.
- Geotechnical engineering recommendations will be incorporated into the Project (Appendices C and D).
- The City has developed an environmental construction contingency plan for soil management for Luther Burbank Park, with GeoEngineers as a geotechnical consultant. This identifies and provides direction on how to handle any contaminated soils encountered in the vicinity of the two decommissioned underground storage tanks.
- Any additional measures required by the agencies during ESA review will be incorporated into the Project to avoid impacts on federally listed species.

6 References

Anchor QEA (Anchor QEA, LLC), 2022. *Biological Evaluation, Luther Burbank Park Waterfront Improvements Project*. Prepared for City of Mercer Island. 2022.

City of Mercer Island, 2022. City of Mercer Island GIS Portal. Accessed May 2022. Available at: https://chgis1.mercergov.org/Html5Viewer/Index.html?viewer=PubMaps&viewer=PubMaps.

GeoEngineers, 2022. *Environmental Construction Contingency Plan for Soil Management. Luther Burbank Park Mercer Island, Washington*. Prepared for City of Mercer Island. 2022.

DNR (Washington Department of Natural Resources), 2017. "Derelict Creosote Piling Removal Best Management Practices for Pile Removal & Disposal." Accessed May 2022. Available at: https://www.dnr.wa.gov/publications/aqr_rest_pileremoval_bmp_2017.pdf.

DNR, 2020. Geologic Information Portal. Accessed February 2020. Available at: https://geologyportal.dnr.wa.gov/.

Ecology (Washington State Department of Ecology), 2020. "Environmental Information; Water Resource Inventory Area Maps, Cedar-Sammamish Basin WRIA 8." Accessed February 18, 2020. Available at: https://fortress.wa.gov/dfw/score/score/maps/map_details.jsp?geocode=wria&geoarea=WRIA08_Cedar_Sammamish.

King County, 2022. King County iMap Interactive Mapping Tool. Accessed May 2022. Available at: https://gismaps.kingcounty.gov/iMap/.

NMFS (National Marine Fisheries Service), 2022. "ESA Section 7 Consultations on the West Coast." Accessed May 2022. Available at: https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/west-coast/consultations/esa-section-7-consultations-west-coast#puget-sound-(central-and-south).

NRCS (U.S. Department of Agriculture Natural Resources Conservation Service), 2020. "Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) Web Soil Survey." Accessed February 18, 2020. Available at: http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/app.

SCS (Soil Conservation Service), 1973. *Soil Survey of King County Area, Washington*. November 1973. Accessed May 2022. Available at: https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_MANUSCRIPTS/washington/KingWA1973/KingWA_1974.pdf.

USFWS (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service), 2007. *National Bald Eagle Management Guidelines*. May 2007. Accessed June 2022. Available at: https://www.fws.gov/sites/default/files/documents/national-bald-eagle-management-guidelines_0.pdf.

USFWS, 2022a. iPAC – Information for Planning and Consultation. Accessed May 2022. Available at: https://ipac.ecosphere.fws.gov/location/62S6O2PYEFB35N56QNISZXCIAQ/resources.

USFWS, 2022b. National Wetland Inventory Wetlands Mapper. Accessed May 2022. Available at: https://www.fws.gov/program/national-wetlands-inventory/wetlands-mapper.

WDFW (Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife), 2022a. Priority Habitats and Species Mapping. Accessed May 2022. Available at: https://geodataservices.wdfw.wa.gov/hp/phs/.

WDFW, 2022b. "SalmonScape." Accessed May 23, 2022. Available at: http://apps.wdfw.wa.gov/salmonscape.

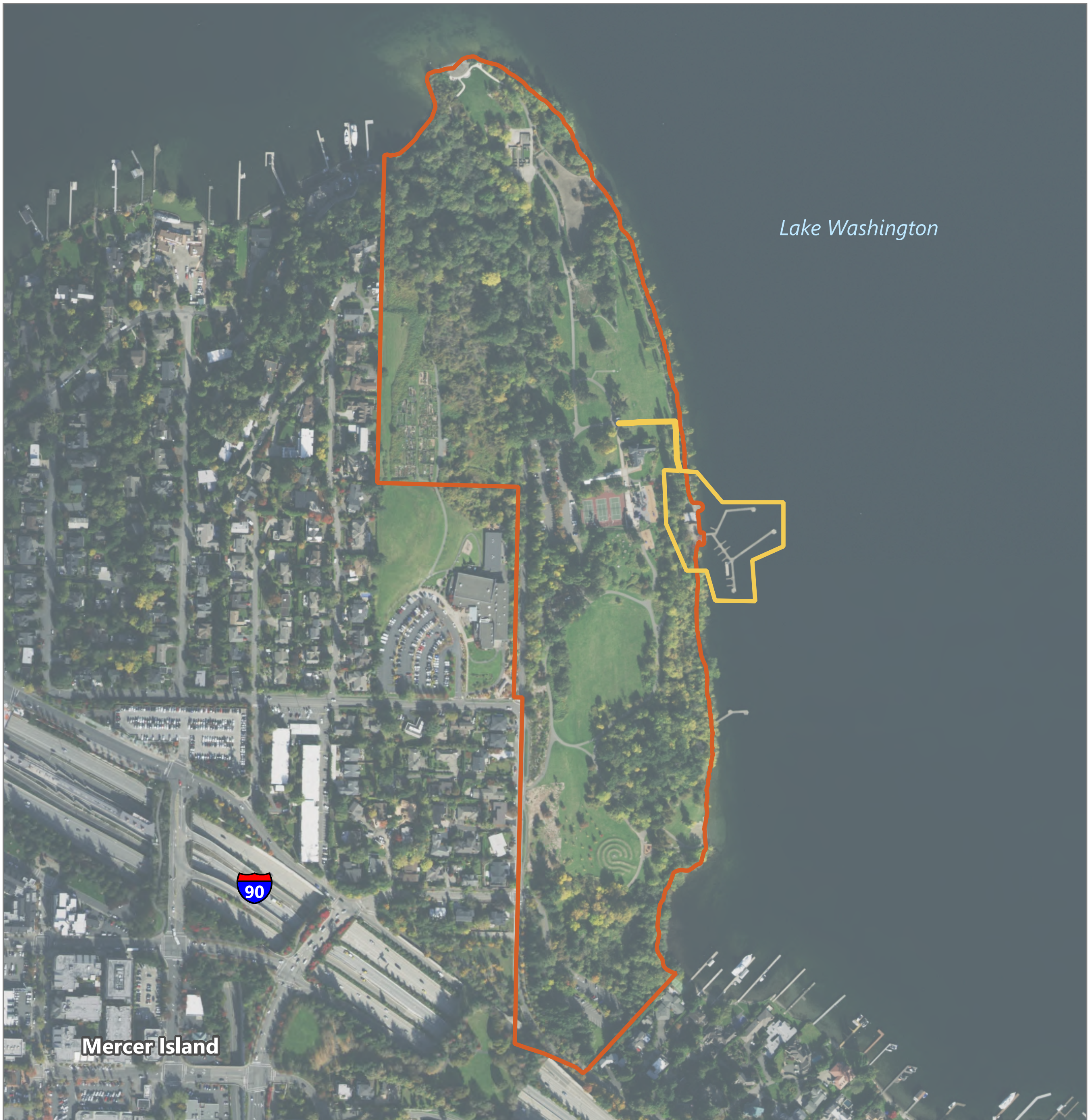
Figures

Publish Date: 2023/03/31, 1:13 PM | User: tweldy
Filepath: \\orcas\GIS\Jobs\City_of_Mercer_Island_1018\Luther_Burbank\Maps\LutherBurbankWaterfrontImprovements\LutherBurbank_WtrfrntImprovements.aprx

ANCHOR QEA

0 1
Miles

Figure 1
Vicinity Map
Critical Areas Study
Luther Burbank Park Waterfront Improvements



LEGEND:

Project Area

Luther Burbank Park

NOTE:
1. Aerial imagery: USA NAIP Streaming Imagery

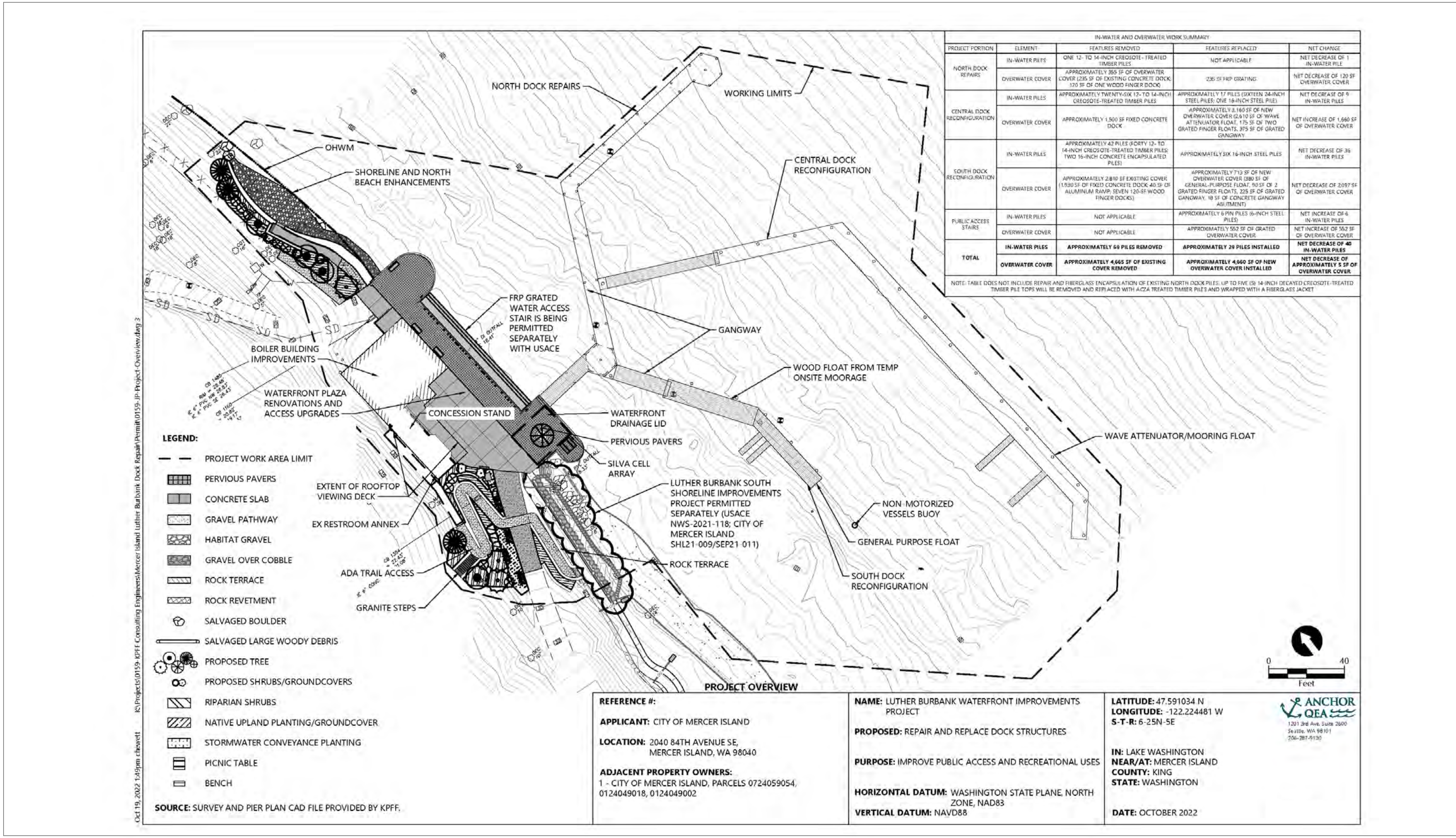
0 500
Feet

Publish Date: 2023/03/31, 1:02 PM | User: tweldy
Filepath: \\orcas\GIS\Jobs\City_of_Mercer_Island_1018\Luther_Burbank\Maps\LutherBurbankWaterfrontImprovements\LutherBurbank_WtrfrntImprovements.aprx

ANCHOR QEA

Figure 2
Aerial Photograph of Park and Project Area

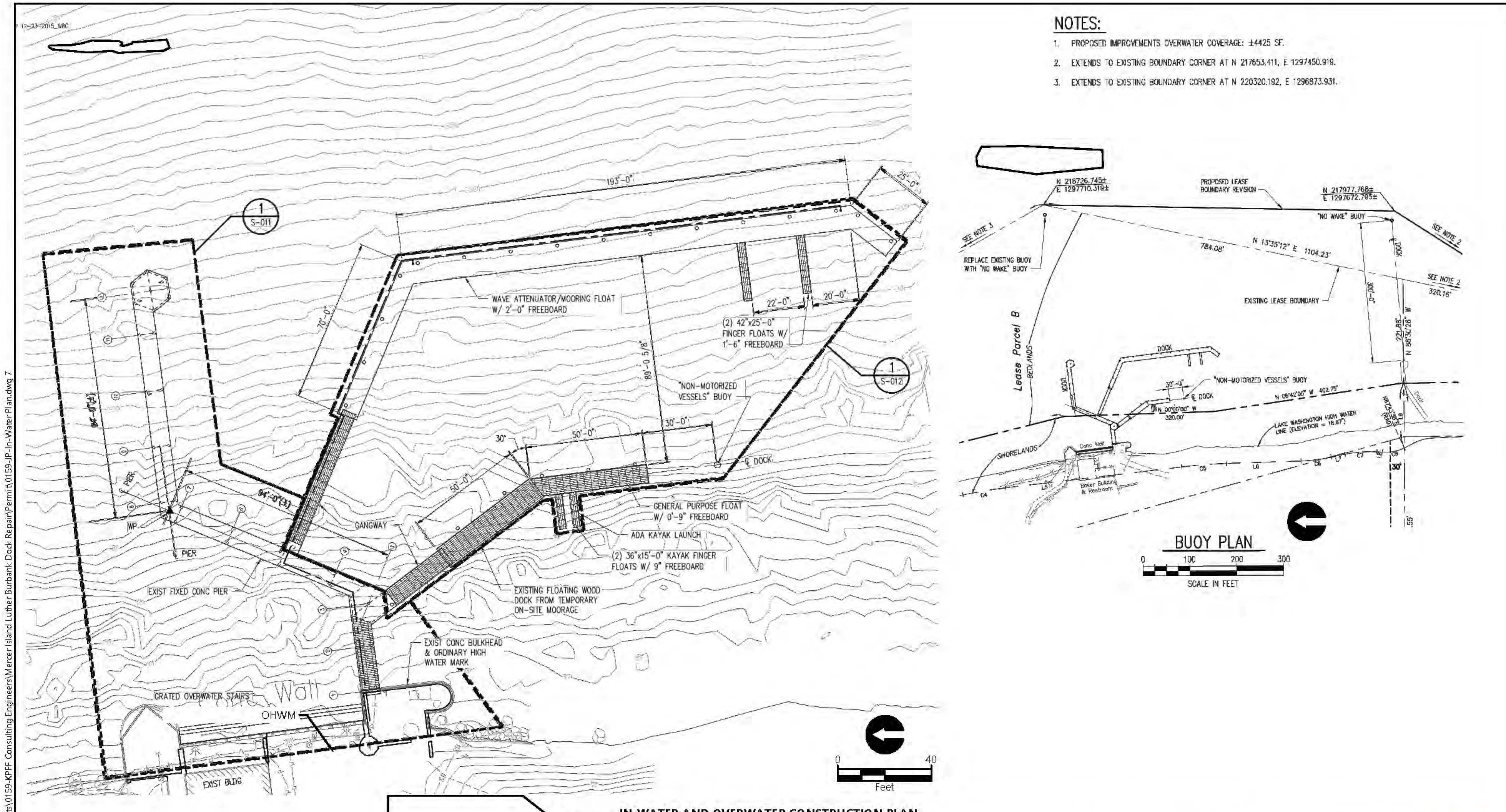
Critical Areas Study
Luther Burbank Park Waterfront Improvements



IN-WATER AND OVERWATER WORK SUMMARY

PROJECT PORTION	ELEMENT	FEATURES REMOVED	FEATURES REPLACED	NET CHANGE
NORTH DOCK REPAIRS	IN-WATER PILES	ONE 12- TO 14-INCH CREOSOTE-TREATED TIMBER PILES	NOT APPLICABLE	NET DECREASE OF 1 IN-WATER PILE
	OVERWATER COVER	APPROXIMATELY 355 SF OF OVERWATER COVER (235 SF OF EXISTING CONCRETE DOCK; 120 SF OF ONE WOOD FINGER DOCK)	235 SF FRP GRATING	NET DECREASE OF 120 SF OVERWATER COVER
CENTRAL DOCK RECONFIGURATION	IN-WATER PILES	APPROXIMATELY TWENTY-SIX 12- TO 14-INCH CREOSOTE-TREATED TIMBER PILES	APPROXIMATELY 17 PILES (SIXTEEN 24-INCH STEEL PILES; ONE 16-INCH STEEL PILE)	NET DECREASE OF 9 IN-WATER PILES
	OVERWATER COVER	APPROXIMATELY 1,500 SF FIXED CONCRETE DOCK	APPROXIMATELY 3,160 SF OF NEW OVERWATER COVER (2,610 SF OF WAVE ATTENUATOR FLOAT, 175 SF OF TWO GRATED FINGER FLOATS, 375 SF OF GRATED GANGWAY	NET INCREASE OF 1,660 SF OF OVERWATER COVER
SOUTH DOCK RECONFIGURATION	IN-WATER PILES	APPROXIMATELY 42 PILES (FORTY 12- TO 14-INCH CREOSOTE-TREATED TIMBER PILES; TWO 16-INCH CONCRETE ENCAPSULATED PILES)	APPROXIMATELY SIX 16-INCH STEEL PILES	NET DECREASE OF 36 IN-WATER PILES
	OVERWATER COVER	APPROXIMATELY 2,810 SF EXISTING COVER (1,930 SF OF FIXED CONCRETE DOCK; 40 SF OF ALUMINUM RAMP; SEVEN 120-SF WOOD FINGER DOCKS)	APPROXIMATELY 713 SF OF NEW OVERWATER COVER (380 SF OF GENERAL-PURPOSE FLOAT, 90 SF OF 2 GRATED FINGER FLOATS, 225 SF OF GRATED GANGWAY, 18 SF OF CONCRETE GANGWAY ABUTMENT)	NET DECREASE OF 2,097 SF OF OVERWATER COVER
PUBLIC ACCESS STAIRS	IN-WATER PILES	NOT APPLICABLE	APPROXIMATELY 6 PIN PILES (6-INCH STEEL PILES)	NET INCREASE OF 6 IN-WATER PILES
	OVERWATER COVER	NOT APPLICABLE	APPROXIMATELY 552 SF OF GRATED OVERWATER COVER	NET INCREASE OF 552 SF OF OVERWATER COVER
TOTAL	**IN-WATER PILES**	**APPROXIMATELY 69 PILES REMOVED**	**APPROXIMATELY 29 PILES INSTALLED**	**NET DECREASE OF 40 IN-WATER PILES**
	OVERWATER COVER	**APPROXIMATELY 4,665 SF OF EXISTING COVER REMOVED**	**APPROXIMATELY 4,660 SF OF NEW OVERWATER COVER INSTALLED**	**NET DECREASE OF APPROXIMATELY 5 SF OF OVERWATER COVER**

NOTE: TABLE DOES NOT INCLUDE REPAIR AND FIBERGLASS ENCAPSULATION OF EXISTING NORTH DOCK PILES. UP TO FIVE (5) 14-INCH DECAYED CREOSOTE-TREATED TIMBER PILE TOPS WILL BE REMOVED AND REPLACED WITH ACZA TREATED TIMBER PILES AND WRAPPED WITH A FIBERGLASS JACKET



K:\Projects\0159-KPFF Consulting Engineers\Mercer Island Luther Burbank Dock Repair\Permit\0159-JP-In-Water Plan.dwg 7

Oct 19, 2022 1:50pm chewett

SOURCE: IN-WATER AND OVERWATER CONSTRUCTION PLAN PROVIDED BY KPFF.

REFERENCE #:

APPLICANT: CITY OF MERCER ISLAND

LOCATION: 2040 84TH AVENUE SE, MERCER ISLAND, WA 98040

ADJACENT PROPERTY OWNERS:
1 - CITY OF MERCER ISLAND, PARCELS 0724059054, 0124049018, 0124049002

NAME: LUTHER BURBANK WATERFRONT IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT

PROPOSED: REPAIR AND REPLACE DOCK STRUCTURES

PURPOSE: IMPROVE PUBLIC ACCESS AND RECREATIONAL USES

HORIZONTAL DATUM: WASHINGTON STATE PLANE, NORTH ZONE, NAD83

VERTICAL DATUM: NAVD88

LATITUDE: 47.591034 N
LONGITUDE: -122.224481 W
S-T-R: 6-25N-5E

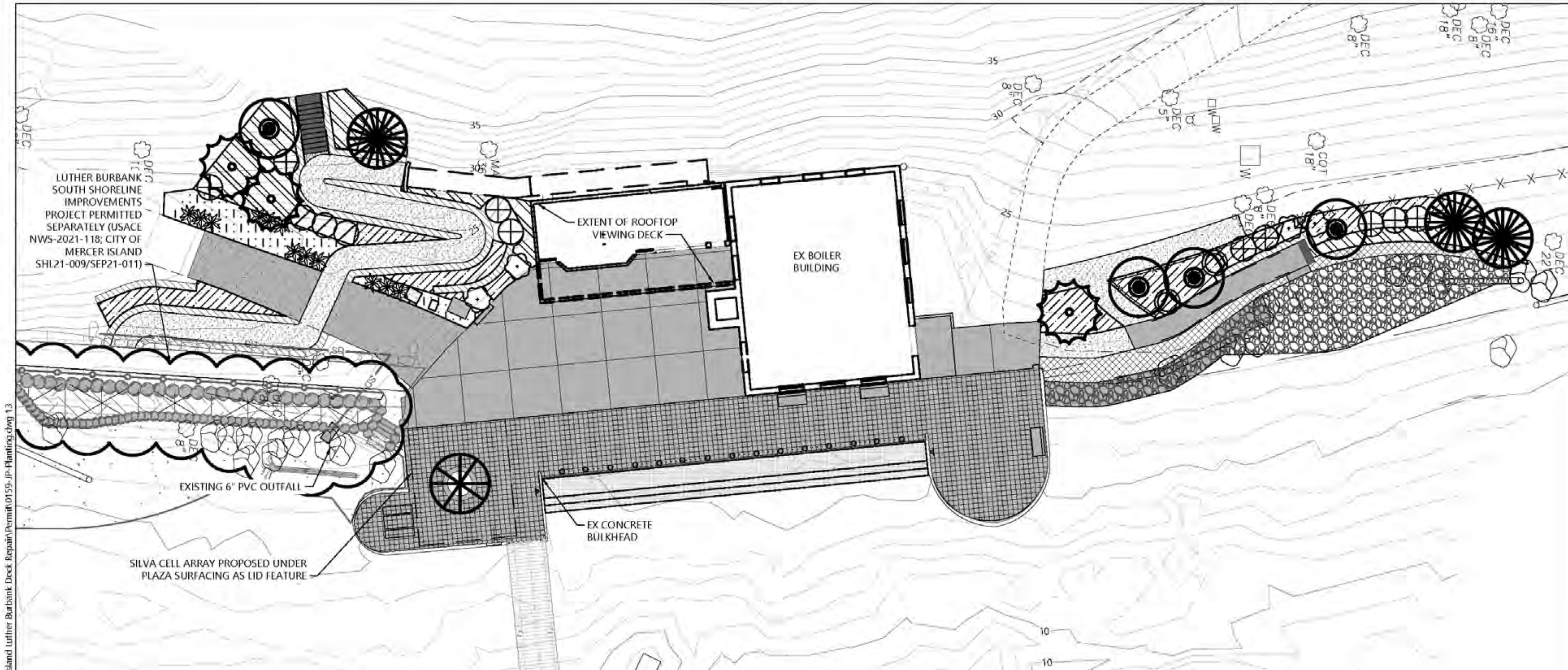
IN: LAKE WASHINGTON
NEAR/AT: MERCER ISLAND
COUNTY: KING
STATE: WASHINGTON

DATE: OCTOBER 2022

ANCHOR QEA
1201 3rd Ave, Suite 2600
Seattle, WA 98101
206-287-9130

Filepath: \\fuji\anchor\Projects\City of Mercer Island\KPFF\Luther Burbank LBDR\Permitting\CAR\Figures\Figure 4_Overwater Plan.docx

Figure 4
In-Water and Overwater Construction Plan
Critical Areas Study
Luther Burbank Park Waterfront Improvements



LEGEND:

- EXISTING CONTOUR
- EXISTING TREE TO RETAIN
- EXISTING ORDINARY HIGH WATER LINE
- EXISTING BOULDER TO RETAIN
- PROPOSED CONTOUR
- PERVIOUS PAVERS
- CONCRETE SLAB ON GRADE WITH SAWCUT JOINT SCORING
- CRUSHED GRAVEL PATHWAY
- GRAVEL DRIVEWAY PAVING
- EXISTING BOLLARD AND CHAIN TO REMAIN
- HABITAT GRAVEL
- GRAVEL OVER COBBLE
- ROCK TERRACE
- ROCK REVETMENT
- FRP GRATING
- HANDRAIL
- SPLIT RAIL FENCING
- PICNIC TABLE
- BENCH
- SALVAGED LOG
- SALVAGED BOULDER

LEGEND (PROPOSED PLANTING):

- PROPOSED TREE
- PROPOSED SHRUBS/GROUNDCOVERS
- RIPARIAN SHRUBS
- NATIVE UPLAND PLANTING/GROUNDCOVER
- STORMWATER CONVEYANCE PLANTING

SOURCE: SURVEY AND PIER PLAN CAD FILE PROVIDED BY KPFF.

Oct 19, 2022 1:51pm chewett K:\Projects\0159-KPFF Consulting Engineers\Mercer Island Luther Burbank Dock Repair\Permit\0159-JP-Planting.dwg 13

PLANTING PLAN

REFERENCE #: **APPLICANT:** CITY OF MERCER ISLAND **LOCATION:** 2040 84TH AVENUE SE, MERCER ISLAND, WA 98040 **ADJACENT PROPERTY OWNERS:** 1 - CITY OF MERCER ISLAND, PARCELS 0724059054, 0124049018, 0124049002	**NAME:** LUTHER BURBANK WATERFRONT IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT **PROPOSED:** REPAIR AND REPLACE DOCK STRUCTURES **PURPOSE:** IMPROVE PUBLIC ACCESS AND RECREATIONAL USES **HORIZONTAL DATUM:** WASHINGTON STATE PLANE, NORTH ZONE, NAD83 **VERTICAL DATUM:** NAVD88	**LATITUDE:** 47.591034 N **LONGITUDE:** -122.224481 W **S-T-R:** 6-25N-5E **IN:** LAKE WASHINGTON **NEAR/AT:** MERCER ISLAND **COUNTY:** KING **STATE:** WASHINGTON **DATE:** OCTOBER 2022	ANCHOR QEA 1201 3rd Ave, Suite 2600 Seattle, WA 98101 206-287-9130

Filepath: \\fuji\anchor\Projects\City of Mercer Island\KPFF\Luther Burbank LBDR\Permitting\CAR\Figures\Figure 5_Planting Plan.docx

Figure 5
Planting Plan
Critical Areas Study
Luther Burbank Park Waterfront Improvements

Oct 19, 2022 1:51pm chewett K:\Projects\0159-KPFF Consulting Engineers\Mercer Island Luther Burbank Dock Repair\Permit\0159-JP-Planting.dwg 14

PLANT SCHEDULE

COMMON NAME	SCIENTIFIC NAME	SIZE	SPACING
TREES			
GRAND FIR	ABIES GRANDIS	5-6' HT	AS SHOWN
WESTERN RED CEDAR	THUJA PLICATA	5-6' HT	AS SHOWN
BIG LEAF MAPLE	ACER MACROPHYLLUM	1.5" CAL	AS SHOWN
SWAMP OAK	QUERCUS PALUSTRIS	2" CAL	AS SHOWN
VINE MAPLE	ACER CIRCINATUM	5 GAL	AS SHOWN
HIGH SHRUBS			
INDIAN PLUM	OEMLERIA CERASIFORMIS	2 GAL	AS SHOWN
MOCK ORANGE	PHILADELPHUS LEWISII	2 GAL	AS SHOWN
SHRUBS - RIPARIAN			
SWORD FERN	POLYSTICHUM MUNITUM	1 GAL	3' O.C.
RED FLOWERING CURRANT	RIBES SANGUINEUM	1 GAL	3' O.C.
NOOTKA ROSE	ROSA NUTKANA	1 GAL	3' O.C.
THIMBLEBERRY	RUBUS PARVIFLORUS	1 GAL	3' O.C.
SNOWBERRY	SYMPHORICARPOS ALBUS	1 GAL	3' O.C.
GROUNDCOVERS			
SWORD FERN	POLYSTICHUM MUNITUM	1 GAL	3' O.C.
OREGON GRAPE	MAHONIA NERVOSA	1 GAL	3' O.C.
SHRUBS/GROUNDCOVERS - STORMWATER CONVEYANCE AREA			
RED OSIER DOGWOOD	CORNUS SERICEA	1 GAL	AS SHOWN
LADY FERN	ATHYRIUM FILIX-FEMINA	1 GAL	AS SHOWN
SEED MIX - STORMWATER CONVEYANCE AREA			

PLANT SCHEDULE

REFERENCE #:

APPLICANT: CITY OF MERCER ISLAND

LOCATION: 2040 84TH AVENUE SE, MERCER ISLAND, WA 98040

ADJACENT PROPERTY OWNERS:
1 - CITY OF MERCER ISLAND, PARCELS 0724059054, 0124049018, 0124049002

NAME: LUTHER BURBANK WATERFRONT IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT

PROPOSED: REPAIR AND REPLACE DOCK STRUCTURES

PURPOSE: IMPROVE PUBLIC ACCESS AND RECREATIONAL USES

HORIZONTAL DATUM: WASHINGTON STATE PLANE, NORTH ZONE, NAD83
VERTICAL DATUM: NAVD88

LATITUDE: 47.591034 N
LONGITUDE: -122.224481 W
S-T-R: 6-25N-5E

IN: LAKE WASHINGTON
NEAR/AT: MERCER ISLAND
COUNTY: KING
STATE: WASHINGTON

DATE: OCTOBER 2022

LEGEND:

- Project Area
- Major 10-foot Contour
- Minor 2-foot Contour

NOTES:
1. Aerial imagery: USA NAIP Streaming Imagery
2. Topographic contours from City of Mercer Island.

0 200
Feet

Publish Date: 2023/03/31, 1:03 PM | User: tweldy
Filepath: \\orcas\GIS\Jobs\City_of_Mercer_Island_1018\Luther_Burbank\Maps\LutherBurbankWaterfrontImprovements\LutherBurbank_WtrfrntImprovements.aprx

ANCHOR QEA

Figure 7
Project Area Boundary and Topography
Critical Areas Study
Luther Burbank Park Waterfront Improvements

LEGEND:

Project Area

Park Boundary

USDA NRCS Soil Type

Seattle Muck

Puget Silty Clay Loam

Kitsap silt loam, 2 to 8 percent slopes

Kitsap silt loam, 15 to 30 percent slopes

NOTE:
1. Aerial imagery: USA NAIP Streaming Imagery

0 500
Feet

Publish Date: 2023/03/31, 1:04 PM | User: tweldy
Filepath: \\orcas\GIS\Jobs\City_of_Mercer_Island_1018\Luther_Burbank\Maps\LutherBurbankWaterfrontImprovements\LutherBurbank_WtrfrntImprovements.aprx

ANCHOR QEA

Figure 8
USDA NRCS Soils
Critical Areas Study
Luther Burbank Park Waterfront Improvements

LEGEND:

- Project Area
- Park Boundary

NWI Wetland Type

- Lake
- Riverine
- Freshwater Emergent Wetland
- Freshwater Forested/Shrub Wetland

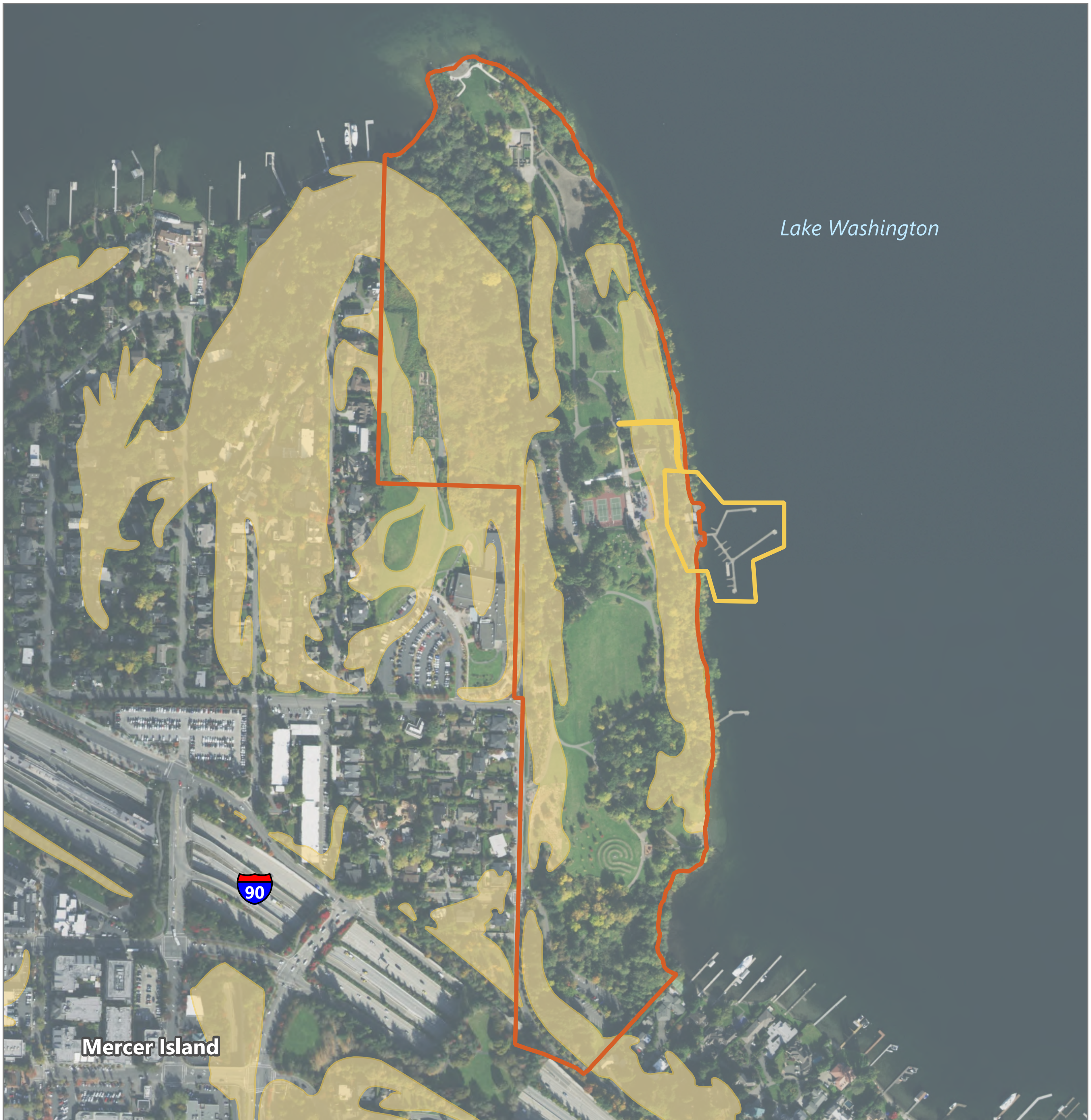
NOTE:
1. Aerial imagery: USA NAIP Streaming Imagery

0 500
Feet

Publish Date: 2023/03/31, 1:05 PM | User: tweldy
Filepath: \\orcas\GIS\Jobs\City_of_Mercer_Island_1018\Luther_Burbank\Maps\LutherBurbankWaterfrontImprovements\LutherBurbank_WtrfrntImprovements.aprx

ANCHOR QEA

Figure 9
USFWS National Wetlands Inventory
Critical Areas Study
Luther Burbank Park Waterfront Improvements



LEGEND:

Project Area

Park Boundary

Erosion Hazard

NOTES:
1. Aerial imagery: USA NAIP Streaming Imagery
2. Erosion hazards from City of Mercer Island.

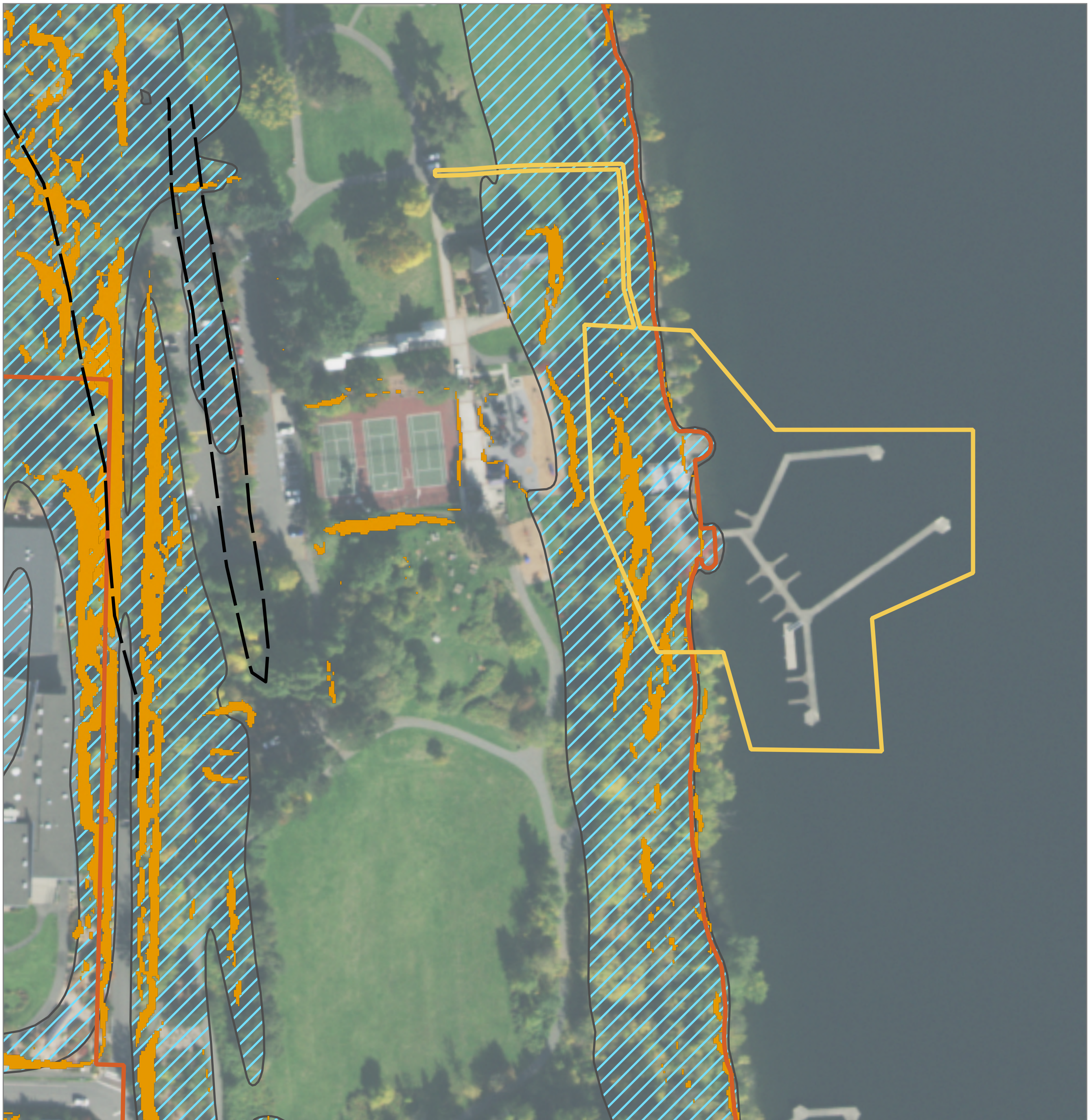
0 500
Feet

Publish Date: 2023/03/31, 1:07 PM | User: tweldy
Filepath: \\orcas\GIS\Jobs\City_of_Mercer_Island_1018\Luther_Burbank\Maps\LutherBurbankWaterfrontImprovements\LutherBurbank_WtrfrntImprovements.aprx

ANCHOR QEA

Figure 10
Erosion Hazard Areas

Critical Areas Study
Luther Burbank Park Waterfront Improvements



LEGEND:

- Project Area
- Park Boundary
- Geologic Contacts
- Potential Slide
- Steep Slope Area (Slope > 40%)

NOTES:
1. Aerial imagery: USA NAIP Streaming Imagery
2. Geologic contacts and potential slide areas from City of Mercer Island.
3. Steep slope areas calculated using Lidar data provided by City of Mercer Island.

0 150
Feet

Publish Date: 2023/03/31, 1:10 PM | User: tweldy
Filepath: \\orcas\GIS\Jobs\City_of_Mercer_Island_1018\Luther_Burbank\Maps\LutherBurbankWaterfrontImprovements\LutherBurbank_WtrfrntImprovements.aprx

ANCHOR QEA

Figure 11
Landslide Hazard Areas
Critical Areas Study
Luther Burbank Park Waterfront Improvements

LEGEND:

Project Area

Park Boundary

Seismic Hazard Area

Fault Line (Seattle Fault Zone)

NOTES:
1. Aerial imagery: USA NAIP Streaming Imagery
2. Seismic hazard areas and fault line from City of Mercer Island.

0 500
Feet

Publish Date: 2023/03/31, 1:10 PM | User: tweldy
Filepath: \\orcas\GIS\Jobs\City_of_Mercer_Island_1018\Luther_Burbank\Maps\LutherBurbankWaterfrontImprovements\LutherBurbank_WtrfrntImprovements.aprx

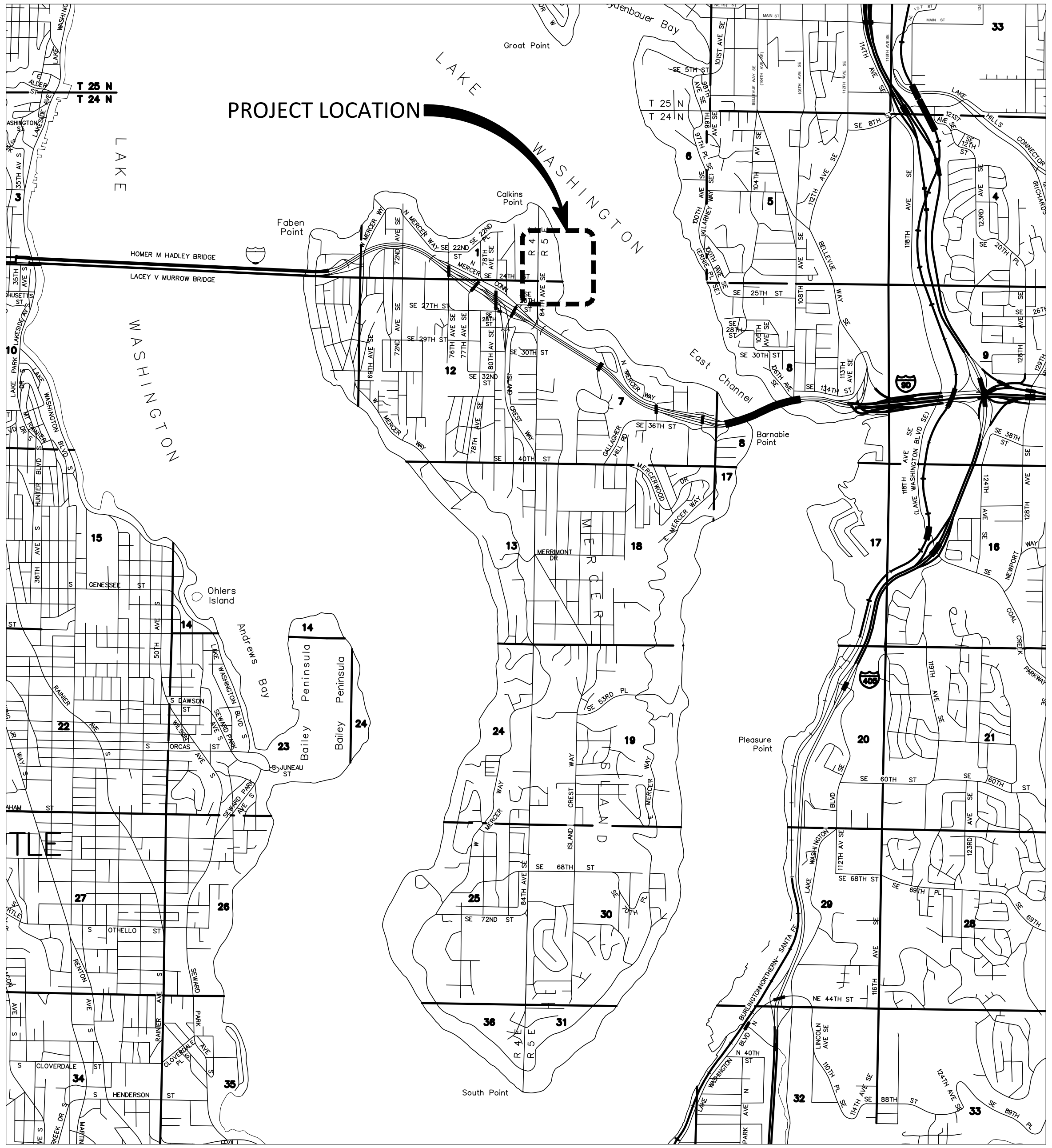
ANCHOR QEA

Figure 12
Seismic Hazard Areas
Critical Areas Study
Luther Burbank Park Waterfront Improvements

Appendix A
Project Plan Set

Xrefs:
xLBPR-BDR22x34
VICINITY

LUTHER BURBANK PARK
COMPREHENSIVE WATERFRONT IMPROVEMENTS
CITY OF MERCER ISLAND PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT



VICINITY MAP

OWNER
CITY OF MERCER ISLAND PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
9611 SE 36TH STREET
MERCER ISLAND, WA 98040

PROJECT ADDRESS
1
2048 84TH AVE SE
MERCER ISLAND, WA 98040

PROJECT CONTACT
PAUL WEST
(206) 677-1028
paul.west@mercerisland.gov

SHEET INDEX

1A

SHEET #	DRAWING	TITLE
1	G-001	COVER SHEET
2	G-002	PROJECT GENERAL NOTES
3	G-003	TEMPORARY ACCESS PLAN
4	G-010	EXISTING CONDITIONS SITE PLAN
5	G-020	OVERALL SITE IMPROVEMENT AND SURFACING PLAN
6	D-010	DEMO AND TESC SITE PLAN - 1
7	D-011	DEMO AND TESC SITE PLAN - 2
8	D-012	TESC DETAILS
9	C-010	ENLARGED PLAN - STORM DRAIN
10	C-011	STORM DRAIN DETAILS
11	C-012	SILVA CELL DETAIL
12	C-020	GRADING PLAN-1
13	C-021	GRADING PLAN-2
14	C-022	GRADING PLAN-3
15	C-023	GRADING PLAN-4
16	C-024	GRADING DETAILS - NOT USED
17	C-030	UTILITY PLAN - OVERALL
18	C-031	UTILITY PLAN - 1
19	C-032	UTILITY PLAN - 2
20	C-033	UTILITY PLAN - 3
21	C-034	UTILITY PLAN - 4
22	C-035	UTILITY DETAILS
23	C-036	UTILITY DETAILS
24	C-037	UTILITY DETAILS
25	G-021	COMPOSITE SITE PLAN - 1
26	G-022	COMPOSITE SITE PLAN - 2
27	CU-010	INTAKE AND PUMPING FACILITIES - OVERALL SITE PLAN
28	CU-011	INTAKE AND PUMPING FACILITIES - EQUIPMENT PLAN AND SECTIONS (1 OF 2)
29	CU-012	INTAKE AND PUMPING FACILITIES - EQUIPMENT PLAN AND SECTIONS (2 OF 2)
30	CU-013	INTAKE AND PUMPING FACILITIES - DETAILS
31	CM-010	MATERIALS PLAN
32	CM-011	CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS CROSS-SECTIONS
33	CM-012	CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS DETAILS (SHEET 1 OF 4)
34	CM-013	CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS DETAILS (SHEET 2 OF 4)
35	CM-014	CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS DETAILS (SHEET 3 OF 4)
36	CM-015	CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS DETAILS (SHEET 4 OF 4)
37	L-010	PLANTING PLAN
38	L-011	PLANT SCHEDULE
39	L-012	PLANTING DETAILS
40	S-001	STRUCTURAL NOTES
41	S-002	STRUCTURAL NOTES
42	S-003	STATEMENT OF SPECIAL INSPECTIONS
43	S-010	PIER IMPROVEMENT PLAN
44	S-011	ENLARGED PIER REPAIR PLAN
45	S-012	FLOATS PLAN
46	S-020	GRATED OVERWATER PLATFORM DETAILS
47	S-021	PIER AND FLOATS ELEVATION
48	S-022	PIER AND FLOATS ELEVATION
49	S-030	FIXED PIER EXISTING CONDITIONS 1
50	S-031	FIXED PIER EXISTING CONDITIONS 2
51	S-032	FIXED PIER EXISTING CONDITIONS 3
52	S-040	FIXED PIER REPAIR DETAILS
53	S-041	FIXED PIER REPAIR DETAILS
54	S-042	FIXED PIER GRATING DETAILS
55	S-050	FLOAT DETAILS
56	S-060	VIEWING DECK ELEVATED ACCESS PATH

60% SUBMITTAL

kpff
1601 5th Avenue, Suite 1600
Seattle, WA 98101
206.622.5822
www.kpff.com

BRUCE V. ERICSON
STATE OF WASHINGTON
28489
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION
1	4/14/2023	WBC	LAND USE PERMIT REVISION
1A	4/14/2023		MIFD COMMENT REVISION

CITY OF MERCER ISLAND WASHINGTON

LUTHER BURBANK PARK
WATERFRONT IMPROVEMENTS

COVER SHEET

1A

DRAWN: RRT	PROJECT NO.: 2200248
DESIGN: WBC	SCALE: AS SHOWN
CHECKED: AKB	DATE: 10/7/2022
DRAWING NO.	G-001
SHEET NO.	1 OF 56

CAD USER: RICKT PLOT DATE: Apr 12, 2023–10:59am
PATH: V:\2000291 (Luther Burbank Pier Repairs)\02_Design (v2019)\LBPR_G-001.dwg

PR□□E□□□ENERAL□N□□E□

1. UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE CONTRACTOR SHALL FOLLOW THE WSDOT SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD, BRIDGE AND MUNICIPAL CONSTRUCTION (2018).
2. DATUM:
   A. VERTICAL DATUM: NAVD 88, OLWM: 16.75, OHWM: 18.67
   B. HORIZONTAL DATUM: NAD83
3. BOUNDARY SURVEY: TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY AND CONTROL PROVIDED BY KPFF IN AUGUST OF 2020, ADDITIONAL SURVEY COMPLETED IN JUNE 2022 AND JANUARY 2023. 1A
4. BATHYMETRY: BATHYMETRIC CONTOURS COLLECTED BY WILSON ENGINEERING.
5. EXISTING STRUCTURES:
   A. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS OF EXISTING STRUCTURES THAT MAY IMPACT THE WORK.
   B. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE ENGINEER, IF THERE ARE ANY CONFLICTS BETWEEN PROPOSED WORK AND EXISTING STRUCTURES TO REMAIN ON-SITE.
6. UTILITIES:
   A. CONTRACTOR SHALL UTILIZE A UTILITY LOCATE SERVICE TO IDENTIFY UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AT THE SITE.
   B. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT-IN-PLACE ALL UTILITIES THAT ARE NOT INDICATED FOR DEMOLITION.
   C. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES, FACILITIES OR EQUIPMENT, EXCEPT ITEMS TO BE DEMOLISHED, SHALL BE REPAIRED BY AND AT THE EXPENSE OF THE CONTRACTOR.
   D. EXISTING BURIED WATER AND SANITARY UTILITIES CURRENTLY AT UNKNOWN LOCATIONS. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR LOCATING ALL UNKNOWN UTILITIES IN UPLAND AREA PRIOR TO ANY TEMPORARY UTILITY RE-ROUTE IMPLEMENTATION. 1A
   E. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE ENGINEER AND OWNER FOR ALL MAINTAINED UTILITY SERVICES INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO EXISTING STORM DRAINAGE, WATER AND ELECTRICAL LINES.IF NEEDED CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE THE ACTIVATION AND DE-ACTIVATION OF UTILITIES WITH THE ENGINEER AND OWNER. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF 2 DAYS ADVANCE WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE ENGINEER AND OWNER.
7. TRAFFIC CONTROL:
   A. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY VEHICULAR OR PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC CONTROL REQUIRED DURING THE PROJECT. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE TO THE MANUAL OF UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (MUTCD).
8. IN WATER WORK:
   A. CONTRACTOR SHALL LOCATE ALL EQUIPMENT WITHIN PROJECT WORK AREA LIMITS.
   B. IN WATER WORK SHALL BE COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROJECT PERMITS.
9. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP):
   A. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE SWPPP.

□□DE□AND□DE□I□N□RI□ERIA□

1. STORM DRAINAGE:
   A. STORM DRAINAGE SYSTEM IS DESIGNED USING AND SHALL CONFORM TO THE 2014 DEPARTMENT OF ECOLOGY STORM WATER MANUAL.
   B. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR RE-ROUTING STORMWATER DURING CONSTRUCTION.
   C. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL PUMPS, TANKS, PIPES, HOSES, APPURTENANCES AND POWER TO COLLECT AND DISCHARGE THE STORMWATER DURING CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES.
2. FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEM:
   A. THE FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEM INCLUDING PIPES AND APPURTENANCES SHALL CONFORM TO THE 2018 VERSION OF THE INTERNATIONAL FIRE CODE, PARTICULARLY CHAPTER 36 – MARINAS AND BOATYARDS. THE FIRE SYSTEM SHALL ALSO CONFORM TO THE 2019 EDITION OF THE NFPA 14 FOR THE INSTALLATION OF STANDPIPES AND HOSE SYSTEMS. WHERE THERE IS CONFLICT THE SEATTLE FIRE CODE SHALL BE ADHERED TO.
   B. PORTABLE FIRE EXTINGUISHERS WITH A MINIMUM RATING OF 2A 20-BC SHALL BE PLACED ON THE DOCK AND FLOAT AT EACH STANDPIPE LOCATION AND ADDITIONALLY SUCH THAT NO PORTION OF THE FLOAT MORE THAN 75 FEET FROM AN EXTINGUISHER.
   C. A SIGN AT DOCK STATING THE FOLLOWING IS REQUIRED: LOCATIONS OF FIRST AID FACILITIES, TELEPHONES, FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT, EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT, AND FIRE EXITS. A SIGN SHOULD ALSO INCLUDE TELEPHONE NUMBERS OF CLOSE AMBULANCE SERVICE, HOSPITAL, POLICE, AND FIRE DEPARTMENT.
   D. FOR FIRE PROTECTION ON FLOAT, ABOVE WATER LEVEL PIPING SHALL BE GALVANIZED STEEL OF THE SIZE SHOWN IN THE DRAWINGS.
   E. FOR FIRE PROTECTION ON FLOAT, BELOW WATER LEVEL PIPING SHALL BE HDPE OF A PRESSURE CLASS TO WITHSTAND THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE FIRE CODE.
   F. FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM SHALL CONSIST OF 6"ø PIPING IN A DRY SYSTEM UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE IN PLAN.

CAD USER: dgilbert PLOT DATE: Apr 13, 2023-02:23pm
PATH: \\kpfftac\Projects\2020\20000291 Luther Burbank Park\Drawings\Current (DWG2018)\G-002 PROJECT GENERAL NOTES.dwg

kpff
1601 5th Avenue, Suite 1600
Seattle, WA 98101
206.622.5822
www.kpff.com

NATHAN A. WATSON
STATE OF WASHINGTON
57014
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
PRELIMINARY

NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION
1	4/14/2023	ROL	LAND USE PERMIT REVISION
1A	4/14/2023	ROL	MIFD COMMENT REVISION

CITY OF MERCER ISLAND WASHINGTON

LUTHER BURBANK PARK
WATERFRONT IMPROVEMENTS

PRO□ECT □ENERAL NOTES

DRAWN: AS	PROJECT NO.: 2200248
DESIGN: SS	SCALE: AS SHOWN
CHECKED: NAW	DATE: 10/07/2022
DRAWING NO.	□-00□
SHEET NO.	0□ OF □6

60% SUBMITTAL

CAD USER: dgilbert PLOT DATE: Apr 13, 2023-02:23pm
PATH: \\kpfftac\Projects\2020\20000291 Luther Burbank Park\Drawings\Current (DWG2018)\G-003 TEMPORARY ACCESS AND STAGING PLAN.dwg

kpff
1601 5th Avenue, Suite 1600
Seattle, WA 98101
206.622.5822
www.kpff.com

NATHAN A. WATSON
STATE OF WASHINGTON
37014
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
PRELIMINARY

NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION
1A	4/14/2023	ROL	MIFD COMMENT REVISION

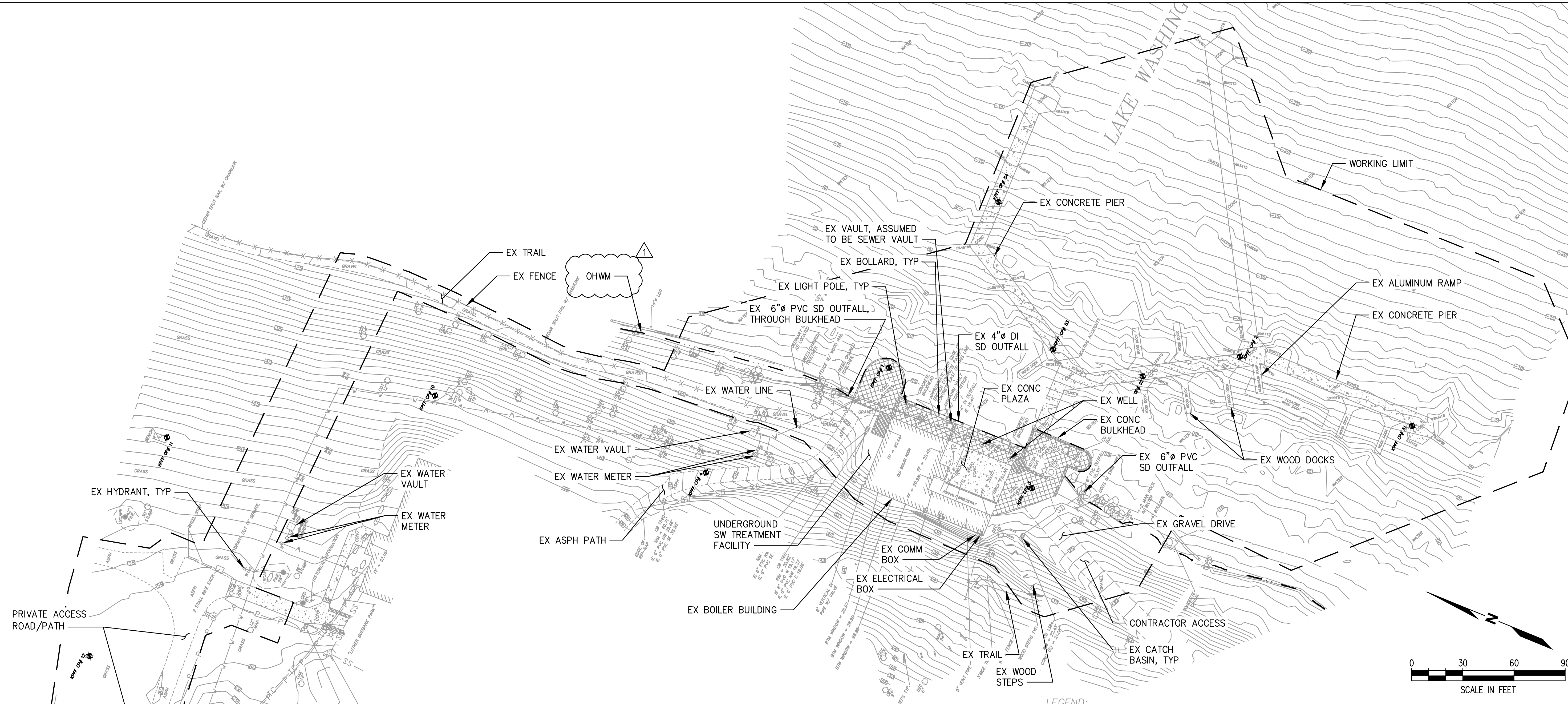
CITY OF MERCER ISLAND WASHINGTON

LUTHER BURBANK PARK
WATERFRONT IMPROVEMENTS

TEMPORARY ACCESS PLAN

DRAWN: AS	PROJECT NO.: 2200248
DESIGN: SS	SCALE: 1" = 100'
CHECKED: NAW	DATE: 10/07/2022
DRAWING NO.	□-003
SHEET NO.	03 OF □6

60% SUBMITTAL



SURVEY CONTROL POINTS

PT#	NORTHING	EASTING	ELEV.	DESCRIPTION
1	218687.77	1297187.55	20.13	MNSPK
2	218508.81	1297289.24	20.61	MNPK/#106
3	218580.88	1297164.23	20.30	MNSPK/SET
4	218754.23	1297083.13	37.50	MNPK/SET
10	218915.77	1297048.98	40.54	SET HMN
11	219043.48	1296954.00	50.76	SET MN
12	219023.84	1296819.48	59.47	SET HMN
13	218848.36	1296768.06	66.98	SET HMN
51	218400.59	1297300.40	20.61	MNPK/SET
52	218553.93	1297252.42	20.55	MNPK/SET
53	218607.69	1297241.95	20.55	MNPK/SET
54	218676.32	1297303.31	20.57	MNPK/SET

LEGEND:

- CONTROL POINT
- W WATER VAULT
- W WATER METER
- BO WATER BLOWOFF
- IRR IRRIGATION CONTROL VALVE
- WELL MONITORING WELL
- HYDRANT
- T PHONE PEDESTAL
- BOLLARD
- CATCH BASIN
- SIGN AS NOTED
- SPECIES SIZE DECIDUOUS TREE AS NOTED
- BUSH
- LARGE ROCK/BOULDER
- LUMINARE
- P POWER METER
- XX.XXTD + SPOT ELEVATION @ TOP DOCK
- TWXX.XX + SPOT ELEVATION @ TOP WALL
- RXX.XX + SPOT ELEVATION ON ROOF
- —X—X—X— FENCE LINE AS NOTED
- —G—G— GAS LINE
- —W—W— WATER LINE
- —TC—TC— UNDERGROUND COMMUNICATIONS
- —P—P— UNDERGROUND POWER
- —SD— STORM LINE
- BUILDING HATCH
- CONCRETE HATCH
- BRICK HATCH
- CONCRETE PAVER HATCH

1A

CAD USER: dgilbert PLOT DATE: Apr 13, 2023–02:23pm
PATH: \\kpfftac\Projects\2020\20000291 Luther Burbank Park\Drawings\Current (DWG2018)\G-010 EXISTING CONDITIONS SITE PLAN.dwg

kpff
1601 5th Avenue, Suite 1600
Seattle, WA 98101
206.622.5822
www.kpff.com

NATHAN A. WATSON STATE OF WASHINGTON 37014 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
PRELIMINARY

NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION
1	4/14/2023	ROL	LAND USE PERMIT REVISION
1A	4/14/2023	ROL	MIFD COMMENT REVISION

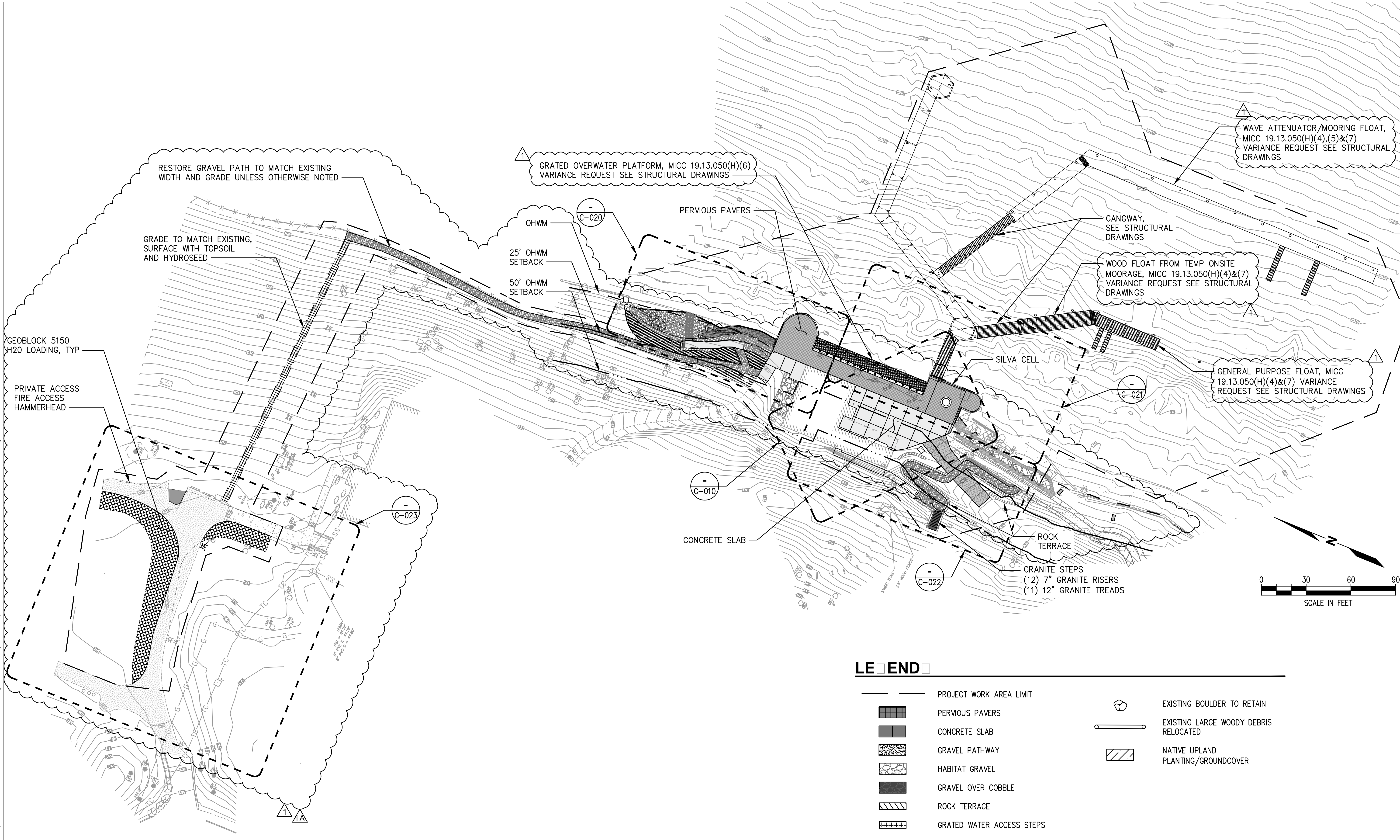
CITY OF MERCER ISLAND WASHINGTON

LUTHER BURBANK PARK
WATERFRONT IMPROVEMENTS

EXISTING CONDITIONS SITE PLAN

DRAWN: AS	PROJECT NO.: 2200248
DESIGN: SS	SCALE: 1" = 30'
CHECKED: NAW	DATE: 10/07/2022
DRAWING NO.	G-010
SHEET NO.	04 OF [illegible]6

60% SUBMITTAL



LE□END□

- PROJECT WORK AREA LIMIT
- PERVIOUS PAVERS
- CONCRETE SLAB
- GRAVEL PATHWAY
- HABITAT GRAVEL
- GRAVEL OVER COBBLE
- ROCK TERRACE
- GRATED WATER ACCESS STEPS
- EXISTING BOULDER TO RETAIN
- EXISTING LARGE WOODY DEBRIS RELOCATED
- NATIVE UPLAND PLANTING/GROUNDCOVER

CAD USER: dgilbert PLOT DATE: Apr 13, 2023–02:23pm
PATH: \\kpfftoc\Projects\2020\20000291 Luther Burbank Park\Drawings\Current (DWG2018)\G-020 OVERALL SITE AND SURFACING PLAN.dwg

kpff
1601 5th Avenue, Suite 1600
Seattle, WA 98101
206.622.5822
www.kpff.com

NATHAN A. WATSON, STATE OF WASHINGTON, 37014, REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — PRELIMINARY

NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION
1	4/14/2023	ROL	LAND USE PERMIT REVISION
1A	4/14/2023	ROL	MIFD COMMENT REVISION

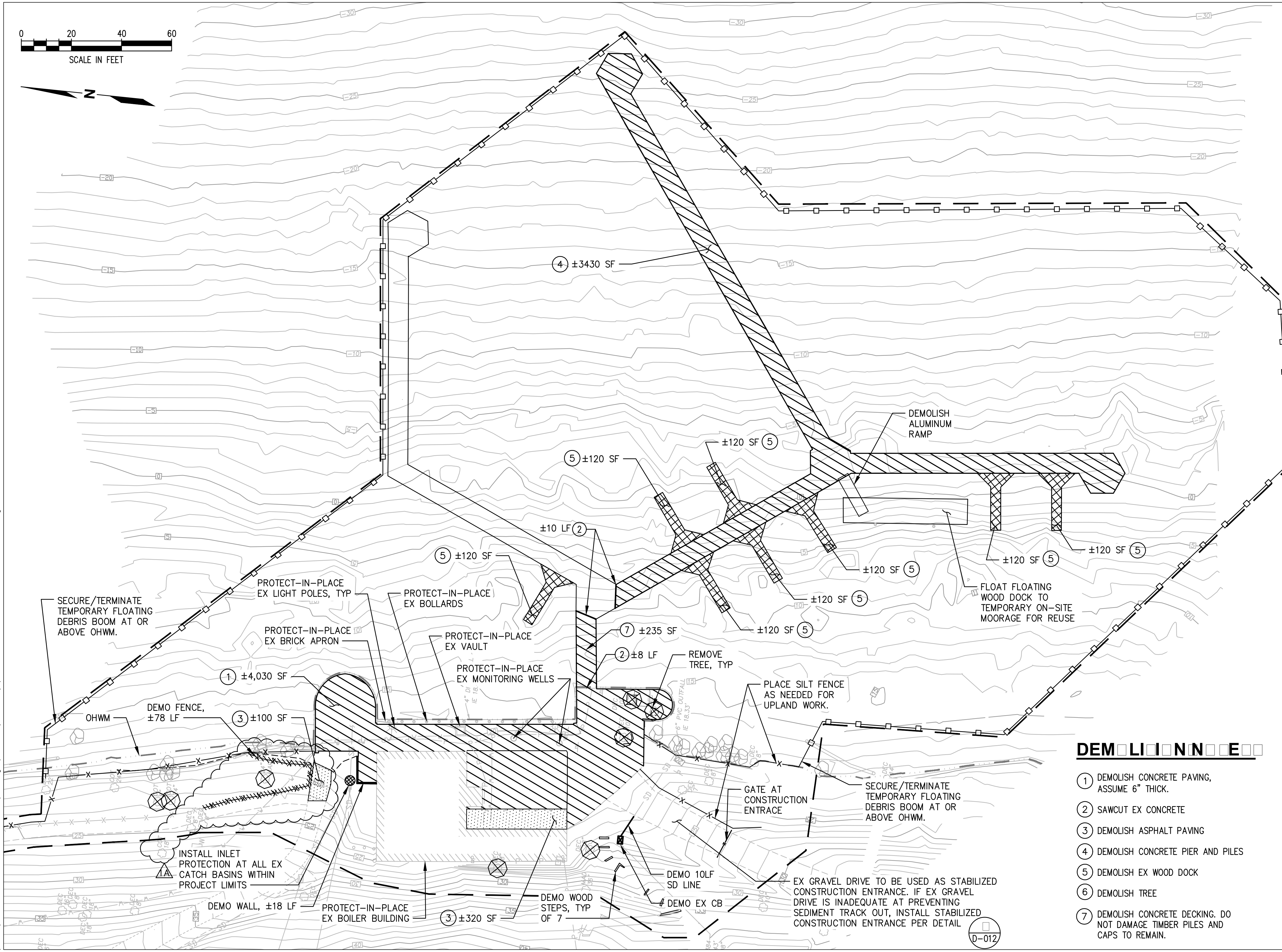
CITY OF MERCER ISLAND WASHINGTON

LUTHER BURBANK PARK
WATERFRONT IMPROVEMENTS

OVERALL SITE IMPROVEMENT AND SURFACIN□ PLAN

DRAWN: AS	PROJECT NO.: 2200248
DESIGN: SS	SCALE: 1" = 20'
CHECKED: NAW	DATE: 10/07/2022
DRAWING NO.	□-0□0
SHEET NO.	0□ OF □6

60% SUBMITTAL



N□□E□□

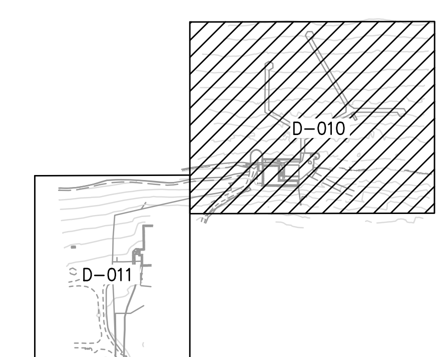
1. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL TESC MEASURES BEFORE COMMENCEMENT OF ANY OTHER WORK ON SITE.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ACCESS AND PROTECT WATER VALVES, MONITORING WELLS, OVERHEAD LIGHTS AND LIGHT POLES. CONTRACTOR SHALL REPAIR OR REPLACE ALL ITEMS DAMAGED DURING CONSTRUCTION.
3. ALL DEMOLISHED MATERIAL SHALL BECOME THE PROPERTY OF THE CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO DISPOSE OF DEMOLISHED AND EXCAVATED MATERIAL AT A PERMITTED DISPOSAL FACILITY.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL TESC MEASURES BEFORE PAVEMENT REMOVAL AND EXCAVATION.
5. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE SWEEPING AS NEEDED.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH SITE OWNER TO DETERMINE AN APPROPRIATE STOCKPILE LAYDOWN AREA WITHIN PROJECT LIMITS. SEE DETAIL 2 ON SHEET D-012.
7. INLET PROTECTION SHALL BE PLACED IN ALL CATCH BASINS IN THE VICINITY OF THE PROPERTY LIMITS PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF WORK AND MAINTAINED FOR THE DURATION OF THE PROJECT.
8. UPON COMPLETION OF PROJECT CONTRACTOR SHALL CLEAN AND RE-INSTALL INLET PROTECTION AND LEAVE IN PLACE WITHIN PROPERTY LIMITS.

LE□END□

- OHWM LINE
- PROJECT WORK AREA LIMITS
- TEMPORARY FLOATING DEBRIS BOOM (□ / D-012)
- SILT FENCE (4 / D-012)
- INLET PROTECTION (3 / D-012)
- REMOVE TREE
- DEMOLISH CONCRETE/PAVERS
- DEMOLISH ASPHALT
- DEMOLISH WOOD DOCK

DEM□LI□I□N N□□E□□

1. DEMOLISH CONCRETE PAVING, ASSUME 6" THICK.
2. SAWCUT EX CONCRETE
3. DEMOLISH ASPHALT PAVING
4. DEMOLISH CONCRETE PIER AND PILES
5. DEMOLISH EX WOOD DOCK
6. DEMOLISH TREE
7. DEMOLISH CONCRETE DECKING. DO NOT DAMAGE TIMBER PILES AND CAPS TO REMAIN.



□EY PLAN

CAD USER: dgilbert PLOT DATE: Apr 13, 2023-02:23pm
PATH: \\kpfftoc\Projects\2020\20000291 Luther Burbank Park\Drawings\Current (DWG2018)\D-010-011 DEMO AND TESC SITE PLAN.dwg

kpff
1601 5th Avenue, Suite 1600
Seattle, WA 98101
206.622.5822
www.kpff.com

NATHAN A. WATSON, STATE OF WASHINGTON, 37014 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — PRELIMINARY

NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION
1A	4/14/2023	ROL	MIFD COMMENT REVISION

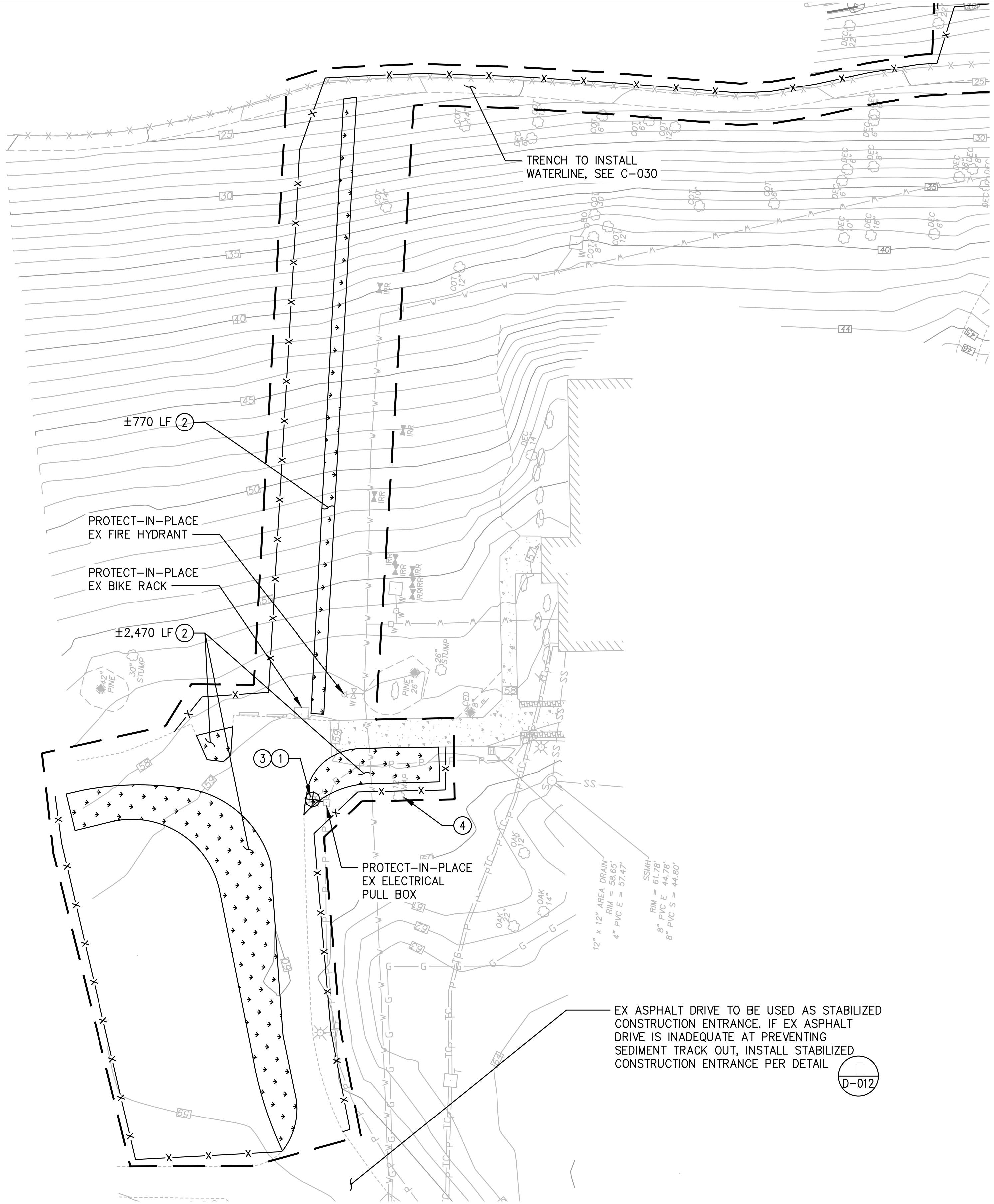
CITY OF MERCER ISLAND WASHINGTON

LUTHER BURBANK PARK
WATERFRONT IMPROVEMENTS

DEMO AND TESC SITE PLAN - □

DRAWN: AS	PROJECT NO.: 2200248
DESIGN: SS	SCALE: 1" = 20'
CHECKED: NAW	DATE: 10/07/2022
DRAWING NO.	D-0□0
SHEET NO.	06 OF □6

60% SUBMITTAL



N

0 20 40 60

SCALE IN FEET

NOTES

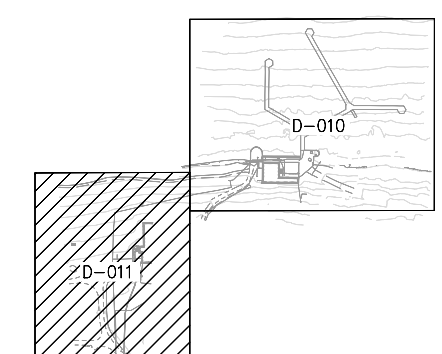
1. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL TESC MEASURES BEFORE COMMENCEMENT OF ANY OTHER WORK ON SITE.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ACCESS AND PROTECT WATER VALVES, MONITORING WELLS, OVERHEAD LIGHTS AND LIGHT POLES. CONTRACTOR SHALL REPAIR OR REPLACE ALL ITEMS DAMAGED DURING CONSTRUCTION.
3. ALL DEMOLISHED MATERIAL SHALL BECOME THE PROPERTY OF THE CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO DISPOSE OF DEMOLISHED AND EXCAVATED MATERIAL AT A PERMITTED DISPOSAL FACILITY.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL TESC MEASURES BEFORE PAVEMENT REMOVAL AND EXCAVATION.
5. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE SWEEPING AS NEEDED.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH SITE OWNER TO DETERMINE AN APPROPRIATE STOCKPILE LAYDOWN AREA WITHIN PROJECT LIMITS. SEE DETAIL 2 ON SHEET D-012.
7. INLET PROTECTION SHALL BE PLACED IN ALL CATCH BASINS IN THE VICINITY OF THE PROPERTY LIMITS PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF WORK AND MAINTAINED FOR THE DURATION OF THE PROJECT.
8. UPON COMPLETION OF PROJECT CONTRACTOR SHALL CLEAN AND RE-INSTALL INLET PROTECTION AND LEAVE IN PLACE WITHIN PROPERTY LIMITS.

LEGEND

— —	OHWM LINE
— —	PROJECT WORK AREA LIMITS
—x—x—	SILT FENCE (4 / D-012)
⊕	DEMOLISH ITEM
	GRUB EX GRASS

DEMOLITION NOTES

1. SALVAGE EX LIGHT POLE
2. GRUB EX SOD
3. DEMOLISH EX LIGHT POLE FOUNDATION
4. PROTECT IN PLACE EX MAPLE TREE, SOD AND SOIL REMOVAL IN ACCORDANCE WITH G-022



KEY PLAN

kpff
1601 5th Avenue, Suite 1600
Seattle, WA 98101
206.622.5822
www.kpff.com

NATHAN A. WATSON STATE OF WASHINGTON 37014 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
PRELIMINARY

NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION
1A	4/14/2023	ROL	MIFD COMMENT REVISION

CITY OF MERCER ISLAND WASHINGTON

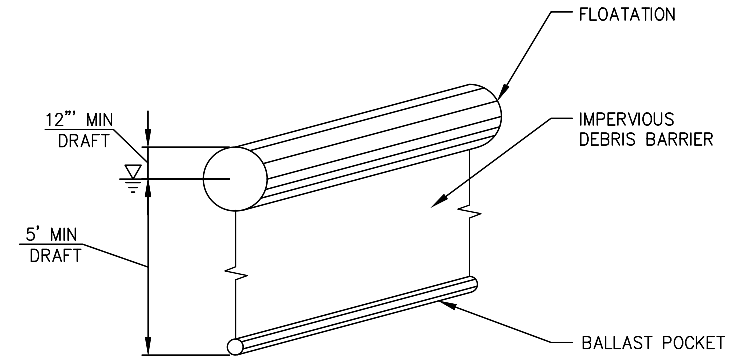
LUTHER BURBANK PARK
WATERFRONT IMPROVEMENTS

DEMO AND TESC SITE PLAN - □

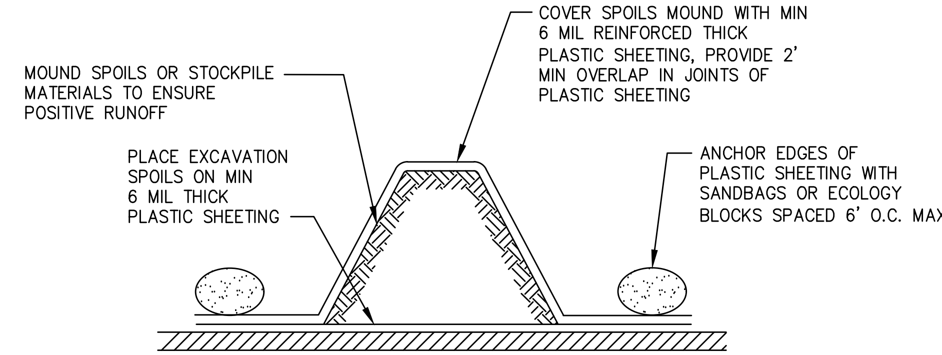
DRAWN: AS	PROJECT NO.: 2200248
DESIGN: SS	SCALE: 1" = 30'
CHECKED: NAW	DATE: 10/07/2022
DRAWING NO.	D-0□□
SHEET NO.	0□ OF □6

60% SUBMITTAL

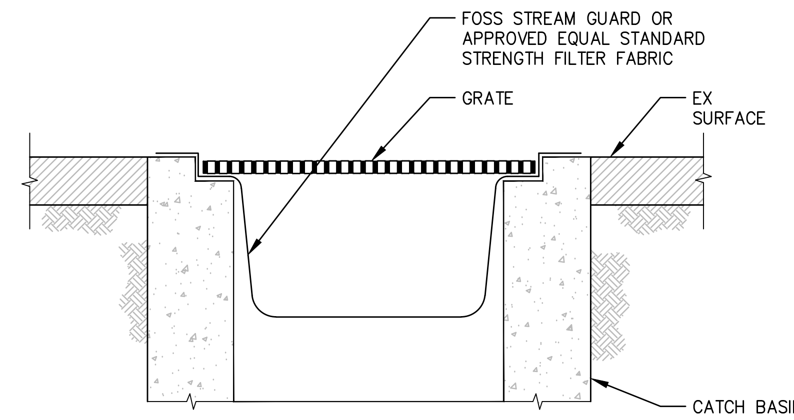
CAD USER: dgilbert PLOT DATE: Apr 13, 2023-02:23pm
PATH: \\kpfftac\Projects\2020\20000291 Luther Burbank Park\Drawings\Current (DWG2018)\D-010-011 DEMO AND TESC SITE PLAN.dwg



1 DE□RI□□□□M
NTS



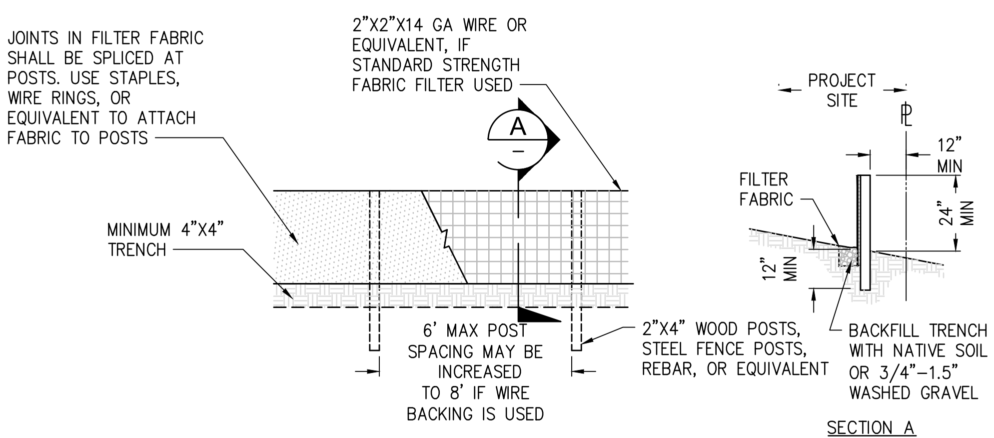
2 □□□□□PILE□PR□□E□□I□N□DE□AIL
NTS



MAINTENANCE STANDARDS:

1. EXISTING CATCH BASINS SHALL BE FITTED WITH FILTER FABRIC AS SHOWN.
2. ANY ACCUMULATED SEDIMENT ON OR AROUND THE FILTER FABRIC SHALL BE REMOVED IMMEDIATELY. SEDIMENT SHALL NOT BE REMOVED BY FLUSHING WITH WATER. ALL SEDIMENT MUST BE DISPOSED OF OFF-SITE.

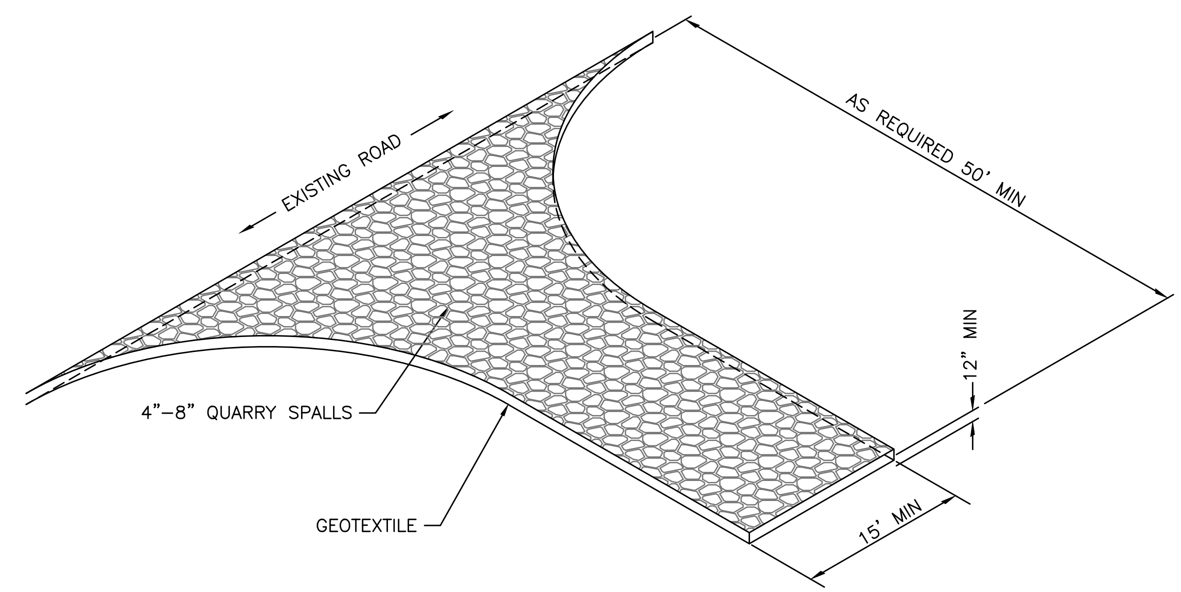
3 INLE□PR□□E□□I□N□DE□AIL
NTS



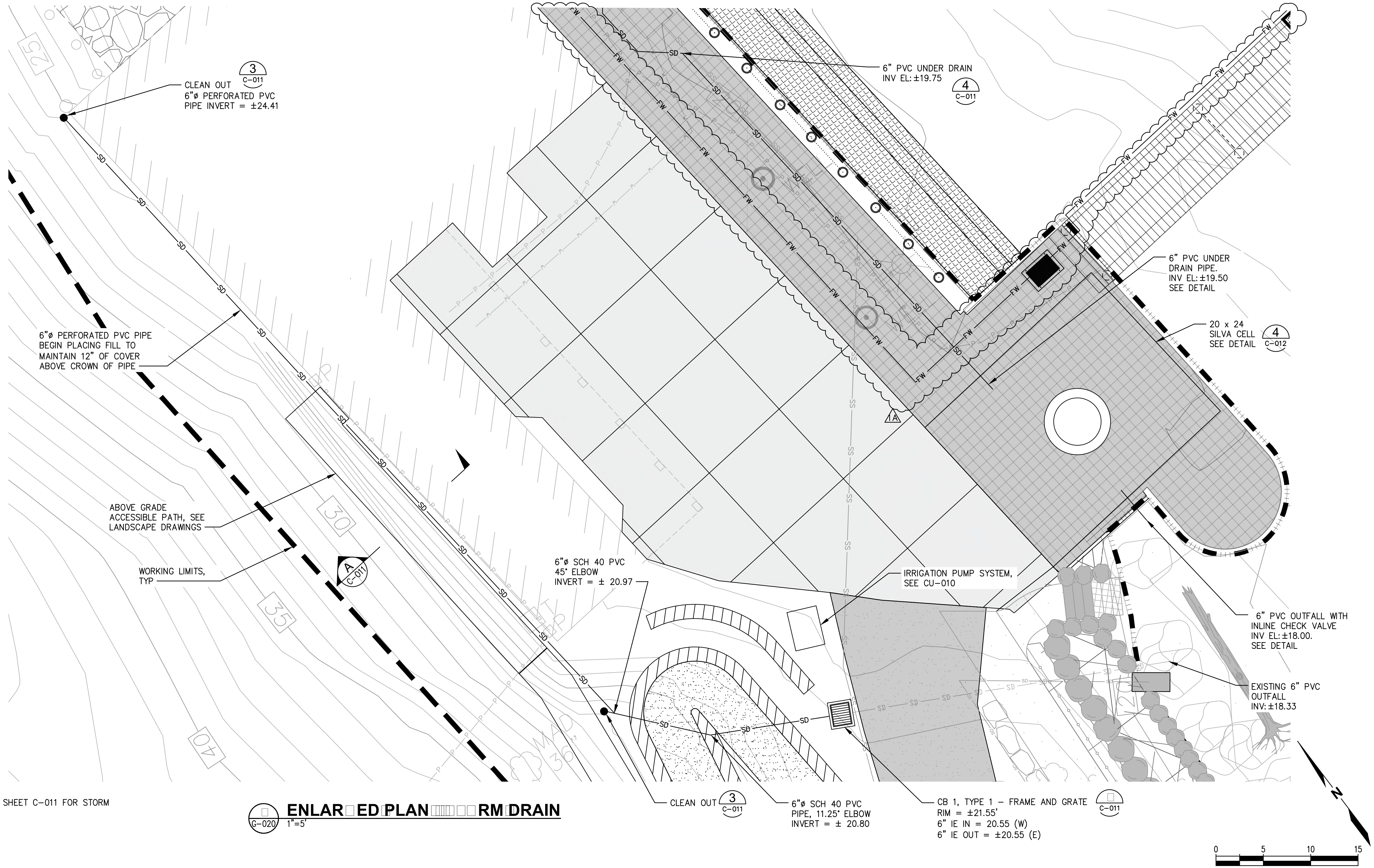
4 □IL□□EN□E
NTS

MAINTENANCE NOTES:

1. REPAIR ANY DAMAGE IMMEDIATELY.
2. IF CONCENTRATED FLOWS ARE EVIDENT UPHILL OF THE FENCE, INTERCEPT AND CONVEY THEM TO A SEDIMENT POND.
3. IT IS IMPORTANT TO CHECK THE UPHILL SIDE OF THE FENCE FOR SIGNS OF THE FENCE CLOGGING, ACTING AS A BARRIER TO FLOW, AND THEN CAUSING CHANNELIZATION OF FLOWS PARALLEL TO THE FENCE. IF THIS OCCURS, REPLACE THE FENCE OR REMOVE THE TRAPPED SEDIMENT.
4. REMOVE SEDIMENT DEPOSITS WHEN THE DEPOSIT REACHES APPROXIMATELY ONE-THIRD THE HEIGHT OF THE SILT FENCE, OR INSTALL A SECOND SILT FENCE.
5. IF THE FILTER FABRIC (GEOTEXTILE) HAS DETERIORATED DUE TO ULTRAVIOLET BREAKDOWN, REPLACE IT.



5 □□N□□R□□□I□N□EN□RAN□E□DE□AIL
NTS



NOTES

1. SEE SECTION B ON SHEET C-011 FOR STORM DRAIN PROFILE.

ENLARGED PLAN - STORM DRAIN
G-020 1"=5'

60% SUBMITTAL

CAD USER: dgilbert PLOT DATE: Apr 13, 2023–02:36pm
PATH: \\kpfftac\Projects\2020\20000291 Luther Burbank Park\Drawings\Current (DWG2018)\C-010 ENLARGED PLAN – STORM DRAIN.dwg

kpff
1601 5th Avenue, Suite 1600
Seattle, WA 98101
206.622.5822
www.kpff.com

NATHAN A. WATSON, STATE OF WASHINGTON, 37014 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — PRELIMINARY

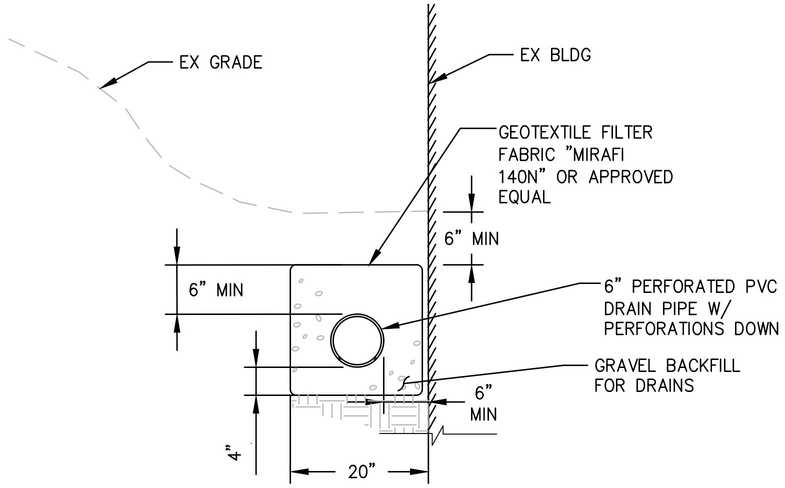
NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION
1A	4/14/2023	ROL	MIFD COMMENT REVISION

CITY OF MERCER ISLAND WASHINGTON

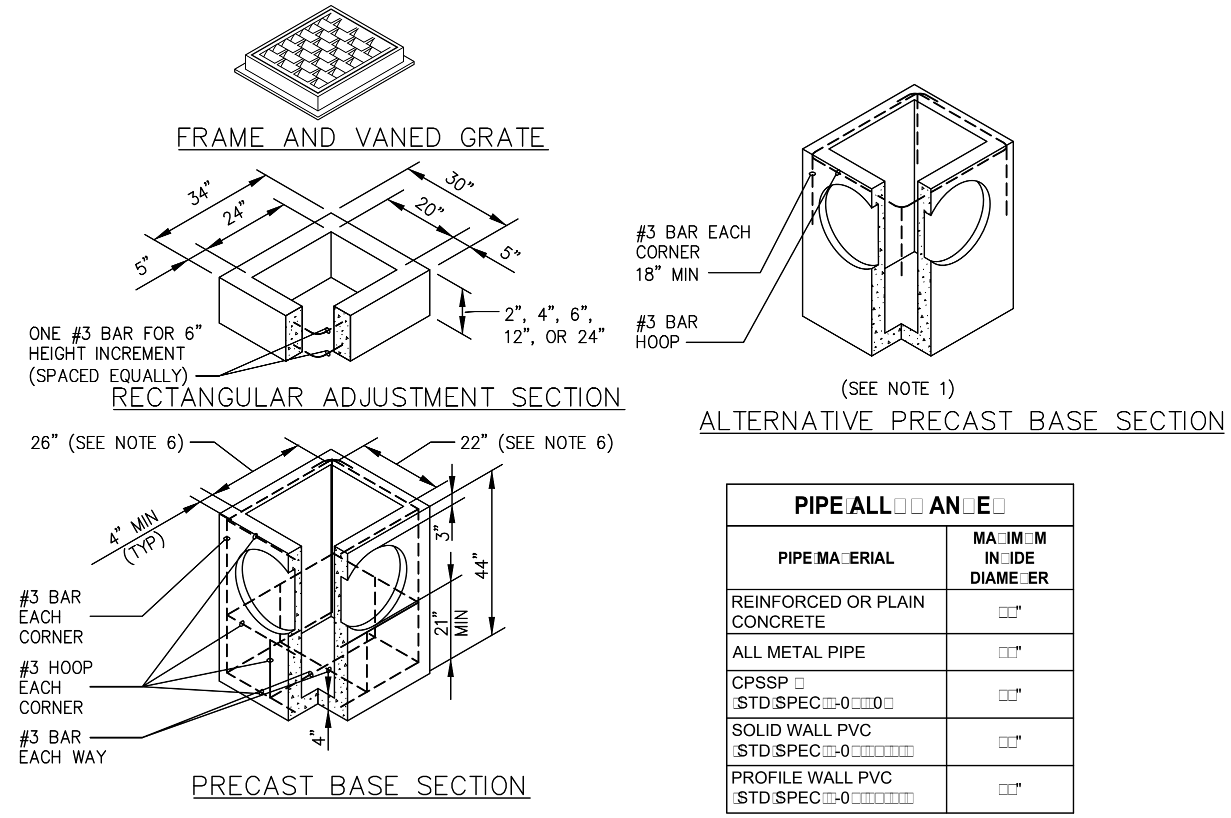
LUTHER BURBANK PARK
WATERFRONT IMPROVEMENTS

ENLARGED PLAN - STORM DRAIN

DRAWN: AS	PROJECT NO.: 2200248
DESIGN: SS	SCALE: 1" = 5'
CHECKED: NAW	DATE: 10/07/2022
DRAWING NO.	C-010
SHEET NO.	0□ OF □6

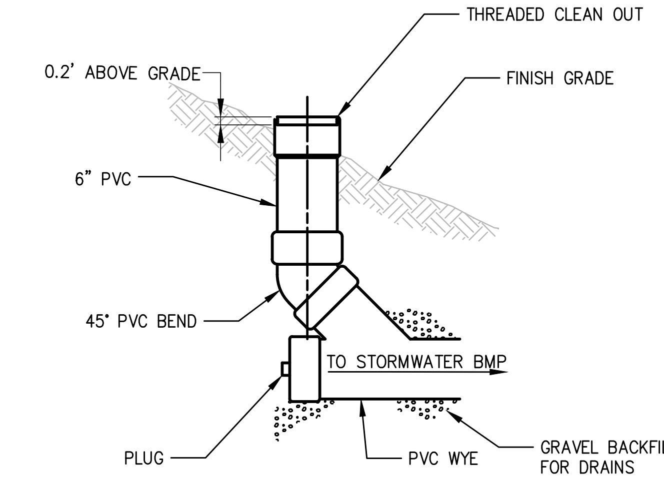


RM DRAINA E ALL AND IN DRAIN E I N
C-010 NTS

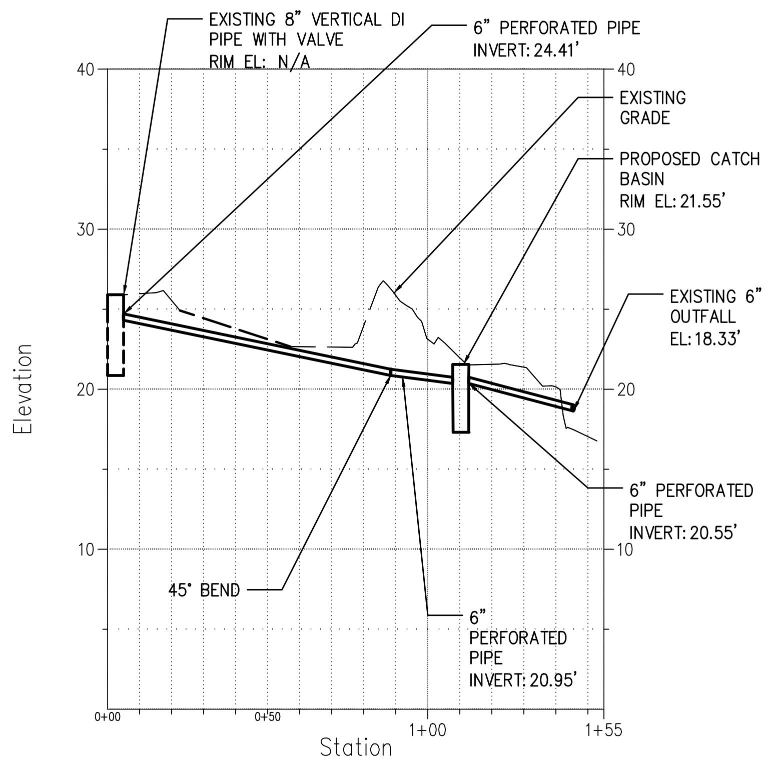


PIPE ALL AN E	
PIPE MA ERIAL	MA IM M IN IDE DIAME ER
REINFORCED OR PLAIN CONCRETE	[illegible]
ALL METAL PIPE	[illegible]
CPSSP STD SPEC -0 0	[illegible]
SOLID WALL PVC STD SPEC -0	[illegible]
PROFILE WALL PVC STD SPEC -0	[illegible]

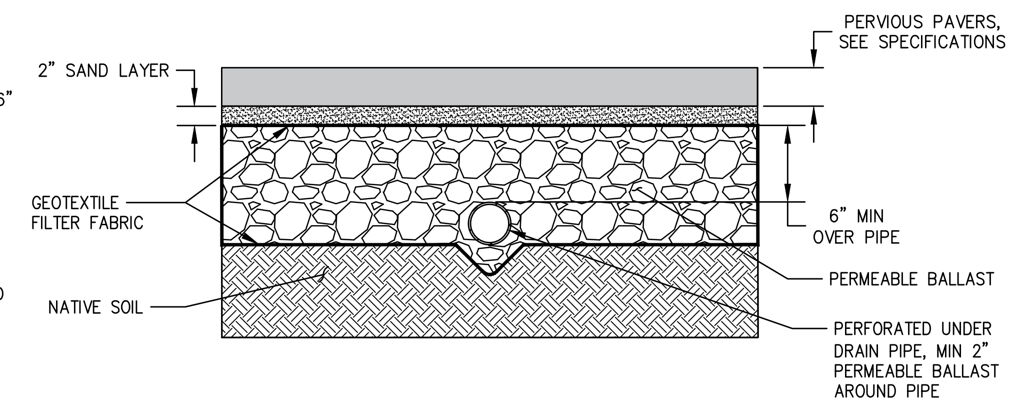
A A IN YPE DE AIL
C-010 NTS



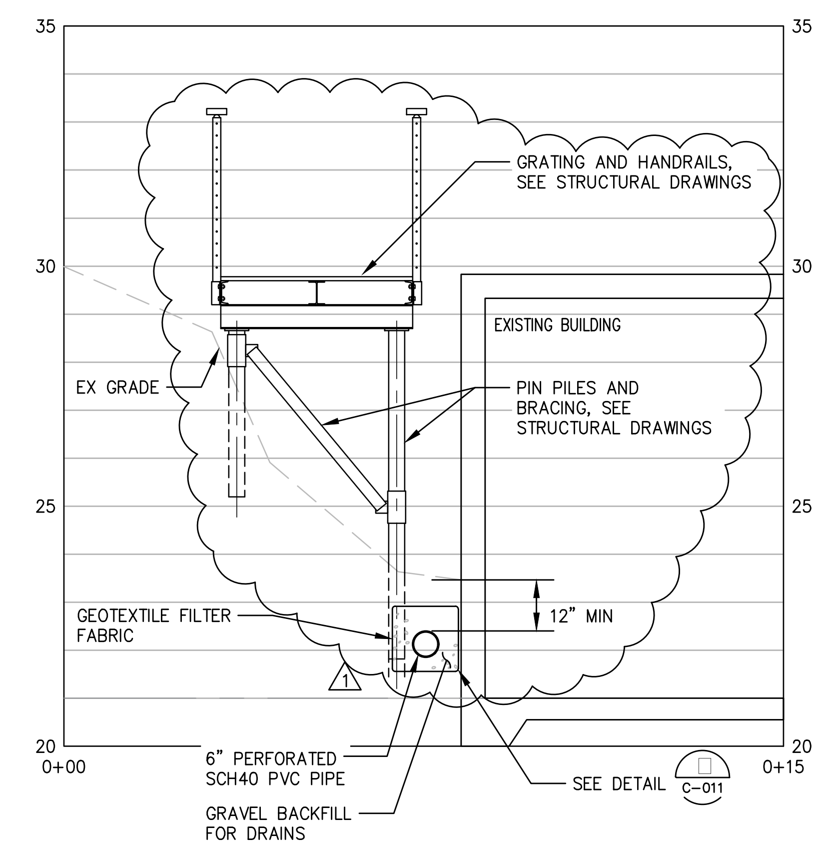
3 LEAN DE AIL
C-010 NTS



A RM DRAIN PR ILE
C-010 NTS



4 NDERDRAIN DE AIL
C-010 NTS



B RM DRAIN AND PA AY E I N
C-010 NTS

CAD USER: dgilbert PLOT DATE: Apr 13, 2023-02:24pm
PATH: \\kpfftac\Projects\2020\20000291 Luther Burbank Park\Drawings\Current (DWG2018)\C-011 STORM DRAIN DETAILS.dwg

kpff
1601 5th Avenue, Suite 1600
Seattle, WA 98101
206.622.5822
www.kpff.com

NATHAN A. WATSON, STATE OF WASHINGTON, 57014 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — PRELIMINARY

NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION
1	4/14/2023	ROL	LAND USE PERMIT REVISION
1A	4/14/2023	ROL	MIFD COMMENT REVISION

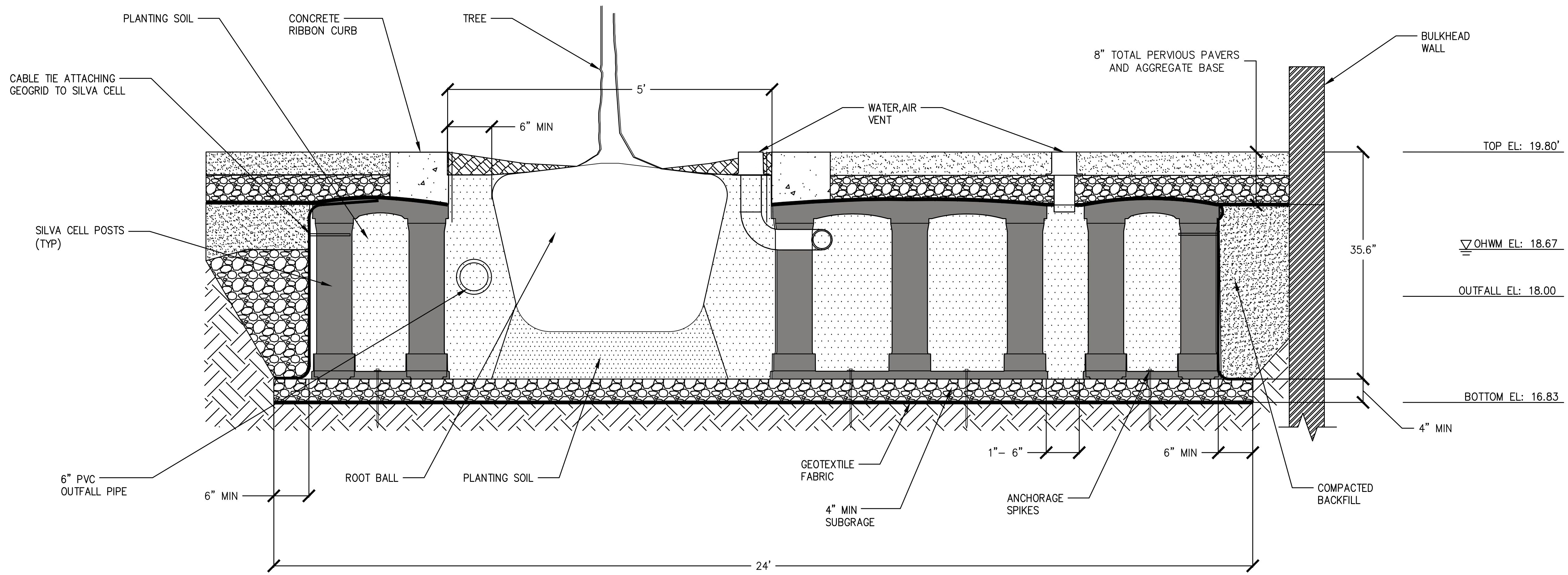
CITY OF MERCER ISLAND WASHINGTON

LUTHER BURBANK PARK
WATERFRONT IMPROVEMENTS

STORM DRAIN DETAILS

DRAWN: AS	PROJECT NO.: 2200248
DESIGN: SS	SCALE: AS SHOWN
CHECKED: NAW	DATE: 10/07/2022
DRAWING NO.	C-0
SHEET NO.	0 OF 6

60% SUBMITTAL



NOTES

1. SILVA CELL MAY CONTAIN X NUMBER OF TREES.

SILVA CELL DETAIL

C-010 NTS

CAD USER: dgilbert PLOT DATE: Apr 13, 2023–02:24pm
PATH: \\kpfftac\Projects\2020\20000291 Luther Burbank Park\Drawings\Current (DWG2018)\C-011 STORM DRAIN DETAILS.dwg

kpff
1601 5th Avenue, Suite 1600
Seattle, WA 98101
206.622.5822
www.kpff.com

NATHAN A. WATSON
STATE OF WASHINGTON
37014
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
PRELIMINARY

NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION
1	4/14/2023	ROL	LAND USE PERMIT REVISION
1A	4/14/2023	ROL	MIFD COMMENT REVISION

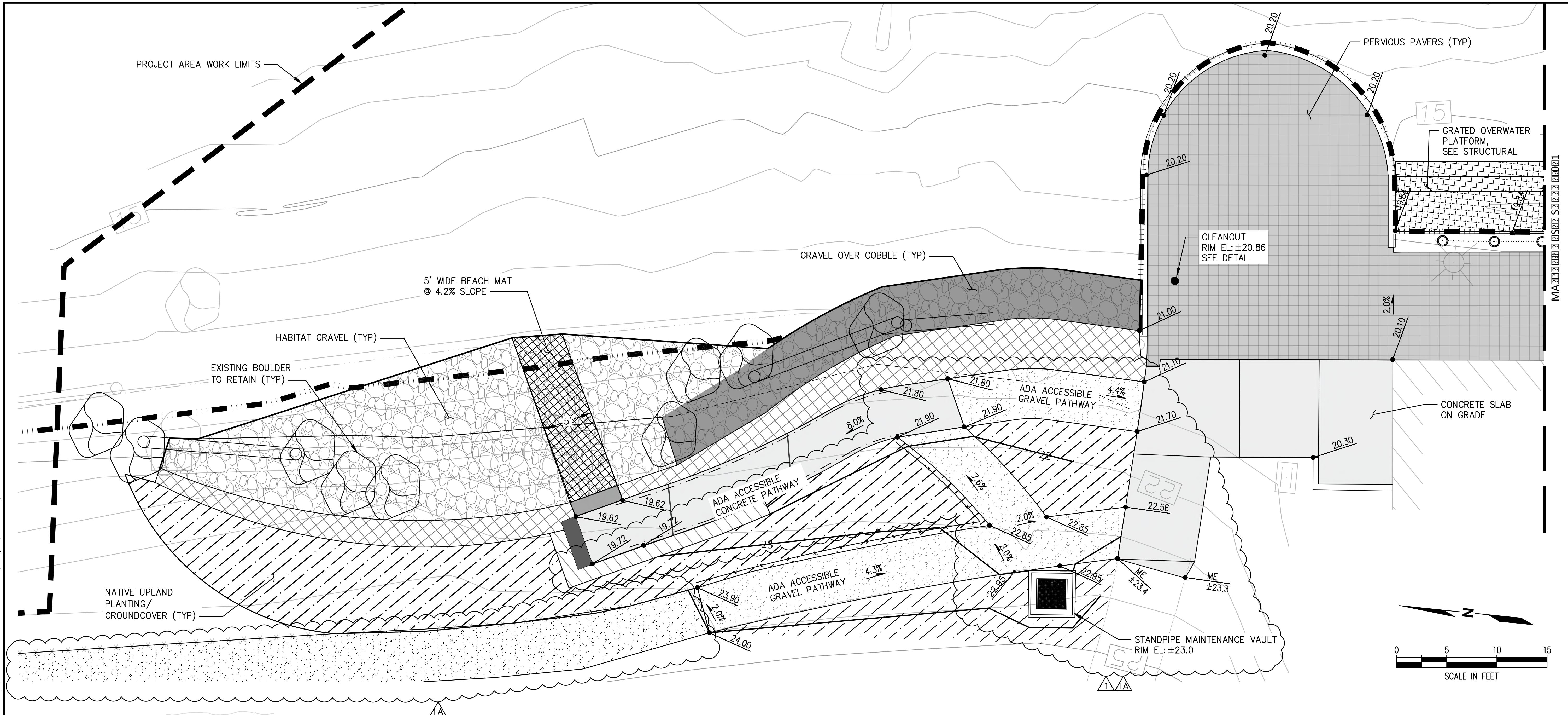
CITY OF MERCER ISLAND WASHINGTON

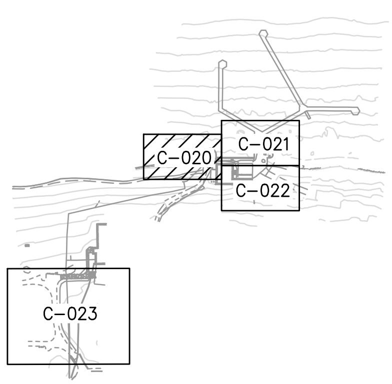
LUTHER BURBANK PARK
WATERFRONT IMPROVEMENTS

SILVA CELL DETAIL

DRAWN: AS	PROJECT NO.: 2200248
DESIGN: SS	SCALE: AS SHOWN
CHECKED: NAW	DATE: 10/07/2022
DRAWING NO.	C-0
SHEET NO.	OF 6

60% SUBMITTAL





KEY PLAN

LEGEND

- PROJECT WORK AREA LIMIT
- ORDINARY HIGH WATER LINE
- PERVIOUS PAVERS
- CONCRETE SLAB ON GRADE
- GRAVEL PATHWAY
- HABITAT GRAVEL
- GRAVEL OVER COBBLE
- ROCK TERRACE
- GRATED OVERWATER PLATFORM
- EXISTING BOULDER TO RETAIN
- EXISTING LARGE WOODY DEBRIS RELOCATED
- NATIVE UPLAND PLANTING/GROUNDCOVER

60% SUBMITTAL

kpff
1601 5th Avenue, Suite 1600
Seattle, WA 98101
206.622.5822
www.kpff.com

NATHAN A. WATSON, STATE OF WASHINGTON, 37014 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — PRELIMINARY

NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION
1	4/14/2023	ROL	LAND USE PERMIT REVISION
1A	4/14/2023	ROL	MIFD COMMENT REVISION

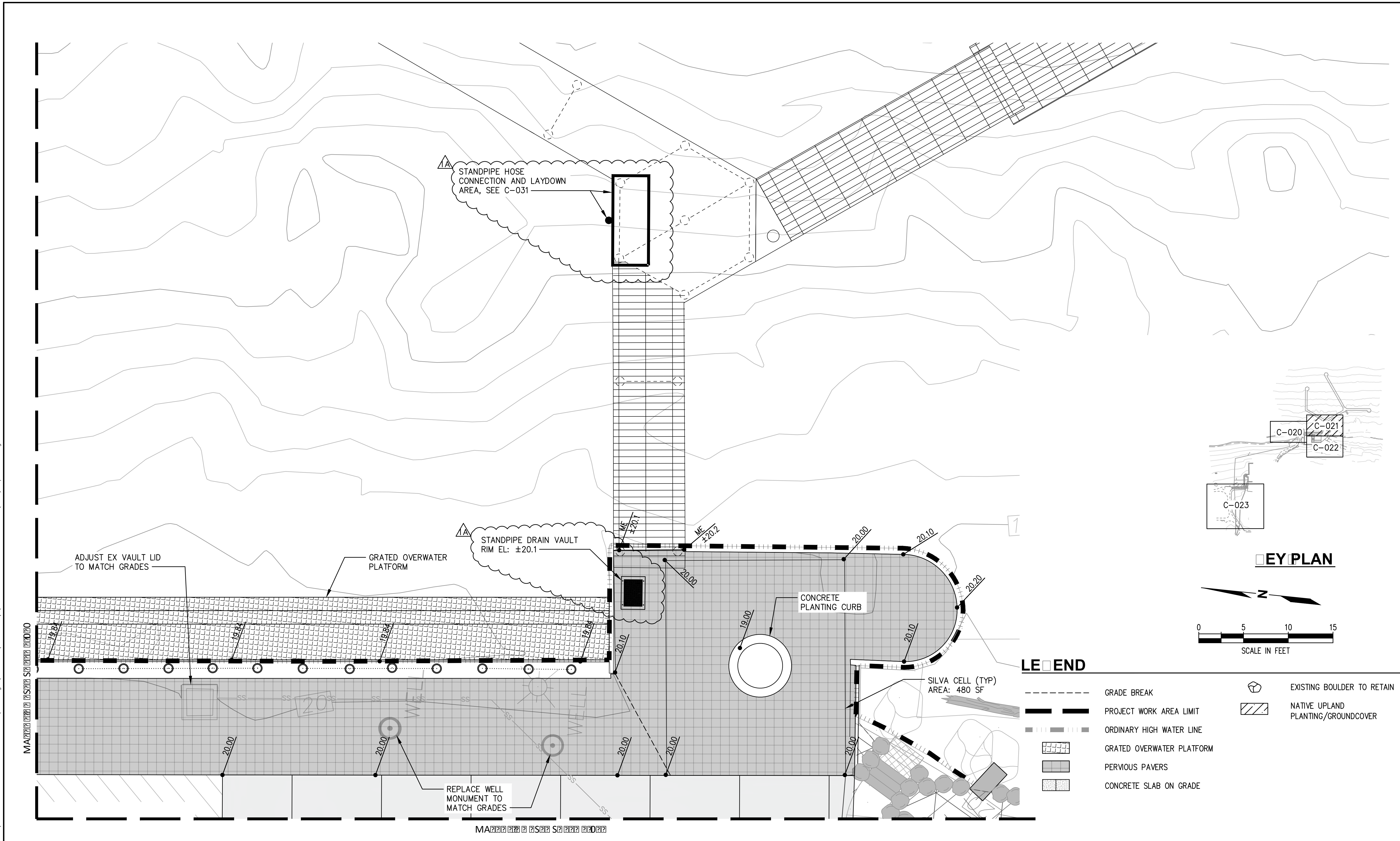
CITY OF MERCER ISLAND WASHINGTON

LUTHER BURBANK PARK
WATERFRONT IMPROVEMENTS

GRADING PLAN-□

DRAWN: AS	PROJECT NO.: 2200248
DESIGN: SS	SCALE: 1" = 5'
CHECKED: NAW	DATE: 10/07/2022
DRAWING NO.	C-0□0
SHEET NO.	□□ OF □6

CAD USER: dgilbert PLOT DATE: Apr 13, 2023-02:24pm
PATH: \\kpfftac\Projects\2020\20000291 Luther Burbank Park\Drawings\Current (DWG2018)\C-020-023 GRADING PLAN (1-4) Updated.dwg



CAD USER: dgilbert PLOT DATE: Apr 13, 2023-02:24pm
PATH: \\kpfftac\Projects\2020\20000291 Luther Burbank Park\Drawings\Current (DWG2018)\C-020-023 GRADING PLAN (1-4) Updated.dwg

kpff
1601 5th Avenue, Suite 1600
Seattle, WA 98101
206.622.5822
www.kpff.com

NATHAN A. WATSON
STATE OF WASHINGTON
37014
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
PRELIMINARY

NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION
1A	4/14/2023	ROL	MIFD COMMENT REVISION

CITY OF MERCER ISLAND WASHINGTON

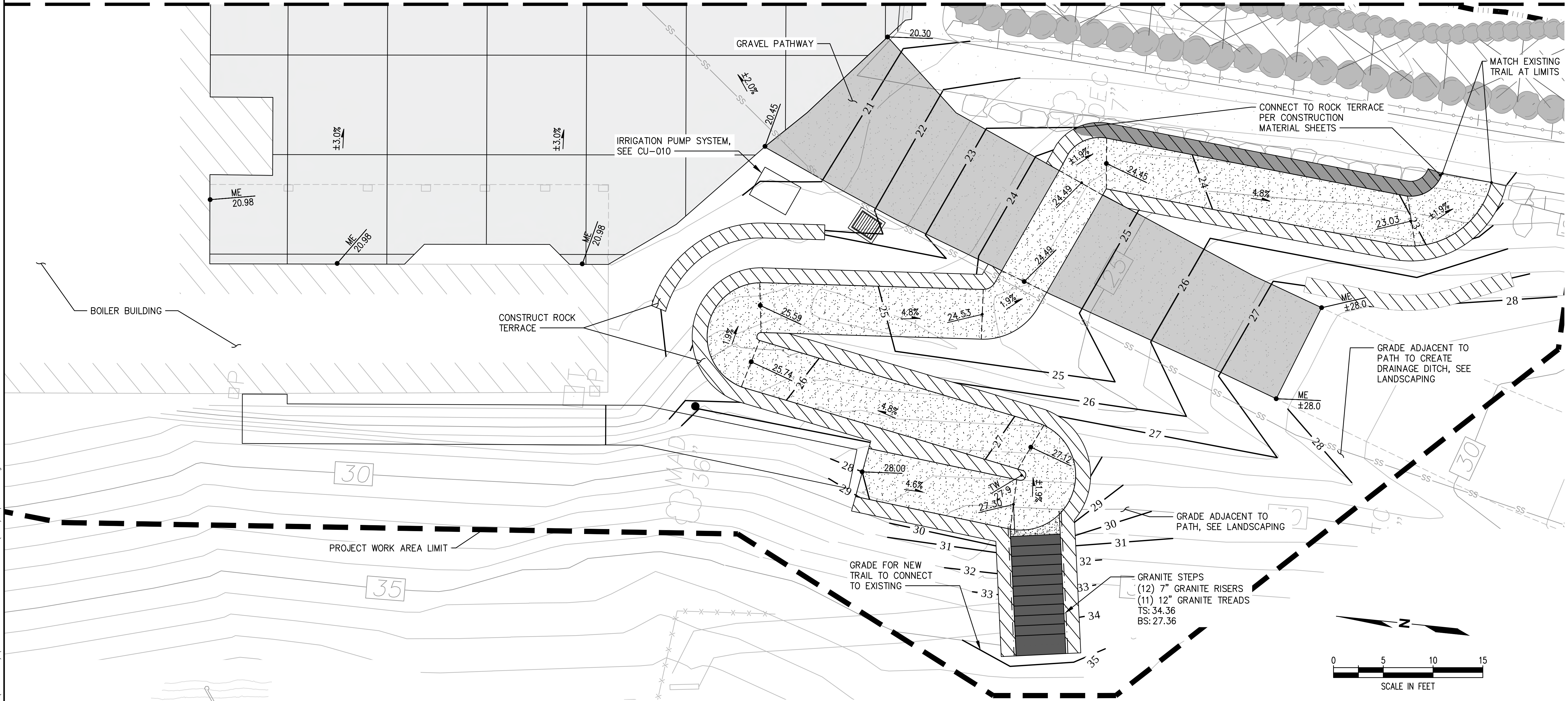
LUTHER BURBANK PARK
WATERFRONT IMPROVEMENTS

□RADIN□ PLAN-□

DRAWN: AS	PROJECT NO.: 2200248
DESIGN: SS	SCALE: 1" = 5'
CHECKED: NAW	DATE: 10/07/2022
DRAWING NO.	C-0□□
SHEET NO.	□3 OF □6

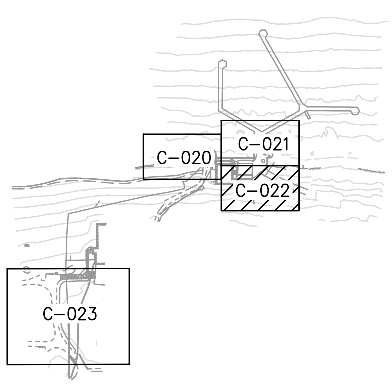
60% SUBMITTAL

MATCHLINE SEE SHEET C-021



LEGEND

GRADE BREAK	GRATED WATER ACCESS STEPS
PROJECT WORK AREA LIMIT	BOULDER
ORDINARY HIGH WATER LINE	NATIVE UPLAND PLANTING/GROUNDCOVER
CONCRETE SLAB ON GRADE	ROCK TERRACE
GRAVEL PATHWAY	



KEY PLAN

CAD USER: dgilbert PLOT DATE: Apr 13, 2023-02:24pm
PATH: \\kpfftoc\Projects\2020\20000291 Luther Burbank Park\Drawings\Current (DWG2018)\C-020-023 GRADING PLAN (1-4) Updated.dwg

kpff
1601 5th Avenue, Suite 1600
Seattle, WA 98101
206.622.5822
www.kpff.com

NATHAN A. WATSON, STATE OF WASHINGTON, 37014 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — PRELIMINARY

NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION
1A	4/14/2023	ROL	MIFD COMMENT REVISION

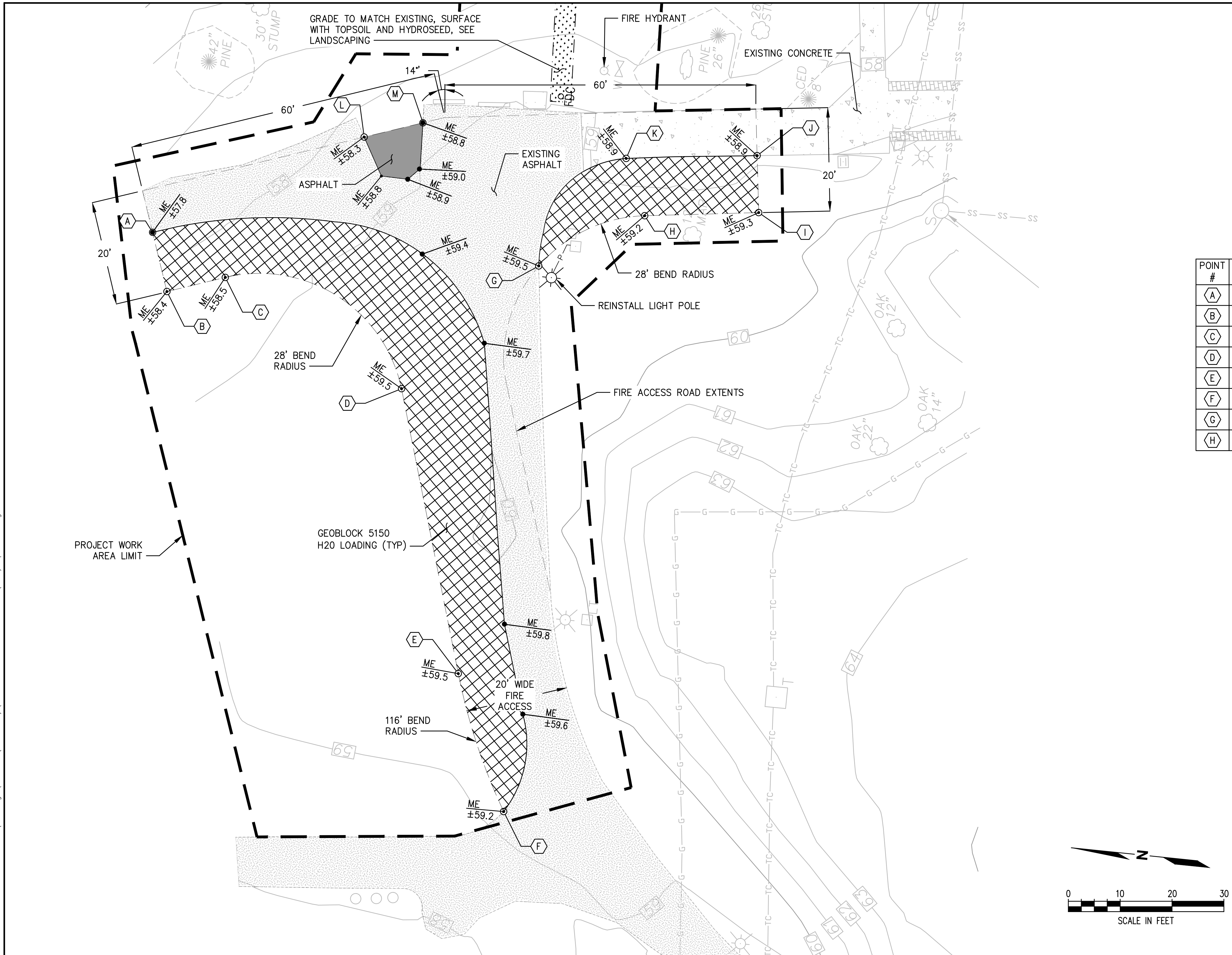
CITY OF MERCER ISLAND WASHINGTON

LUTHER BURBANK PARK
WATERFRONT IMPROVEMENTS

GRADING PLAN-3

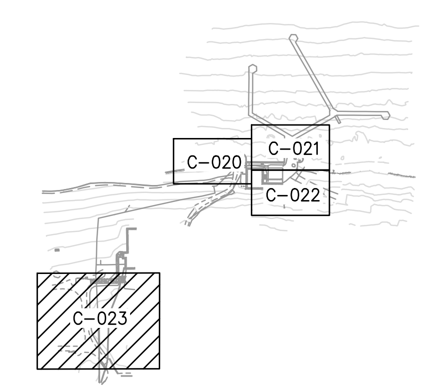
DRAWN: AS	PROJECT NO.: 2200248
DESIGN: SS	SCALE: 1" = 5'
CHECKED: NAW	DATE: 10/07/2022
DRAWING NO.	C-022
SHEET NO.	64 OF 96

60% SUBMITTAL



HORIZONTAL CONTROL

POINT #	NORTHING	EASTING	POINT #	NORTHING	EASTING
A			I		
B			J		
C			K		
D			L		
E			M		
F					
G					
H					



KEY PLAN

LEGEND

- GRADE BREAK
- FIRE ACCESS
- PROJECT WORK AREA LIMIT
- EXISTING ASPHALT
- EXISTING BRICK
- EXISTING CONCRETE
- GEOGRID 5150 H20 LOADING
- ASPHALT

CAD USER: dgilbert PLOT DATE: Apr 13, 2023–02:24pm
PATH: \\kpfftac\Projects\2020\20000291 Luther Burbank Park\Drawings\Current (DWG2018)\C-020-023 GRADING PLAN (1-4) Updated.dwg

kpff
1601 5th Avenue, Suite 1600
Seattle, WA 98101
206.622.5822
www.kpff.com

NATHAN A. WATSON — STATE OF WASHINGTON — 37014 — REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — PRELIMINARY

NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION
1A	4/14/2023	ROL	MIFD COMMENT REVISION

CITY OF MERCER ISLAND WASHINGTON

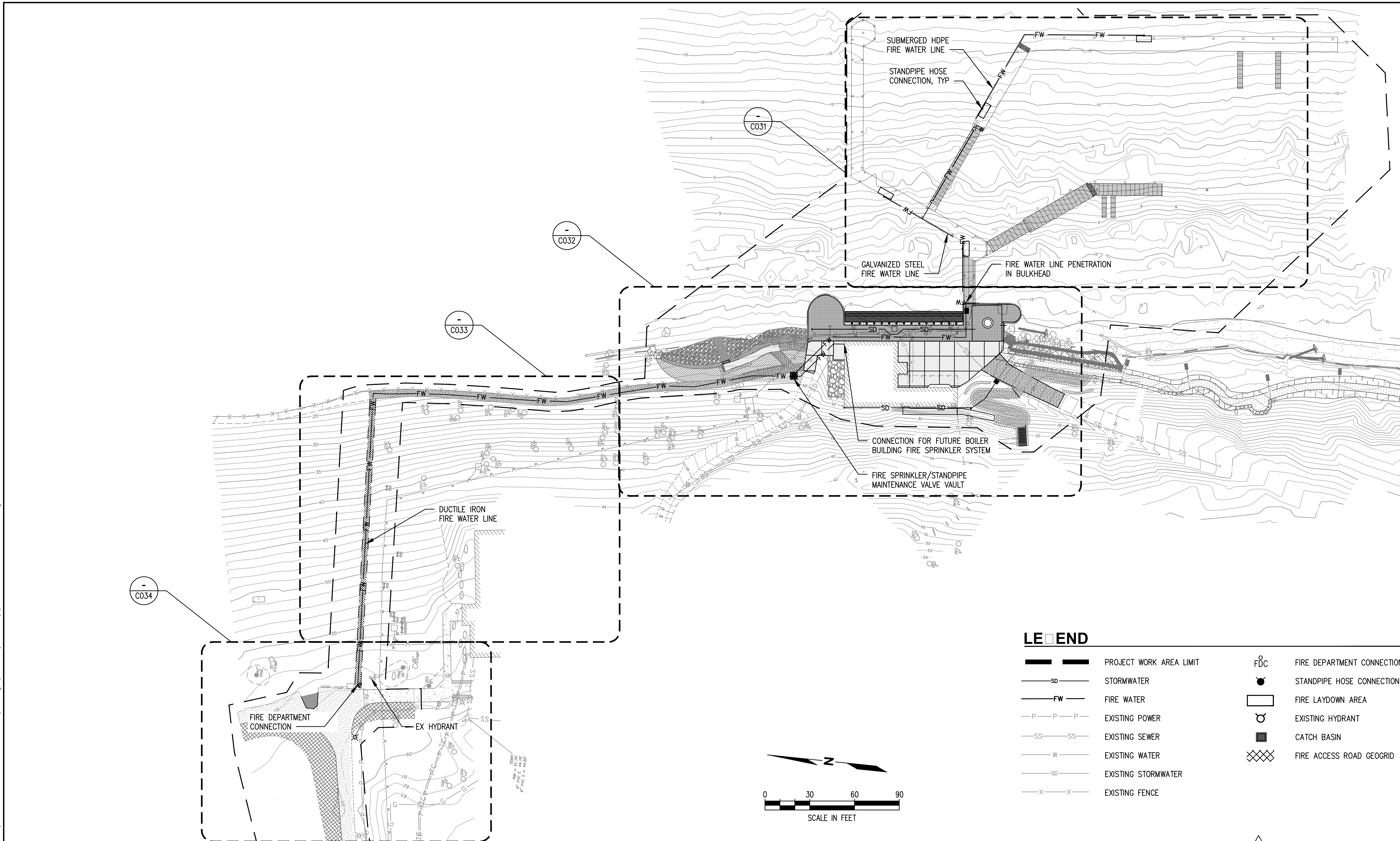
LUTHER BURBANK PARK
WATERFRONT IMPROVEMENTS

GRADING PLAN-4

DRAWN: AS	PROJECT NO.: 2200248
DESIGN: SS	SCALE: 1" = 10'
CHECKED: NAW	DATE: 10/07/2022
DRAWING NO.	C-023
SHEET NO.	[illegible] OF [illegible]6

60% SUBMITTAL

CAD USER: dgilbert PLOT DATE: Apr 13, 2023-02:25pm
PATH: \\kpfftoc\Projects\2020\20000291 Luther Burbank Park\Drawings\Current (DWG2018)\C-030-034 UTILITY PLAN.dwg



kpff
1601 5th Avenue, Suite 1600
Seattle, WA 98101
206.622.5822
www.kpff.com

NATHAN A. WATSON STATE OF WASHINGTON 37014 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER PRELIMINARY

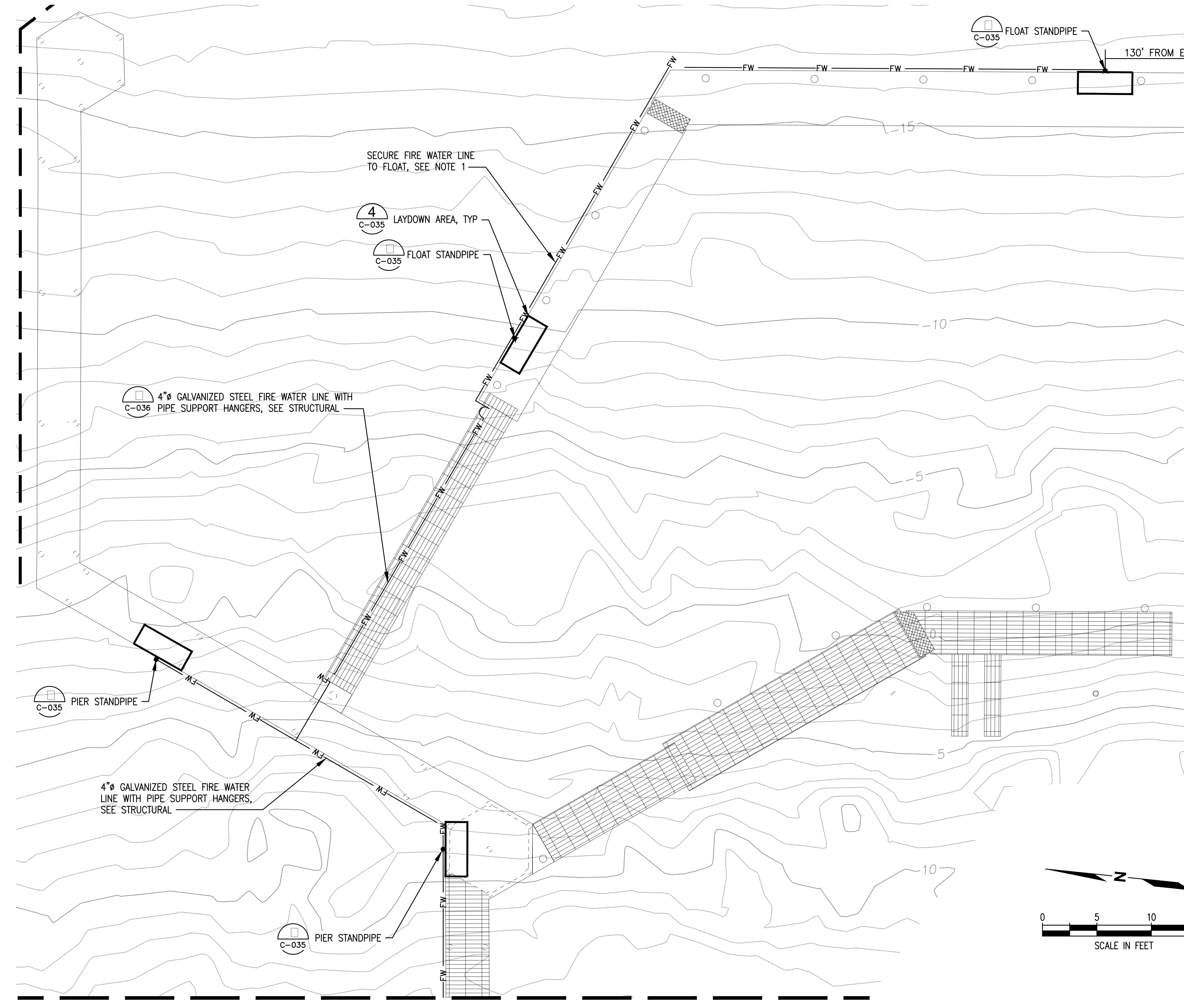
NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION
1A	4/14/2023	ROL	MIFD COMMENT REVISION

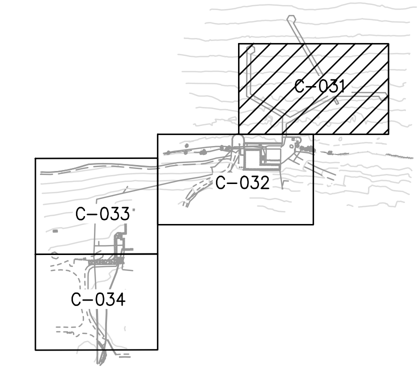
CITY OF MERCER ISLAND WASHINGTON

LUTHER BURBANK PARK
WATERFRONT IMPROVEMENTS
UTILITY PLAN - OVERALL

DRAWN: DCG	PROJECT NO.: 2200248
DESIGN: SS	SCALE: AS SHOWN
CHECKED: NAW	DATE: 10/07/2022
DRAWING NO.	C-030
SHEET NO.	OF 6

60% SUBMITTAL





□EY□PLAN

N□□E□

1. WHEN BELOW WATER LEVEL THE FIRE WATER PIPING SHALL BE HDPE OF A PRESSURE CLASS TO WITHSTAND THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE FIRE CODE. WHEN ABOVE WATER LEVEL THE FIRE WATER PIPING SHALL BE GALVANIZED STEEL OF THE SIZE SHOWN IN THE DRAWINGS.
2. OFFSET UTILITY BRACKETS FOR FIRE WATER AND POTABLE WATER FROM CORNER OF FLOAT TO ALLOW FOR MOVEMENT BETWEEN FLOATS. DO NOT PROVIDE BRACKETS BETWEEN 90 DEGREE BENDS.

LE□END

— —	PROJECT WORK AREA LIMIT	●	STANDPIPE HOSE CONNECTION
—SD—	STORMWATER	▭	FIRE LAYDOWN AREA
—FW—	FIRE WATER		
—P—P—P—	EXISTING POWER		
—SS—SS—	EXISTING SEWER		
—W—	EXISTING WATER		
—SD—	EXISTING STORMWATER		
—X—X—	EXISTING FENCE		

MA□□□ □□□ □ □S□□ S□□□□ □□0□1

CAD USER: dgilbert PLOT DATE: Apr 13, 2023-02:25pm
PATH: \\kpfftoc\Projects\2020\20000291 Luther Burbank Park\Drawings\Current (DWG2018)\C-030-034 UTILITY PLAN.dwg

kpff
1601 5th Avenue, Suite 1600
Seattle, WA 98101
206.622.5822
www.kpff.com

NATHAN A. WATSON
STATE OF WASHINGTON
37014
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
PRELIMINARY

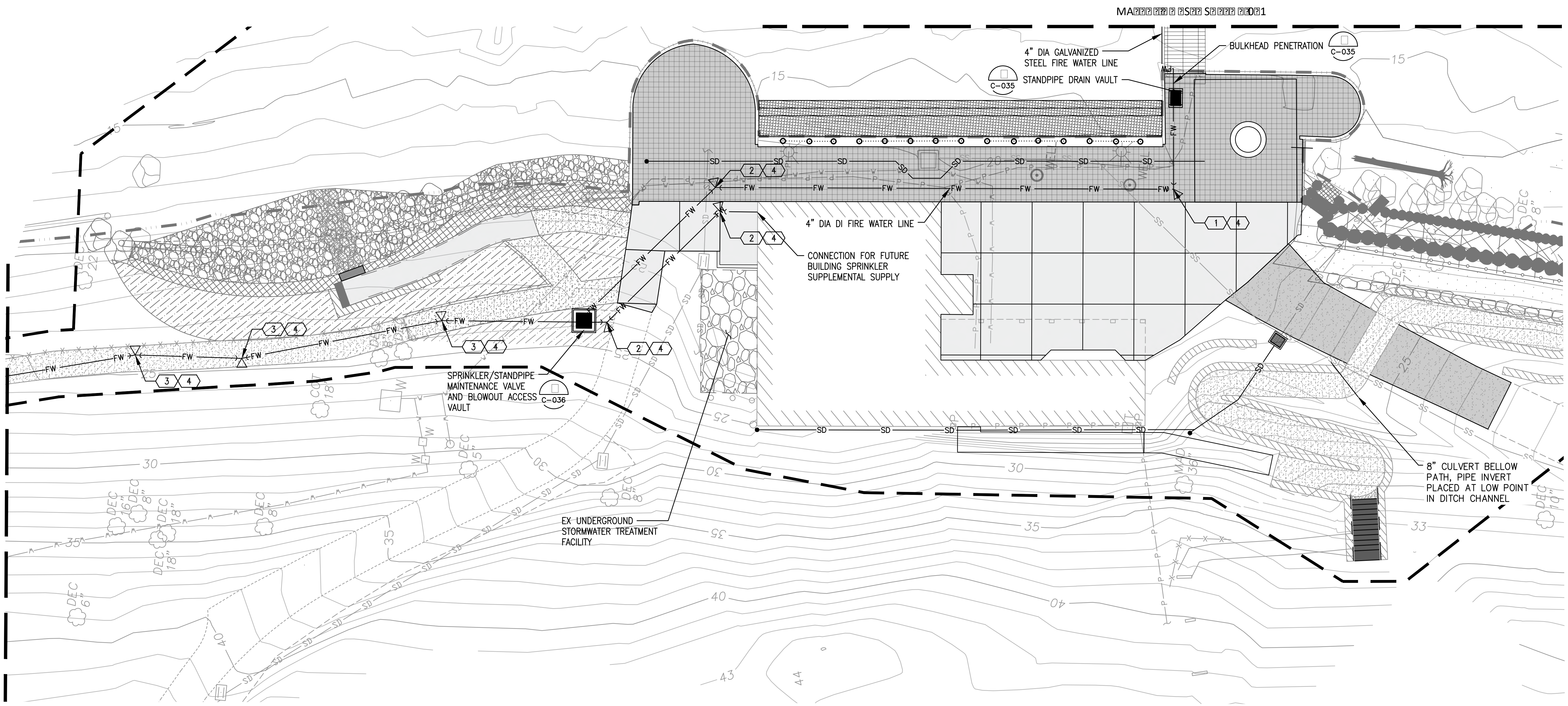
NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION
1A	4/14/2023	ROL	MIFD COMMENT REVISION

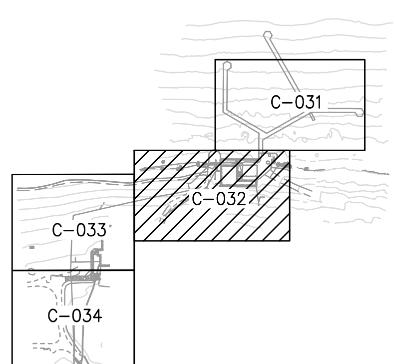
CITY OF MERCER ISLAND WASHINGTON

LUTHER BURBANK PARK
WATERFRONT IMPROVEMENTS
UTILITY PLAN - □

DRAWN: DCG
PROJECT NO.: 2200248
DESIGN: SS
SCALE: AS SHOWN
CHECKED: NAW
DATE: 10/07/2022
DRAWING NO. C-03□
SHEET NO. □□ OF □6

60% SUBMITTAL





KEY PLAN

CONSTRUCTION NOTES

1. 4"x90° HORIZONTAL BEND
2. 4"X45° HORIZONTAL BEND
3. 4"X11.25° HORIZONTAL BEND
4. INSTALL THRUST BLOCK C-037

NOTES

1. THE EXISTING UTILITY LOCATIONS AND DEPTHS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ARE APPROXIMATE. NO REPRESENTATION IS MADE AS TO THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF THE INFORMATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL POTHOLE OR OTHERWISE CONFIRM EXISTING CONDITIONS PRIOR TO START OF WORK. IF CONDITIONS DIFFER FROM THOSE SHOWN ON THE PLANS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER AND SHALL NOT BEGIN CONSTRUCTION UNTIL THE CHANGED CONDITIONS HAVE BEEN EVALUATED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE PRECAUTIONARY MEASURES TO PROTECT FROM DAMAGE OR DESTRUCTION ALL UTILITIES AS SHOWN AND ALL UTILITIES NOT SHOWN THAT MAY BE ENCOUNTERED DURING CONSTRUCTION DUE TO NO RECORD OF THEIR EXISTENCE.

N

0 5 10 15

SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

PROJECT WORK AREA LIMIT
STORMWATER
FIRE WATER
EXISTING POWER
EXISTING SEWER
EXISTING WATER
EXISTING STORMWATER
EXISTING FENCE
EXISTING HYDRANT
CATCH BASIN

kpff
1601 5th Avenue, Suite 1600
Seattle, WA 98101
206.622.5822
www.kpff.com

PRELIMINARY — NATHAN A. WATSON, STATE OF WASHINGTON, 57014 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

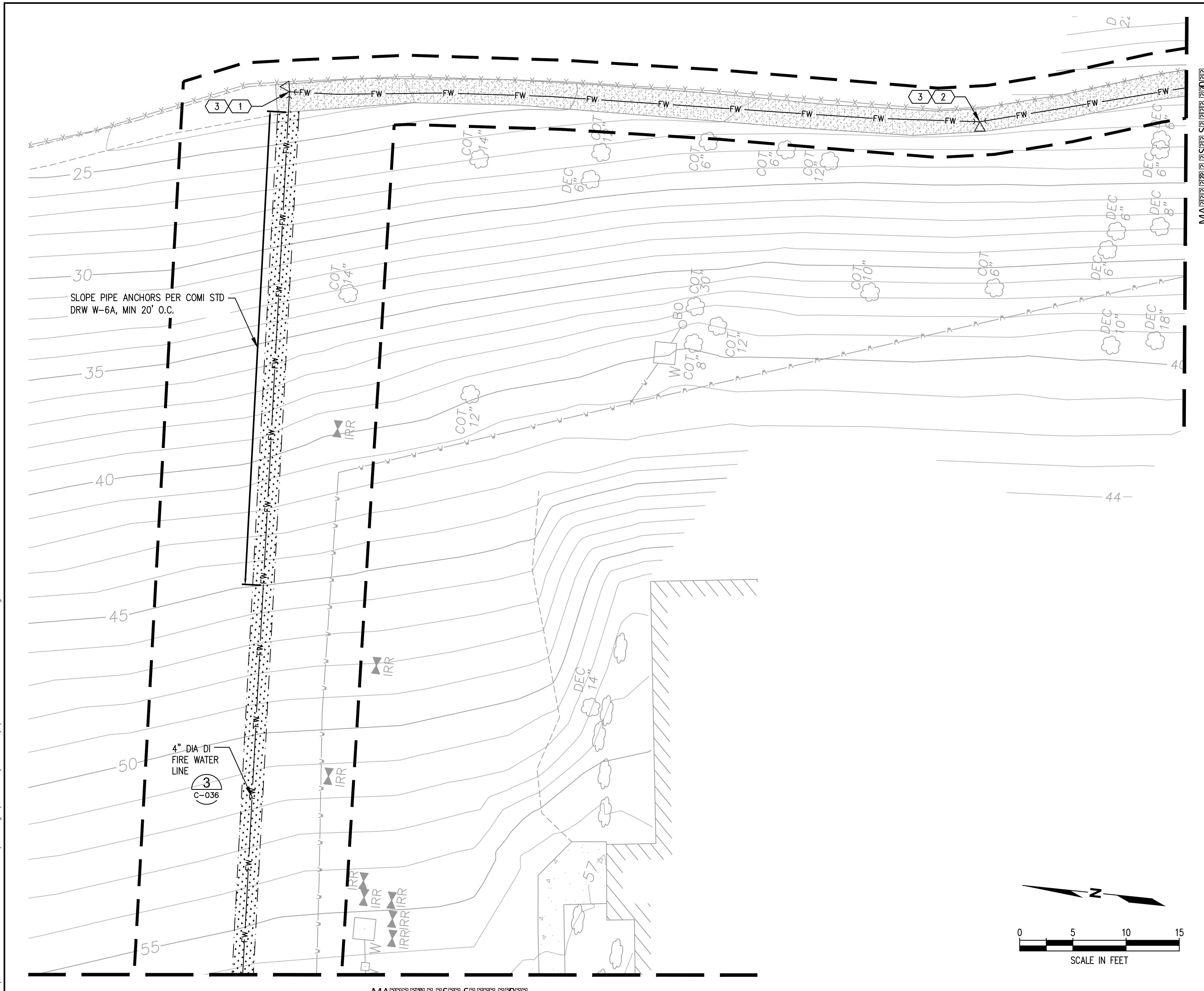
NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION
1A	4/14/2023	ROL	MIFD COMMENT REVISION

CITY OF MERCER ISLAND WASHINGTON

LUTHER BURBANK PARK
WATERFRONT IMPROVEMENTS
UTILITY PLAN - □

DRAWN: DCG	PROJECT NO.: 2200248
DESIGN: SS	SCALE: AS SHOWN
CHECKED: NAW	DATE: 10/07/2022
DRAWING NO.	C-03□
SHEET NO. □□	OF □6

60% SUBMITTAL

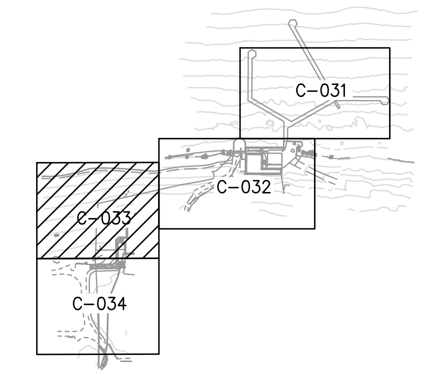


NOTES

1. THE EXISTING UTILITY LOCATIONS AND DEPTHS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ARE APPROXIMATE. NO REPRESENTATION IS MADE AS TO THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF THE INFORMATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL POTHOLE OR OTHERWISE CONFIRM EXISTING CONDITIONS PRIOR TO START OF WORK. IF CONDITIONS DIFFER FROM THOSE SHOWN ON THE PLANS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER AND SHALL NOT BEGIN CONSTRUCTION UNTIL THE CHANGED CONDITIONS HAVE BEEN EVALUATED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE PRECAUTIONARY MEASURES TO PROTECT FROM DAMAGE OR DESTRUCTION ALL UTILITIES AS SHOWN AND ALL UTILITIES NOT SHOWN THAT MAY BE ENCOUNTERED DURING CONSTRUCTION DUE TO NO RECORD OF THEIR EXISTENCE.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES

1. 4"x90° HORIZONTAL BEND
2. 4"X11.25° HORIZONTAL BEND
3. INSTALL THRUST BLOCK C-037



KEY PLAN

SCALE IN FEET: 0 5 10 15

LEGEND

	PROJECT WORK AREA LIMIT	FDC	FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION
SD	STORMWATER		STANDPIPE HOSE CONNECTION
FW	FIRE WATER		FIRE LAYDOWN AREA
P	EXISTING POWER		EXISTING HYDRANT
SS	EXISTING SEWER		CATCH BASIN
W	EXISTING WATER		
SD	EXISTING STORMWATER		
X	EXISTING FENCE		

CAD USER: dgilbert PLOT DATE: Apr 13, 2023-02:25pm
PATH: \\kpfftoc\Projects\2020\20000291 Luther Burbank Park\Drawings\Current (DWG2018)\C-030-034 UTILITY PLAN.dwg

kpff
1601 5th Avenue, Suite 1600
Seattle, WA 98101
206.622.5822
www.kpff.com

NATHAN A. WATSON, STATE OF WASHINGTON, 37014 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — PRELIMINARY

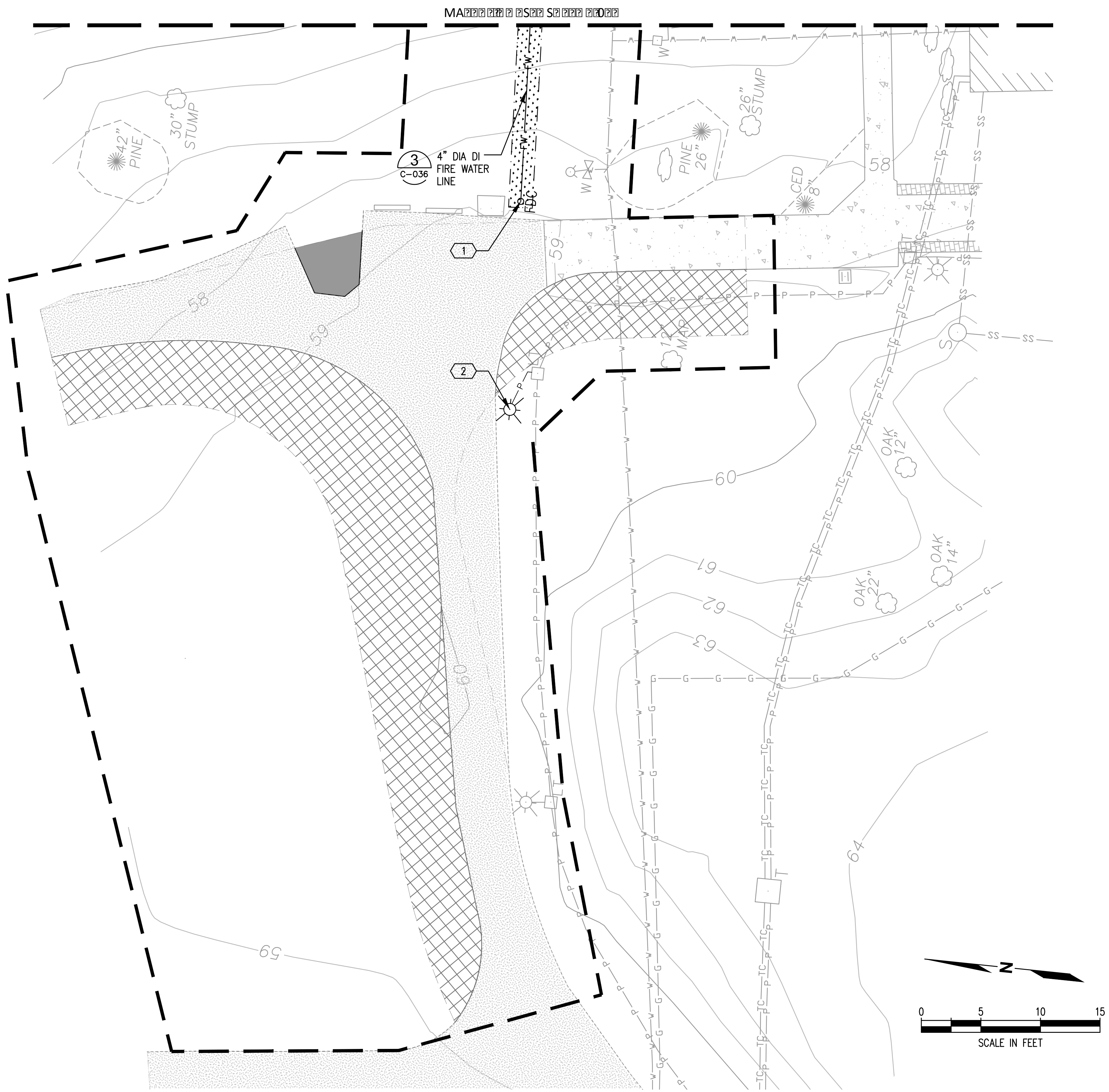
NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION
1A	4/14/2023	ROL	MIFD COMMENT REVISION

CITY OF MERCER ISLAND WASHINGTON

LUTHER BURBANK PARK
WATERFRONT IMPROVEMENTS
UTILITY PLAN - 3

DRAWN: DCG | PROJECT NO.: 2200248
DESIGN: SS | SCALE: AS SHOWN
CHECKED: NAW | DATE: 10/07/2022
DRAWING NO. C-033
SHEET NO. [illegible]0 OF [illegible]6

60% SUBMITTAL

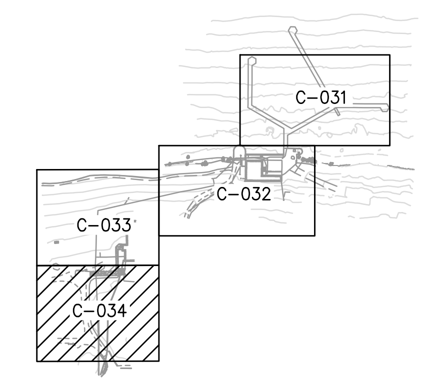


NOTES

1. THE EXISTING UTILITY LOCATIONS AND DEPTHS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ARE APPROXIMATE. NO REPRESENTATION IS MADE AS TO THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF THE INFORMATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL POTHOLE OR OTHERWISE CONFIRM EXISTING CONDITIONS PRIOR TO START OF WORK. IF CONDITIONS DIFFER FROM THOSE SHOWN ON THE PLANS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER AND SHALL NOT BEGIN CONSTRUCTION UNTIL THE CHANGED CONDITIONS HAVE BEEN EVALUATED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE PRECAUTIONARY MEASURES TO PROTECT FROM DAMAGE OR DESTRUCTION ALL UTILITIES AS SHOWN AND ALL UTILITIES NOT SHOWN THAT MAY BE ENCOUNTERED DURING CONSTRUCTION DUE TO NO RECORD OF THEIR EXISTENCE.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES

1. FDC ASSEMBLY 3 / C-035
2. REINSTALL LIGHT POLE, FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL



KEY PLAN

LEGEND

	PROJECT WORK AREA LIMIT	FDC	FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION
SD	STORMWATER		STANDPIPE HOSE CONNECTION
FW	FIRE WATER		FIRE LAYDOWN AREA
P	EXISTING POWER		EXISTING HYDRANT
SS	EXISTING SEWER		CATCH BASIN
W	EXISTING WATER		FIRE ACCESS ROAD GEOGRID
SD	EXISTING STORMWATER		FIRE ACCESS ROAD ASPHALT PAVING
X	EXISTING FENCE		EXISTING ASPHALT PATH

CAD USER: dgilbert PLOT DATE: Apr 13, 2023-02:25pm
PATH: \\kpfftoc\Projects\2020\20000291 Luther Burbank Park\Drawings\Current (DWG2018)\C-030-034 UTILITY PLAN.dwg

kpff
1601 5th Avenue, Suite 1600
Seattle, WA 98101
206.622.5822
www.kpff.com

NATHAN A. WATSON
STATE OF WASHINGTON
37014
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
PRELIMINARY

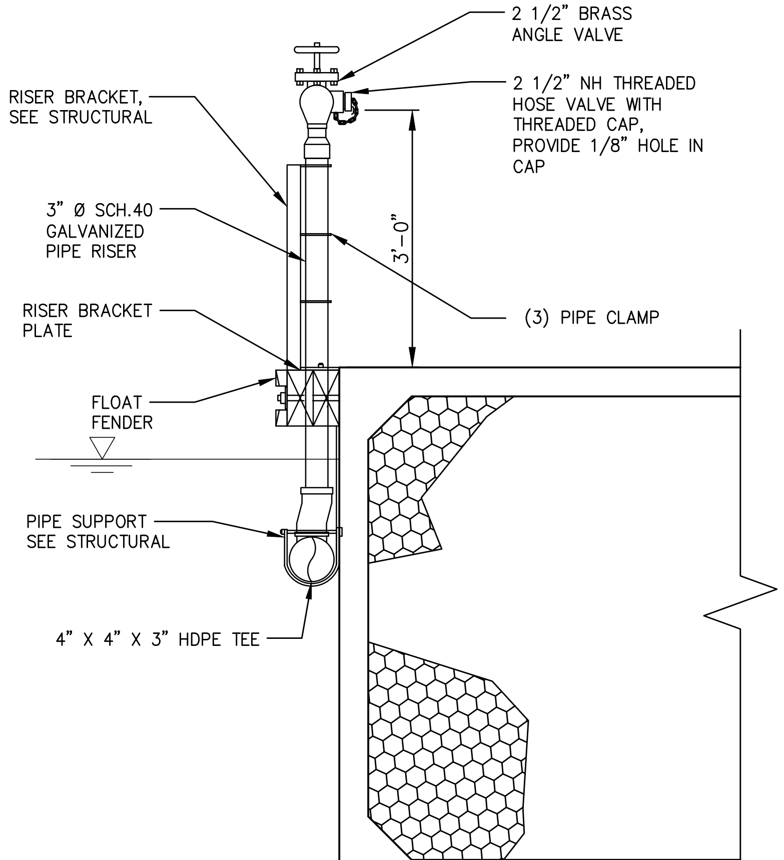
NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION
1A	4/14/2023	ROL	MIFD COMMENT REVISION

CITY OF MERCER ISLAND WASHINGTON

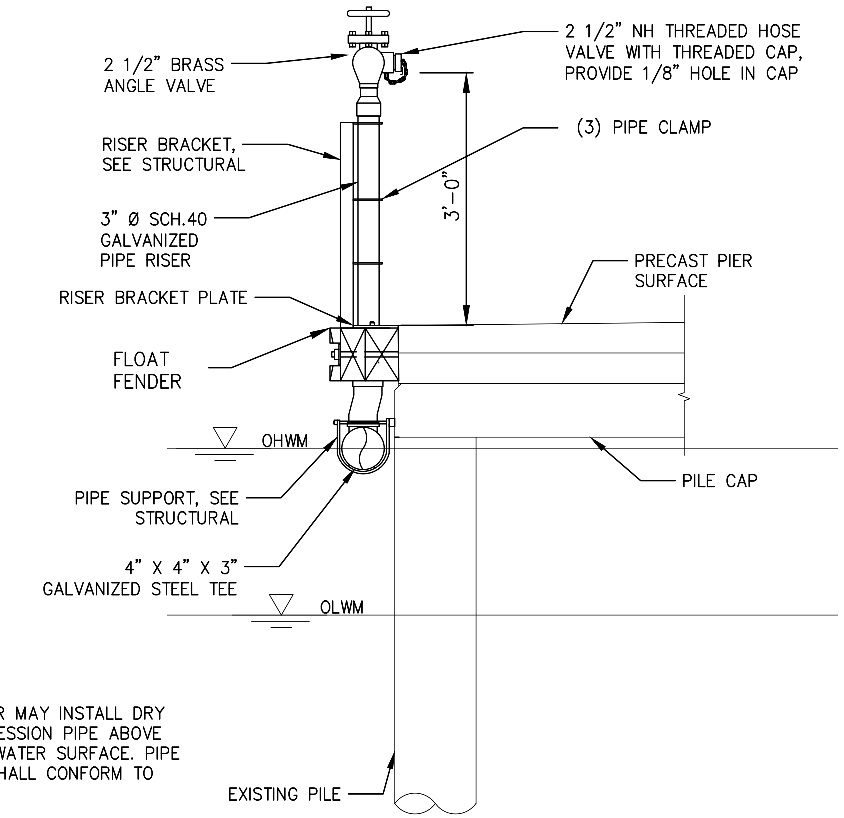
LUTHER BURBANK PARK
WATERFRONT IMPROVEMENTS
UTILITY PLAN - 4

DRAWN: DCG	PROJECT NO.: 2200248
DESIGN: SS	SCALE: AS SHOWN
CHECKED: NAW	DATE: 10/07/2022
DRAWING NO.	C-034
SHEET NO.	OF 6

60% SUBMITTAL



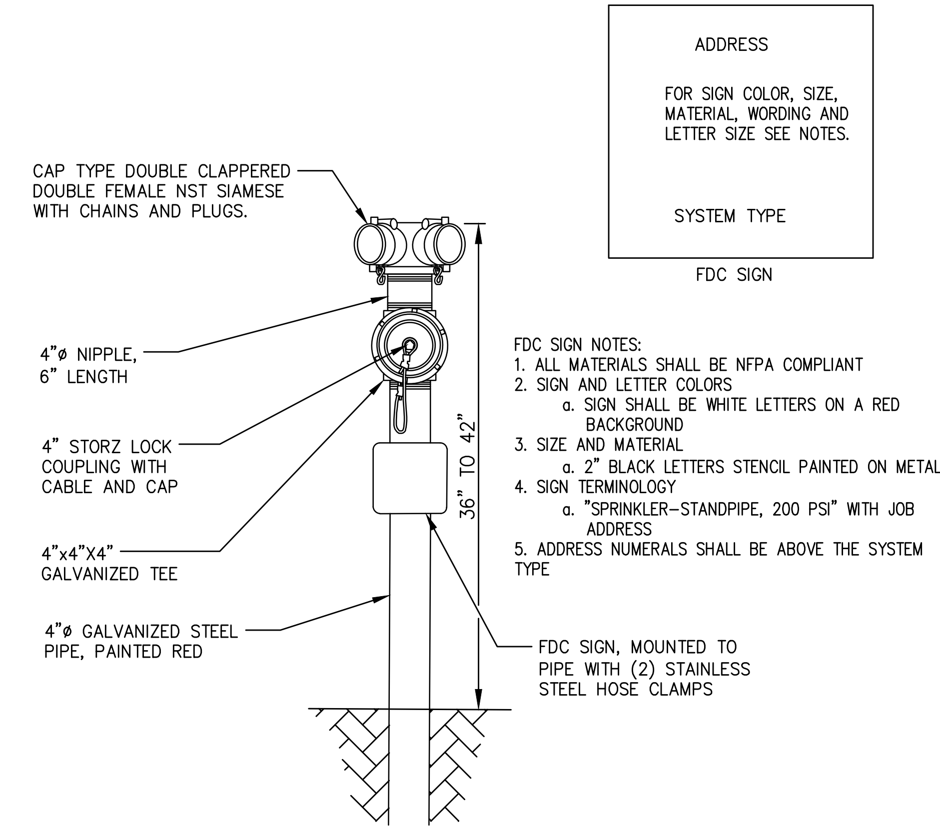
□□ANDPIPE□E□□I□N□□□N□RE□E□L□A□
C-031 NTS



N□□E□

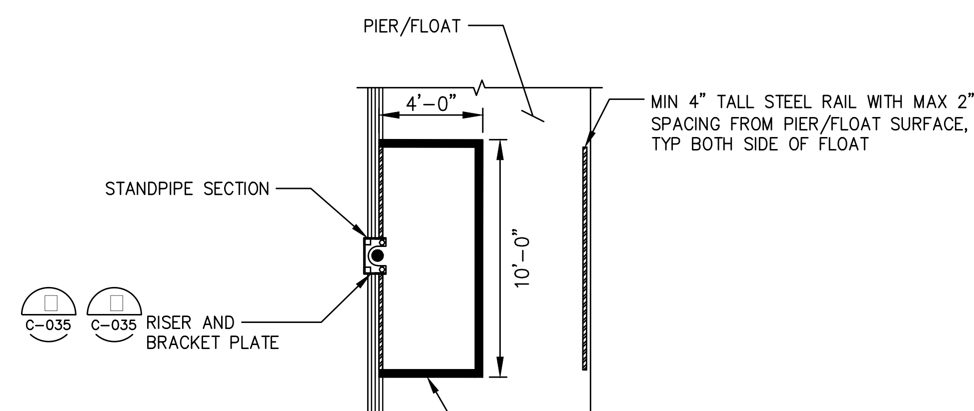
1. CONTRACTOR MAY INSTALL DRY FIRE SUPPRESSION PIPE ABOVE OR BELOW WATER SURFACE. PIPE MATERIAL SHALL CONFORM TO NFPA 14.

□□ANDPIPE□E□□I□N
C-031 NTS



FDC SIGN NOTES:
1. ALL MATERIALS SHALL BE NFPA COMPLIANT
2. SIGN AND LETTER COLORS
   a. SIGN SHALL BE WHITE LETTERS ON A RED BACKGROUND
3. SIZE AND MATERIAL
   a. 2" BLACK LETTERS STENCIL PAINTED ON METAL
4. SIGN TERMINOLOGY
   a. "SPRINKLER–STANDPIPE, 200 PSI" WITH JOB ADDRESS
5. ADDRESS NUMERALS SHALL BE ABOVE THE SYSTEM TYPE

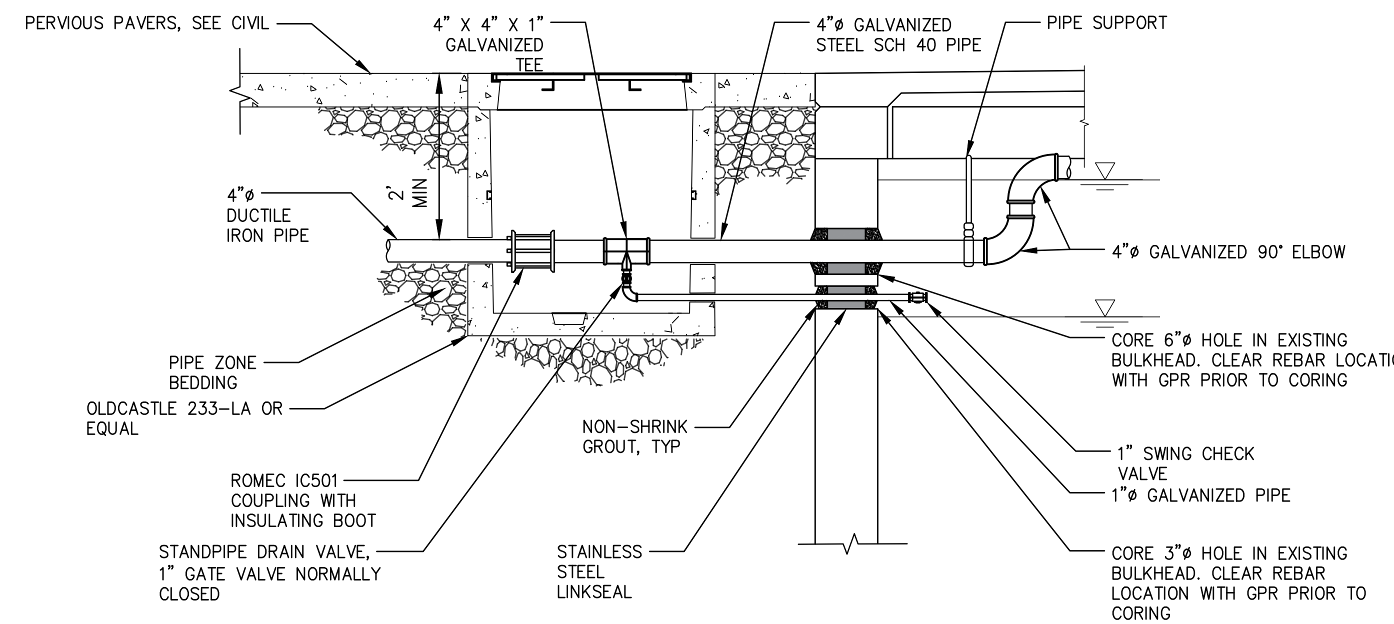
3 □IRE□DEPAR□MEN□□□NNE□□I□N
C-034 NTS



NOTES

1. AN APPROVED SIGN READING "FIRE EQUIPMENT STAGING AREA – KEEP CLEAR" SHALL BE PROVIDED AT EACH STAGING AREA.

4 □IRE□□A□IN□AREA
C-031 NTS



□□L□□EAD□PENE□RA□I□N□DE□AIL
C-032 NTS

CAD USER: dgilbert PLOT DATE: Apr 13, 2023–02:25pm
PATH: \\kpfftac\Projects\2020\20000291 Luther Burbank Park\Drawings\Current (DWG2018)\C-035-037 UTILITY DETAILS.dwg

kpff
1601 5th Avenue, Suite 1600
Seattle, WA 98101
206.622.5822
www.kpff.com

NATHAN A. WATSON STATE OF WASHINGTON 37014 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER PRELIMINARY

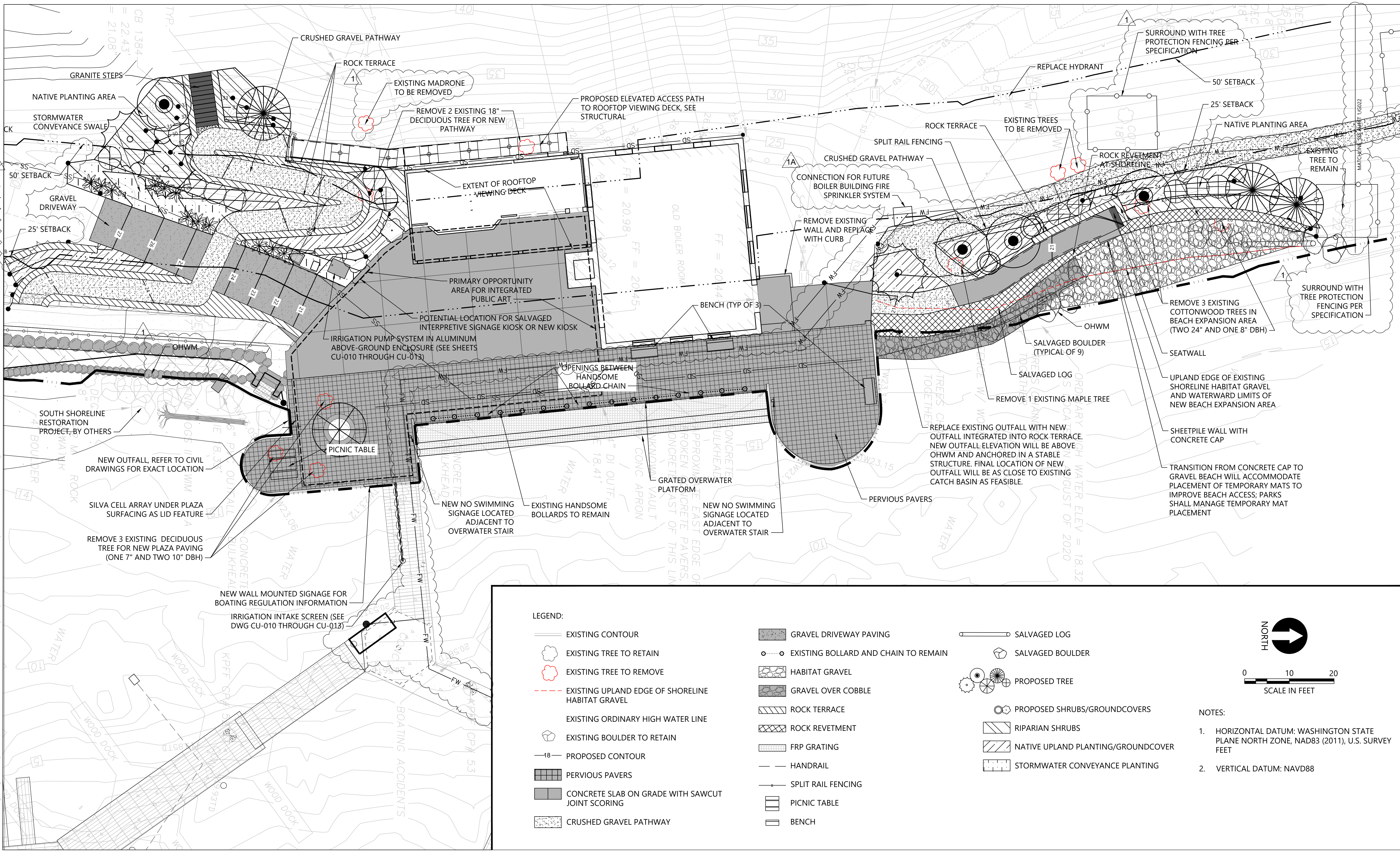
NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION
1A	4/14/2023	ROL	MIFD COMMENT REVISION

CITY OF MERCER ISLAND WASHINGTON

LUTHER BURBANK PARK
WATERFRONT IMPROVEMENTS
UTILITY DETAILS - □

DRAWN: DCG	PROJECT NO.: 2200248
DESIGN: SS	SCALE: AS SHOWN
CHECKED: NAW	DATE: 10/07/2022
DRAWING NO.	C-03□
SHEET NO.	□□ OF □6

60% SUBMITTAL



LEGEND:

EXISTING CONTOUR
EXISTING TREE TO RETAIN
EXISTING TREE TO REMOVE
EXISTING UPLAND EDGE OF SHORELINE HABITAT GRAVEL
EXISTING ORDINARY HIGH WATER LINE
EXISTING BOULDER TO RETAIN
PROPOSED CONTOUR
PERVIOUS PAVERS
CONCRETE SLAB ON GRADE WITH SAWCUT JOINT SCORING
CRUSHED GRAVEL PATHWAY
GRAVEL DRIVEWAY PAVING
EXISTING BOLLARD AND CHAIN TO REMAIN
HABITAT GRAVEL
GRAVEL OVER COBBLE
ROCK TERRACE
ROCK REVETMENT
FRP GRATING
HANDRAIL
SPLIT RAIL FENCING
PICNIC TABLE
BENCH
SALVAGED LOG
SALVAGED BOULDER
PROPOSED TREE
PROPOSED SHRUBS/GROUNDCOVERS
RIPARIAN SHRUBS
NATIVE UPLAND PLANTING/GROUNDCOVER
STORMWATER CONVEYANCE PLANTING

NOTES:

1. HORIZONTAL DATUM: WASHINGTON STATE PLANE NORTH ZONE, NAD83 (2011), U.S. SURVEY FEET
2. VERTICAL DATUM: NAVD88

kpff
1601 5th Avenue, Suite 1600
Seattle, WA 98101
206.622.5822
www.kpff.com

ANCHOR QEA

NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION
1	4/14/2023	RA	LAND USE PERMIT REVISION
1A	4/14/2023	RA	MIFD COMMENT REVISION

CITY OF MERCER ISLAND WASHINGTON

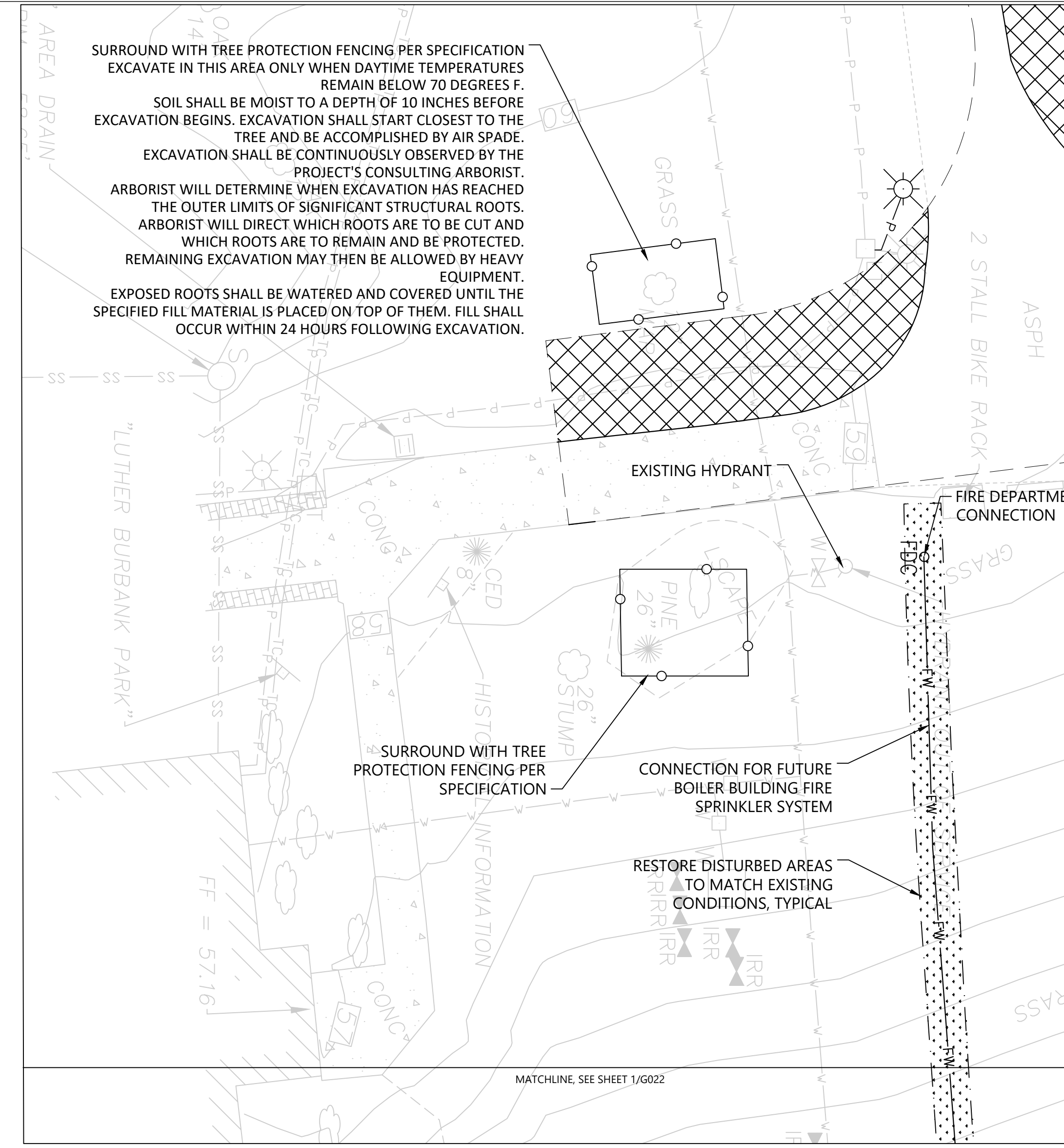
LUTHER BURBANK PARK
WATERFRONT IMPROVEMENTS

COMPOSITE SITE PLAN - 1

DRAWN: CW/RF	PROJECT NO.: 2200248
DESIGN: AS	SCALE: AS NOTED
CHECKED: AS/DR	DATE: 10/07/2022
DRAWING NO. G-021	
SHEET NO. 25	OF 56

60% SUBMITTAL

1 G-22 UTILITY VIEW 2
SCALE: 1" = 10'



2 G-22 UTILITY VIEW 2
SCALE: 1" = 10'

LEGEND:

- EXISTING CONTOUR
- EXISTING TREE TO RETAIN
- 18 PROPOSED CONTOUR
- CRUSHED GRAVEL PATHWAY
- GEOGRID
- LAWN

NORTH

0 10 20
SCALE IN FEET

NOTES:

1. HORIZONTAL DATUM: WASHINGTON STATE PLANE NORTH ZONE, NAD83 (2011), U.S. SURVEY FEET
2. VERTICAL DATUM: NAVD88

NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION
1	4/14/2023	RA	LAND USE PERMIT REVISION
1A	4/14/2023	RA	MIFD COMMENT REVISION

kpff
1601 5th Avenue, Suite 1600
Seattle, WA 98101
206.622.5822
www.kpff.com

ANCHOR QEA

CITY OF MERCER ISLAND WASHINGTON

LUTHER BURBANK PARK
WATERFRONT IMPROVEMENTS

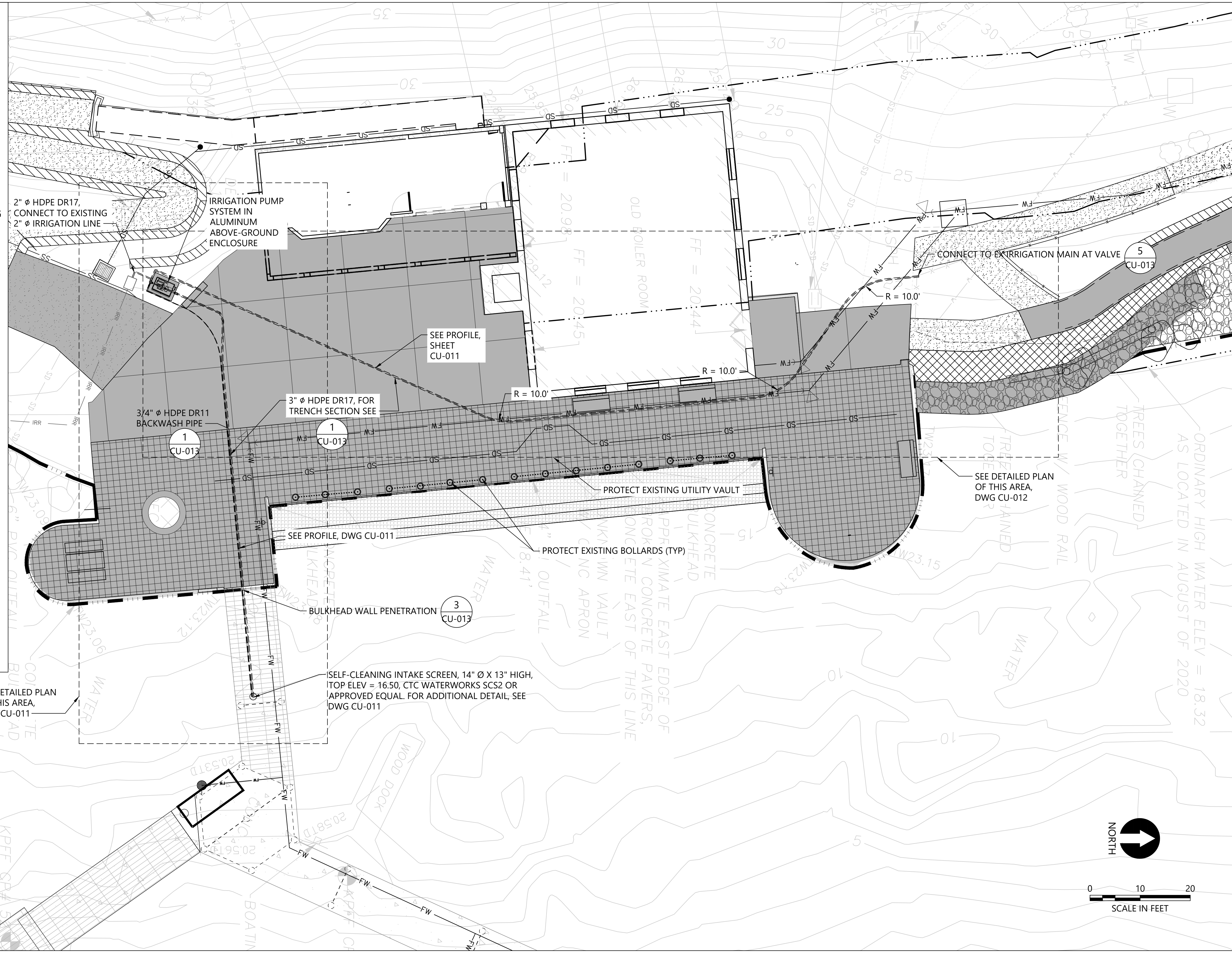
COMPOSITE SITE PLAN - 2

DRAWN: CW/RF	PROJECT NO.: 2200248
DESIGN: AS	SCALE: AS NOTED
CHECKED: AS/DR	DATE: 10/07/2022
DRAWING NO. G-022	
SHEET NO. 26	OF 56

60% SUBMITTAL

LEGEND:

- EXISTING CONTOUR
- EXISTING TREE TO RETAIN
- EXISTING ORDINARY HIGH WATER LINE
- EXISTING IRRIGATION LINE
- EXISTING BOULDER TO RETAIN
- 18 PROPOSED CONTOUR
- PERVIOUS PAVERS
- CONCRETE SLAB ON GRADE WITH SAWCUT JOINT SCORING
- CRUSHED GRAVEL PATHWAY
- GRAVEL DRIVEWAY PAVING
- EXISTING BOLLARD AND CHAIN TO REMAIN
- HABITAT GRAVEL
- GRAVEL OVER COBBLE
- ROCK TERRACE
- ROCK REVETMENT
- FRP GRATING
- HANDRAIL
- SPLIT RAIL FENCING
- PICNIC TABLE
- BENCH
- SALVAGED LOG
- SALVAGED BOULDER
- PROPOSED PIPE (BURIED)
- PROPOSED PIPE (ABOVE GROUND)
- PROPOSED INTAKE SCREEN
- PROPOSED PUMP SYSTEM



NOTES:

1. HORIZONTAL DATUM: WASHINGTON STATE PLANE NORTH ZONE, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (NAD83), U.S. SURVEY FEET
2. VERTICAL DATUM: NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988 (NAVD88).
3. SURVEY BASE MAP FROM PACIFIC GEOMATIC SERVICES, DATED OCTOBER 28, 2019.

CAD USER: rondersen PLOT DATE: Apr 13, 2023-01:12pm
PATH: K:\Projects\0159-KPFF Consulting Engineers\Mercer Island Luther Burbank Dock Repair\Construction Plans\0159-PL-Intake-Overall-Site-Plan.dwg

kpff
1601 5th Avenue, Suite 1600
Seattle, WA 98101
206.622.5822
www.kpff.com

ANCHOR QEA

NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION
1A	4/14/2023	RA	MIFD COMMENT REVISION

CITY OF MERCER ISLAND WASHINGTON

LUTHER BURBANK PARK
WATERFRONT IMPROVEMENTS

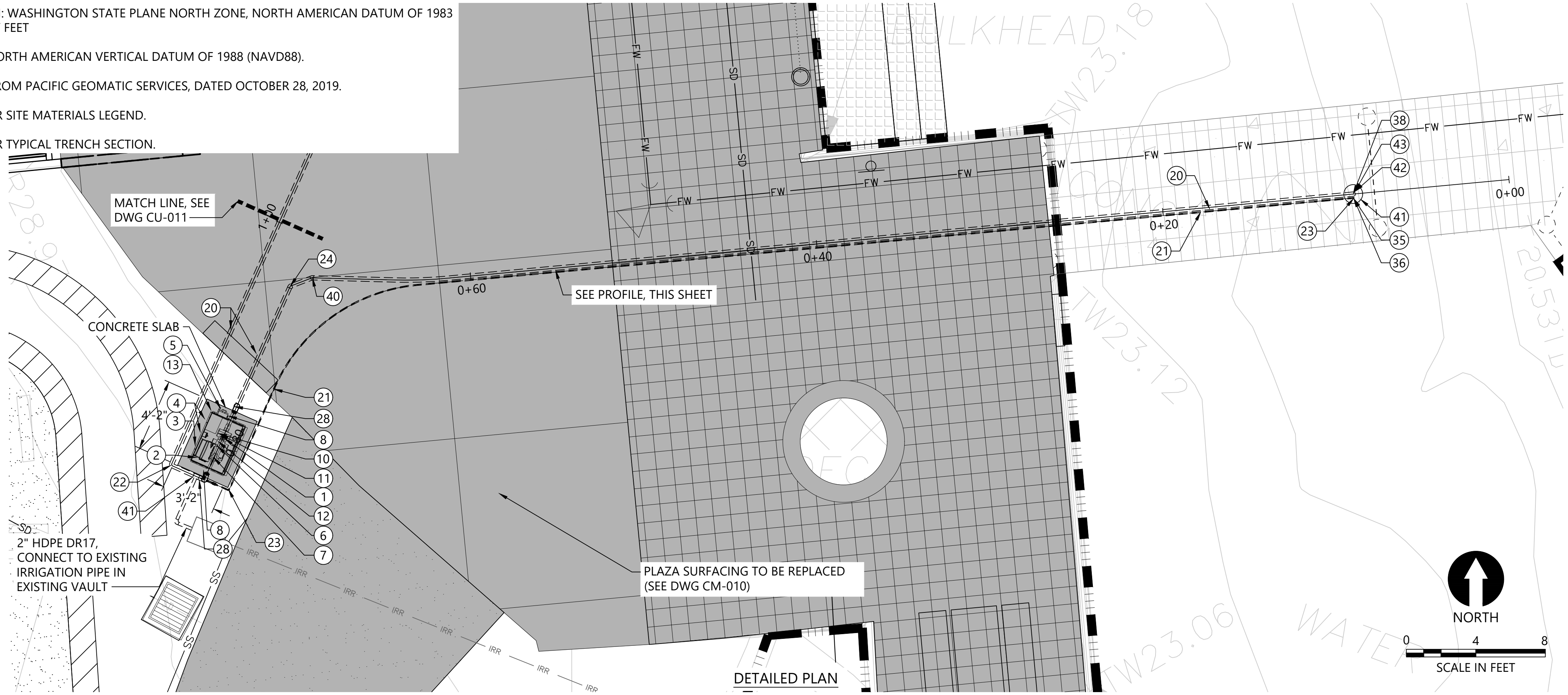
INTAKE AND PUMPING FACILITIES - OVERALL PLAN

DRAWN: CW/RF	PROJECT NO.: 2200248
DESIGN: AS	SCALE: AS NOTED
CHECKED: AS/DR	DATE: 10/07/2022
DRAWING NO. 1A CU-010	
SHEET NO. 27 OF 56	

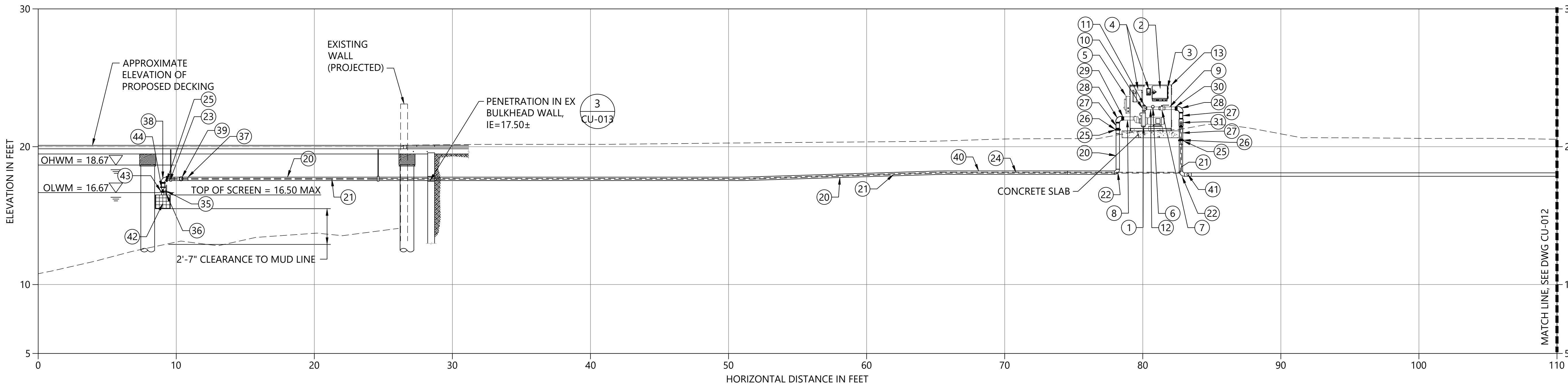
60% SUBMITTAL

NOTES:

1. HORIZONTAL DATUM: WASHINGTON STATE PLANE NORTH ZONE, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (NAD83), U.S. SURVEY FEET
2. VERTICAL DATUM: NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988 (NAVD88).
3. SURVEY BASE MAP FROM PACIFIC GEOMATIC SERVICES, DATED OCTOBER 28, 2019.
4. SEE DWG CU-010 FOR SITE MATERIALS LEGEND.
5. SEE DWG CU-013 FOR TYPICAL TRENCH SECTION.



EQUIPMENT LEGEND	
PACKAGED PUMP SYSTEM (RAINBIRD CLP5VAAS OR APPROVED EQUAL):	
NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1	"SELF-PRIMING, END-SUCTION, CENTRIFUGAL PUMP W/ VFD, 50 GPM @ 150 FEET TDH, ~ 5 HP"
2	IRRIGATION SYSTEM CONTROLLER
3	MOUNTING BRACKET FOR IRRIGATION SYSTEM CONTROLLER
4	208V 1-PHASE POWER DISCONNECT, PUMP START RELAY
5	MANUAL SWITCH (PROGRAMMBLE CONTROLLER OVERRIDE)
6	LIQUID-FILLED PRESSURE GAUGE, SST, DISCHARGE
7	2" ISOLATION VALVE
8	2-1/2" THREADED PIPE NIPPLE, SST, MNPT
9	2" THREADED NIPPLE, SST, MNPT
10	2" THREADED TEE, SST, FNPT
11	2" THREADED PLUG, SST, MNPT
12	2" THREADED NIPPLE, SST, MNPT, WITH WELDED OUTLET FOR PRESSURE GAGE AND AIR RELEASE VALVE
13	MARINE GRADE ALUMINUM DECK AND ENCLOSURE
SUCTION AND DISCHARGE PIPE AND FITTINGS:	
NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
20	3" HDPE PIPE, DR 17, BUTT-FUSED
21	3/4" HDPE PIPE, DR 11, BUTT-FUSED (BACKWASH LINE)
22	3" HDPE 90° BEND, DR 17, BUTT-FUSED
23	3/4" HDPE 90° BEND, DR11, BUTT-FUSED
24	3" HDPE 45° BEND, DR 17, BUTT-FUSED
25	3" HDPE FLANGE ADAPTER W/ DI BACKING RING
26	3" COMPANION FLANGE, SST, FNPT X FL
27	3" THREADED NIPPLE, SST, MNPT
28	3" 90° BEND, SST, FNPT
29	3" X 2-1/2" HEX BUSHING, SST, MNPT X FNPT
30	3" X 2" HEX BUSHING, SST, MNPT X FNPT
31	3" X 1" TEE, SST, FNPT
32	1" THREADED NIPPLE, SST, MNPT
33	1" 90° BEND, SST, FNPT
34	1" X 3/4" COUPLING, SST, MNPT X PACK JOINT
35	3/4" COUPLING, SST, MNPT X PACK JOINT
36	3/4" UNION, FNPT X FNPT
37	3" HDPE DR 17 TE, BUTT FUSED
38	3" 90° BEND, SST, FL X FL
39	3" HDPE DR 11, FULL PORT, BALL VALVE, BUTT FUSED, WITH 2" OPERATING NUT
40	3" HDPE 22.5° BEND, DR17, BUTT-FUSED
41	3" HDPE 22.5° BEND, DR17, BUTT-FUSED
FISH SCREEN AND ASSOCIATED FITTINGS:	
NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
42	CTC WATERWORKS SCS2, 100 GPM MAX., SELF-CLEANING INTAKE SCREEN, OR APPROVED EQUAL
43	3" COMPANION FL, SST
44	3" DOUBLE DOOR CHECK VALVE, WAFER STYLE



A - PIPE PROFILE
SCALE: 1" = 4'

CAD USER: rondersen PLOT DATE: Apr 13, 2023-01:12pm
PATH: K:\Projects\0159-KPFF Consulting Engineers\Mercer Island Luther Burbank Dock Repair\Construction Plans\0159-PL-Intake-Overall-Site-Plan.dwg

kpff
1601 5th Avenue, Suite 1600
Seattle, WA 98101
206.622.5822
www.kpff.com

ANCHOR QEA

NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION
1A	4/14/2023	RA	MIFD COMMENT REVISION

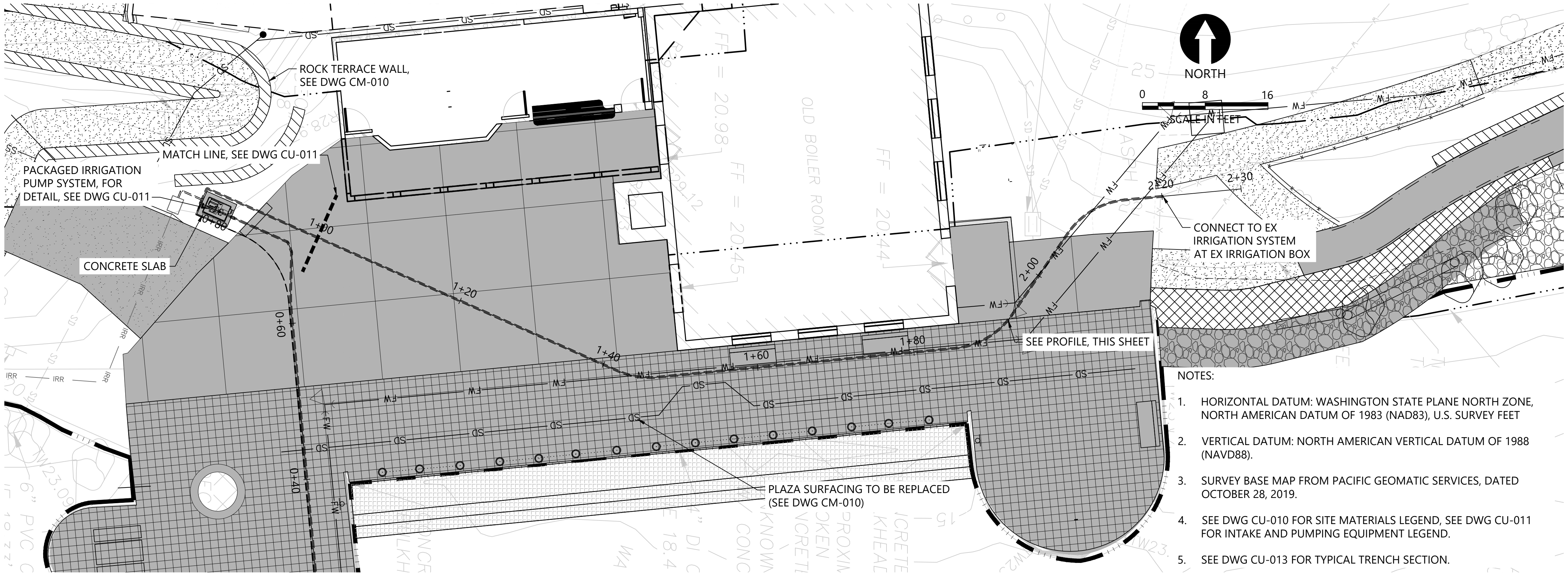
CITY OF MERCER ISLAND WASHINGTON

LUTHER BURBANK PARK
WATERFRONT IMPROVEMENTS

INTAKE AND PUMPING FACILITIES - EQUIPMENT PLAN AND SECTIONS (1 OF 2)

DRAWN: CW/RF	PROJECT NO.: 2200248
DESIGN: AS	SCALE: AS NOTED
CHECKED: AS/DR	DATE: 10/07/2022
DRAWING NO. 1A CU-011	
SHEET NO. 28 OF 56	

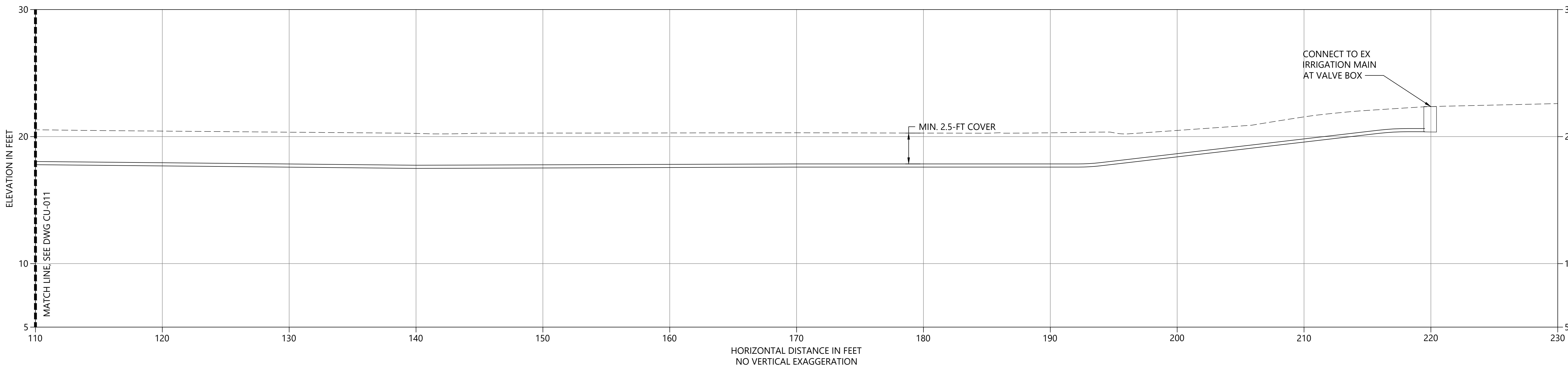
60% SUBMITTAL



NOTES:

1. HORIZONTAL DATUM: WASHINGTON STATE PLANE NORTH ZONE, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (NAD83), U.S. SURVEY FEET
2. VERTICAL DATUM: NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988 (NAVD88).
3. SURVEY BASE MAP FROM PACIFIC GEOMATIC SERVICES, DATED OCTOBER 28, 2019.
4. SEE DWG CU-010 FOR SITE MATERIALS LEGEND, SEE DWG CU-011 FOR INTAKE AND PUMPING EQUIPMENT LEGEND.
5. SEE DWG CU-013 FOR TYPICAL TRENCH SECTION.

DETAILED PLAN



A PIPE PROFILE
SCALE: 1" = 4'

NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION
1A	4/14/2023	RA	MIFD COMMENT REVISION

kpff
1601 5th Avenue, Suite 1600
Seattle, WA 98101
206.622.5822
www.kpff.com

ANCHOR QEA

LUTHER BURBANK PARK
WATERFRONT IMPROVEMENTS

INTAKE AND PUMPING FACILITIES - EQUIPMENT PLAN AND SECTIONS (2 OF 2)

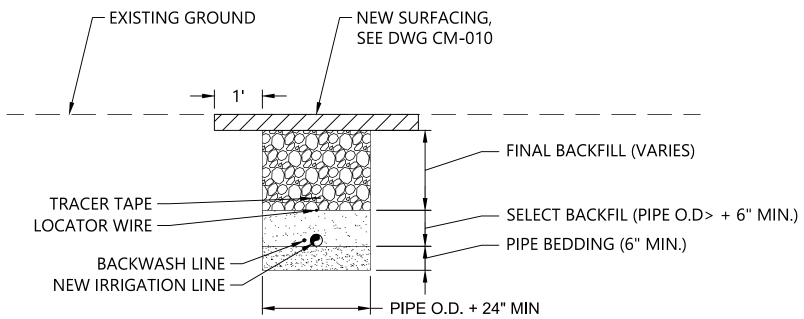
DRAWN: CW/RF | PROJECT NO.: 2200248
DESIGN: AS | SCALE: AS NOTED
CHECKED: AS/DR | DATE: 10/07/2022
DRAWING NO. CU-012
SHEET NO. 29 OF 56

60% SUBMITTAL

CAD USER: rondersen PLOT DATE: Apr 13, 2023-01:12pm
PATH: K:\Projects\0159-KPFF Consulting Engineers\Mercer Island Luther Burbank Dock Repair\Construction Plans\0159-PL-Intake-Overall-Site-Plan.dwg

TYPICAL TRENCH SECTION NOTES:

1. PIPE BEDDING - PIPE BEDDING SHALL BE AT LEAST 6 INCHES DEEP AND SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 9-03.12(3) OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS. IF EXCAVATED TRENCH BOTTOM IS UNSTABLE OR NOT SUITABLE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL EXCAVATE TO A DEPTH REQUIRED BY THE ENGINEER AND BACKFILL WITH PIPE BEDDING. PLACE PIPE BEDDING IN MAXIMUM 6-INCH LIFTS AND COMPACT TO 90% OF MAXIMUM DRY DENSITY.
2. SELECT BACKFILL - SELECT FILL SHALL ALSO MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 9-03.12(3) OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS. PLACE SELECT BACKFILL IN 6-INCH LIFTS TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 6 INCHES ABOVE THE CROWN OF THE PIPE AND COMPACT TO 90% OF MAXIMUM DRY DENSITY.
3. FINAL BACKFILL - UNDER PATHWAYS AND OTHER HARD SURFACES, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BACKFILL THE REMAINING PORTION OF THE TRENCH TO THE LINES AND GRADES SHOW WITH 5/8-INCH MINUS CRUSHED ROCK SURFACING COMPACTED TO 95% OF MAXIMUM DRY DENSITY.
4. TRACER TAPE AND LOCATOR WIRE - TRACER TAPE SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 9-15.18 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS. LOCATOR WIRE SHALL BE 12 GA. COPPER MULTI-STRAND RHW, CERTIFIED FOR DIRECT BURIAL. THE TRACER TAPE AND LOCATOR WIRE SHALL BE INSTALLED ALONG THE ENTIRE PROFILE OF THE PIPE.
5. DRAIN ROCK - WHERE THE PIPE IS INSTALLED ACROSS OR UNDER DRAIN ROCK PLACED AS PART OF AN INFILTRATION TRENCH ADJACENT TO THE BOILER BUILDING, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BACKFILL THE TRENCH WITH DRAIN ROCK AND OTHER MATERIALS TO MATCH THE MATERIALS EXCAVATED TO PLACE THE IRRIGATION PIPE.



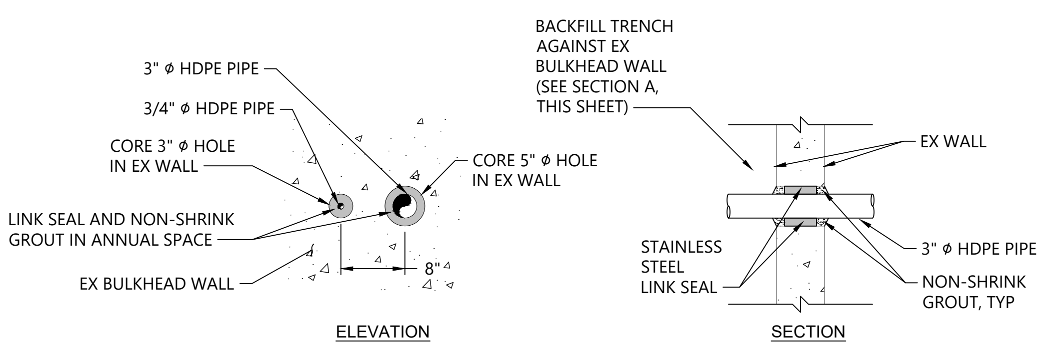
1 #### TYPICAL TRENCH SECTION
SCALE: NTS

PLACEHOLDER - DETAIL TO BE ADDED AT 90% DESIGN

2 #### INTAKE SCREEN DETAIL
SCALE: NTS

PLACEHOLDER - DETAIL TO BE ADDED AT 90% DESIGN

4 #### DRAIN VALVE DETAIL
SCALE: NTS



PLACEHOLDER - DETAIL TO BE ADDED AT 90% DESIGN

3 #### BULKHEAD WALL PENETRATION DETAIL
SCALE: 1" = 1'

5 #### EXISTING IRRIGATION MAIN CONNECTION DETAIL
SCALE: NTS

kpff
1601 5th Avenue, Suite 1600
Seattle, WA 98101
206.622.5822
www.kpff.com

ANCHOR QEA

NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION
1A	4/14/2023	RA	MIFD COMMENT REVISION

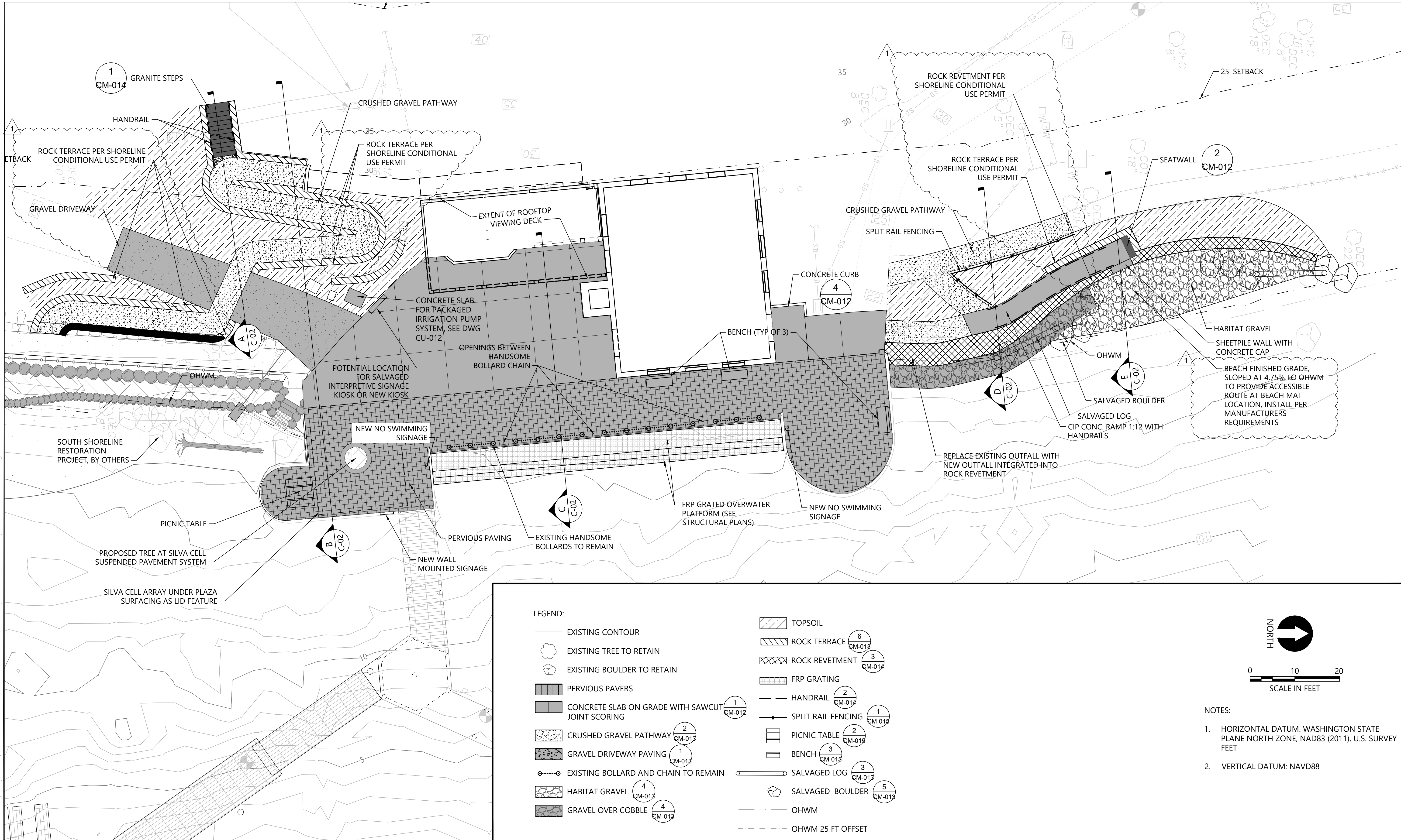
CITY OF MERCER ISLAND WASHINGTON

LUTHER BURBANK PARK
WATERFRONT IMPROVEMENTS

INTAKE AND PUMPING FACILITIES - DETAILS

DRAWN: CW/RF	PROJECT NO.: 2200248
DESIGN: AS	SCALE: AS NOTED
CHECKED: AS/DR	DATE: 10/07/2022
DRAWING NO. CU-013	
SHEET NO. 30 OF 56	

60% SUBMITTAL



LEGEND:

- EXISTING CONTOUR
- EXISTING TREE TO RETAIN
- EXISTING BOULDER TO RETAIN
- PERVIOUS PAVERS
- CONCRETE SLAB ON GRADE WITH SAWCUT JOINT SCORING (1 CM-012)
- CRUSHED GRAVEL PATHWAY (2 CM-013)
- GRAVEL DRIVEWAY PAVING (1 CM-013)
- EXISTING BOLLARD AND CHAIN TO REMAIN
- HABITAT GRAVEL (4 CM-013)
- GRAVEL OVER COBBLE (4 CM-013)
- TOPSOIL
- ROCK TERRACE (6 CM-013)
- ROCK REVETMENT (3 CM-014)
- FRP GRATING
- HANDRAIL (2 CM-014)
- SPLIT RAIL FENCING (1 CM-015)
- PICNIC TABLE (2 CM-015)
- BENCH (3 CM-015)
- SALVAGED LOG (3 CM-013)
- SALVAGED BOULDER (5 CM-013)
- OHWM
- OHWM 25 FT OFFSET

NOTES:

1. HORIZONTAL DATUM: WASHINGTON STATE PLANE NORTH ZONE, NAD83 (2011), U.S. SURVEY FEET
2. VERTICAL DATUM: NAVD88

kpff
1601 5th Avenue, Suite 1600
Seattle, WA 98101
206.622.5822
www.kpff.com

ANCHOR QEA

NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION
1	4/14/2023	RA	LAND USE PERMIT REVISION
1A	4/14/2023	RA	MIFD COMMENT REVISION

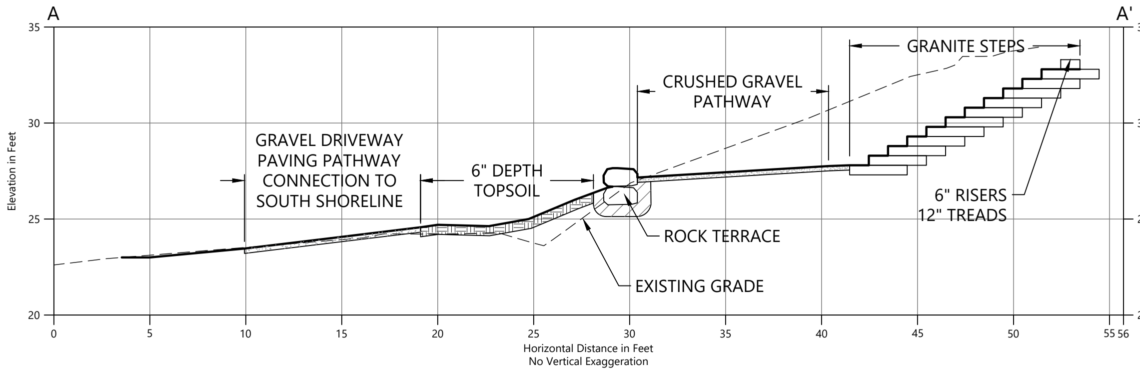
CITY OF MERCER ISLAND WASHINGTON

LUTHER BURBANK PARK
WATERFRONT IMPROVEMENTS

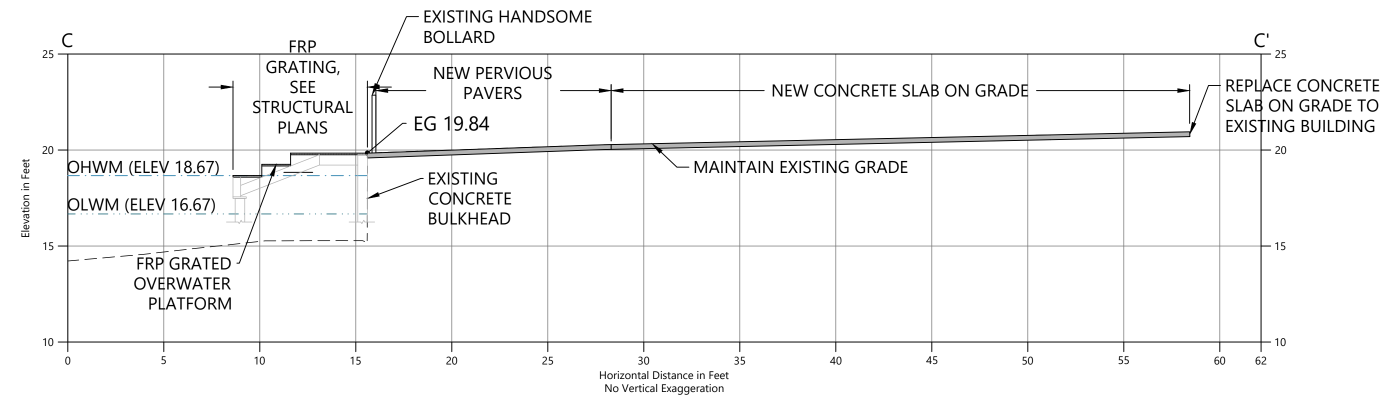
MATERIALS PLAN

DRAWN: CW/RF	PROJECT NO.: 2200248
DESIGN: AS	SCALE: AS NOTED
CHECKED: AS/DR	DATE: 10/07/2022
DRAWING NO. CM-010	
SHEET NO. 31	OF 56

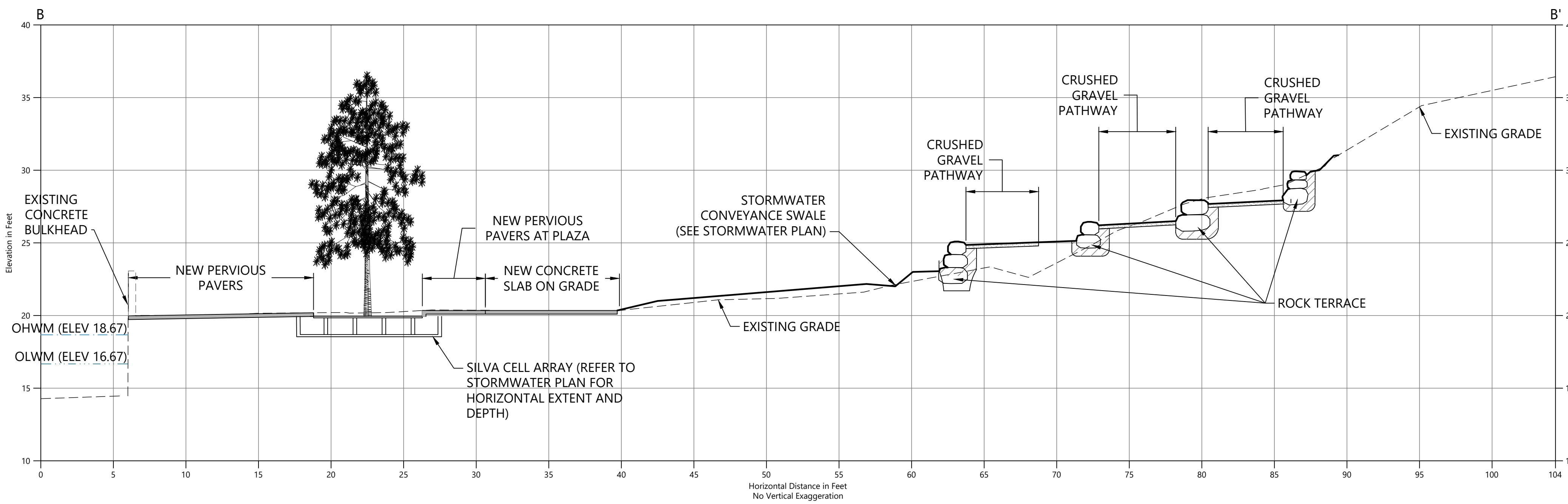
60% SUBMITTAL



A C-1 SECTION A
SCALE: 1" = 5'



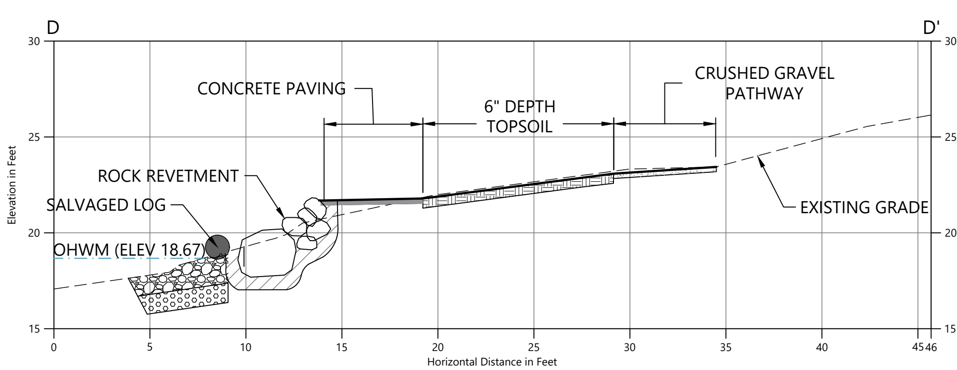
C C-1 SECTION C
SCALE: 1" = 5'



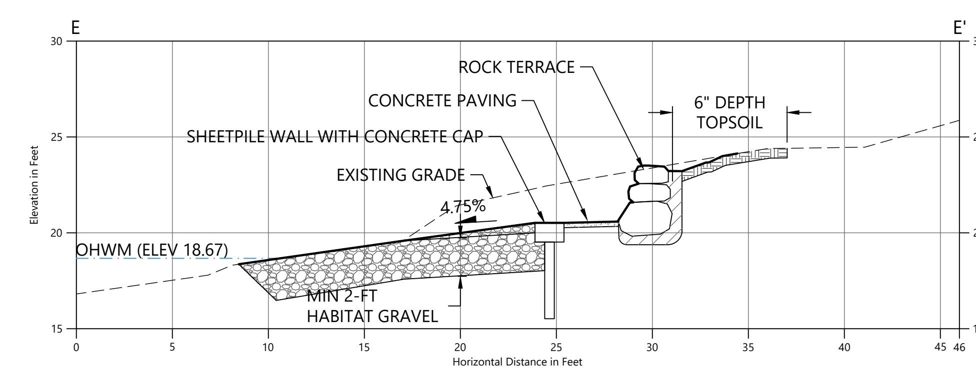
B C-1 SECTION B
SCALE: 1" = 5'

LEGEND:

- EXISTING GRADE
- PROPOSED GRADE
- HABITAT GRAVEL
- ROCK TERRACE
- TOPSOIL
- CRUSHED GRAVEL PATHWAY



D C-1 SECTION D
SCALE: 1" = 5'



E C-1 SECTION E
SCALE: 1" = 5'

0 5 10
SCALE IN FEET

NOTES:

1. HORIZONTAL DATUM: WASHINGTON STATE PLANE NORTH ZONE, NAD83 (2011), U.S. SURVEY FEET
2. VERTICAL DATUM: NAVD88

kpff
1601 5th Avenue, Suite 1600
Seattle, WA 98101
206.622.5822
www.kpff.com

ANCHOR QEA

NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION
1A	4/14/2023	RA	MIFD COMMENT REVISION

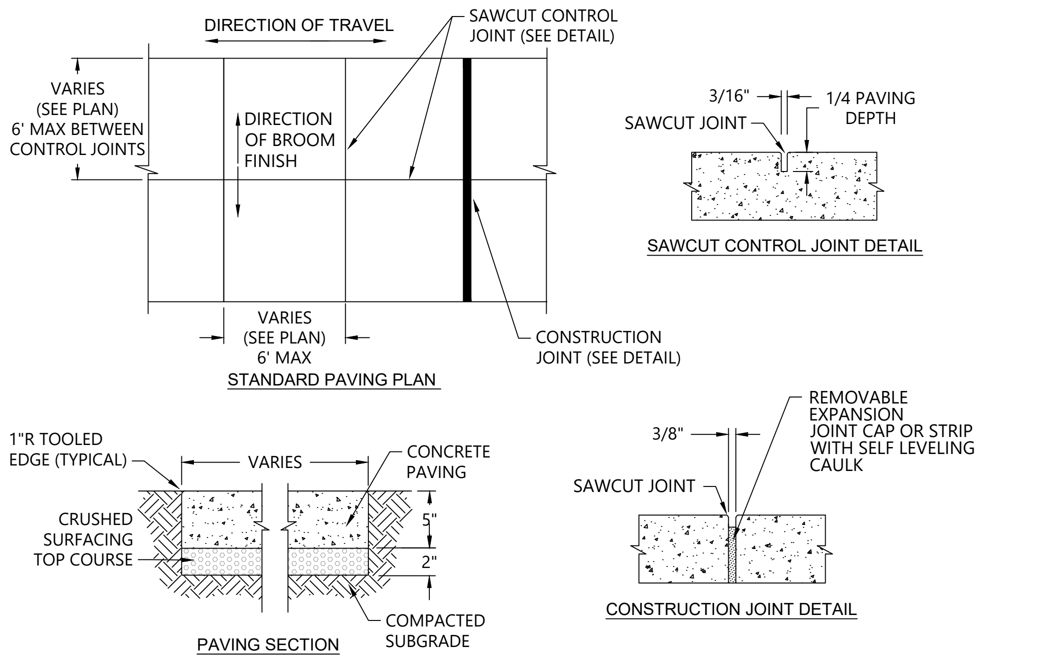
CITY OF MERCER ISLAND WASHINGTON

LUTHER BURBANK PARK
WATERFRONT IMPROVEMENTS

CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS CROSS-SECTIONS

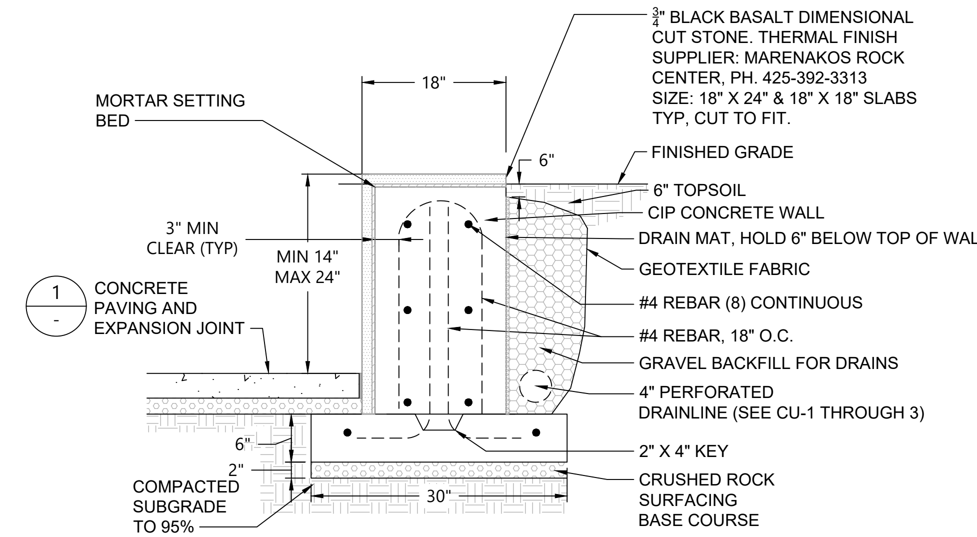
DRAWN: CW/RF	PROJECT NO.: 2200248
DESIGN: AS	SCALE: AS NOTED
CHECKED: AS/DR	DATE: 10/07/2022
DRAWING NO. CM-011	
SHEET NO. 32	OF 56

60% SUBMITTAL

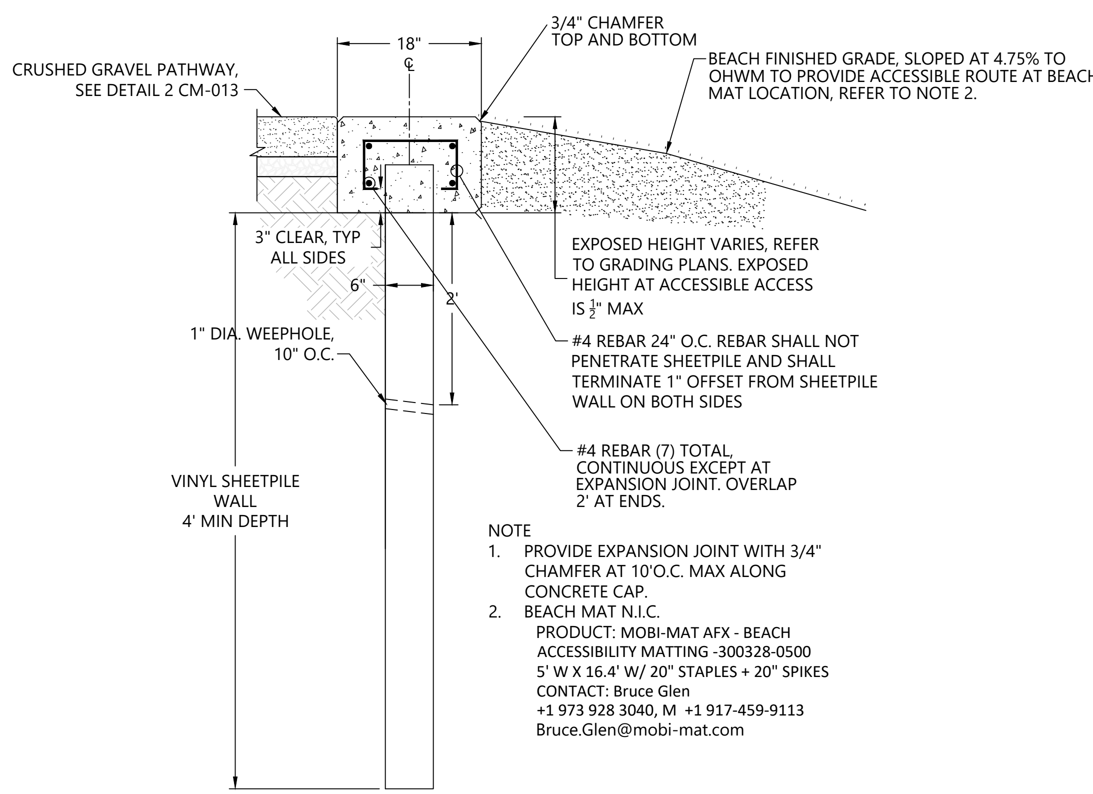


NOTE: CONCRETE PAVING SHALL INCLUDE FIBERMESH PER SPECIFICATIONS.

1 CM-010 CONCRETE PAVING
SCALE: NTS

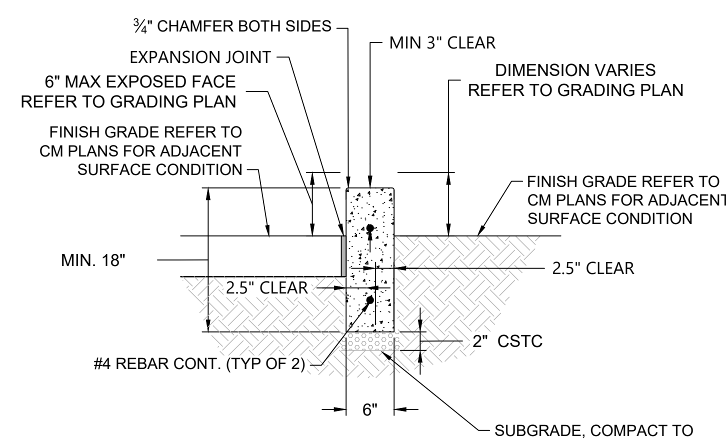


2 CM-010 STONE CLAD SEAT WALL
SCALE: 1" = 1'



NOTE
1. PROVIDE EXPANSION JOINT WITH 3/4" CHAMFER AT 10'O.C. MAX ALONG CONCRETE CAP.
2. BEACH MAT N.I.C.
   PRODUCT: MOBI-MAT AFX - BEACH ACCESSIBILITY MATTING -300328-0500
   5' W X 16.4' W/ 20" STAPLES + 20" SPIKES
   CONTACT: Bruce Glen
   +1 973 928 3040, M +1 917-459-9113
   Bruce.Glen@mobi-mat.com

3 CM-010 SHEETPILE WALL WITH CONCRETE CAP
SCALE: 1" = 1.0'



NOTES:
WHEN CONCRETE CURB IS ADJACENT TO CONCRETE PAVING, INSTALL PRE-MOLDED JOINT FILLER AT INTERFACE, USE SNAP LOCK FILLED WITH SIKA FLEX SELF-LEVELING CAULK.

4 CM-010 CONCRETE CURB
SCALE: 1" = 1.0'

PLACEHOLDER - DETAIL TO BE ADDED AT 90% DESIGN

1 CM-010 OUTFALL
SCALE: 1" = 1'

kpff
1601 5th Avenue, Suite 1600
Seattle, WA 98101
206.622.5822
www.kpff.com

ANCHOR QEA

NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION
1A	4/14/2023	RA	MIFD COMMENT REVISION

CITY OF MERCER ISLAND WASHINGTON

LUTHER BURBANK PARK
WATERFRONT IMPROVEMENTS

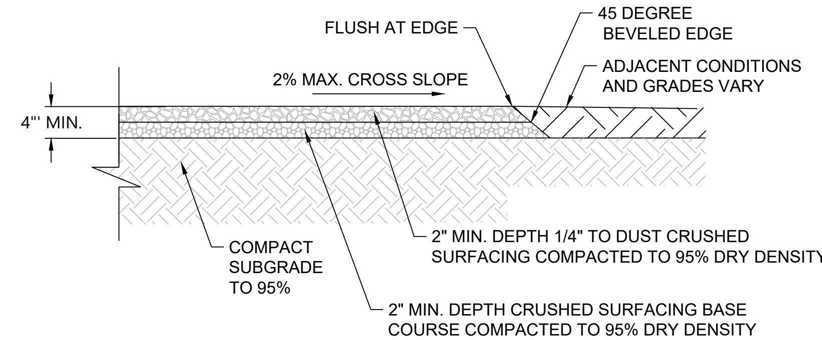
CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS DETAILS
(SHEET 1 OF 4)

DRAWN: CW/RF	PROJECT NO.: 2200248
DESIGN: AS	SCALE: AS NOTED
CHECKED: AS/DR	DATE: 10/07/2022
DRAWING NO. CM-012	
SHEET NO. 33	OF 56

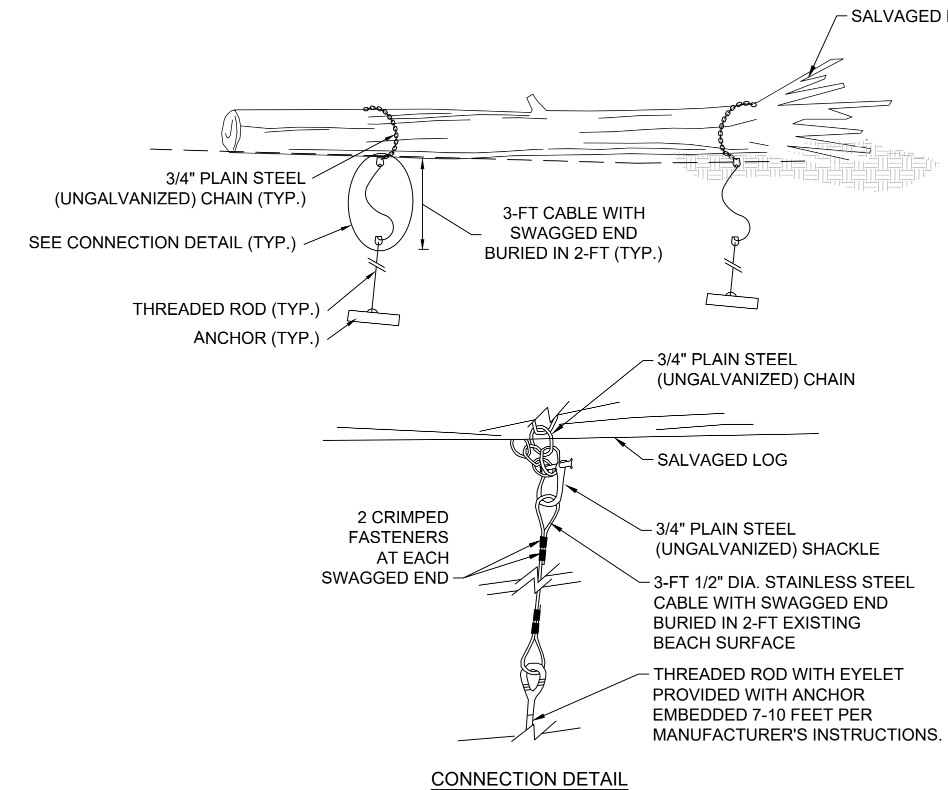
60% SUBMITTAL

PLACEHOLDER - DETAIL TO BE ADDED AT 90% DESIGN

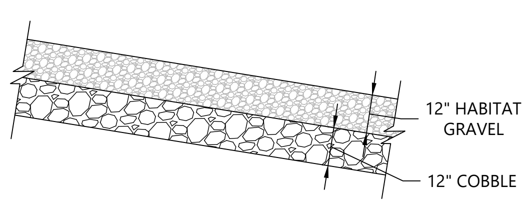
1 GRAVEL DRIVEWAY PAVING
CM-010 SCALE: 1" = 1'



2 CRUSHED GRAVEL PATHWAY
CM-010 SCALE: 1" = 1'

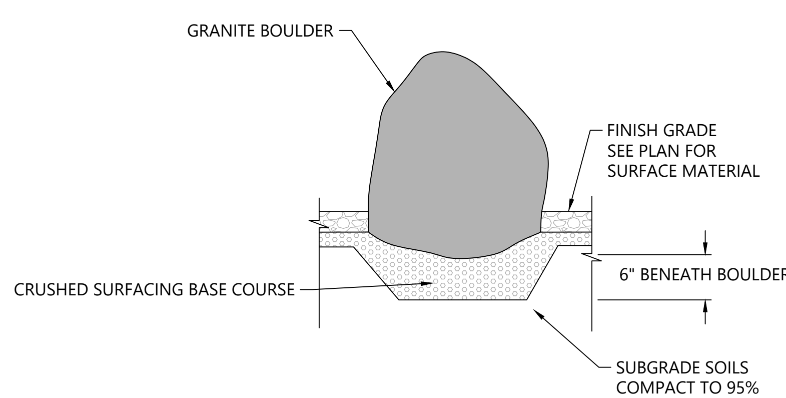


3 SALVAGED LOG
CM-010 SCALE: NTS



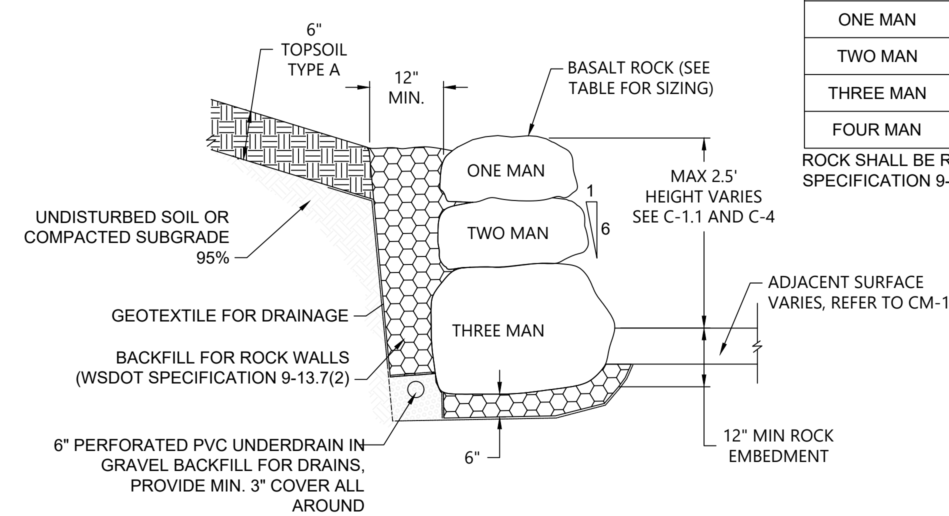
4 HABITAT GRAVEL OVER COBBLE
CM-010 SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

REFER TO WSDOT SPECFICAITION SPECIAL PROVISION 9-13.6(1) FOR HABITAT GRAVEL AND 9-13.6(2) BEACH SAND. COBBLE SHALL BE 8" STREAMBED COBBLE PER WSDOT SPECIFICATION 9-03.11(2).



5 SALVAGED BOULDER
CM-010 SCALE: NTS

NOTE: INSTALL CRUSHED SURFACING TOP COURSE OR RECYCLED AC BASE FOR BOULDERS 4 C FEET AND LARGER. FOR BOULDERS UNDER 4 CUBIC FEET PLACE ON 95% COMPACTED SUBGRA AND BURY IN 6-12" OF BEACH GRAVEL/RIVER ROCK.



BASALT ROCK TABLE

ROCK SIZE	ROCK WEIGHT (LBS)	AVERAGE DIMENSION (IN)
ONE MAN	50-200	12 TO 18
TWO MAN	200 TO 700	18 TO 28
THREE MAN	700 TO 2,000	28 TO 36
FOUR MAN	2,000 TO 4,000	36 TO 48

ROCK SHALL BE ROCK FOR ROCK WALL (WSDOT SPECIFICATION 9-13.7(1))

6 BASALT ROCK TERRACE
CM-010 SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

kpff
1601 5th Avenue, Suite 1600
Seattle, WA 98101
206.622.5822
www.kpff.com
ANCHOR QEA

NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION
1A	4/14/2023	RA	MIFD COMMENT REVISION

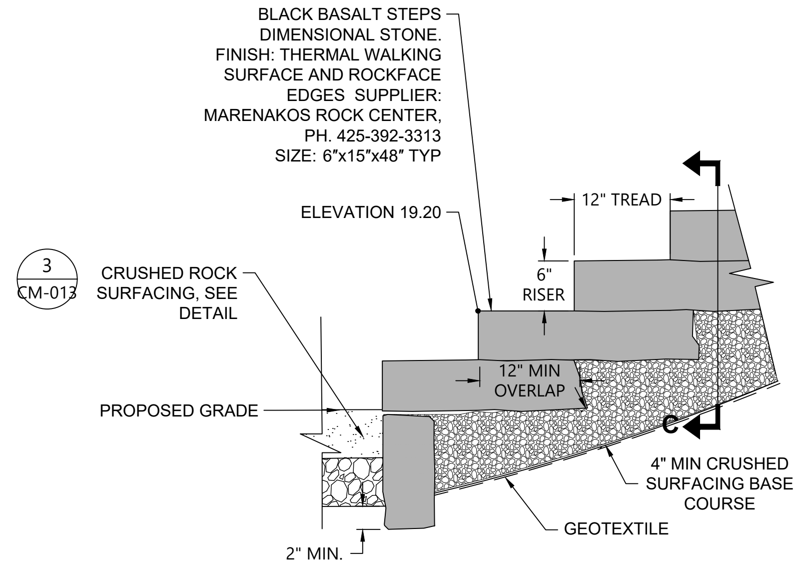
CITY OF MERCER ISLAND WASHINGTON

LUTHER BURBANK PARK
WATERFRONT IMPROVEMENTS

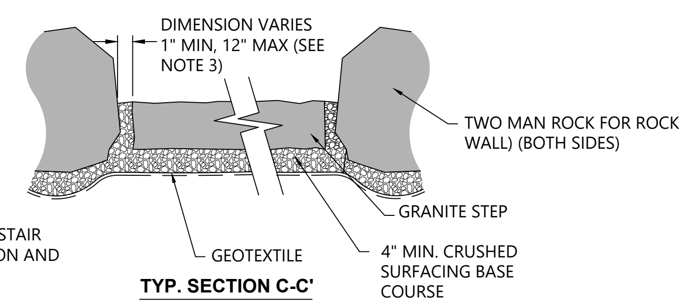
CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS DETAILS
(SHEET 2 OF 4)

DRAWN: CW/RF	PROJECT NO.: 2200248
DESIGN: AS	SCALE: AS NOTED
CHECKED: AS/DR	DATE: 10/07/2022
DRAWING NO. 1A CM-013	
SHEET NO. 34	OF 56

60% SUBMITTAL



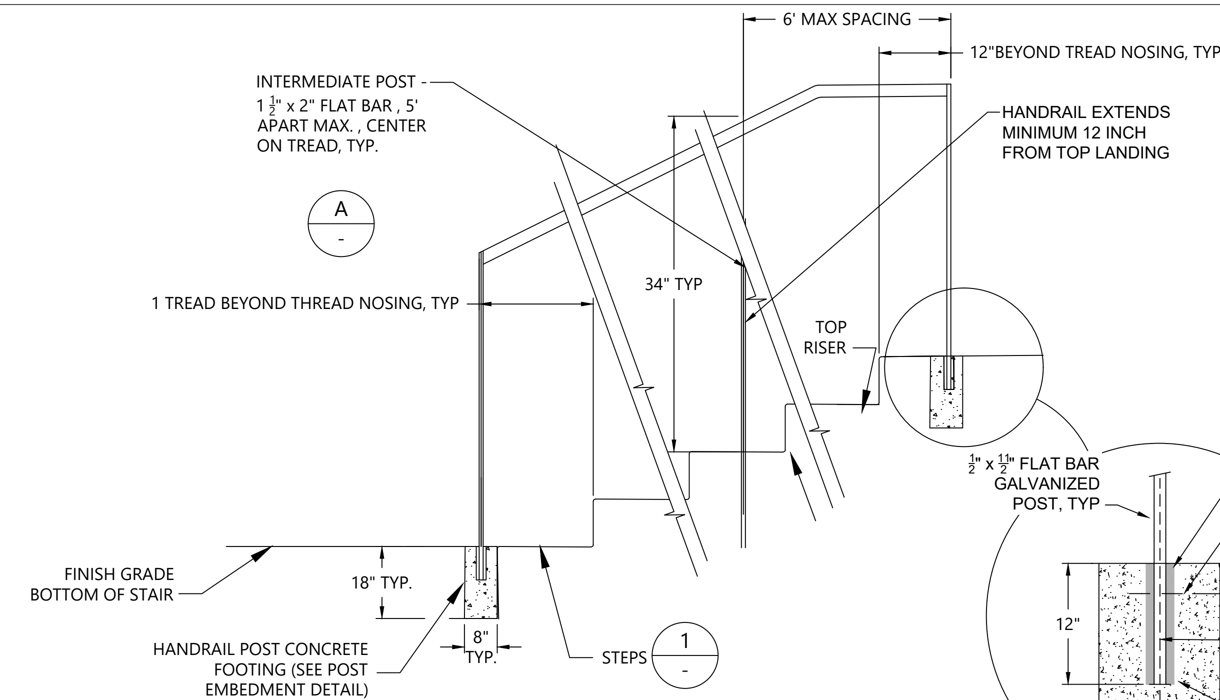
TYPICAL SECTION

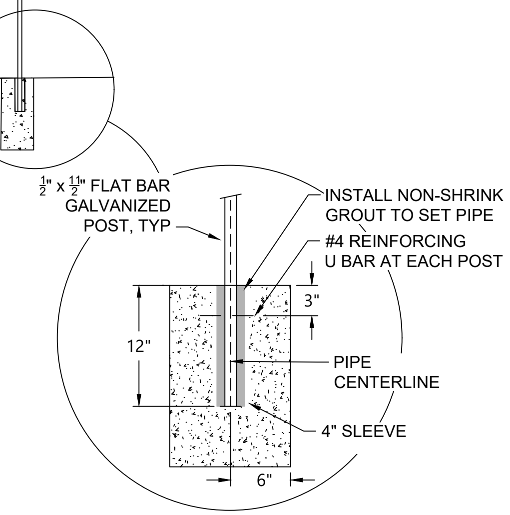


TYP. SECTION C-C'

NOTES:
1. SEE GRADING PLAN FOR TOP OF STAIR AND BOTTOM OF STAIR ELEVATION AND TREAD AND RISER COUNT
2. PLACE TWO MAN ROCK 12" MAX DISTANCE FROM GRANITE STEP TO ACCOMMODATE HANDRAIL FOOTING ONLY. PLACE TWO MAN ROCK AT 1" MIN AND 4" MAX ALONG GRANITE STEPS IN ALL OTHER AREAS.

1 CM-010 STONE STAIRS
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

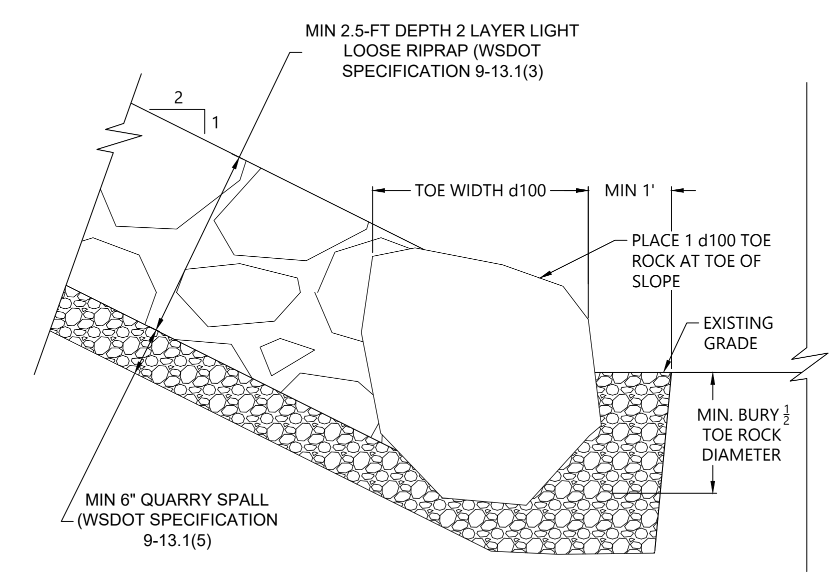




POST EMBEDMENT DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE

NOTES:
1. GRIND WELD JOINT SMOOTH.
2. HOT DIP GALV. AFTER FABRICATION
3. HANDRAIL TO FOLLOW ALIGNMENT SHOWN ON PLANS.
4. PROVIDE SHOP DRAWINGS.
5. FIELD MEASURE POST LOCATIONS AND FABRICATE HANDRAILING FOLLOWING STAIR INSTALLATION.
6. EMBED HANDRAIL FOOTING DIRECTLY ADJACENT TO STEP.
7. INSTALL 2 MAN BASALT EDGE STONE AFTER HANDRAIL INSTALLATION.
8. REFER TO STRUCTURAL PLANS FOR HANDRAIL AT BEACH ACCESS STEPS (SOUTH BEACH).

2 CM-010 HANDRAIL AT STONE STAIRS
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



3 CM-010 ROCK REVETMENT
SCALE: 1" = 1.0'

60% SUBMITTAL

CAD USER: rondersen PLOT DATE: Apr 13, 2023-01:13pm
PATH: K:\Projects\0159-KPFF Consulting Engineers\Mercer Island Luther Burbank Dock Repair\Construction Plans\0159-PL-CM Details.dwg

kpff
1601 5th Avenue, Suite 1600
Seattle, WA 98101
206.622.5822
www.kpff.com

ANCHOR QEA

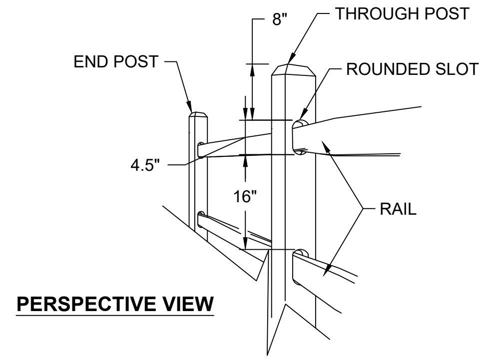
NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION
1A	4/14/2023	RA	MIFD COMMENT REVISION

CITY OF MERCER ISLAND WASHINGTON

LUTHER BURBANK PARK
WATERFRONT IMPROVEMENTS

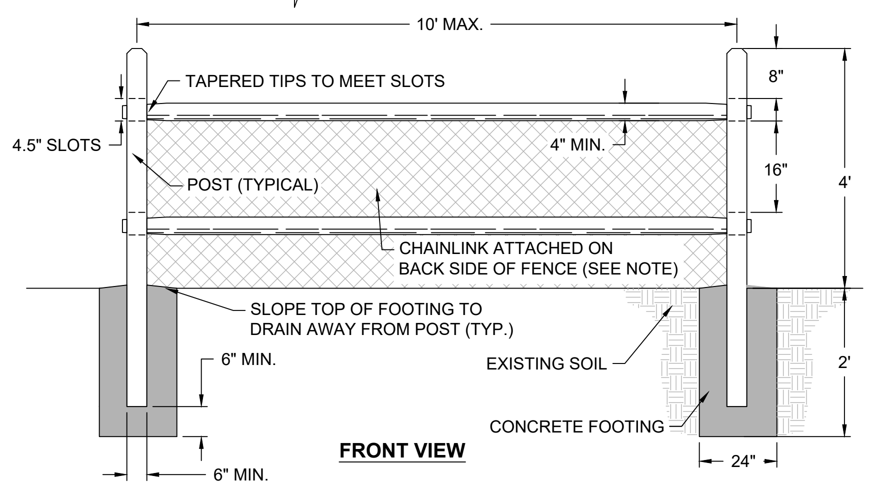
CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS DETAILS
(SHEET 3 OF 4)

DRAWN: CW/RF	PROJECT NO.: 2200248
DESIGN: AS	SCALE: AS NOTED
CHECKED: AS/DR	DATE: 10/07/2022
DRAWING NO. 1A CM-014	
SHEET NO. 35	OF 56

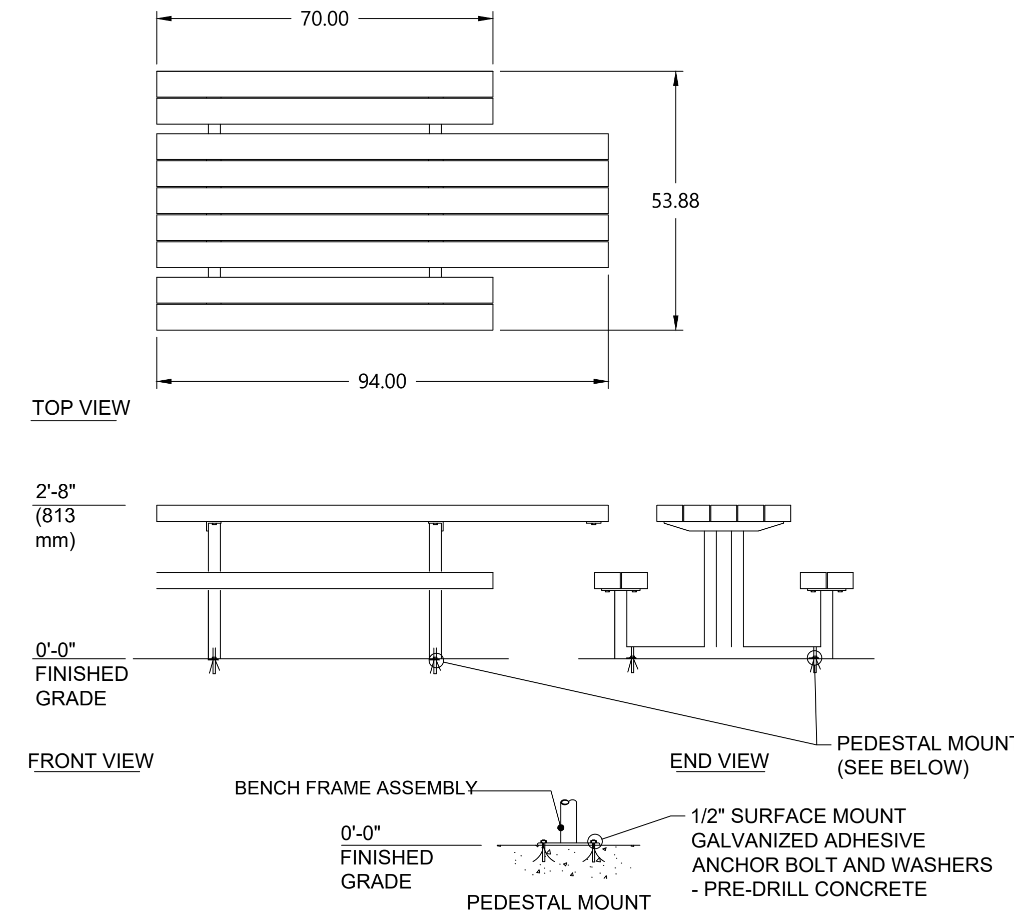


NOTES:

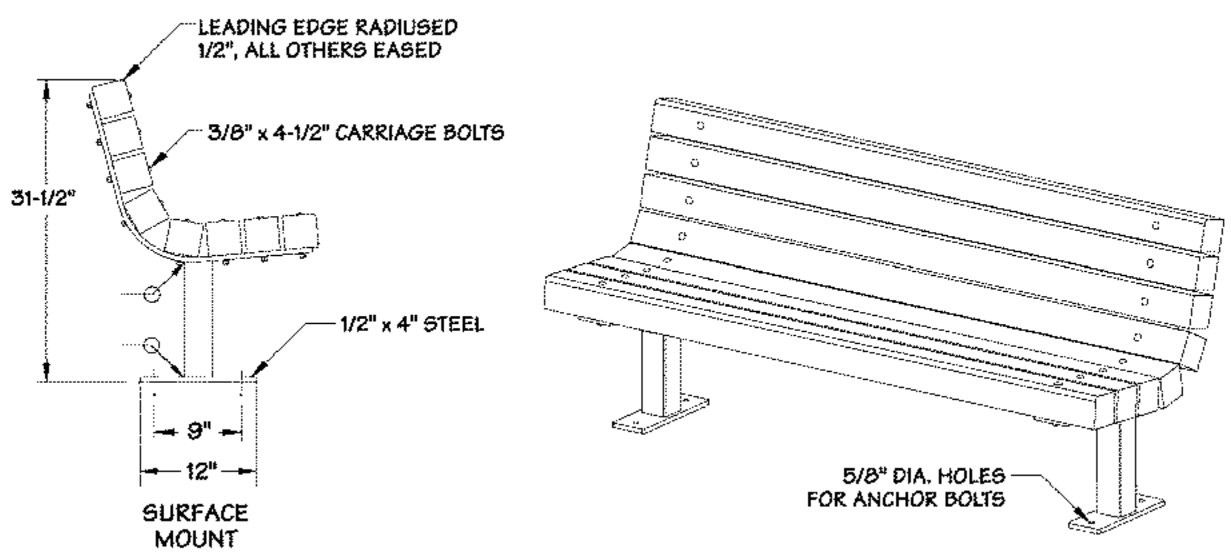
1. RAIL SHALL NOT CONTINUE THROUGH END POST.
2. STAPLE CHAINLINK FENCING TO POSTS USING 1 1/4" FENCING STAPLES, MAXIMUM SPACING BETWEEN STAPLES ON POST 12".
3. BURY BOTTOM EDGE OF CHAINLINK A MINIMUM OF 4-INCHES BELOW GRADE.
4. CHAINLINK SHALL BE BLACK VINYL-COATED 9 GAUGE.



1 SPLIT RAIL FENCE
CM-010 SCALE: NTS



2 PICNIC TABLES
CM-010 SCALE: NTS



3 BENCHES
CM-010 SCALE: NTS

kpff
1601 5th Avenue, Suite 1600
Seattle, WA 98101
206.622.5822
www.kpff.com

ANCHOR QEA

NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION
1A	4/14/2023	RA	MIFD COMMENT REVISION

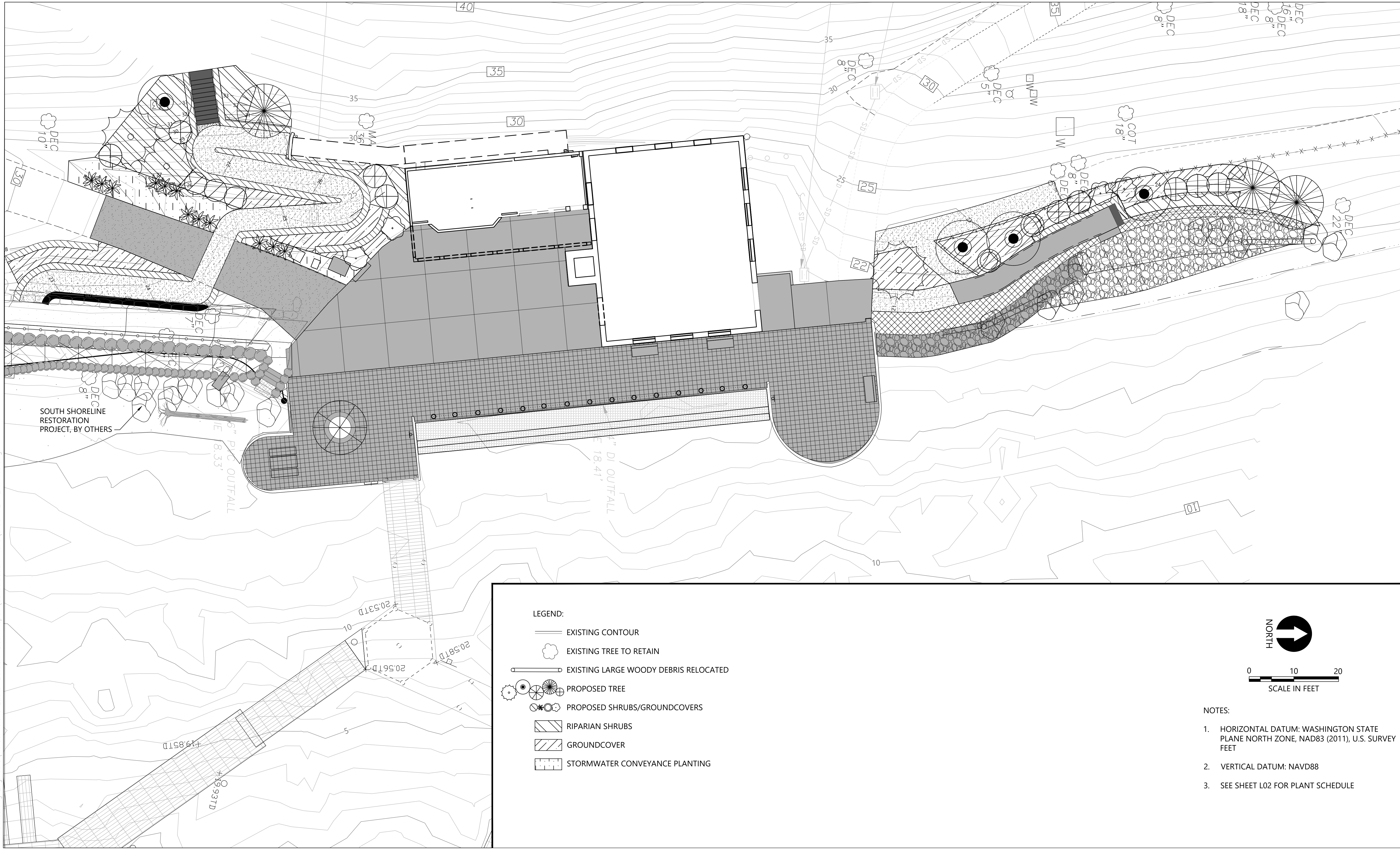
CITY OF MERCER ISLAND WASHINGTON

LUTHER BURBANK PARK
WATERFRONT IMPROVEMENTS

CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS DETAILS
(SHEET 4 OF 4)

DRAWN: CW/RF	PROJECT NO.: 2200248
DESIGN: AS	SCALE: AS NOTED
CHECKED: AS/DR	DATE: 10/07/2022
DRAWING NO. CM-015	
SHEET NO. 36	OF 56

60% SUBMITTAL



LEGEND:

- EXISTING CONTOUR
- EXISTING TREE TO RETAIN
- EXISTING LARGE WOODY DEBRIS RELOCATED
- PROPOSED TREE
- PROPOSED SHRUBS/GROUNDCOVERS
- RIPARIAN SHRUBS
- GROUNDCOVER
- STORMWATER CONVEYANCE PLANTING

NORTH

0 10 20

SCALE IN FEET

NOTES:

1. HORIZONTAL DATUM: WASHINGTON STATE PLANE NORTH ZONE, NAD83 (2011), U.S. SURVEY FEET
2. VERTICAL DATUM: NAVD88
3. SEE SHEET L02 FOR PLANT SCHEDULE

CAD USER: rondersen PLOT DATE: Apr 13, 2023-01:14pm
PATH: K:\Projects\0159-KPFF Consulting Engineers\Mercer Island Luther Burbank Dock Repair\Construction Plans\0159-PL-PLANTING.dwg

kpff
1601 5th Avenue, Suite 1600
Seattle, WA 98101
206.622.5822
www.kpff.com

ANCHOR QEA

NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION
1A	4/14/2023	RA	MIFD COMMENT REVISION

CITY OF MERCER ISLAND WASHINGTON

LUTHER BURBANK PARK
WATERFRONT IMPROVEMENTS

PLANTING PLAN

DRAWN: CW/RF	PROJECT NO.: 2200248
DESIGN: AS	SCALE: AS NOTED
CHECKED: AS/DR	DATE: 10/07/2022
DRAWING NO. L-010	
SHEET NO. 37	OF 56

60% SUBMITTAL

PLANT SCHEDULE

COMMON NAME	SCIENTIFIC NAME	SIZE	SPACING	QUANTITY	NOTES
TREES					
GRAND FIR	ABIES GRANDIS	5-6' HT	AS SHOWN	3	1 L-012, 2 L-012, 3 L-012
WESTERN RED CEDAR	THUJA PLICATA	5-6' HT	AS SHOWN	3	
BIG LEAF MAPLE	ACER MACROPHYLLUM	1.5" CAL	AS SHOWN	4	
SWAMP OAK	QUERCUS PALUSTRIS	2" CAL	AS SHOWN	1	
VINE MAPLE	ACER CIRCINATUM	5 GAL	AS SHOWN	9	
HIGH SHRUBS					
INDIAN PLUM	OEMLERIA CERASIFORMIS	2 GAL	AS SHOWN		5 L-012, 6 L-012
MOCK ORANGE	PHILADELPHUS LEWISII	2 GAL	AS SHOWN		
SHRUBS - RIPARIAN					
SWORD FERN	POLYSTICHUM MUNITUM	1 GAL	3' O.C.		5 L-012, 6 L-012
RED FLOWERING CURRANT	RIBES SANGUINEUM	1 GAL	3' O.C.		
NOOTKA ROSE	ROSA NUTKANA	1 GAL	3' O.C.		
THIMBLEBERRY	RUBUS PARVIFLORUS	1 GAL	3' O.C.		
SNOWBERRY	SYMPHORICARPOS ALBUS	1 GAL	3' O.C.		
GROUNDCOVERS					
SWORD FERN	POLYSTICHUM MUNITUM	1 GAL	3' O.C.		4 L-012, 6 L-012
OREGON GRAPE	MAHONIA NERVOSA	1 GAL	3' O.C.		
SHRUBS/GROUNDCOVERS - STORMWATER CONVEYANCE AREA					
RED OSIER DOGWOOD	CORNUS SERICEA	1 GAL	AS SHOWN		4 L-012, 5 L-012, 6 L-012
LADY FERN	ATHYRIUM FILIX FEMINA	1 GAL	AS SHOWN		
SEED MIX - STORMWATER CONVEYANCE AREA					

PLANT QUANTITIES WILL BE PROVIDED AT 90%

kpff
1601 5th Avenue, Suite 1600
Seattle, WA 98101
206.622.5822
www.kpff.com

ANCHOR QEA

NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION
1A	4/14/2023	RA	MIFD COMMENT REVISION

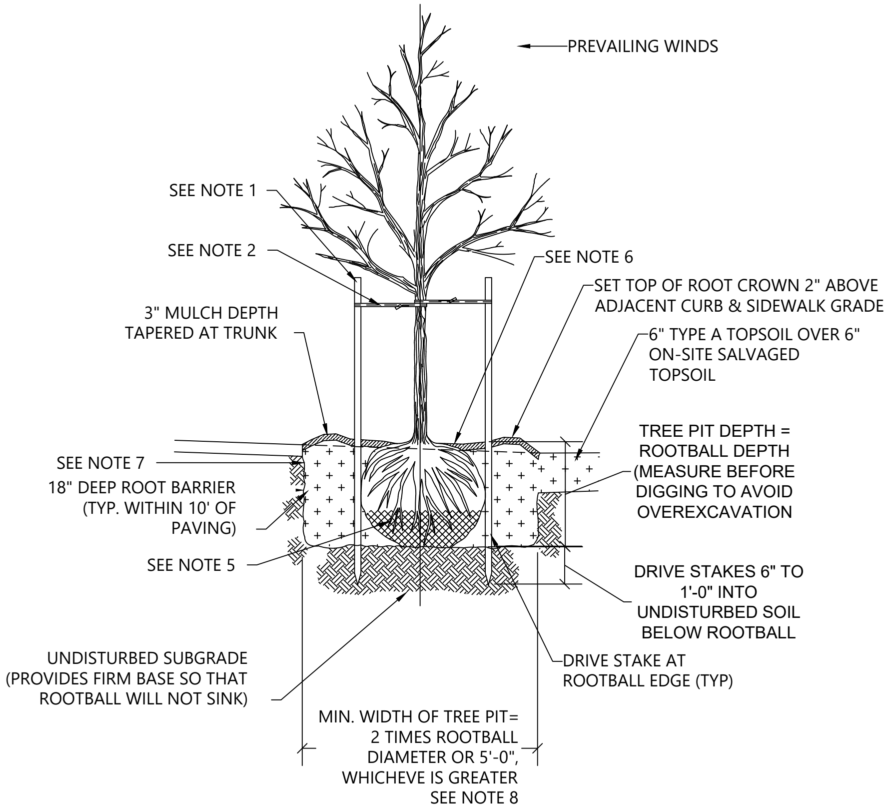
CITY OF MERCER ISLAND WASHINGTON

LUTHER BURBANK PARK
WATERFRONT IMPROVEMENTS

PLANT SCHEDULE

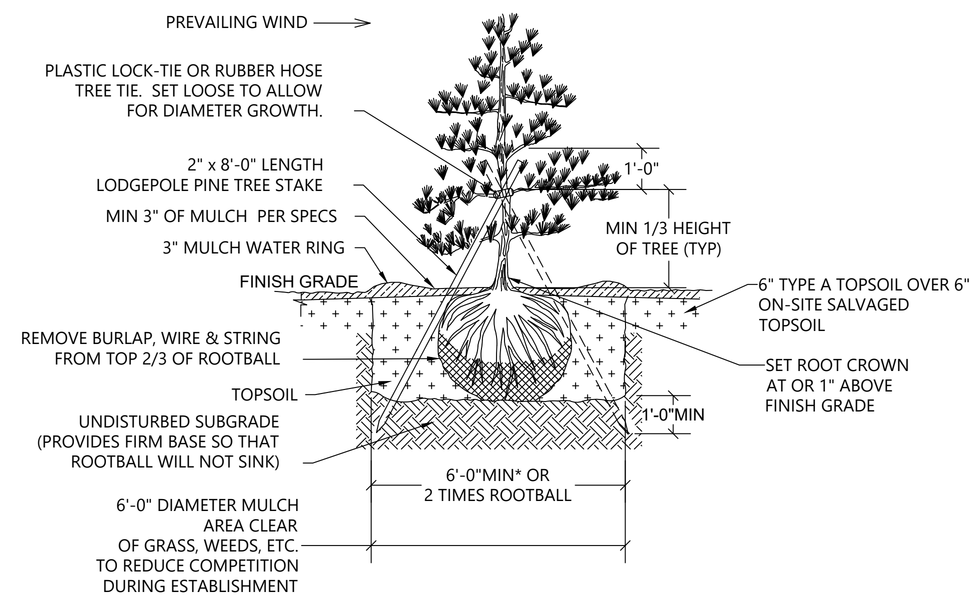
DRAWN: CW/RF | PROJECT NO.: 2200248
DESIGN: AS | SCALE: AS NOTED
CHECKED: AS/DR | DATE: 10/07/2022
DRAWING NO. L-011
1A
SHEET NO. 38 OF 56

60% SUBMITTAL

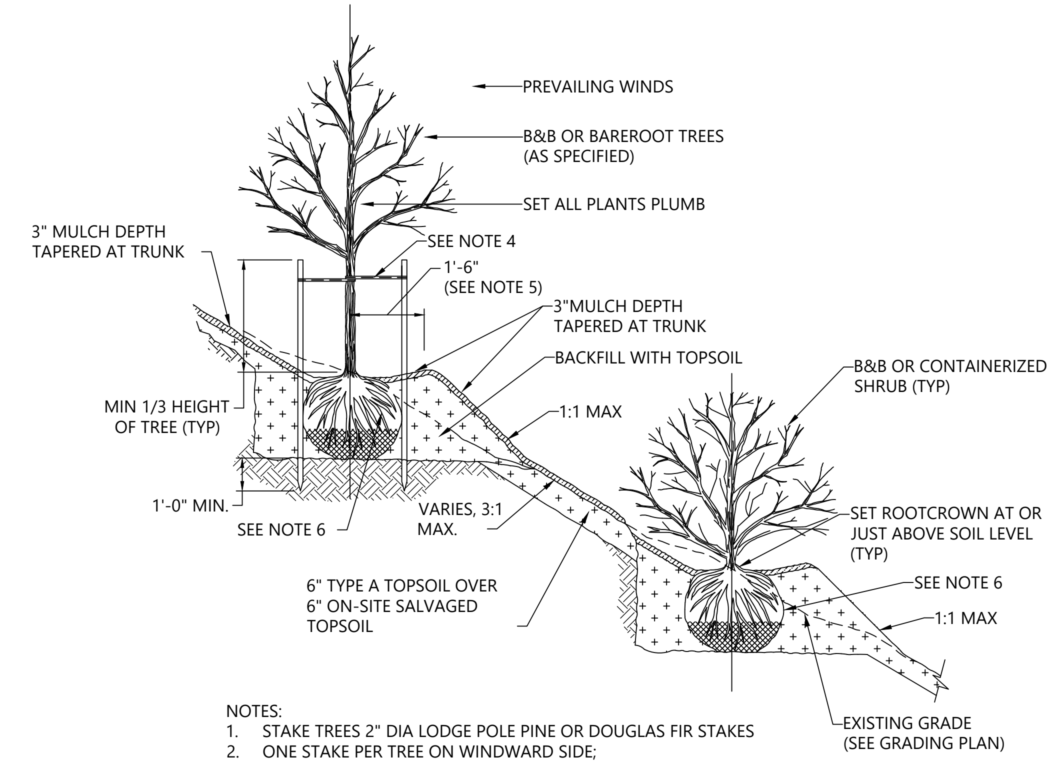


NOTES:
1. STAKE TREES WITH (2) 2" DIAMETER (8'-0" LENGTH) LODGE POLE PINE OR DOUGLAS FIR STAKES
2. CHAINLOCK TREE TIE. LOOP EACH TIE AROUND TREE LOOSELY TO PROVIDE 1" SLACK FOR DIAMETER GROWTH.
3. ONE STAKE PER TREE ON WINDWARD SIDE;
4. SECOND STAKE ON LEEWARD SIDE
5. REMOVE ALL WIRE AND STRING. REMOVE TOP 2/3 OF BURLAP
6. SHAPE SOIL TO PROVIDE 3' DIAMETER OR ROOTBALL DIAMETER, WHICHEVER IS GREATER, WATERING RING.
7. ROUGHEN SIDES OF PLANTING HOLE MAXIMIZE EXCAVATED AREA WITHOUT UNDERMINING ADJACENT PAVING/CURB
8. MULCH AREA TO BE CLEAR OF GRASS, WEEDS, ETC. TO REDUCE COMPETITION WITH TREE ROOTS

1 L-12 DECIDUOUS TREE PLANTING & STAKING
SCALE:NTS



2 L-12 CONIFEROUS TREE PLANTING & STAKING
SCALE:NTS

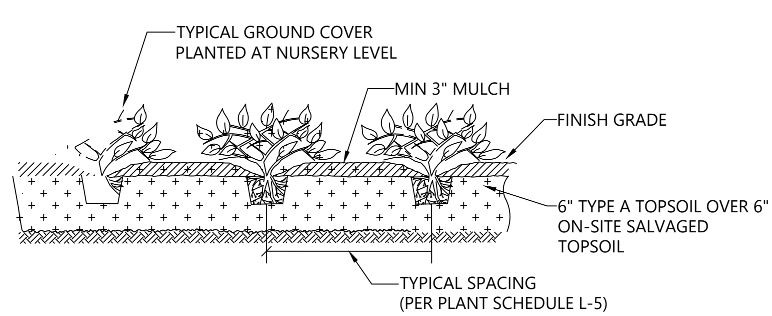


NOTES:
1. STAKE TREES 2" DIA LODGE POLE PINE OR DOUGLAS FIR STAKES
2. ONE STAKE PER TREE ON WINDWARD SIDE;
3. SECOND STAKE ON LEEWARD SIDE

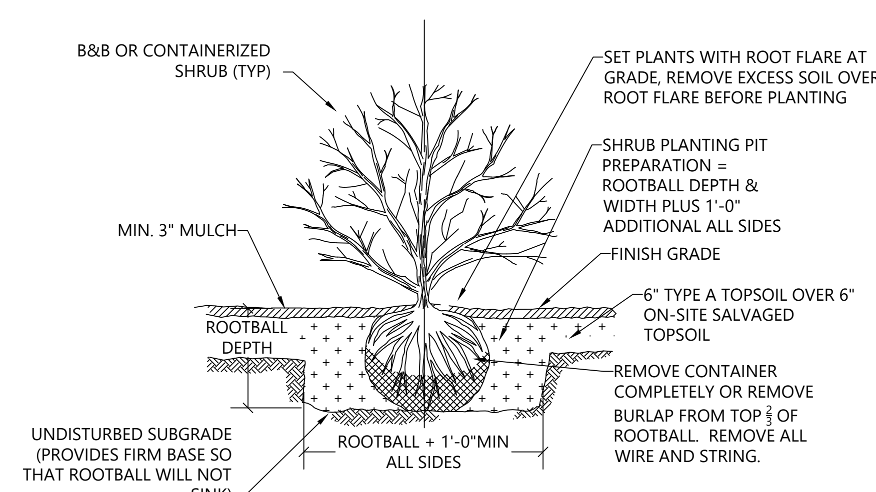
SLOPES STEEPER THAN 3:1 MAY REQUIRE AN APPROVED EMBANKMENT STABILIZATION SYSTEM TO CREATE A LEVEL TREE PIT SUCH AS:
- ROCK FACING
- PRECAST CONCRETE WALL UNITS
- TIMBER WALL
- MANUFACTURED SLOPE RETENTION UNITS

4. CHAINLOCK TREE TIE. LOOP EACH TIE AROUND TREE LOOSELY TO PROVIDE 1" SLACK FOR DIAMETER GROWTH.
5. SHAPE SOIL TO PROVIDE 3' DIAMETER OR ROOTBALL DIAMETER, WHICHEVER IS GREATER, WATERING RING.
6. REMOVE ALL WIRE AND STRING. REMOVE TOP 2/3 OF BURLAP.

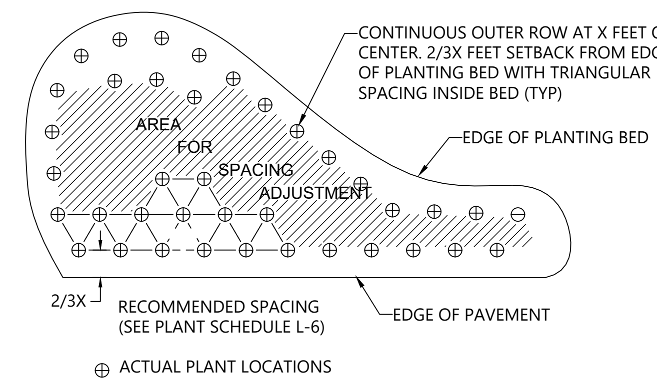
3 L-12 PLANTING ON SLOPES
SCALE:NTS



4 L-12 GROUNDCOVER, PERENNIAL, AND ORNAMENTAL GRASS PLANTING
SCALE:NTS



5 L-12 SHRUB PLANTING
SCALE:NTS



NOTES: APPLY PLANTING PATTERN FOR SHRUB, GROUNDCOVER, GRASS, AND PERENNIAL PLANTINGS

6 L-12 PLANTING PATTERN
SCALE:NTS

kpff
1601 5th Avenue, Suite 1600
Seattle, WA 98101
206.622.5822
www.kpff.com

ANCHOR QEA

NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION
1A	4/14/2023	RA	MIFD COMMENT REVISION

CITY OF MERCER ISLAND WASHINGTON

LUTHER BURBANK PARK
WATERFRONT IMPROVEMENTS

PLANTING DETAILS

DRAWN: CW/RF	PROJECT NO.: 2200248
DESIGN: AS	SCALE: AS NOTED
CHECKED: AS/DR	DATE: 10/07/2022
DRAWING NO. L-012	
SHEET NO. 39	OF 56

60% SUBMITTAL

Xrefs:
xLBPR-BDR22x34

STRUCTURAL NOTES

DESIGN LOADS

ALL DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE (IBC), 2018 EDITION, AS AMENDED BY THE CITY OF MERCER ISLAND.

DEAD LOADS (DL)
DEAD LOADS SHALL INCLUDE THE SELF WEIGHT OF MATERIALS AND COMPONENTS LISTED BELOW.

REINFORCED CONCRETE = 150 PCF
STRUCTURAL STEEL = 490 PCF
WOOD/TIMBER = 35 PCF

GANGWAY DL ASSUMED = 105 PLF (HALF SUPPORTED AT EACH END)

DESIGN FREEBOARDS UNDER DEAD LOAD:
WAVE ATTENUATOR/MOORING FLOAT = 24" ±2"
FINGER FLOATS = 1'-6" ±2"
GENERAL PURPOSE FLOAT = 9" ±1"
KAYAK FINGER FLOATS = 9" ±1"
ADA KAYAK LAUNCH = 9" ±1"

FLOAT CROSS SLOPES UNDER DEAD LOAD ONLY SHALL NOT EXCEED 2% (1:50). SEE MAXIMUM SLOPES BELOW.

FLOATS CONSIST OF FLOAT CONCRETE, STRUCTURAL STEEL, WOOD/TIMBER, FLOTATION PONTOONS, FRP GRATING, FOAM, RUBRAILS, BULLRAILS, CONNECTION HARDWARE, PILE GUIDE BRACKETS, GANGWAYS AND ALL HARDWARE PERMANENTLY ATTACHED TO THE FLOATS INCLUDING STANDPIPES, ETC.

LIVE LOADS (ULL & CLL)
IN ADDITION TO THE DEAD LOADS, THE FOLLOWING LIVE LOADS SHALL BE USED FOR DESIGN. LIVE LOAD REDUCTION IS PER IBC SECTION 1607.11.

FIXED PIER = 50 PSF UNIFORM LIVE LOAD (ULL)
GANGWAYS = 100 PSF ULL (FOR DELEGATED STRUCTURAL DESIGN)
= 50 PSF ULL (FOR SUPPORT REACTIONS AT EACH END)
FLOATS = 25 PSF ULL, 400 LB CONCENTRATED LIVE LOAD (CLL)
CLL SHALL ACT OVER A 6"x6" AREA, APPLIED AT ANY POINT ON THE FLOAT DECK NOT CLOSER THAN 12" FROM ANY EDGE.
1
OTHER = 100 PSF ULL, 300 LB CLL

MAXIMUM SLOPES

MAXIMUM CROSS SLOPE
UNDER DL ONLY, DL + ULL, OR DL + CLL: SHALL NOT EXCEED 2% (1:50)

MAXIMUM LONGITUDINAL SLOPE
UNDER DL ONLY, AND DL +ULL: 1/8 INCH PER FOOT, NOT TO EXCEED 1 INCH IN 10 FEET
UNDER DL AND CLL: 1/4 INCH PER FOOT, NOT TO EXCEED 2 INCHES IN 10 FEET

SNOW LOAD
THE SNOW LOAD IS DETERMINED USING CHAPTER 7 OF ASCE 7 IN ACCORDANCE WITH IBC SECTION 1608 AND WITH THE FOLLOWING FACTORS:

MINIMUM DESIGN LOAD 25 PSF PER MERCER ISLAND BUILDING CODE

SEISMIC LOADS
THE SEISMIC FORCE-RESISTING SYSTEM (SFRS) USED TO RESIST EARTHQUAKE AND WIND LOADS IS COMPRISED OF CANTILEVERED STEEL PILES DESIGNED TO REMAIN ELASTIC FOR CODE LEVEL EARTHQUAKE. EARTHQUAKE DESIGN IS BASED ON THE EQUIVALENT LATERAL FORCE PROCEDURE IN ASCE 7 SECTION 12.8 WITH THE FOLLOWING FACTORS:

SITE CLASS C
RISK CATEGORY II
SEISMIC DESIGN CATEGORY D

I_e = 1.00	h_n = ___ FT
S_s = 1.388 g	T = ___ SECONDS
S_1 = 0.482 g	R = 1.00
S_{DS} = 1.110 g	Ω = ___
S_{D1} = 0.483 g	ρ = ___
T_L = ___ SECONDS	C_s = 1.110
	V = C_sW = ___ KIPS

THE SEISMIC FORCE-RESISTING SYSTEM IS COMPRISED OF THE STRUCTURAL CANTILEVERED STRUCTURAL STEEL PILES IDENTIFIED IN PLAN AND/OR ELEVATION.

WIND LOADS
WIND LOAD IS DETERMINED USING CHAPTERS 26-31 OF ASCE 7 IN ACCORDANCE WITH IBC SECTION 1609 WITH THE FOLLOWING FACTORS:

RISK CATEGORY II	K_{zt} = 1.0
EXPOSURE CATEGORY D	K_e = 1.0
V = 97.5 MPH	G_{cpi} = 0.0
V_{asd} = 75.5 MPH	

MINIMUM WIND LOAD APPLIED TO ALL PROJECTED VERTICAL SURFACES OF DOCKS, FLOATS, AND BERTHED BOATS SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 15 PSF, APPLIED ABOVE THE WATER SURFACE.

SOIL LOADS
ALLOWABLE SOIL-BEARING PRESSURE 4000 PSF DL + LL
5333 PSF DL + LL + SEISMIC/WIND
PILE CAPACITY 5000 PSF DOWNWARD, END BEARING
350 PSF/LF DOWNWARD, SKIN FRICTION
300 PSF/LF UPWARD, SKIN FRICTION
2000 PSF LATERAL, 0 TO 5FT
4500 PSF LATERAL, > 5FT

1
WAVE LOADS

	WAVE ATTENUATOR MOORING FLOAT	GENERAL PURPOSE FLOAT
50-YR WIND WAVES		
EXTREME WAVE HEIGHT	1.8 FT	1.4 FT
PERIOD	1.9 SECONDS	2.7 SECONDS
LENGTH	18.5 FT	37.2 FT
HORIZONTAL WAVE LOAD	600 PLF	200 PLF
BOAT WAKE		
EXTREME WAVE HEIGHT	1.5 FT	0.7 FT
PERIOD	1.9 SECONDS	2.7 SECONDS
LENGTH	18.5 FT	37.2 FT
HORIZONTAL WAVE LOAD	300 PLF	100 PLF

GENERAL NOTES

SUBMITTALS
SHOP DRAWINGS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO ANY FABRICATION OR CONSTRUCTION FOR ALL STRUCTURAL ITEMS, INCLUDING THE FOLLOWING: CONCRETE OR MASONRY REINFORCEMENT, EMBEDDED STEEL ITEMS, STRUCTURAL STEEL, AND GRATING.

IF THE SHOP DRAWINGS DIFFER FROM OR ADD TO THE DESIGN OF THE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS, THEY SHALL BEAR THE SEAL AND SIGNATURE OF THE WASHINGTON STATE REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER WHO IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE DESIGN.

DEFERRED SUBMITTALS
PER IBC SECTION 107.3.4.1, DRAWINGS AND CALCULATIONS FOR THE DESIGN AND FABRICATION OF ITEMS THAT ARE DESIGNED BY OTHERS SHALL BEAR THE SEAL AND SIGNATURE OF THE WASHINGTON STATE REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER WHO IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE DESIGN AND SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE ENGINEER AND THE BUILDING DEPARTMENT FOR REVIEW PRIOR TO FABRICATION. DEFERRED SUBMITTALS INCLUDE BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO THE FOLLOWING:

GANGWAY
WAVE ATTENUATOR/MOORING FLOAT
FINGER FLOAT
GENERAL PURPOSE FLOAT
KAYAK FINGER FLOAT
ADA KAYAK LAUNCH

NONSTRUCTURAL COMPONENTS
DESIGN, DETAILING AND ANCHORAGE OF ALL NONSTRUCTURAL COMPONENTS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH IBC SECTION 1613, ASCE 7 CHAPTER 13, AND THE PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS. NONSTRUCTURAL COMPONENTS DESIGNED BY OTHERS SHALL NOT INDUCE TORSIONAL LOADING INTO SUPPORTING STRUCTURAL MEMBERS WITHOUT ADDITIONAL BRACING OF THOSE MEMBERS TO ELIMINATE TORSIONAL FORCES. TORSIONAL BRACING SHALL BE DESIGNED BY THE NONSTRUCTURAL COMPONENT DESIGNER AND APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

DESIGN, DETAILING AND CONSTRUCTION OF ALL NONSTRUCTURAL COMPONENTS WHICH ATTACH TO STRUCTURE SHALL ACCOMMODATE CONSTRUCTION TOLERANCES AS ESTABLISHED BY THE STRUCTURAL SPECIFICATIONS

INSPECTION
SPECIAL INSPECTION PER IBC CHAPTER 17 SHALL BE PERFORMED BY AN APPROVED TESTING AGENCY AS INDICATED IN THE STATEMENT OF SPECIAL INSPECTIONS AND TESTING. ALL PREPARED SOIL-BEARING SURFACES SHALL BE INSPECTED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF REINFORCING STEEL. SOIL COMPACTION SHALL BE SUPERVISED BY AN APPROVED TESTING AGENCY OR GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER.

STRUCTURAL OBSERVATION
STRUCTURAL OBSERVATION OF THE SFRS WILL BE PERFORMED BY THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER OF RECORD IN ACCORDANCE WITH IBC SECTION 1704.6. STRUCTURAL OBSERVATION CONSISTS OF VISUAL OBSERVATION OF THE STRUCTURAL SYSTEMS FOR GENERAL CONFORMANCE TO THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS AND DOES NOT INCLUDE OR WAIVE THE RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE INSPECTIONS REQUIRED BY THE IBC AND AS SHOWN IN THE SPECIAL INSPECTIONS SCHEDULE. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF
72 HOURS NOTICE BEFORE CONCEALING THE FOLLOWING STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS FROM VIEW:

REINFORCING STEEL FOR THE FIRST PLACEMENT OF THE FOLLOWING ELEMENTS: SFRS PILE CAPS.

STRUCTURAL OBSERVATIONS IN ADDITION TO THOSE REQUIRED BY IBC SECTION 1704.6 MAY BE PERFORMED AT THE ENGINEER'S DISCRETION. TIMING OF THESE SHALL BE DISCUSSED AT THE PREINSTALLATION CONFERENCE.

SPECIAL CONDITIONS
CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL LEVELS, DIMENSIONS, AND EXISTING CONDITIONS IN THE FIELD BEFORE PROCEEDING. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES OR FIELD CHANGES PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OR FABRICATION. IN CASE OF DISCREPANCIES BETWEEN THE EXISTING CONDITIONS AND THE DRAWINGS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN DIRECTION FROM THE ENGINEER BEFORE PROCEEDING. DIMENSIONS NOTED AS PLUS OR MINUS (±) INDICATE UNVERIFIED DIMENSIONS AND ARE APPROXIMATE. NOTIFY ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY OF CONFLICTS OR EXCESSIVE VARIATIONS FROM INDICATED DIMENSIONS. NOTED DIMENSIONS TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS--DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. DIMENSIONS OF EXISTING CONDITIONS ARE BASED ON THE 1973 PIER PLANS AND 1988 FINGER PIER PLANS AND ARE TO BE FIELD-VERIFIED BY THE CONTRACTOR.

CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS BEFORE COMMENCING ANY DEMOLITION. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ADEQUATE SHORING AND BRACING OF ALL STRUCTURAL MEMBERS, EXISTING CONSTRUCTION AND SOIL EXCAVATIONS, AS REQUIRED, AND IN A MANNER SUITABLE TO THE WORK SEQUENCE. TEMPORARY SHORING AND BRACING SHALL NOT BE REMOVED UNTIL ALL FINAL CONNECTIONS HAVE BEEN COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DRAWINGS AND MATERIALS HAVE ACHIEVED DESIGN STRENGTH.

FIELD LOCATE REINFORCING BARS, TENDONS, AND EMBEDS AND PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF 2" CLEARANCE TO ALL CONCRETE CORES AND CUTS. NO REINFORCING BARS, TENDONS, OR EMBEDS IN EXISTING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE CUT UNLESS DIRECTED TO BY THE ENGINEER OR AS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL SAFETY PRECAUTIONS AND THE METHODS, TECHNIQUES, SEQUENCES OR PROCEDURES REQUIRED TO PERFORM THE WORK.

SOILS
SEE THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT BY GEOENGINEERS, INC, DATED _______________, FOR MORE COMPLETE INFORMATION. EARTHWORK MATERIAL, BACKFILL AND COMPACTION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT. BACKFILL BEHIND WALLS SHALL NOT BE PLACED BEFORE THE WALLS AND SUPPORTING SLABS ACHIEVE 28 DAY CONCRETE STRENGTH OR THE WALLS ARE TEMPORARILY BRACED. ALL TOPSOIL ORGANICS AND LOOSE SURFACE SOIL SHALL BE REMOVED FROM BENEATH FILL SUPPORTING CONCRETE SLABS OR PAVING.

MEMBER SPACING
ALL FRAMING MEMBERS SHALL BE EQUALLY SPACED BETWEEN GRID LINES, COLUMNS, AND DIMENSIONED FRAMING UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

CONCRETE

CONCRETE WORK SHALL CONFORM TO ALL REQUIREMENTS OF IBC CHAPTER 19.

CONCRETE MIXTURES
CONCRETE MIXTURES SHALL CONFORM TO THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS:

CONCRETE MIXTURES

f'c(PSI)	TEST AGE(DAYS)	EXPOSURE CLASS				USE
		F	S	W	C	
4,000	28	F_	S_	W_	C_	FOUNDATIONS, CONCRETE PILE CAPS

CONCRETE MIXTURES SHALL CONFORM TO THE MOST STRINGENT REQUIREMENTS FOR EXPOSURE CLASSES SPECIFIED IN THE TABLE ABOVE AND ACI 318 TABLE 19.3.2.1.

WATER-REDUCING ADMIXTURES MAY BE INCORPORATED IN CONCRETE MIX DESIGNS, BUT SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM C 494, AND BE USED IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. CaCl2 OR OTHER WATER-SOLUBLE CHLORIDE ADMIXTURES SHALL NOT BE USED.

WATER/CEMENTITIOUS MATERIALS RATIO SHALL BE MEASURED BY WEIGHT AND SHALL BE BASED ON THE TOTAL CEMENTITIOUS MATERIAL. WATER/CEMENTITIOUS MATERIALS RATIO AND WATER CONTENT SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE SUPPLIER BASED ON STRENGTH REQUIREMENTS AND SHALL NOT EXCEED THE MAXIMUM WATER/CEMENTITIOUS MATERIAL RATIO AND/OR WATER CONTENT IF SHOWN ABOVE OR IN ACI 318 TABLE 19.3.2.1 FOR THE EXPOSURE CLASSES LISTED.

FIELD-MEASURED SLUMP SHALL CONFORM TO THE SUBMITTED CONCRETE MIX DESIGN. TOLERANCE OF SLUMP SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM C 94.

ALL CONCRETE SUBJECT TO EXPOSURE CLASSES F1, F2 OR F3 SHALL BE AIR ENTRAINED. AIR-ENTRAINING AGENTS SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM C 260. THE AMOUNT OF ENTRAINED AIR SHALL BE ACCORDING TO ACI 318 TABLE 19.3.3.1 WITH A FIELD TOLERANCE OF ±1.5 PERCENT BY VOLUME. THE AMOUNT OF ENTRAINED AIR SHALL BE MEASURED IN THE FIELD AT THE DISCHARGE FROM THE TRUCK.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT CONCRETE MIX DESIGNS FOR APPROVAL 2 WEEKS PRIOR TO PLACING ANY CONCRETE. THE MIX DESIGN SHALL BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH ACI 318, CHAPTER 19. THE SUBMITTAL SHALL INDICATE WHERE EACH CONCRETE MIX IS TO BE USED ON THE PROJECT, AS WELL AS THE MAXIMUM AGGREGATE SIZE OF EACH MIX. MAXIMUM AGGREGATE SIZE SHALL CONFORM TO THE PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.

CURING
IF THE AIR TEMPERATURE WILL EXCEED 75 DEGREES F WITHIN 48 HOURS OF PLACING CONCRETE, A MOIST CURE SHALL BE APPLIED TO THE CONCRETE FOR A PERIOD OF 36 HOURS AFTER FINISHING CONCRETE SURFACES. REFER TO THE PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS FOR CURING REQUIREMENTS.

REINFORCING STEEL
DEFORMED BARS ASTM A 615, GRADE 60
HEADED DEFORMED BARS ASTM A 970, HEAD TYPE HA

REINFORCING SHALL BE SUPPORTED AS SPECIFIED BY THE PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS AND THE CRSI MANUAL OF STANDARD PRACTICE. REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE DETAILED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ACI STANDARD OF PRACTICE AS OUTLINED IN ACI 315, "GUIDE TO PRESENTING REINFORCING STEEL DESIGN DETAILS".

LAP ALL REINFORCING BARS AS NOTED ON THE DRAWINGS. WHERE SPLICE LENGTH IS NOT SHOWN, USE TYPE Lb (Lbt FOR TOP BARS) SPLICE PER DEVELOPMENT AND SPLICE LENGTH SCHEDULE. MECHANICAL SPLICES CALLED OUT ON THE PLANS SHALL BE TYPE 1, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. TYPE 1 SPLICES SHALL DEVELOP 125 PERCENT OF THE YIELD CAPACITY OF THE SPLICED BARS IN BOTH TENSION AND COMPRESSION. TYPE 2 SPLICES SHALL DEVELOP THE SPECIFIED TENSILE STRENGTH OF THE SPLICED BARS IN TENSION IN ADDITION TO MEETING TYPE 1 SPLICE REQUIREMENTS. SUBMIT ICC-ES OR IAPMO UES REPORT VALID FOR THE 2018 IBC DEMONSTRATING COMPLIANCE OF COUPLERS WITH THESE REQUIREMENTS.

AT THE CONTRACTOR'S OPTION AND WITH THE ENGINEER'S APPROVAL, HEADED DEFORMED BARS MAY BE USED IN LIEU OF REINFORCING BARS SHOWN WITH STANDARD 90 OR 180 DEGREE HOOKS AND MECHANICAL SPLICES MAY BE USED IN LIEU OF LAP SPLICES. USE OF HEADED DEFORMED BARS IS SUBJECT TO CONFORMANCE WITH ACI 318 SECTION 25.4.4. USE OF MECHANICAL SPLICES IS SUBJECT TO CONFORMANCE WITH ACI 318 SECTION 18.2.7 AND REQUIRES SUBMITTAL OF AN ICC-ES OR IAPMO UES REPORT VALID FOR THE 2018 IBC.

REINFORCING STEEL SHALL HAVE PROTECTION AS FOLLOWS, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE:

USE	COVER
BEAM STIRRUPS AND COLUMN TIES	1 1/2"
NONSTRUCTURAL SLAB-ON-GRADE	PER DETAILS
STRUCTURAL SLAB-AT-GRADE BOTTOM BARS	2"
WALL BARS:	
EXPOSED TO EARTH OR WEATHER	1 1/2" (#5 AND SMALLER)
	2" (#6 AND LARGER)
FOOTING, PILE CAP, GRADE BEAM BOTTOM BARS	3" (CAST AGAINST EARTH)
TOP BARS	1 1/2"
	2" (#6 AND LARGER WHERE EXPOSED TO EARTH OR WEATHER)
SIDE BARS	2"

WELDING OF REINFORCING, WHERE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER, SHALL BE PERFORMED USING LOW HYDROGEN ELECTRODES AND PREHEATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWS D1.4, REINFORCING STEEL WELDING CODE. WELDERS AND WELDING PROCEDURES SHALL BE QUALIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWS D1.4. MATERIALS SHALL CONFORM TO THE FOLLOWING:

REINFORCING BARS TO BE WELDED ASTM A 706, GRADE 60, LOW ALLOY
WELDING ELECTRODES E80XX

NONSHRINK GROUT
BASE PLATE GROUT SHALL BE NONSHRINK TYPE WITH MINIMUM f'c = 8,000 PSI. ALL OTHER NONSHRINK GROUT SHALL HAVE MINIMUM f'c = 5,000 PSI.

ABBREVIATIONS LIST

±	PLUS OR MINUS, TOLERANCE, CONTRACTOR VERIFY
@	AT
ADA	AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT
APPROX	APPROXIMATE, APPROXIMATELY
BLDG	BUILDING
BTM	BOTTOM
CL, ℄	CENTERLINE
CLR	CLEAR
CONC	CONCRETE
CONN	CONNECTION
CONT	CONTINUOUS
DBL	DOUBLE
DIA, Ø	DIAMETER
EA	EACH
EG	EXISTING GRADE
EL, ELEV	ELEVATION
EQ	EQUAL, EQUALLY
EXIST, (E)	EXISTING
FDC	FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION
FRP	FIBERGLASS REINFORCED PLASTIC
GALV	GALVANIZED
HDG	HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED
HSS	HOLLOW STRUCTURAL SECTION
IE	INVERT ELEVATION
INFO	INFORMATION
JT	JOINT
L	ANGLE
LB	POUND
MAX	MAXIMUM
MB	MALLEABLE BOLT
MIN	MINIMUM
NTS	NOT TO SCALE
OC	ON CENTER
OHWM	ORDINARY HIGH WATER MARK, ELEVATION 18.67
OLWM	ORDINARY LOW WATER MARK, ELEVATION 16.75
OPP	OPPOSITE
PCF	POUNDS PER CUBIC FOOT
PL	PLATE
PLF	POUNDS PER LINEAR FOOT
PT	PRESSURE TREATED
REINF	REINFORCEMENT
SIM	SIMILAR
SPA	SPACED, SPACING, SPACES
ST	STEEL
SYMM	SYMMETRY, SYMMETRICAL
TYP	TYPICAL
UHMW	ULTRA HIGH MOLECULAR WEIGHT
UNO	UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
UV	ULTRA VIOLET
VIF	VERIFY IN FIELD
w/	WITH
WP	WORK POINT

CAD USER: RICKT PLOT DATE: Apr 13, 2023-07:25am
PATH: V:\2000291 (Luther Burbank Pier Repairs)\02_Design (v2019)\LBPR_S-001.dwg

kpff
1601 5th Avenue, Suite 1600
Seattle, WA 98101
206.622.5822
www.kpff.com

BRUCE V. ERICKSON
STATE OF WASHINGTON
28489
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
PRELIMINARY

NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION
1	4/14/2023	WBC	LAND USE PERMIT REVISION
1A	4/14/2023	WBC	MIFD COMMENT REVISION

CITY OF MERCER ISLAND WASHINGTON

LUTHER BURBANK PARK
WATERFRONT IMPROVEMENTS

STRUCTURAL NOTES
1A

DRAWN: RRT	PROJECT NO.: 2200248
DESIGN: WBC	SCALE: AS SHOWN
CHECKED: AKB	DATE: 10/7/2022
DRAWING NO.	S-001
SHEET NO.	40 OF 56

60% SUBMITTAL

Xrefs:
xLBPR-BDR22x34

STRUCTURAL NOTES

ANCHORS

POST-INSTALLED ANCHORS
PROVIDE POST-INSTALLED ANCHORS PER THE FOLLOWING SCHEDULE UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE:

ANCHORS IN CONCRETE

ANCHOR TYPE	APPROVED ANCHOR(S)	EVALUATION REPORT
ADHESIVE	-	ICC-ES ESR-____
MECHANICAL	-	ICC-ES ESR-____

ADHESIVE REINFORCING DOWEL MATERIALS

ADHESIVE REINFORCING DOWELS (ARD)	ASTM A 615, GRADE 60
THREADED ARD	ASTM F 1554, GRADE 36 (CARBON STEEL) ASTM A193 B8M CLASS 1 (STAINLESS)

ANCHOR EMBEDMENT DEPTHS LISTED SHALL BE CONSIDERED EFFECTIVE EMBEDMENT DEPTHS AS DEFINED IN THE ICC-ES OR IAPMO UES EVALUATION REPORTS. PROVIDE ANCHOR LENGTH AND HOLE PER EVALUATION REPORT TO ACCOMMODATE THE EFFECTIVE EMBEDMENT SPECIFIED IN THESE DRAWINGS.

MECHANICAL AND ADHESIVE ANCHORS SHALL BE ZINC PLATED CARBON STEEL UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. MECHANICAL AND ADHESIVE ANCHORS EXPOSED TO WEATHER SHALL BE STAINLESS STEEL.

DO NOT DAMAGE EXISTING REINFORCEMENT. IF LOCATION OF REINFORCEMENT IS UNKNOWN, SCAN FOR EXISTING REINFORCING STEEL PRIOR TO DRILLING.

USE OF ALTERNATE PRODUCTS, OR OF POST-INSTALLED ANCHORS AT LOCATIONS NOT SHOWN IN THESE DRAWINGS, IS SUBJECT TO THE APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER. SUBMIT PROPOSED ANCHORS TO THE ENGINEER WITH AN ICC-ES OR IAPMO UES REPORT VALID FOR THE 2018 IBC AND DOCUMENTATION SHOWING THAT THE ALTERNATE PRODUCTS PROVIDE EQUIVALENT CAPACITY FOR ALL CONDITIONS IN THIS PROJECT. SUBMITTED ICC-ES AND IAPMO UES REPORTS SHALL DEMONSTRATE THAT THE ANCHORS ARE SUITABLE FOR USE IN CRACKED CONCRETE. WHERE ANCHORS RESIST SEISMIC LOADS OR SUSTAINED TENSION, SUBMITTED ICC-ES AND IAPMO UES REPORTS SHALL DEMONSTRATE THAT THE ANCHORS ARE SUITABLE FOR THE RESISTANCE OF SEISMIC LOADS OR SUSTAINED TENSION (AS APPLICABLE). DOCUMENTATION OF CAPACITY FOR ALTERNATE PRODUCTS MUST BE INCLUDED AS A DEFERRED SUBMITTAL.

ADHESIVES SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO THE CONCRETE REACHING AN AGE OF 21 DAYS AS REQUIRED BY ACI 318.

ADHESIVE ANCHORS HORIZONTALLY OR UPWARDLY INCLINED TO SUPPORT SUSTAINED TENSION LOADS SHALL BE INSTALLED BY PERSONNEL CERTIFIED BY THE ACI/CRSI ADHESIVE ANCHOR INSTALLER CERTIFICATION PROGRAM, OR EQUIVALENT PROGRAM.

WELDED HEADED STUDS, WELDED THREADED STUDS, AND DEFORMED BAR ANCHORS
ALL STUDS AND DEFORMED BAR ANCHORS (DBA) SHALL BE AUTOMATICALLY END WELDED IN SHOP OR FIELD WITH EQUIPMENT RECOMMENDED BY MANUFACTURER WITH LENGTH AFTER WELD AS SHOWN ON THE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS.

TYPE	MATERIAL	SIZE
WELDED HEADED STUDS	AWS D1.1 TYPE B	3/4"Ø UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
WELDED THREADED STUDS	AWS D1.1 TYPE A	PER DETAILS
DEFORMED BAR ANCHORS	ASTM A 1064	1/2"Ø UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE

STRUCTURAL STEEL

REFERENCE SPECIFICATIONS

STRUCTURAL STEEL	AISC 360 "SPECIFICATION FOR STRUCTURAL STEEL BUILDINGS"
HIGH STRENGTH BOLTS	RCSC "SPECIFICATION FOR STRUCTURAL JOINTS USING HIGH-STRENGTH BOLTS"
WELDING	AWS D1.1, TYPICAL AWS PREQUALIFIED JOINT DETAILS
WELDER CERTIFICATION	AMERICAN WELDING SOCIETY (AWS) WASHINGTON ASSOCIATION OF BUILDING OFFICIALS (WABO)

STEEL MATERIALS

WIDE FLANGE SHAPES (W AND WT)	ASTM A 992
PLATES (PL), BARS	ASTM A 36 TYPICAL, ASTM A 572 GRADE 50 WHERE NOTED
ANGLES (L), CHANNELS (C AND MC)	ASTM A 36
STRUCTURAL TUBES (HSS)	ASTM A 500, GRADE C
STEEL PIPE	ASTM A 53, GRADE B
STEEL PIPE PILES	ASTM A 252, GRADE 3 (MOD) FY = 50 KSI
STRUCTURAL BOLTS	ASTM F 3125, GRADE A 325
ANCHOR RODS	ASTM F 1554, GRADE 36 UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
THREADED RODS	ASTM A 36, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
WELDING ELECTRODES	70 KSI, LOW HYDROGEN, TYPICAL 60 KSI, MINIMUM, STEEL DECK AND COLD-FORMED FRAMING

STRUCTURAL STEEL DESIGN, FABRICATION AND ERECTION SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF IBC CHAPTER 22. ALL MEMBERS ARE TO BE ERECTED WITH NATURAL MILL CAMBER OR INDUCED CAMBER UP, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS. SUBSTITUTION OF MEMBER SIZES OR STEEL GRADE WILL NOT BE ALLOWED WITHOUT PRIOR APPROVAL BY THE ENGINEER. A MINIMUM OF TWO BOLTS IS REQUIRED FOR ALL BEAM CONNECTIONS. ALTERNATIVE CONNECTIONS TO THOSE SHOWN ON THESE DRAWINGS WILL REQUIRE PRIOR APPROVAL BY THE ENGINEER

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL ERECTION AIDS AND JOINT PREPARATIONS THAT INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO, ERECTION ANGLES, LIFT HOLES AND OTHER AIDS, WELDING PROCEDURES, REQUIRED ROOT OPENINGS, ROOT FACE DIMENSIONS, GROOVE ANGLES, BACKING BARS, COPES, SURFACE ROUGHNESS VALUES, AND UNEQUAL PARTS.

PROTECTION OF STEEL
STRUCTURAL STEEL AND CONNECTIONS, INCLUDING PLATES AND OTHER STEEL ITEMS EMBEDDED IN CONCRETE, WHICH ARE EXPOSED TO WEATHER AND NOT TO BE PAINTED ACCORDING TO THE ENGINEER, SHALL BE HOT-DIPPED GALVANIZED AFTER FABRICATION IN COMPLIANCE WITH ASTM A 123. ALL FIELD WELDS ON GALVANIZED MATERIAL SHALL BE COATED WITH BRUSH APPLIED ZINC-RICH PAINT COMPLYING WITH THE SPECIFICATIONS.

ALL COATINGS ARE TO FOLLOW THE SPECIFICATIONS AND PRODUCT MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS.

WELDING
ALL WELDING SHALL BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH AISC AND AWS STANDARDS, AND SHALL BE PERFORMED BY AWS-WABO-CERTIFIED WELDERS. ONLY WELDS THAT ARE PREQUALIFIED, AS DEFINED BY AWS, OR QUALIFIED BY TESTING SHALL BE USED. SHOP DRAWINGS SHALL SHOW ALL WELDING WITH AWS A2.4 SYMBOLS. WELDS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS ARE MINIMUM SIZES. INCREASE WELD SIZE TO AWS MINIMUM SIZES BASED ON THICKNESS. MINIMUM WELD SIZE SHALL BE 3/16-INCH, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. THE WELDS SHOWN ARE FOR THE FINAL CONNECTIONS. FIELD WELD SYMBOLS ARE SHOWN WHERE FIELD WELDS ARE REQUIRED BY THE STRUCTURAL DESIGN. WHERE FIELD WELD IS NOT INDICATED, THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING IF A WELD SHOULD BE SHOP OR FIELD-WELDED IN ORDER TO FACILITATE THE STRUCTURAL STEEL ERECTION.

PILE DRIVING

PILES SHALL BE DRIVEN TO:
- THE REQUIRED TIP ELEVATION DEFINED IN THE PLANS,
- NO GREATER THAN 12" ABOVE FINAL CUTOFF ELEVATION,
- WITHIN 2 INCHES OF PLAN LOCATION;
- WITHIN 1% FROM VERTICAL.

PILE DRIVING BY VIBRATORY, IMPACT OR OTHER INSTALLATION MEANS MAY BE REQUIRED TO REACH REQUIRED TIP ELEVATION. OBSTRUCTIONS MAY BE ENCOUNTERED DURING PILE DRIVING.

PILE DRIVING AND PILE ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA SHALL BE ESTABLISHED IN COORDINATION WITH THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER BASED ON EQUIPMENT SELECTED BY THE CONTRACTOR.

WOOD

WOOD CONSTRUCTION SHALL CONFORM TO ALL REQUIREMENTS OF IBC CHAPTER 23.

SAWN LUMBER
SAWN LUMBER SHALL CONFORM TO THE LATEST EDITION OF "GRADING AND DRESSING RULES" BY WCLIB OR "WESTERN LUMBER GRADING RULES" BY WWPA. LUMBER SHALL BE SEASONED DRY WITH A MAXIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT OF 19% AND BE THE SPECIES AND GRADE SPECIFIED BELOW.

USE	GRADE	F_b (PSI) (SINGLE USE)
PLANKING & PLATES		
2" TO 4" THICK, 2" AND WIDER	HEM-FIR NO. 2	850
	DOUGLAS FIR-LARCH NO. 2	900
JOISTS & RAFTERS		
2" TO 4" THICK, 2" AND WIDER	HEM-FIR NO. 2	850
	DOUGLAS FIR-LARCH NO. 2	900
BEAMS & STRINGERS		
5"x5" AND LARGER	DOUGLAS FIR-LARCH NO. 1	1,350
POSTS		
5"x5" AND LARGER	DOUGLAS FIR-LARCH NO. 1	1,200
4"X4"	DOUGLAS FIR-LARCH NO. 1	1,000

ROUND TIMBER PILES AND POLES
TIMBER PILES SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM D 25 AND TIMBER POLES SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM D 3200. PILES AND POLES SHALL BE PACIFIC COAST DOUGLAS FIR AND SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM CIRCUMFERENCE OF __ INCHES WITH LENGTHS AS INDICATED. PILES AND POLES SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM ALLOWABLE COMPRESSIVE STRESS OF 1,300 PSI PARALLEL TO GRAIN.

PRESERVATIVE TREATMENT
SAWN LUMBER FOR THE OVERWATER STRUCTURE SHALL BE PRESERVATIVE TREATED PER IBC 2304.12.3. PRESERVATIVE AND FINAL RETENTION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWPA U1 FOR FRESH WATER EXPOSURE (USE CATEGORY 4A, COMMODITY SPECIFICATION A). PENTACHLOROPHENOL, CREOSOTE, CHROMATED COPPER ARSENATE (CCA) OR COMPARABLY TOXIC COMPOUNDS ARE NOT PERMITTED. PRESERVATIVE TREATMENTS SHALL MEET ALL CURRENT BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES AS DESCRIBED BELOW.

TIMBER PILES SHALL BE PRESERVATIVE TREATED PER IBC 2304.12.3.1 AND 1810.3.2.4.1. PRESERVATIVE AND MINIMUM FINAL RETENTION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWPA U1 FOR FRESH WATER EXPOSURE (USE CATEGORY 4C, COMMODITY SPECIFICATION E). PENTACHLOROPHENOL, CREOSOTE, CCA OR COMPARABLY TOXIC COMPOUNDS ARE NOT PERMITTED. AMMONIACAL COPPER ZINC ARSENATE (ACZA) IS PERMITTED AND SHALL MEET ALL CURRENT BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES AS DESCRIBED BELOW.

PRESERVED WOOD PRODUCTS SHALL BE PRODUCED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MOST CURRENT VERSION OF THE "PRODUCTION GUIDE - BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES FOR THE USE OF PRESERVED WOOD IN AQUATIC AND SENSITIVE ENVIRONMENTS" (BMP'S) ISSUED BY WESTERN WOOD PRESERVERS INSTITUTE (WWPI) AND AVAILABLE AT WWW.PRESERVEDWOOD.COM.

ALL PRESERVED WOOD SHALL BE CERTIFIED BY AN INDEPENDENT THIRD-PARTY INSPECTION AGENCY TO HAVE BEEN PRODUCED IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE BMP'S. COMPLIANCE WILL BE DOCUMENTED BY THE PRESENCE OF THE BMP MARK LEGIBLY STAMPED, BRANDED, MARKED, END TAGGED, OR AN EQUIVALENT DESIGNATION ON EACH PIECE OF MATERIAL OR LOT ARRIVING ON SITE; OR IN LIEU OF PLACING THE BMP MARK ON EACH PIECE OF MATERIAL OR LOT, A CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE ISSUED AND SIGNED BY A QUALIFIED INSPECTION AGENCY CERTIFYING THE MATERIAL AND/OR ITS PRODUCTION WAS INSPECTED IN COMPLIANCE WITH PROCEDURES PUBLISHED IN THE MOST CURRENT VERSION OF THE BMP'S. THE BMP MARK SHALL BE SHOWN ON THE CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE.

COMPLIANCE FOR PRODUCTS NOT BEARING THE BMP MARK WILL BE DOCUMENTED BY A CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE ISSUED AND SIGNED BY AN INSPECTION AGENCY CERTIFYING THAT THE MATERIAL AND/OR ITS PRODUCTION WAS INSPECTED IN COMPLIANCE WITH PROCEDURES PUBLISHED IN THE MOST CURRENT VERSION OF THE BMP'S. AN INDEPENDENT WOOD INSPECTION AGENCY OF THE PRODUCER'S CHOICE AND ACCEPTABLE TO THE PRODUCER CAN BE USED TO PROVIDE THE INSPECTION SERVICE.

FOLLOW CURRENT WWPI BMP'S FOR ALL WORK RELATED TO PRESERVATIVE TREATED WOOD INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO: PURCHASING, TRANSPORTATION, HANDLING, INSPECTION, STORAGE BOTH ON- AND OFF-SITE, FIELD TREATMENT OF CUTS, ABRASIONS, BORINGS, AND/OR OTHER INJURIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT BMP'S TO THE OWNER AND ENGINEER FOR REVIEW AND COMMENT PRIOR TO STARTING THE WORK.

GANGWAYS

GANGWAYS SHALL BE MADE OF ALUMINUM. ALL STRUCTURAL ALUMINUM, INCLUDING TUBES, PLATES, ANGLES AND PIPE SHALL BE ALLOY 6061-T6. ALL BOLTS FOR ALUMINUM CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE STAINLESS STEEL APPROPRIATE FOR USE WITH ALUMINUM IN MARINE ENVIRONMENTS. ISOLATORS SHALL BE USED WHEN CONNECTING DISSIMILAR MATERIALS, SUCH AS STEEL AND ALUMINUM.

FLOATS

CAD USER: RICKT PLOT DATE: Apr 12, 2023-11:04am
PATH: V:\2000291 (Luther Burbank Pier Repairs)\02_Design (v2019)\LBPR_S-002.dwg

kpff
1601 5th Avenue, Suite 1600
Seattle, WA 98101
206.622.5822
www.kpff.com

BRUCE V. ERICSON
STATE OF WASHINGTON
28489
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION
1A	4/14/2023	WBC	MIFD COMMENT REVISION

CITY OF MERCER ISLAND WASHINGTON

LUTHER BURBANK PARK
WATERFRONT IMPROVEMENTS

STRUCTURAL NOTES

DRAWN: RRT	PROJECT NO.: 2200248
DESIGN: WBC	SCALE: AS SHOWN
CHECKED: AKB	DATE: 10/7/2022
DRAWING NO.	S-002
SHEET NO. 41 OF 56	

60% SUBMITTAL

Xrefs:
xLBPR-BDR22x34

CAD USER: RICKT PLOT DATE: Apr 12, 2023-11:05am
PATH: V:\2000291 (Luther Burbank Pier Repairs)\02_Design (v2019)\LBPR_S-003.dwg

kpff
1601 5th Avenue, Suite 1600
Seattle, WA 98101
206.622.5822
www.kpff.com

NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION
1A	4/14/2023	WBC	MIFD COMMENT REVISION

LUTHER BURBANK PARK
WATERFRONT IMPROVEMENTS

STATEMENT OF SPECIAL INSPECTIONS

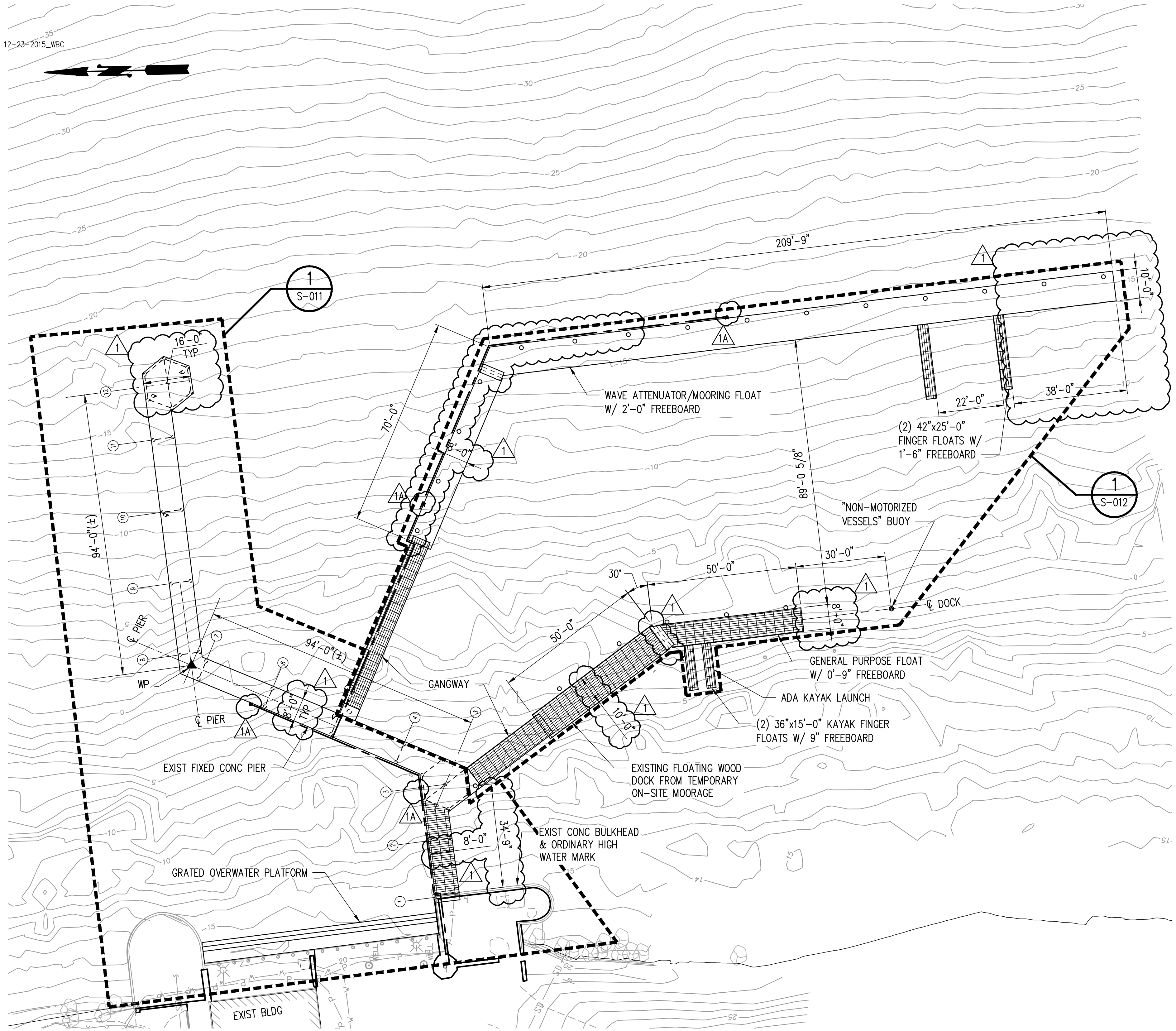
DRAWN: RRT	PROJECT NO.: 2200248
DESIGN: WBC	SCALE: AS SHOWN
CHECKED: AKB	DATE: 10/7/2022
DRAWING NO.	S-003
SHEET NO.	42 OF 56

60% SUBMITTAL

Xrefs:
xLBPR-BDR22x34
42000291 TOPOBM
xLBPR-PIER
DNR Lease No 20-A09917 12-23-2015_WBC

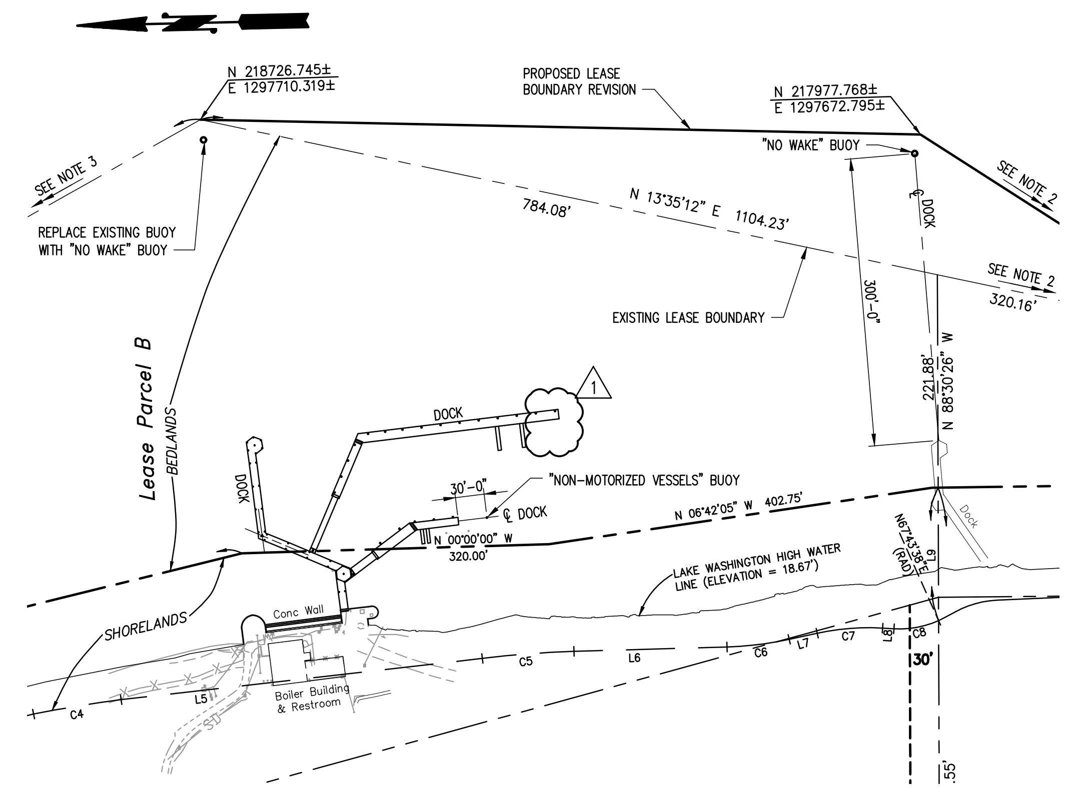
NOTES:

1. PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS OVERWATER COVERAGE: ±4425 SF.
2. EXTENDS TO EXISTING BOUNDARY CORNER AT N 217653.411, E 1297450.919.
3. EXTENDS TO EXISTING BOUNDARY CORNER AT N 220320.192, E 1296873.931.



PIER PLAN

0 20 40 60
SCALE IN FEET



BUOY PLAN

0 100 200 300
SCALE IN FEET

CAD USER: RICKT PLOT DATE: Apr 12, 2023–11:40am
PATH: V:\2000291 (Luther Burbank Pier Repairs)\02_Design (v2019)\LBPR_S-010.dwg

kpff
1601 5th Avenue, Suite 1600
Seattle, WA 98101
206.622.5822
www.kpff.com

BRUCE V. ERICKSON
STATE OF WASHINGTON
28489
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION
1	4/14/2023	WBC	LAND USE PERMIT REVISION
1A	4/14/2023	WBC	MIFD COMMENT REVISION

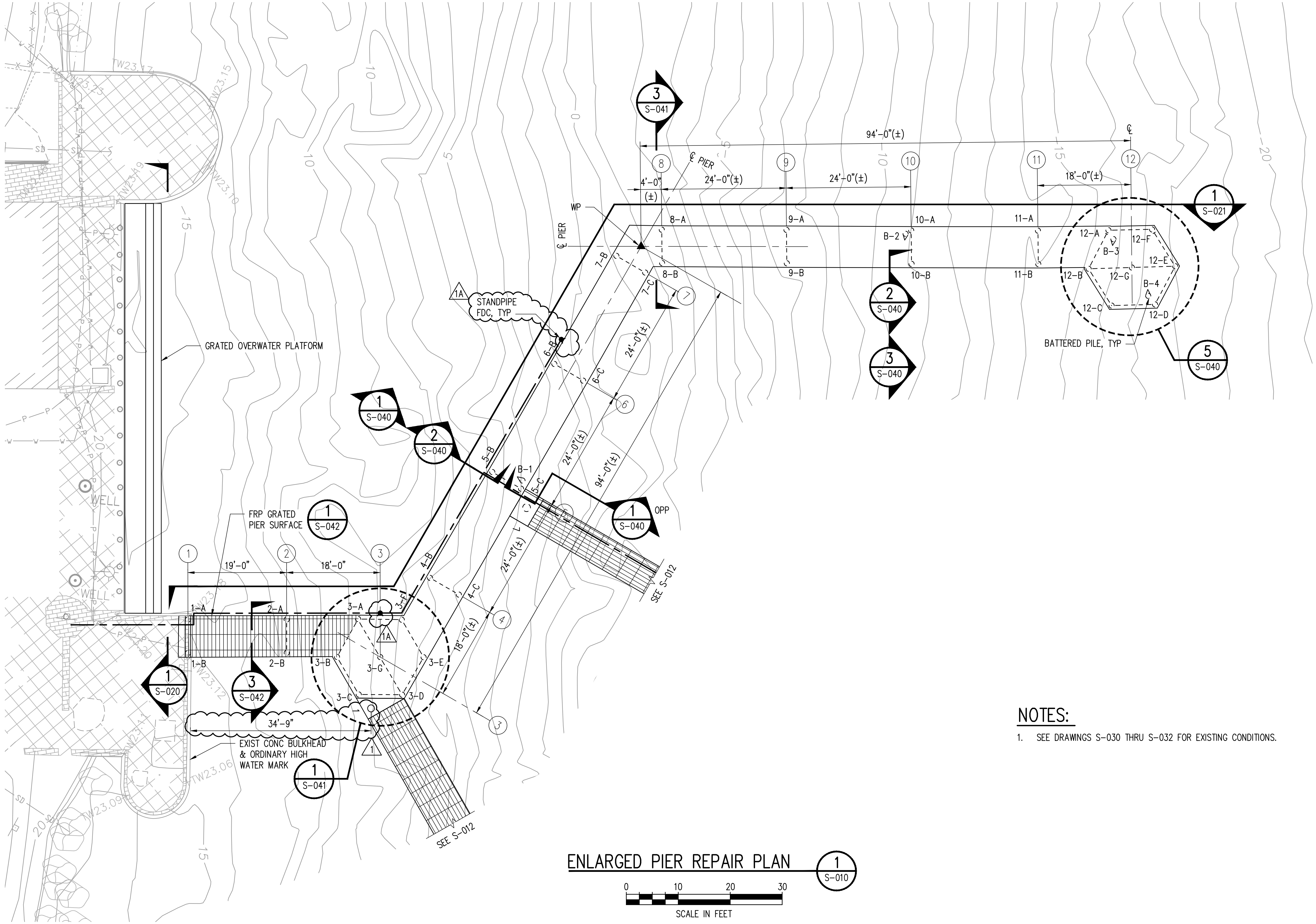
CITY OF MERCER ISLAND WASHINGTON

LUTHER BURBANK PARK
WATERFRONT IMPROVEMENTS

PIER IMPROVEMENT PLAN

DRAWN: RRT	PROJECT NO.: 2200248
DESIGN: WBC	SCALE: AS SHOWN
CHECKED: AKB	DATE: 10/7/2022
DRAWING NO.	S-010
SHEET NO.	43 OF 56

60% SUBMITTAL



ENLARGED PIER REPAIR PLAN

1 / S-010

0 10 20 30

SCALE IN FEET

NOTES:

1. SEE DRAWINGS S-030 THRU S-032 FOR EXISTING CONDITIONS.

kpff
1601 5th Avenue, Suite 1600
Seattle, WA 98101
206.622.5822
www.kpff.com

NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION
1	4/14/2023	WBC	LAND USE PERMIT REVISION
1A	4/14/2023	WBC	MIFD COMMENT REVISION

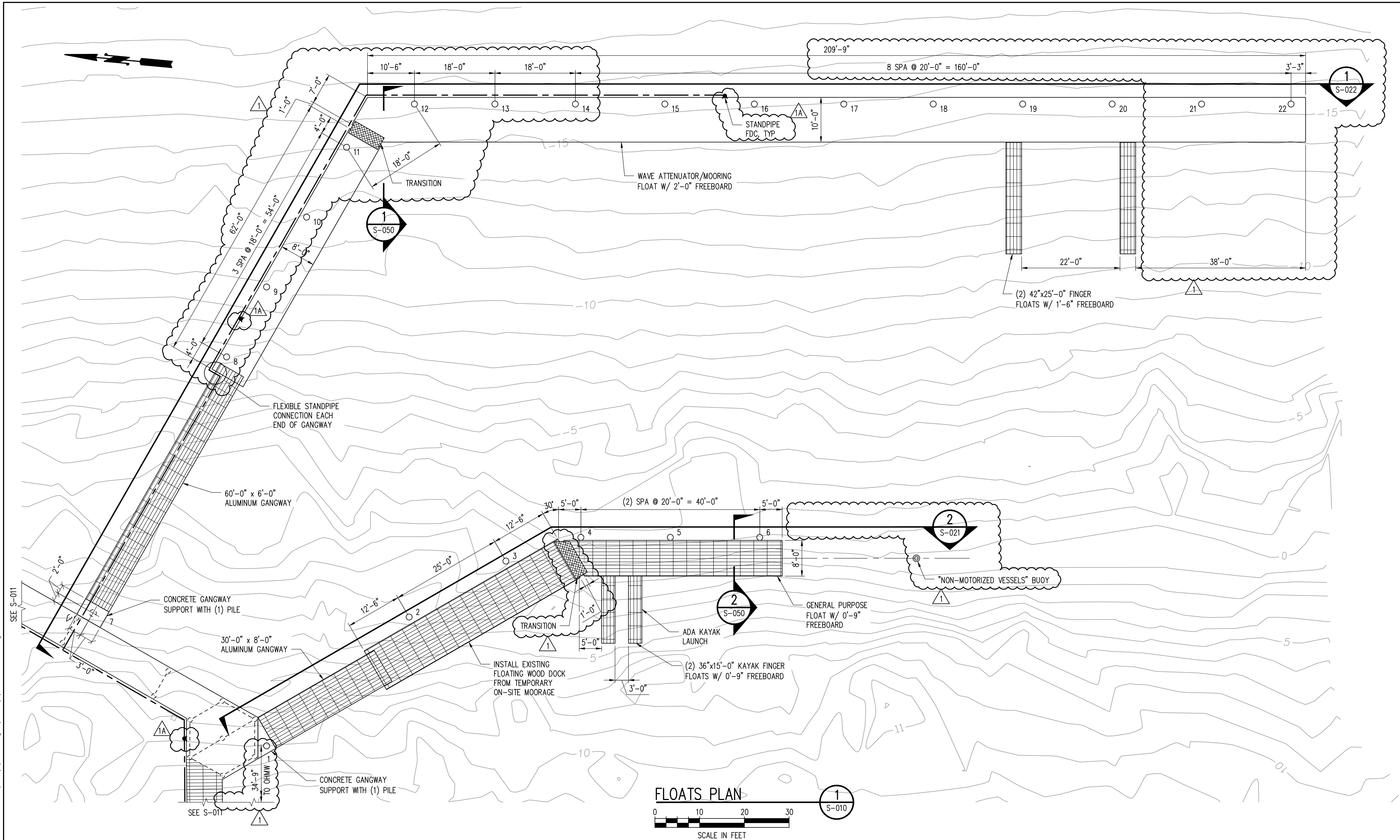
LUTHER BURBANK PARK
WATERFRONT IMPROVEMENTS

ENLARGED PIER REPAIR PLAN

DRAWN: RRT	PROJECT NO.: 2200248
DESIGN: WBC	SCALE: AS SHOWN
CHECKED: AKB	DATE: 10/7/2022
DRAWING NO.	S-011
SHEET NO.	44 OF 56

60% SUBMITTAL

Xrefs:
xLBPR-BDR22x34
42000291 TOPOBM
xLBPR-PIER



CAD USER: RICKT PLOT DATE: Apr 12, 2023-01:52pm
PATH: V:\2000291 (Luther Burbank Pier Repairs)\02_Design (v2019)\LBPR_S-012.dwg

kpff
1601 5th Avenue, Suite 1600
Seattle, WA 98101
206.622.5822
www.kpff.com

BRUCE V. ERICKSON
STATE OF WASHINGTON
28489
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION
1	4/14/2023	WBC	LAND USE PERMIT REVISION
1A	4/14/2023	WBC	MIFD COMMENT REVISION

CITY OF MERCER ISLAND WASHINGTON

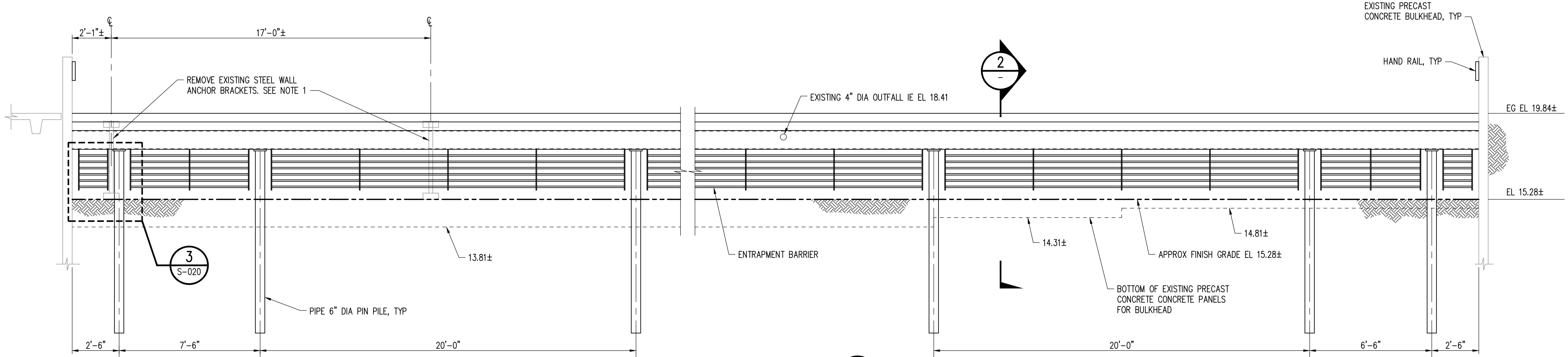
LUTHER BURBANK PARK
WATERFRONT IMPROVEMENTS

FLOATS PLAN

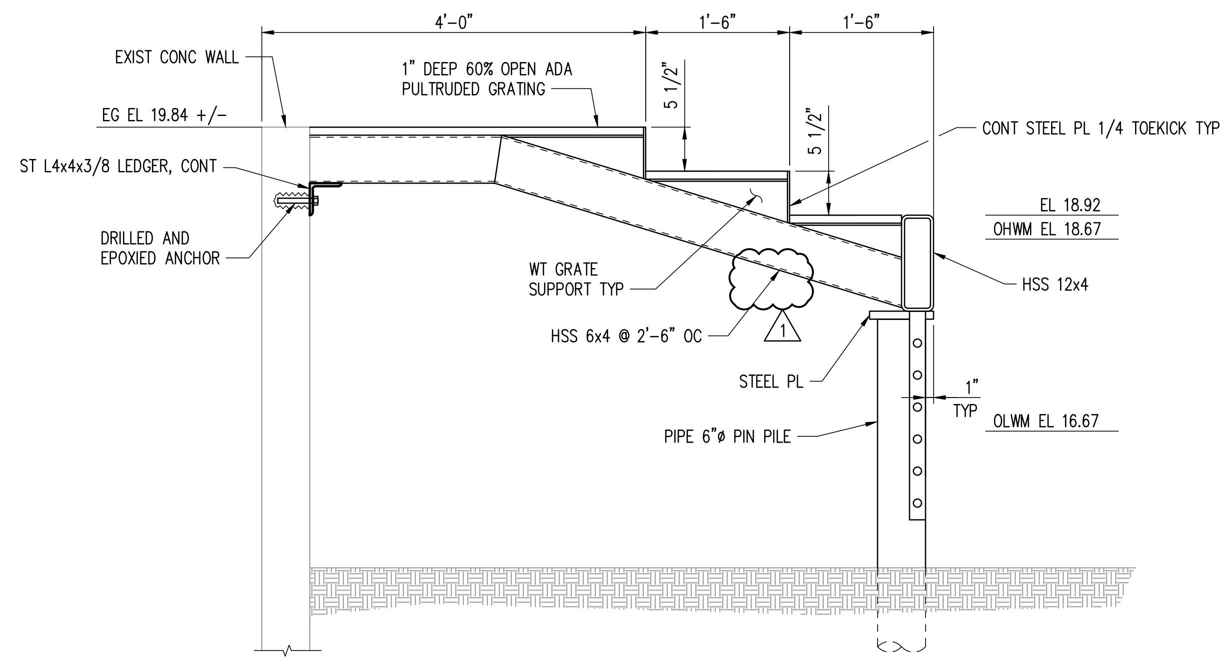
DRAWN: RRT	PROJECT NO.: 2200248
DESIGN: WBC	SCALE: AS SHOWN
CHECKED: AKB	DATE: 10/7/2022
DRAWING NO.	S-012
SHEET NO.	45 OF 56

60% SUBMITTAL

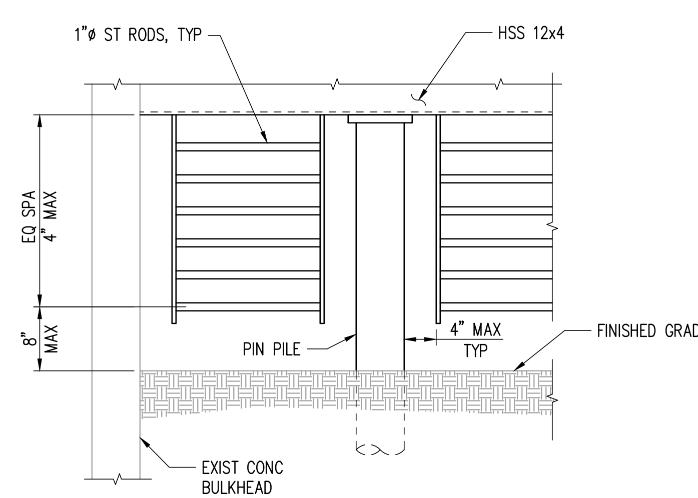
Xrefs:
xLBPR-BDR22x34



EAST ELEVATION 1 S-011
SCALE: 3/8" = 1'-0"



SECTION 2 –
SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"



DETAIL 3 –
SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"

NOTES:

1. EXISTING BRACKETS ARE ATTACHED TO WALL W/ (3) 5/8"ø STEEL BOLTS. REMOVE BRACKET AND CUT AND GRIND BOLTS FLUSH TO WALL SURFACE.

CAD USER: RICKT PLOT DATE: Apr 12, 2023-01:44pm
PATH: V:\2000291 (Luther Burbank Pier Repairs)\02_Design (v2019)\LBPR_S-020.dwg

kpff
1601 5th Avenue, Suite 1600
Seattle, WA 98101
206.622.5822
www.kpff.com

BRUCE V. ERICKSON, STATE OF WASHINGTON, 28489, REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, STRUCTURAL ENGINEER

NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION
1	4/14/2023	WBC	LAND USE PERMIT REVISION
1A	4/14/2023	WBC	MIFD COMMENT REVISION

CITY OF MERCER ISLAND WASHINGTON

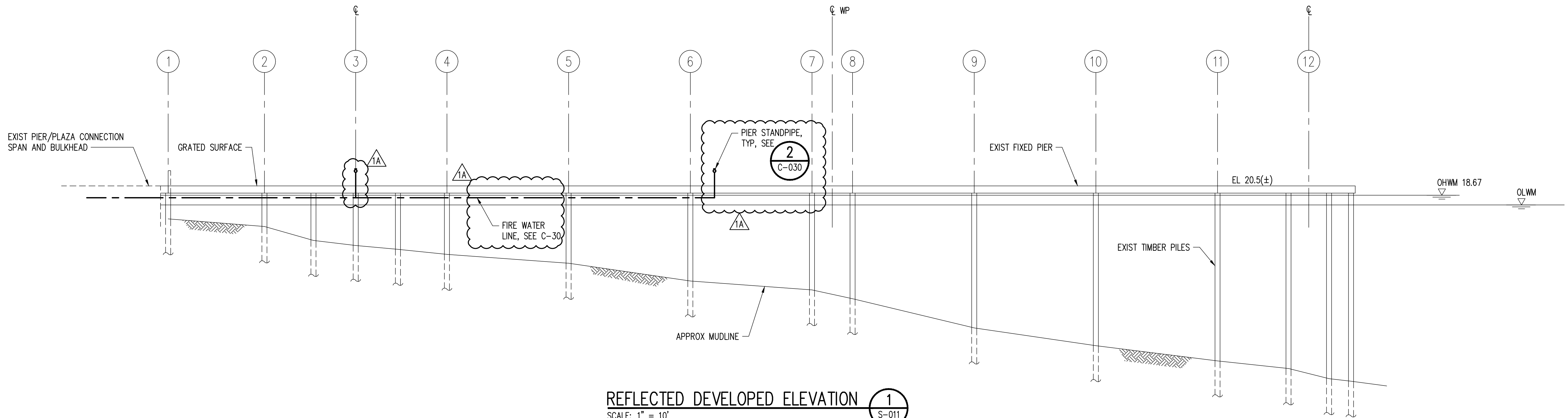
LUTHER BURBANK PARK
WATERFRONT IMPROVEMENTS

GRATED OVERWATER PLATFORM DETAILS

DRAWN: RRT	PROJECT NO.: 2200248
DESIGN: WBC	SCALE: AS SHOWN
CHECKED: AKB	DATE: 10/7/2022
DRAWING NO.	S-020
SHEET NO.	46 OF 56

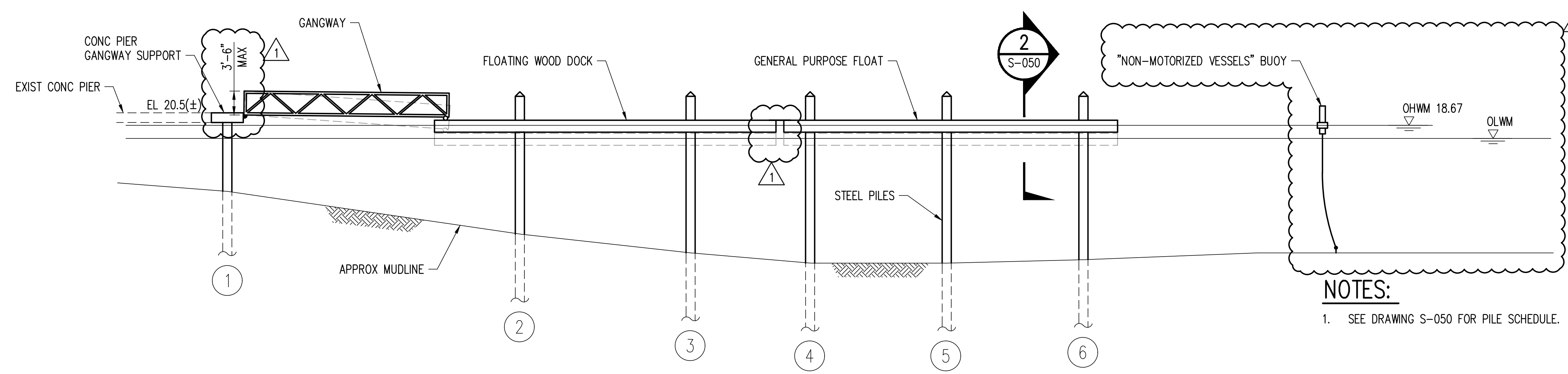
60% SUBMITTAL

Xrefs:
xLBPR–BDR22x34



REFLECTED DEVELOPED ELEVATION 1 S-011

SCALE: 1" = 10'



NOTES:

1. SEE DRAWING S-050 FOR PILE SCHEDULE.

REFLECTED DEVELOPED ELEVATION 2 S-012

SCALE: 1" = 10'

CAD USER: RICKT PLOT DATE: Apr 12, 2023–02:09pm
PATH: V:\2000291 (Luther Burbank Pier Repairs)\02_Design (v2019)\LBPR_S-021.dwg

kpff
1601 5th Avenue, Suite 1600
Seattle, WA 98101
206.622.5822
www.kpff.com

BRUCE V. ERICSSON · STATE OF WASHINGTON · 28489 · STRUCTURAL ENGINEER · PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION
1	4/14/2023	WBC	LAND USE PERMIT REVISION
1A	4/14/2023	WBC	MIFD COMMENT REVISION

CITY OF MERCER ISLAND · WASHINGTON

LUTHER BURBANK PARK
WATERFRONT IMPROVEMENTS

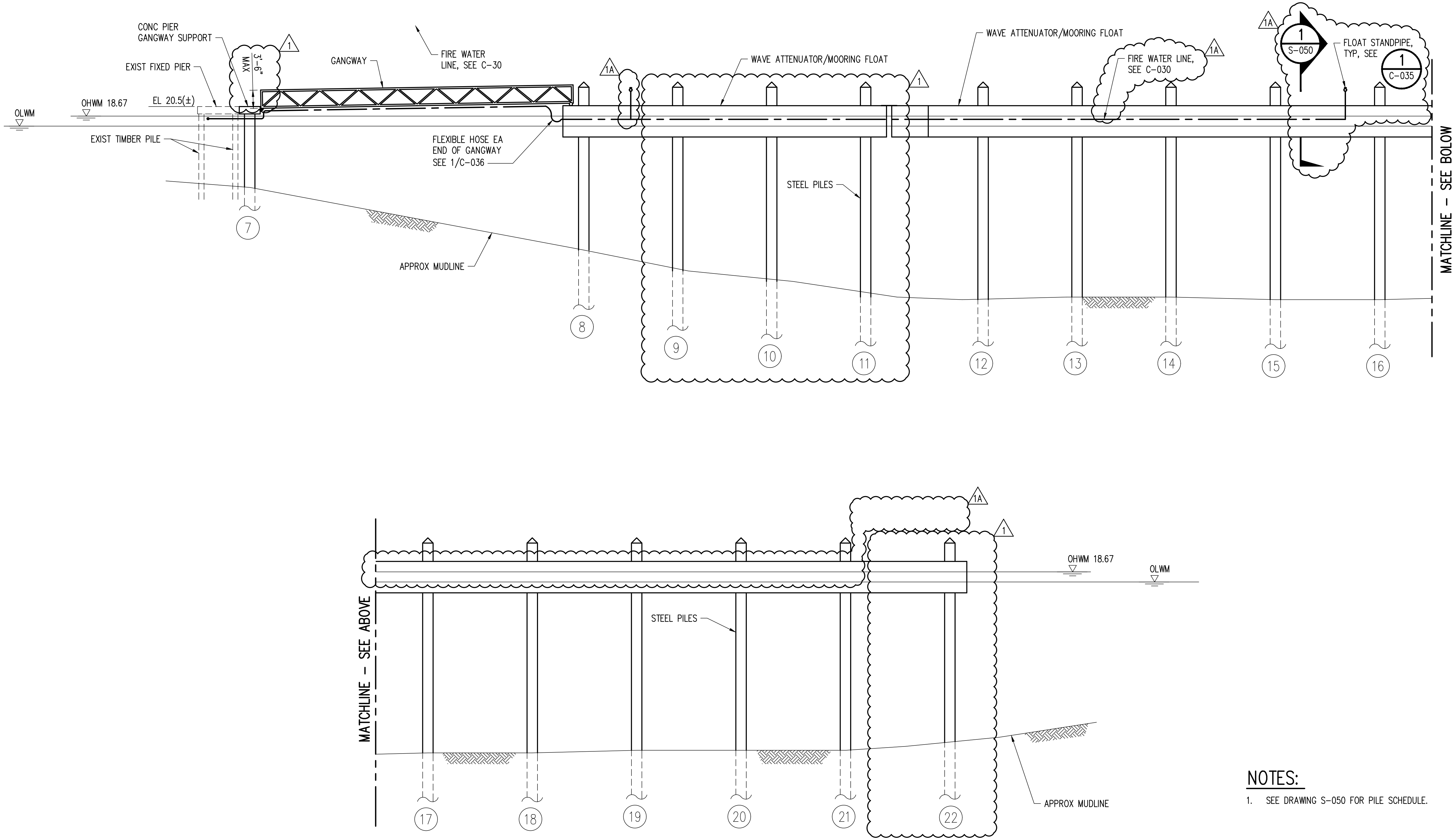
PIER AND FLOATS ELEVATION

1A

DRAWN: RRT
DESIGN: WBC
CHECKED: AKB
PROJECT NO.: 2200248
SCALE: AS SHOWN
DATE: 10/7/2022
DRAWING NO. S-021
SHEET NO. 47 OF 56

60% SUBMITTAL

Xrefs:
xLBPR-BDR22x34



REFLECTED DEVELOPED ELEVATION 1 S-012

SCALE: 1" = 10'

NOTES:

1. SEE DRAWING S-050 FOR PILE SCHEDULE.

CAD USER: RICKT PLOT DATE: Apr 12, 2023-03:03pm
PATH: V:\2000291 (Luther Burbank Pier Repairs)\02_Design (v2019)\LBPR_S-022.dwg

kpff
1601 5th Avenue, Suite 1600
Seattle, WA 98101
206.622.5822
www.kpff.com

BRUCE V. ERICKSON, STATE OF WASHINGTON, 28489, STRUCTURAL ENGINEER, PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION
1	4/14/2023	WBC	LAND USE PERMIT REVISION
1A	4/14/2023	WBC	MIFD COMMENT REVISION

CITY OF MERCER ISLAND WASHINGTON

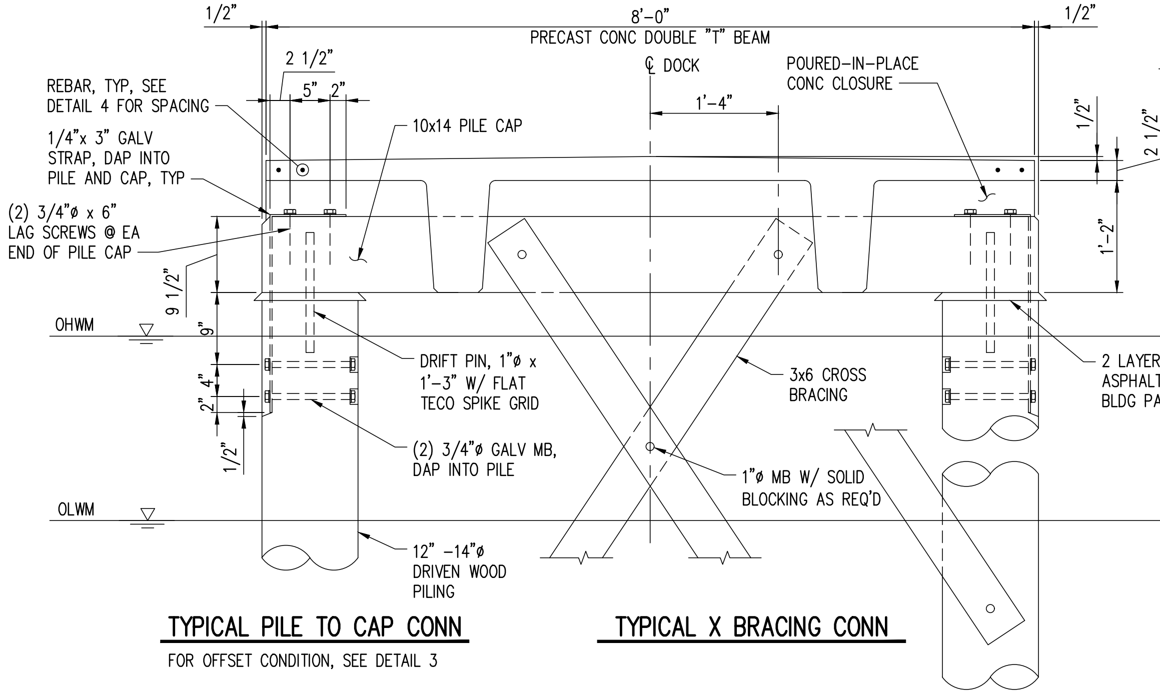
LUTHER BURBANK PARK
WATERFRONT IMPROVEMENTS

PIER AND FLOATS ELEVATION

DRAWN: RRT	PROJECT NO.: 2200248
DESIGN: WBC	SCALE: AS SHOWN
CHECKED: AKB	DATE: 10/7/2022
DRAWING NO.	S-022
SHEET NO.	48 OF 56

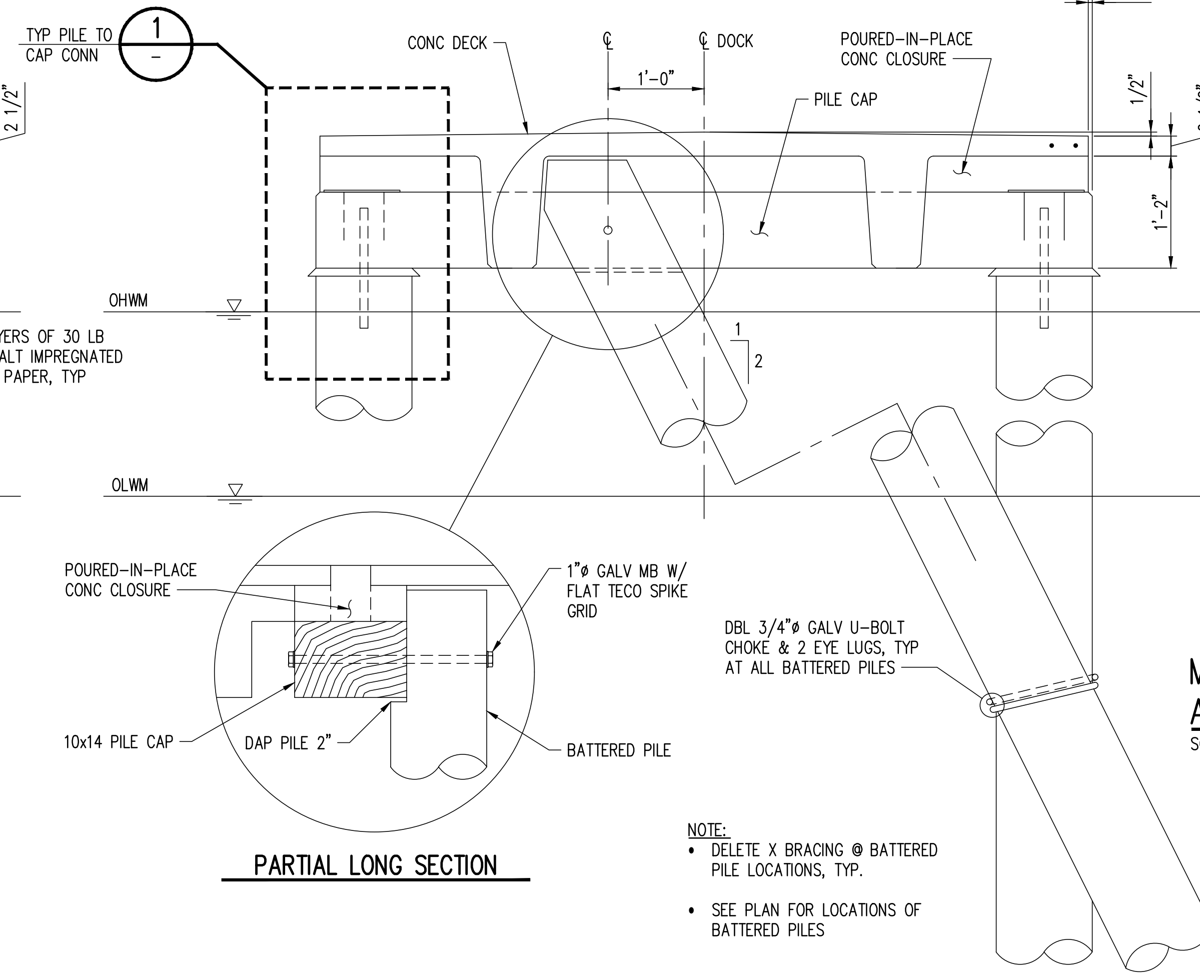
60% SUBMITTAL

Xrefs:
xLBPR-BDR22x34



TYPICAL CROSS SECTION/RIGID DOCK (1/–)

SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"



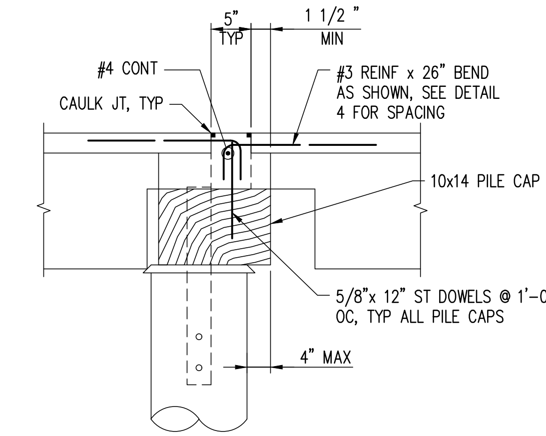
NOTE:
- DELETE X BRACING @ BATTERED PILE LOCATIONS, TYP.
- SEE PLAN FOR LOCATIONS OF BATTERED PILES

TYPICAL CROSS SECTION AT BATTERED PILES (2/–)

SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"

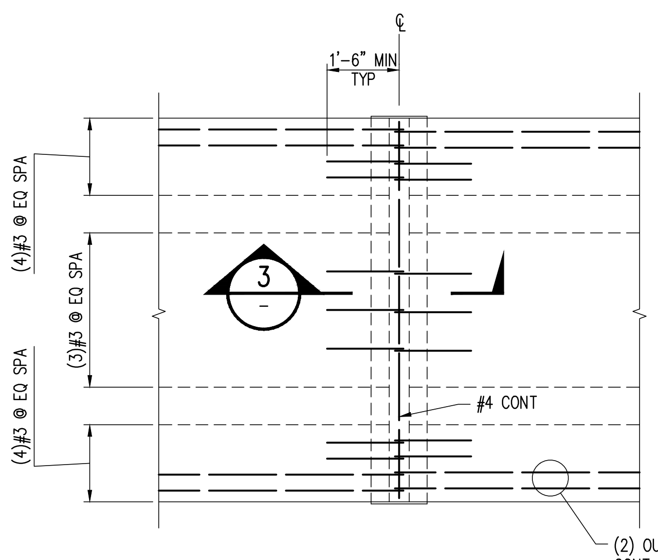
NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS IN THE FIELD PRIOR TO STARTING THE WORK. BRING ANY DISCREPANCIES TO THE ATTENTION OF THE ENGINEER.



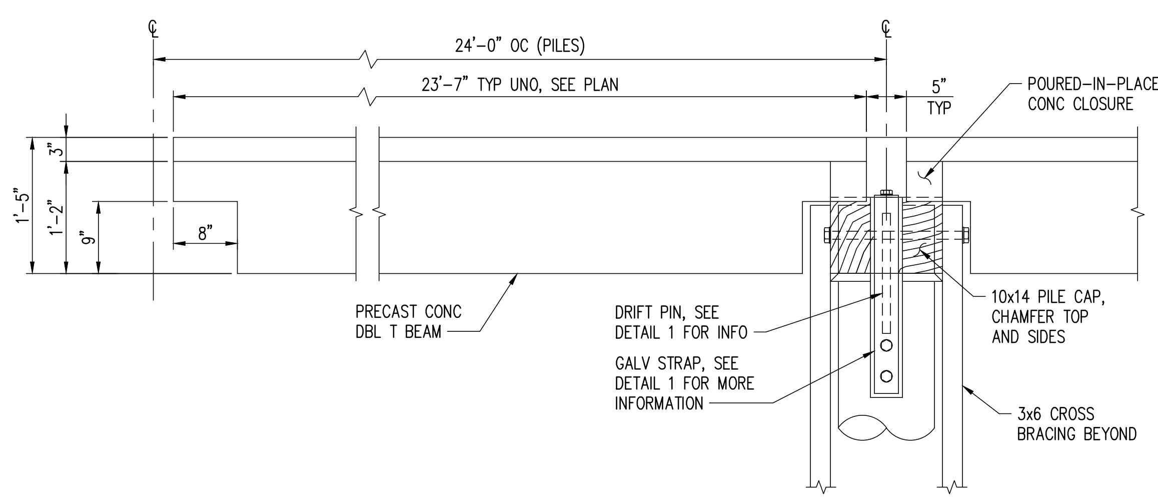
MAXIMUM PILE OFFSET, REINFORCING AND MINIMUM BEARING CRITERIA (3/–)

SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"



TYPICAL DOCK CONN REINFORCING PLAN (4/–)

SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"



TYPICAL RIGID DOCK CONN/ELEVATION (5/–)

SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"

NOTE: ALL INFORMATION ON THIS SHEET SHOWS EXISTING CONDITIONS AND WAS TAKEN FROM RECORD DRAWINGS FROM PREVIOUS PROJECTS. IT IS SHOWN FOR CONTRACTOR INFORMATION ONLY.

CAD USER: RICKT PLOT DATE: Apr 12, 2023-03:07pm
PATH: V:\2000291 (Luther Burbank Pier Repairs)\02_Design (v2019)\LBPR_S-030.dwg

kpff
1601 5th Avenue, Suite 1600
Seattle, WA 98101
206.622.5822
www.kpff.com

BRUCE V. ERICKSON, STATE OF WASHINGTON, 28489, STRUCTURAL ENGINEER, PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION
1A	4/14/2023	WBC	MIFD COMMENT REVISION

CITY OF MERCER ISLAND WASHINGTON

LUTHER BURBANK PARK
WATERFRONT IMPROVEMENTS

FIXED PIER EXISTING CONDITIONS 1

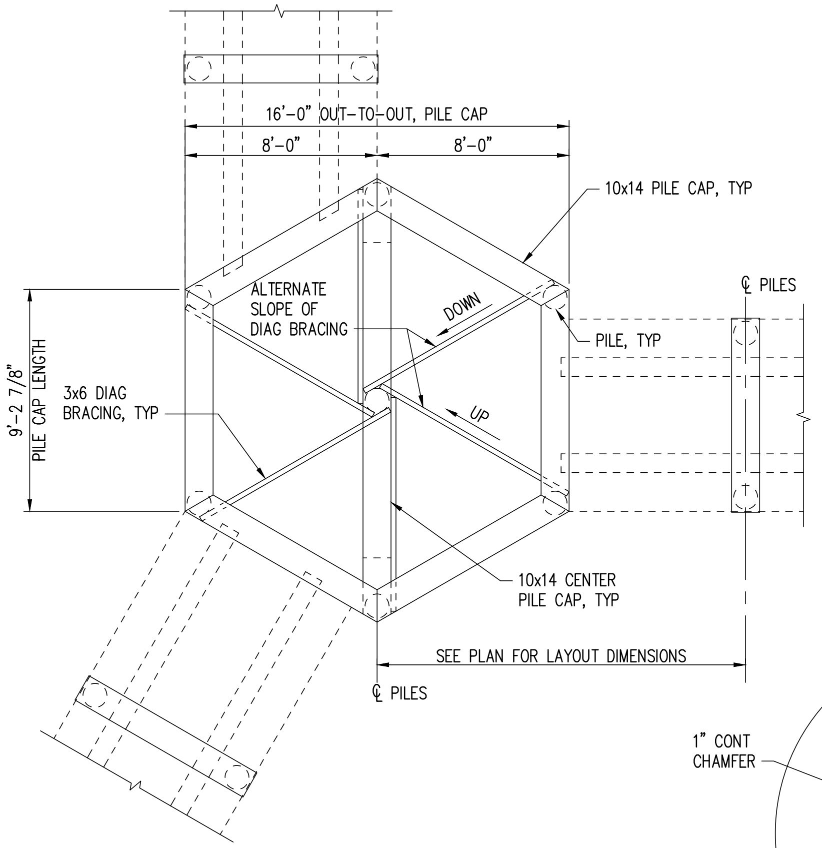
DRAWN: RRT	PROJECT NO.: 2200248
DESIGN: WBC	SCALE: AS SHOWN
CHECKED: AKB	DATE: 10/7/2022
DRAWING NO.	S-030
SHEET NO.	49 OF 56

60% SUBMITTAL

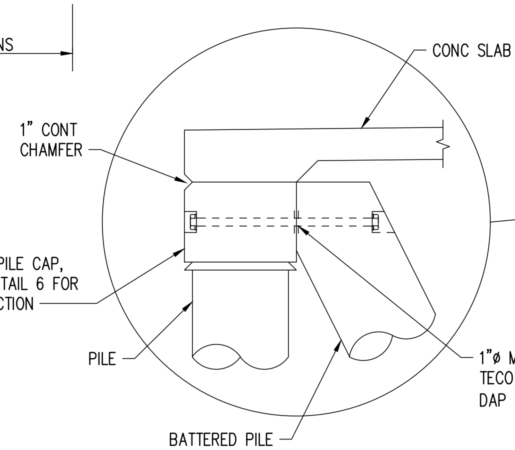
Xrefs:
xLBPR-BDR22x34

NOTES:

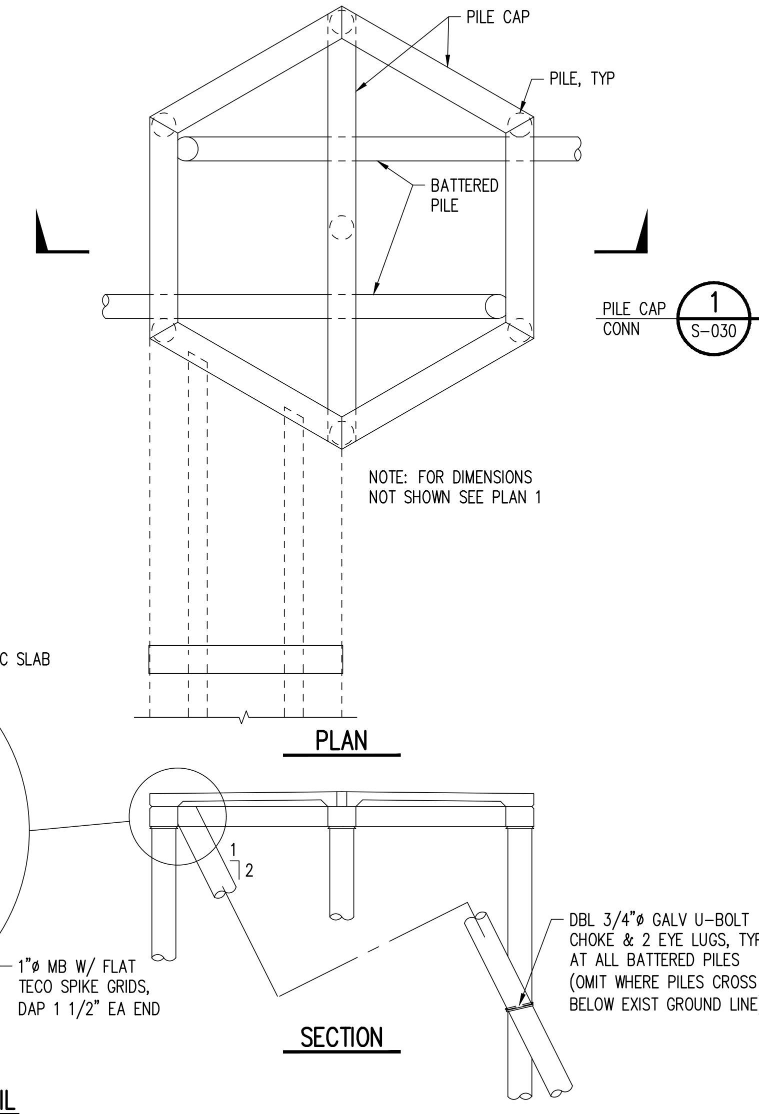
1. SEE DRAWING S-030 FOR ADDITIONAL NOTES.
2. EXISTING CONDITION REPAIR SHOWN IN DETAIL 4, COMPLETED 2022.



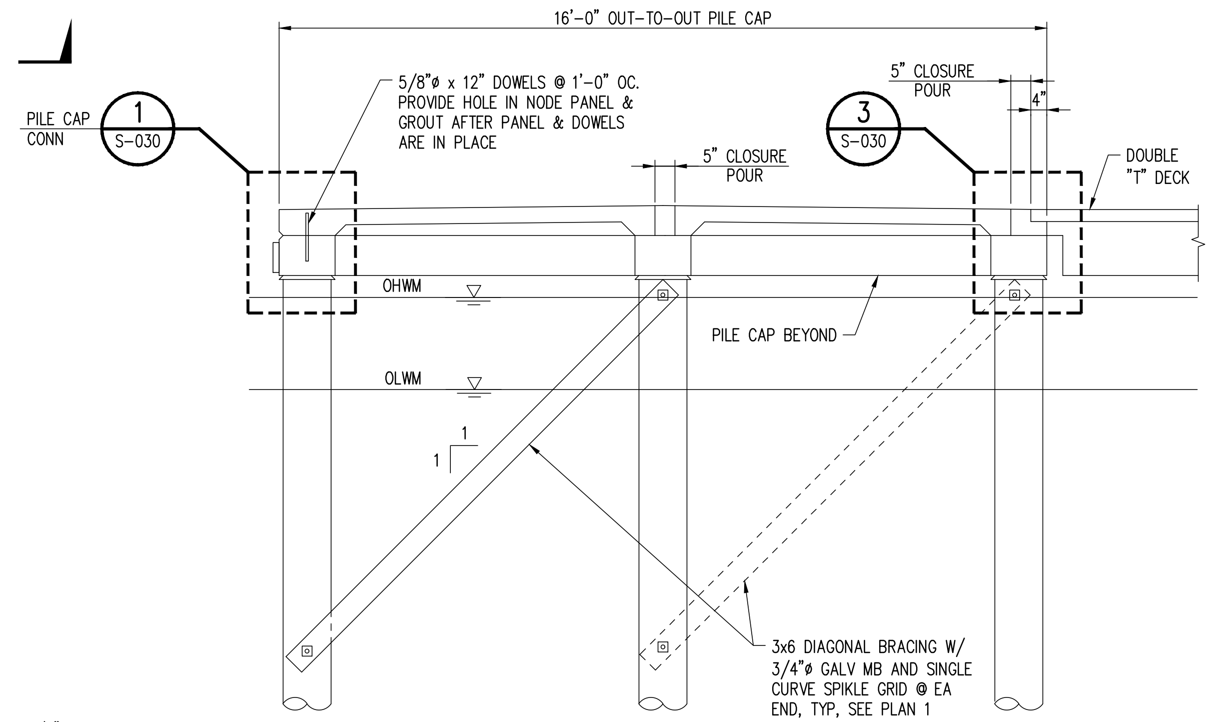
X BRACING AT NODES PLAN (1/–)
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



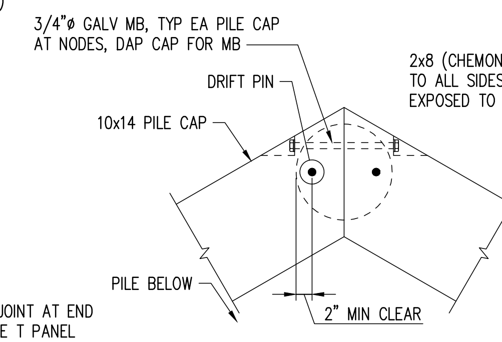
BATTERED PILE CONNECTION DETAIL



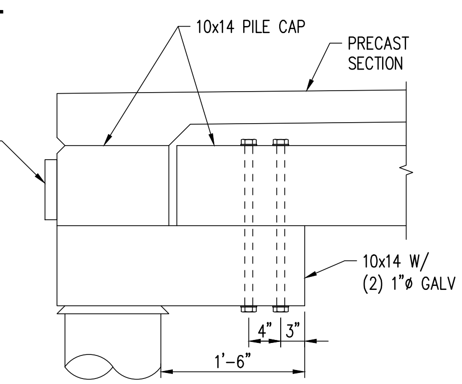
NODES WITH BATTERED PILES (2/–)
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



SECTION AT NODES

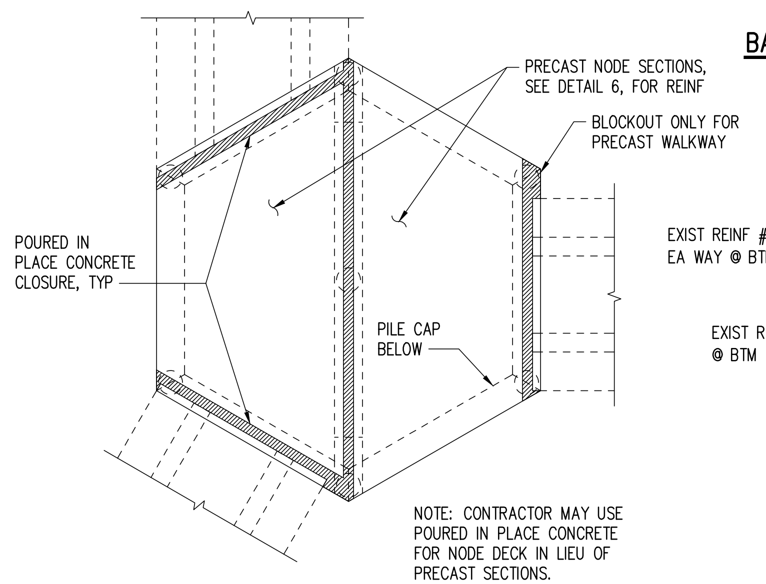


DETAIL PLAN AT PILE CAP

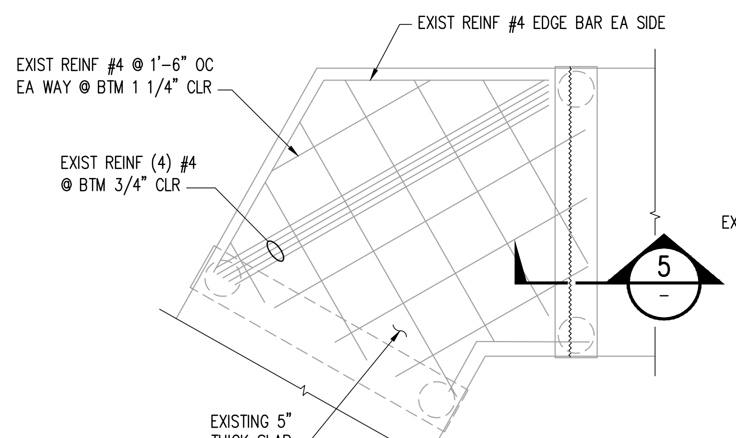


CENTER PILE CAP END CONN

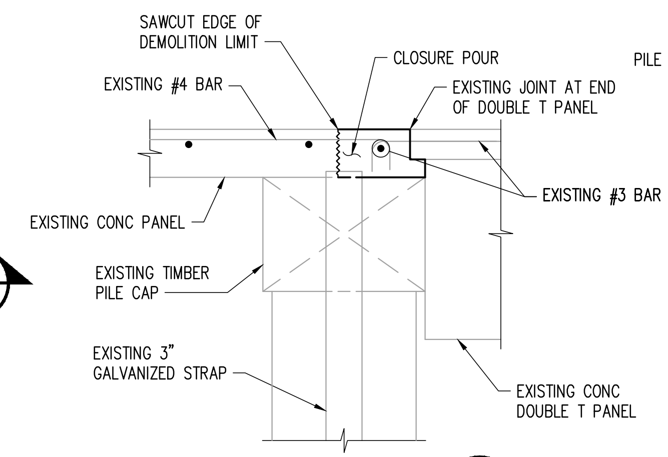
TYPICAL NODE DETAILS (6/–)
SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"



TYPICAL NODE SLAB PLAN (3/–)
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



DETAIL (4/–)
SCALE: 3/8" = 1'-0"



SECTION (5/–)
SCALE: 1 1/2" = 1'-0"

NOTE: ALL INFORMATION ON THIS SHEET SHOWS EXISTING CONDITIONS AND WAS TAKEN FROM RECORD DRAWINGS FROM PREVIOUS PROJECTS. IT IS SHOWN FOR CONTRACTOR INFORMATION ONLY.

CAD USER: RICKT PLOT DATE: Apr 12, 2023-03:08pm
PATH: V:\2000291 (Luther Burbank Pier Repairs)\02_Design (v2019)\LBPR_S-031.dwg

kpff
1601 5th Avenue, Suite 1600
Seattle, WA 98101
206.622.5822
www.kpff.com

BRUCE V. ERICKSON, STATE OF WASHINGTON, 28489, STRUCTURAL ENGINEER, PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION
1A	4/14/2023	WBC	MIFD COMMENT REVISION

CITY OF MERCER ISLAND WASHINGTON

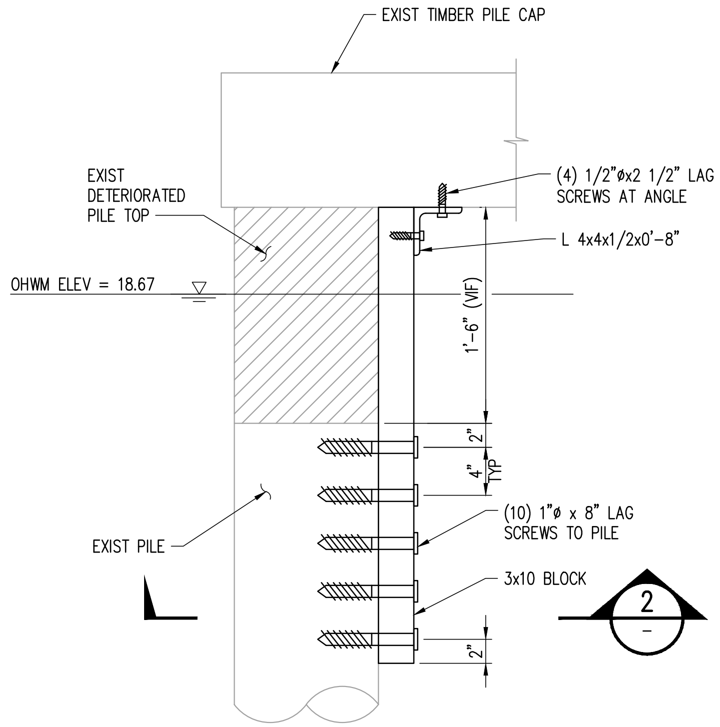
LUTHER BURBANK PARK
WATERFRONT IMPROVEMENTS

FIXED PIER EXISTING CONDITIONS 2

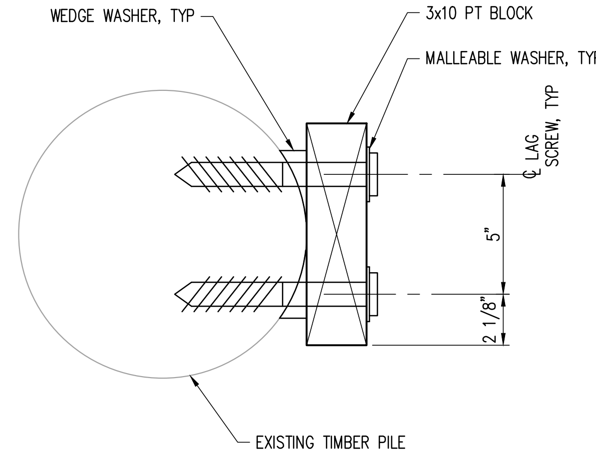
DRAWN: RRT	PROJECT NO.: 2200248
DESIGN: WBC	SCALE: AS SHOWN
CHECKED: AKB	DATE: 10/7/2022
DRAWING NO.	S-031
SHEET NO.	50 OF 56

60% SUBMITTAL

Xrefs:
xLBPR-BDR22x34

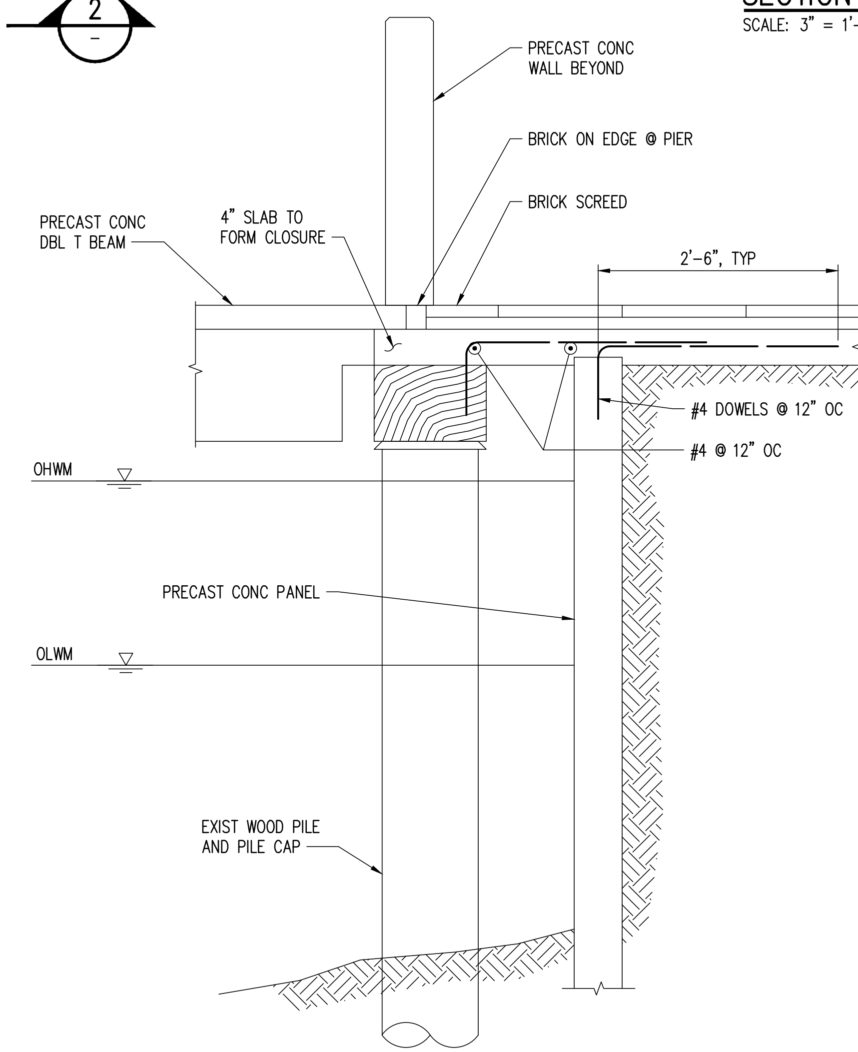


SECTION 1
SCALE: 1 1/2" = 1'-0"



LAG SCREWS SHALL BE INSTALLED SNUG TIGHT, HOWEVER SHALL NOT INDUCE BENDING OF TIMBER BLOCKS. CONTRACTOR MAY FABRICATE WEDGE WASHERS TO ENSURE BLOCKS ARE NOT BENT. ANY BLOCK THAT IS BENT FROM OVER TIGHTENING LAG SCREWS SHALL BE REPLACED AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE CITY. BLOCKS THAT ARE BENT WILL LIKELY BE SPLIT ALONG THE GRAIN OF THE BLOCKS.

SECTION 2
SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"



PIER/PLAZA CONNECTION 3
SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"

NOTES:

1. SEE DRAWING S-030 FOR ADDITIONAL NOTES.
2. EXISTING CONDITION TEMPORARY REPAIR SHOWN IN SECTION DETAIL 1 COMPLETED 2022.

NOTE: ALL INFORMATION ON THIS SHEET SHOWS EXISTING CONDITIONS AND WAS TAKEN FROM RECORD DRAWINGS FROM PREVIOUS PROJECTS. IT IS SHOWN FOR CONTRACTOR INFORMATION ONLY.

CAD USER: RICKT PLOT DATE: Apr 12, 2023-03:10pm
PATH: V:\2000291 (Luther Burbank Pier Repairs)\02_Design (v2019)\LBPR_S-032.dwg

kpff
1601 5th Avenue, Suite 1600
Seattle, WA 98101
206.622.5822
www.kpff.com

BRUCE V. ERICKSON
STATE OF WASHINGTON
28489
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
PRELIMINARY

NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION
1A	4/14/2023	WBC	MIFD COMMENT REVISION

CITY OF MERCER ISLAND WASHINGTON

LUTHER BURBANK PARK
WATERFRONT IMPROVEMENTS

FIXED PIER EXISTING CONDITIONS 3

1A

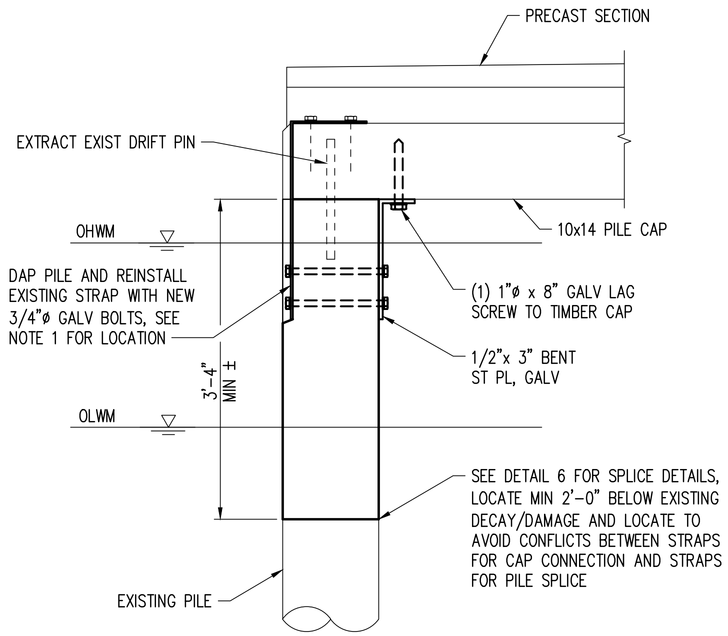
DRAWN: RRT	PROJECT NO.: 2200248
DESIGN: WBC	SCALE: AS SHOWN
CHECKED: AKB	DATE: 10/7/2022
DRAWING NO.	S-032
SHEET NO.	51 OF 56

60% SUBMITTAL

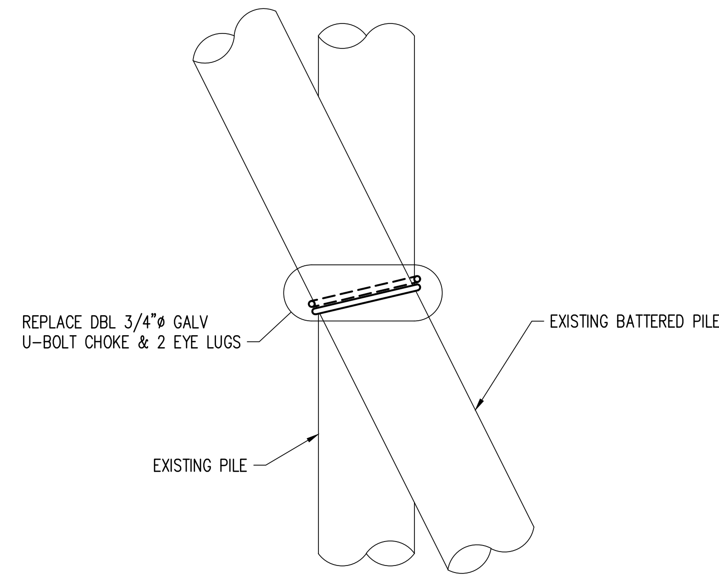
Xrefs:
xLBPR-BDR22x34

NOTES:

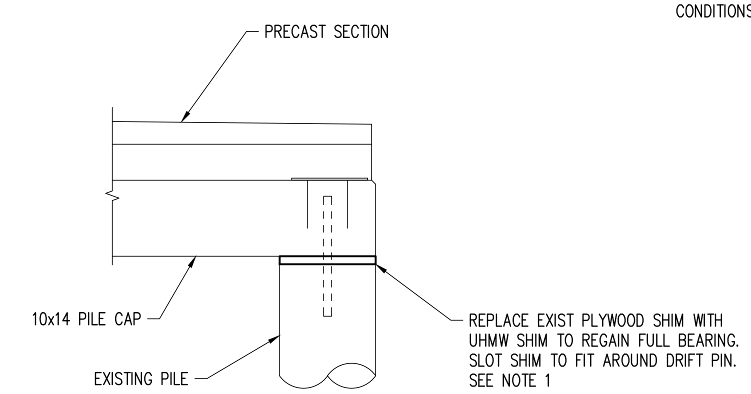
1. SEE DRAWINGS S-030 THRU S-032 FOR EXISTING CONDITIONS.
2. EXTRACT DECAYED PILE CAPS FULL LENGTH WITHOUT DAMAGING EXISTING CONC DECK AND TIMBER PILES, AND REPLACE WITH TREATED 10x14 TIMBERS. REPLACE CONNECTING HARDWARE SHOWN IN EXISTING CONDITIONS UNO.



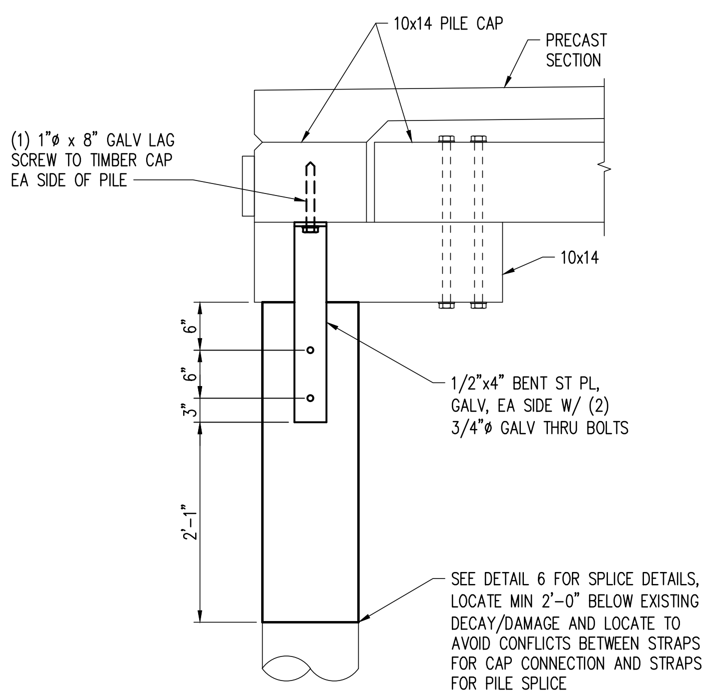
SECTION 1 / –
SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"



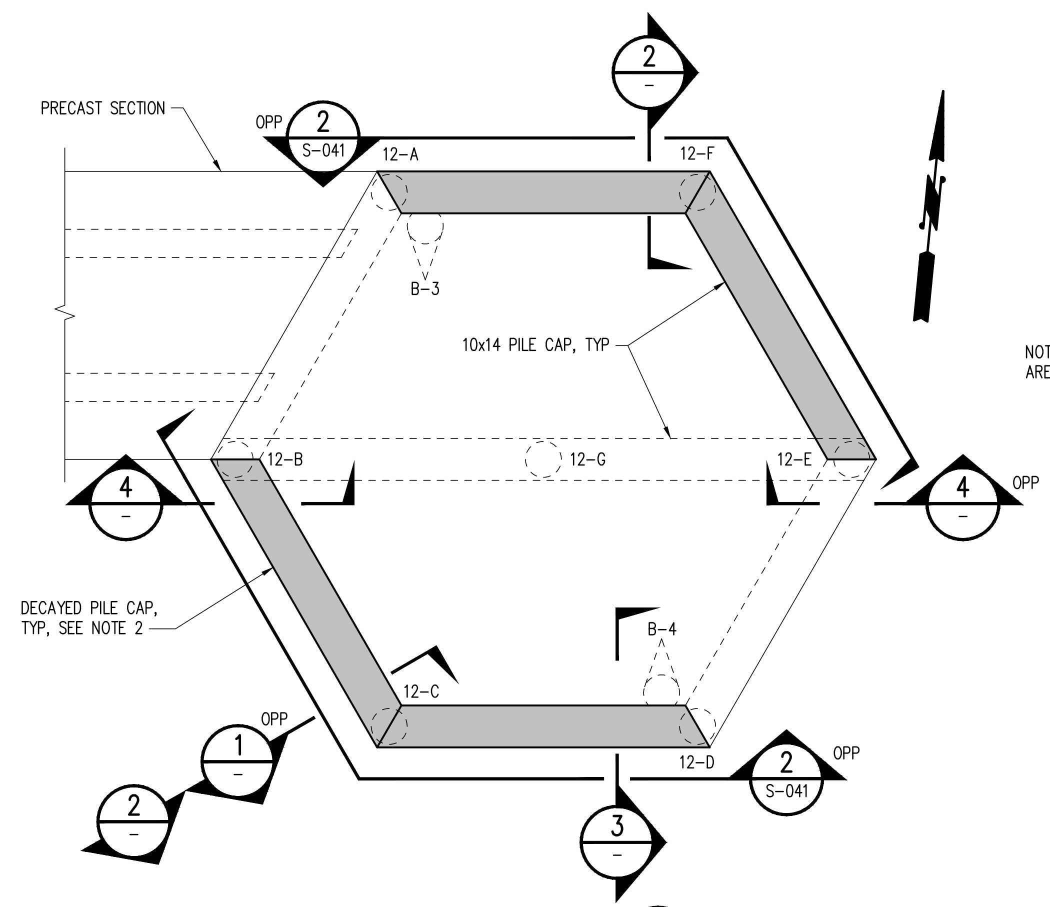
SECTION 2 / –
SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"



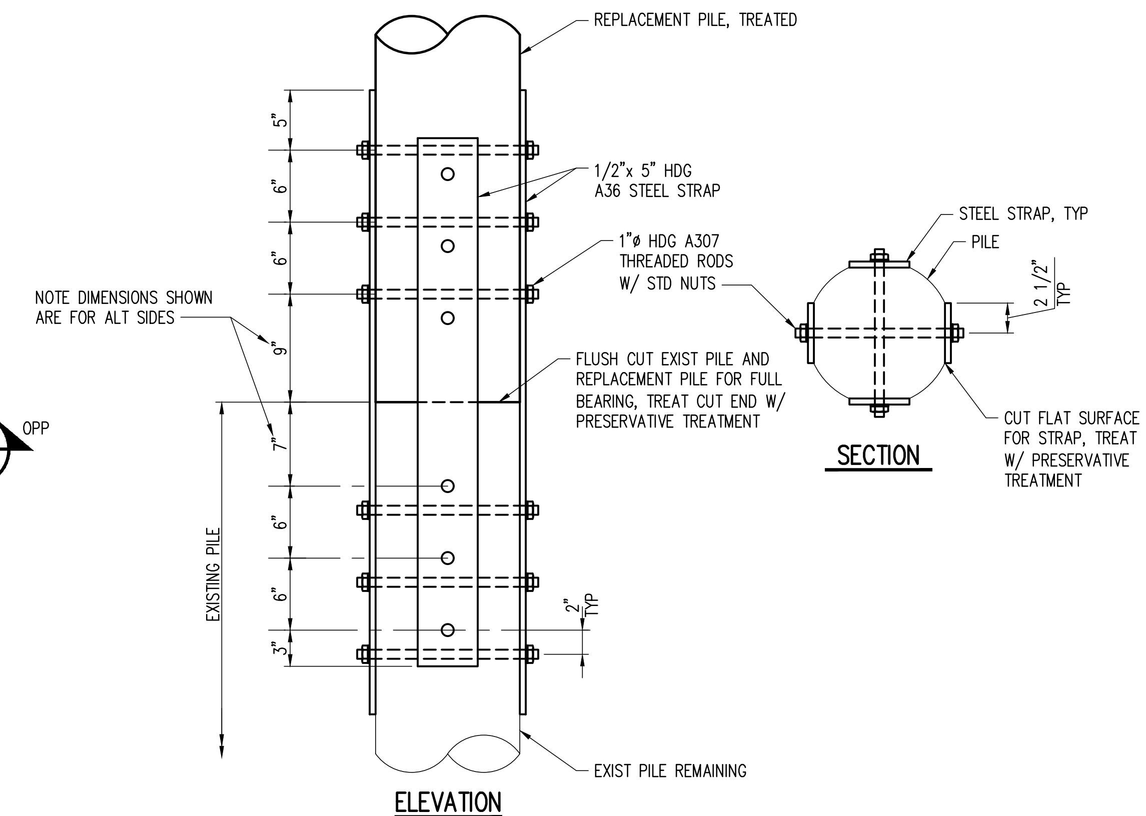
SECTION 3 / –
SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"



SECTION 4 / –
SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"
S-041



DETAIL 5 / S-011
SCALE: 3/8" = 1'-0"



DETAIL 6 / –
SCALE: 1 1/2" = 1'-0"

CAD USER: RICKT PLOT DATE: Apr 12, 2023–03:11pm
PATH: V:\2000291 (Luther Burbank Pier Repairs)\02_Design (v2019)\LBPR_S-040.dwg

kpff
1601 5th Avenue, Suite 1600
Seattle, WA 98101
206.622.5822
www.kpff.com

BRUCE V. ERICKSON, STATE OF WASHINGTON, 28489, STRUCTURAL ENGINEER, PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION
1A	4/14/2023	WBC	MIFD COMMENT REVISION

CITY OF MERCER ISLAND WASHINGTON

LUTHER BURBANK PARK
WATERFRONT IMPROVEMENTS

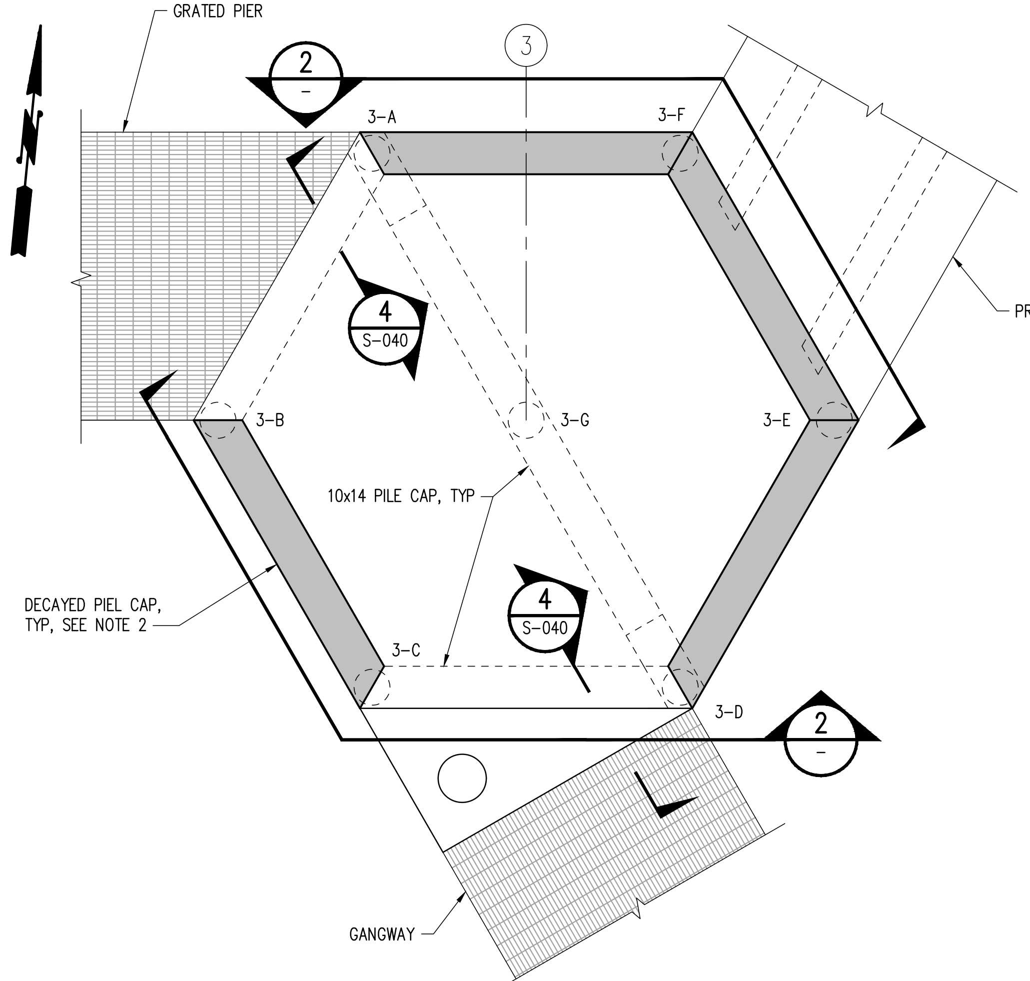
FIXED PIER REPAIR DETAILS

DRAWN: RRT	PROJECT NO.: 2200248
DESIGN: WBC	SCALE: AS SHOWN
CHECKED: AKB	DATE: 10/7/2022
DRAWING NO.	S-040
SHEET NO.	52 OF 56

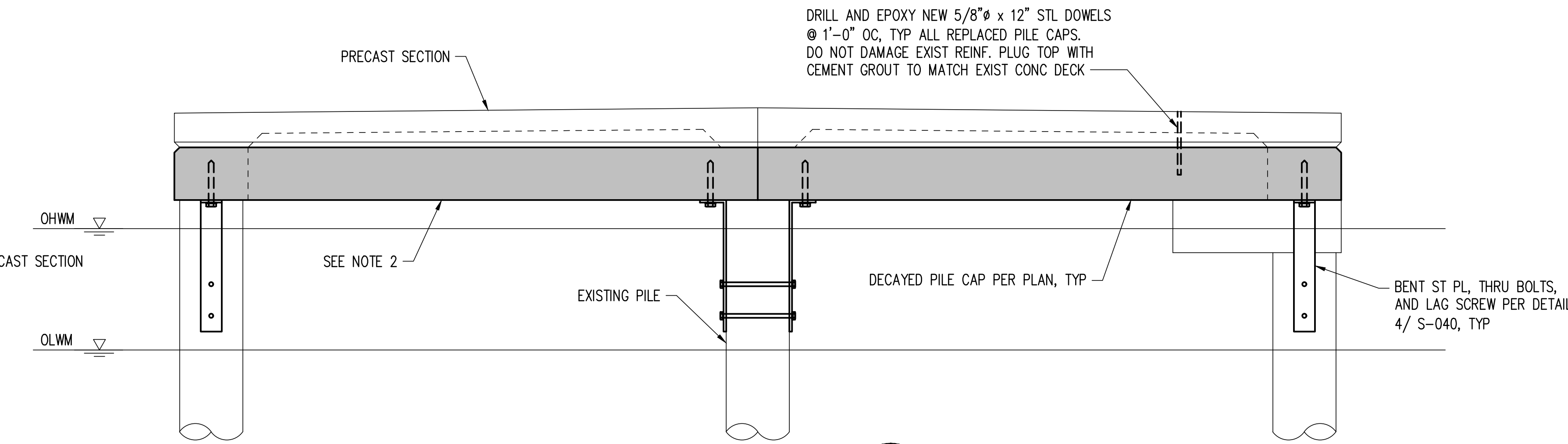
1A

60% SUBMITTAL

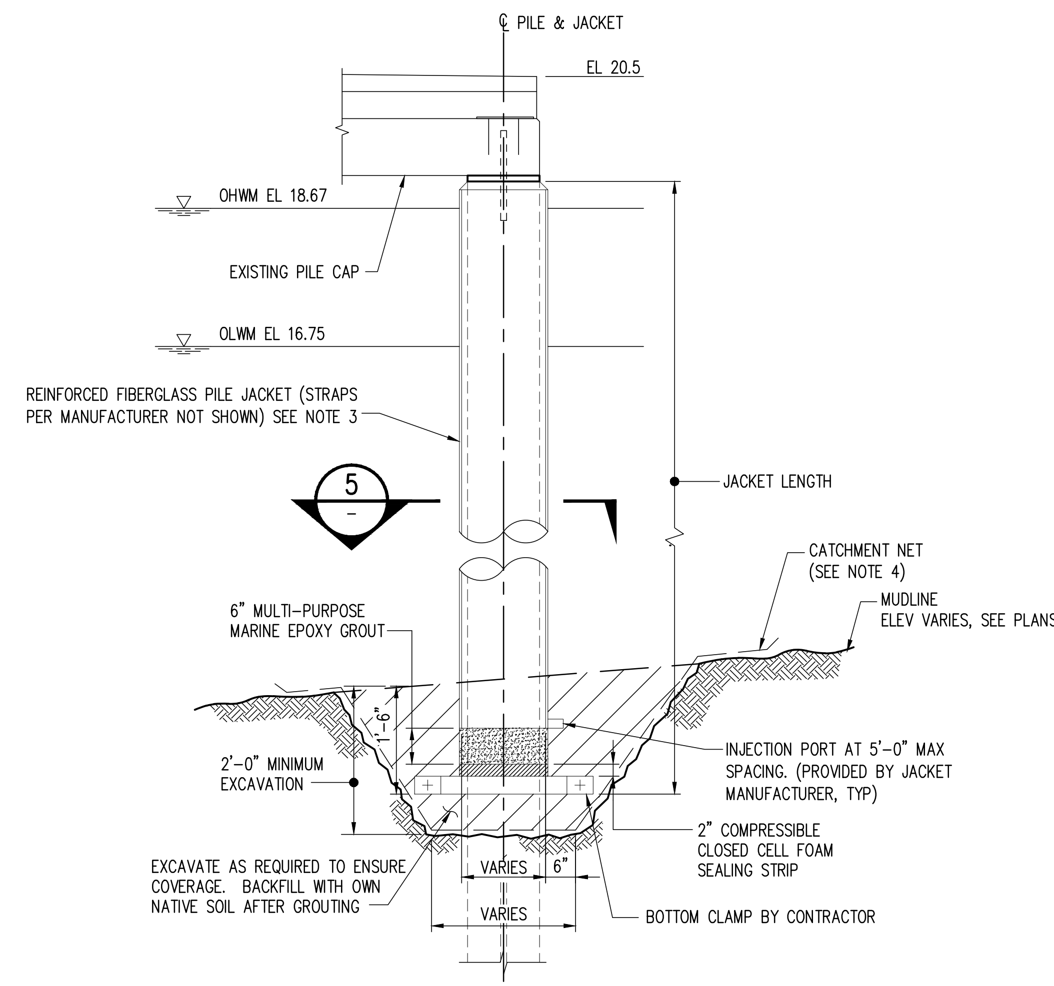
Xrefs:
xLBPR-BDR22x34



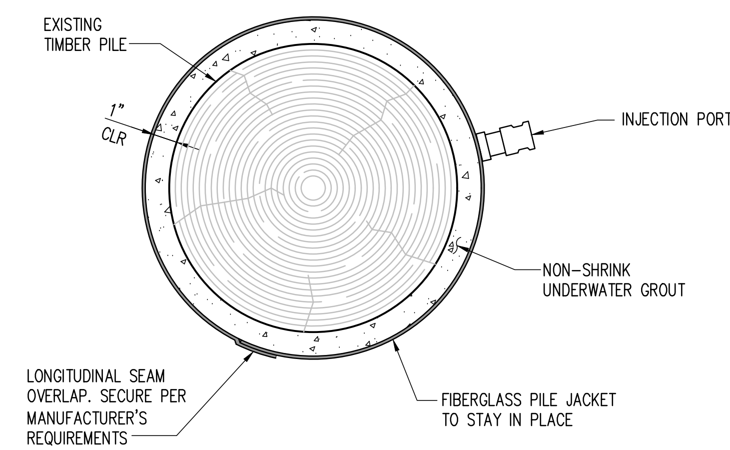
DETAIL 1 –
SCALE: 3/8" = 1'-0"



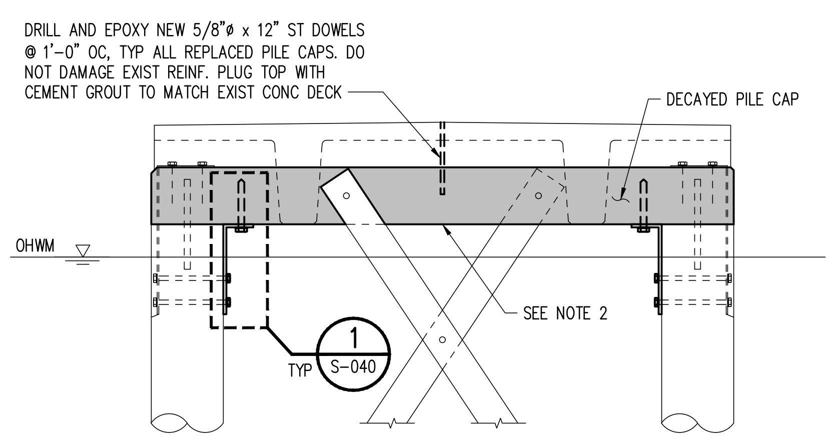
SECTION 2 –
SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"
S-040



SECTION 4 –
SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"



SECTION 5 –
SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"



SECTION 3 S-011
SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"

NOTES:

1. SEE DRAWINGS S-030 THRU S-032 FOR EXISTING CONDITIONS.
2. EXTRACT DECAYED PILE CAPS FULL LENGTH WITHOUT DAMAGING EXISTING CONC DECK AND TIMBER PILES, AND REPLACE WITH TREATED 10x14 TIMBERS. REPLACE CONNECTING HARDWARE SHOWN IN EXISTING CONDITIONS UNO.
3. PLACE JACKETS AROUND ALL (38) PILES, INCLUDING PILES REPAIRED PER DETAIL 6/S-040.

CAD USER: RICKT PLOT DATE: Apr 12, 2023-03:13pm
PATH: V:\2000291 (Luther Burbank Pier Repairs)\02_Design (v2019)\LBPR_S-041.dwg

kpff
1601 5th Avenue, Suite 1600
Seattle, WA 98101
206.622.5822
www.kpff.com

BRUCE V. ERICKSON STATE OF WASHINGTON 28489 STRUCTURAL ENGINEER PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION
1A	4/14/2023	WBC	MIFD COMMENT REVISION

CITY OF MERCER ISLAND WASHINGTON

LUTHER BURBANK PARK
WATERFRONT IMPROVEMENTS

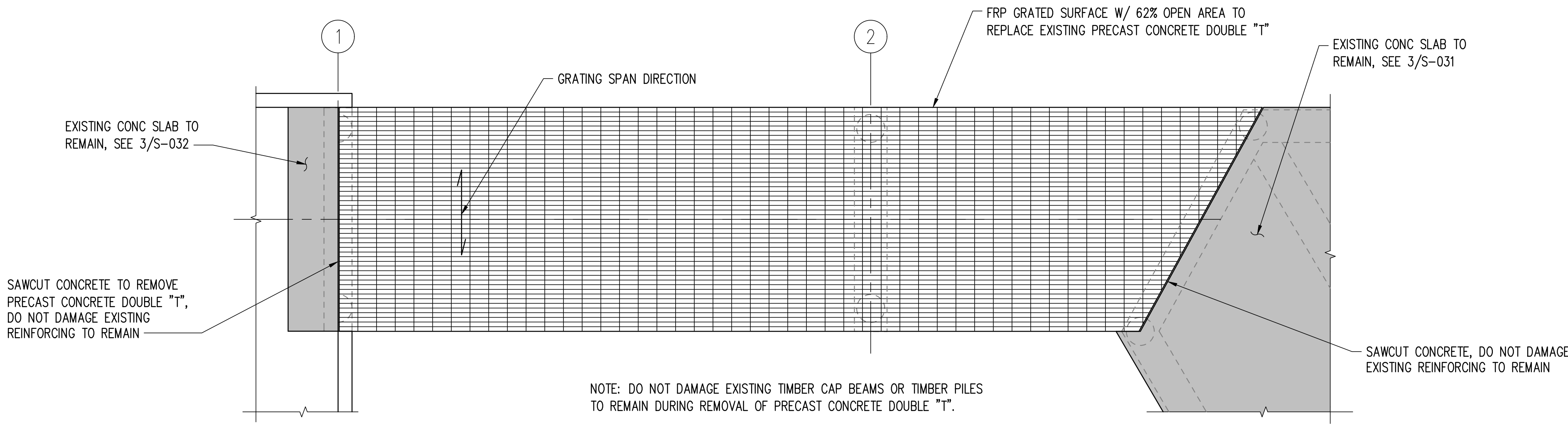
FIXED PIER REPAIR DETAILS

1A

DRAWN: RRT	PROJECT NO.: 2200248
DESIGN: WBC	SCALE: AS SHOWN
CHECKED: AKB	DATE: 10/7/2022
DRAWING NO.	S-041
SHEET NO.	53 OF 56

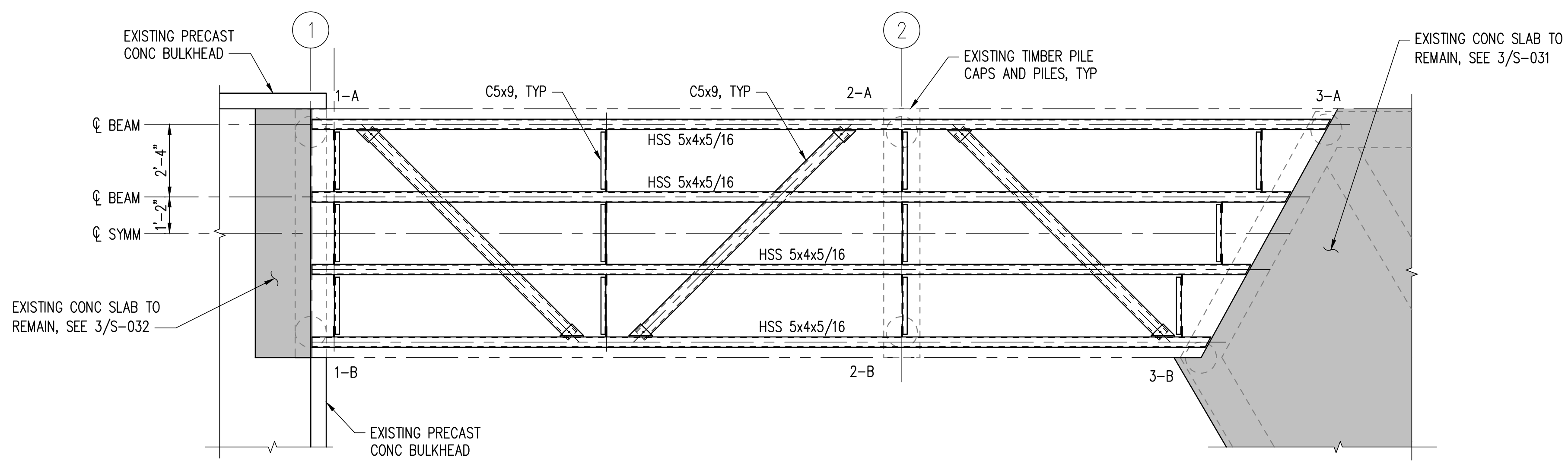
60% SUBMITTAL

Xrefs:
xLBPR-BDR22x34



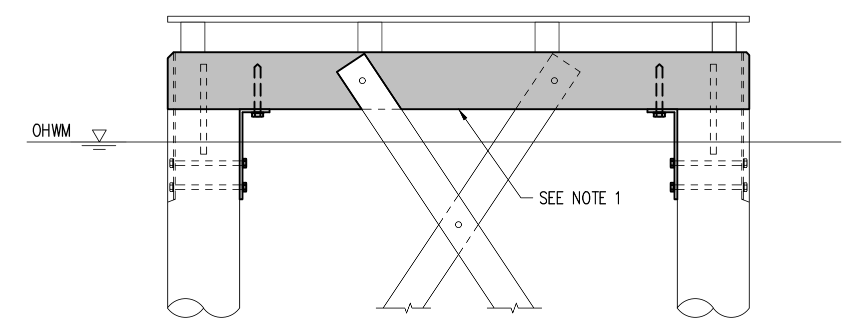
FINISH PLAN DETAIL 1/–

SCALE: 3/8" = 1'-0"



FRAMING PLAN DETAIL 2/–

SCALE: 3/8" = 1'-0"



SECTION 3/–

SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"

NOTES:

1. EXTRACT DECAYED PILE CAP AT BENT 2 FULL LENGTH WITHOUT DAMAGING EXISTING TIMBER PILES. REPLACE WITH TREATED 10x14 TIMBER. REPLACE CONNECTING HARDWARE SHOWN IN EXISTING CONDITIONS UNO.

CAD USER: RICKT PLOT DATE: Apr 12, 2023-03:14pm
PATH: V:\2000291 (Luther Burbank Pier Repairs)\02_Design (v2019)\LBPR_S-042.dwg

kpff
1601 5th Avenue, Suite 1600
Seattle, WA 98101
206.622.5822
www.kpff.com

NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION
1A	4/14/2023	WBC	MIFD COMMENT REVISION

LUTHER BURBANK PARK
WATERFRONT IMPROVEMENTS

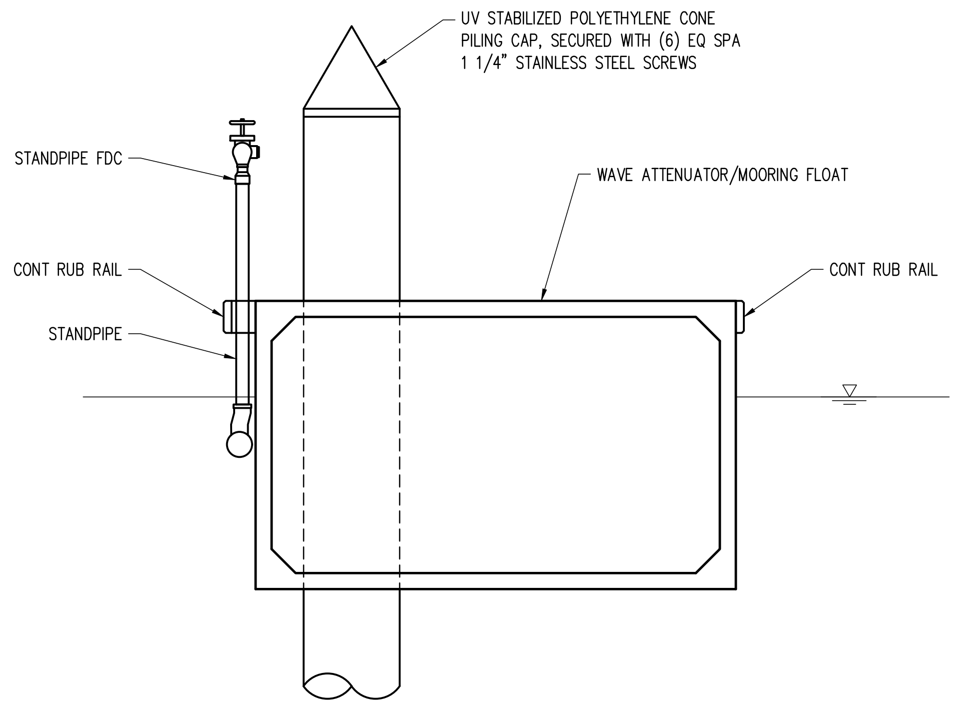
FIXED PIER GRATING DETAILS

DRAWN: RRT	PROJECT NO.: 2200248
DESIGN: WBC	SCALE: AS SHOWN
CHECKED: AKB	DATE: 10/7/2022
DRAWING NO.	S-042
SHEET NO.	54 OF 56

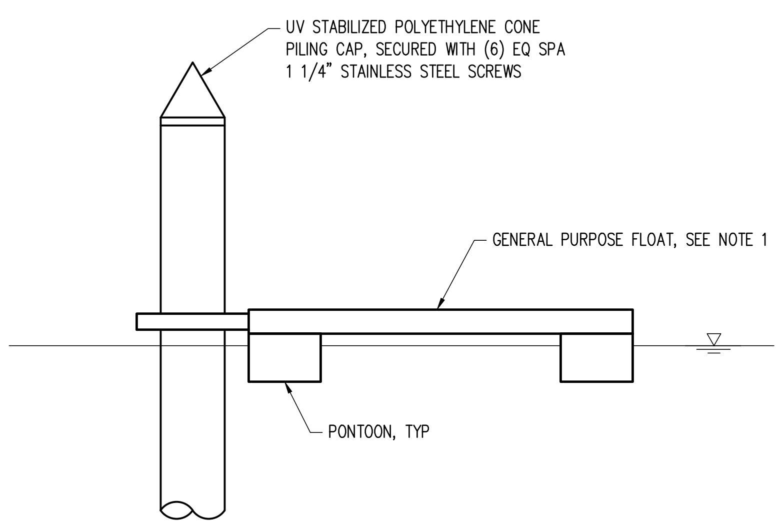
1A

60% SUBMITTAL

Xrefs:
xLBPR-BDR22x34



SECTION 1
SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"



SECTION 2
SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"

NOTES:

1. 40% MINIMUM LIGHT TRANSMISSION IS REQUIRED. SEE STRUCTURAL NOTES AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR MORE INFORMATION

PILE SCHEDULE

Pile ID	Nominal Dia (in)	Wall t (in)	Cutoff Elev (ft)	Approx Mudline Elev (ft)	Embed (ft)	Tip Elev (ft)
1	16	0.625	20.00	9.00	20.00	-11.00
2	16	0.625	22.00	2.75	20.00	-17.25
3	16	0.625	22.00	-0.25	20.00	-20.25
4	16	0.625	22.00	-1.75	20.00	-21.75
5	16	0.625	22.00	-1.50	20.00	-21.50
6	16	0.625	22.00	-1.00	20.00	-21.00
7	16	0.625	20.00	5.50	20.00	-14.50
8	24	0.625	25.00	-7.50	28.00	-35.50
9	24	0.625	25.00	-10.75	28.00	-38.75
10	24	0.625	25.00	-13.00	28.00	-41.00
11	24	0.625	25.00	-16.00	28.00	-44.00
12	24	0.625	25.00	-16.50	28.00	-44.50
13	24	0.625	25.00	-16.25	28.00	-44.25
14	24	0.625	25.00	-16.25	28.00	-44.25
15	24	0.625	25.00	-16.25	28.00	-44.25
16	24	0.625	25.00	-16.25	28.00	-44.25
17	24	0.625	25.00	-16.00	28.00	-44.00
18	24	0.625	25.00	-15.75	28.00	-43.75
19	24	0.625	25.00	-15.50	28.00	-43.50
20	24	0.625	25.00	-15.50	28.00	-43.50
21	24	0.625	25.00	-15.50	28.00	-43.50
22	24	0.625	25.00	-14.75	28.00	-42.75

1

CAD USER: RICKT PLOT DATE: Apr 12, 2023-03:14pm
PATH: V:\2000291 (Luther Burbank Pier Repairs)\02_Design (v2019)\LBPR_S-050.dwg

kpff
1601 5th Avenue, Suite 1600
Seattle, WA 98101
206.622.5822
www.kpff.com

BRUCE V. ERICKSON
STATE OF WASHINGTON
26489
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION
1	4/14/2023	WBC	LAND USE PERMIT REVISION
1A	4/14/2023	WBC	MIFD COMMENT REVISION

CITY OF MERCER ISLAND WASHINGTON

LUTHER BURBANK PARK
WATERFRONT IMPROVEMENTS

FLOAT DETAILS

1A

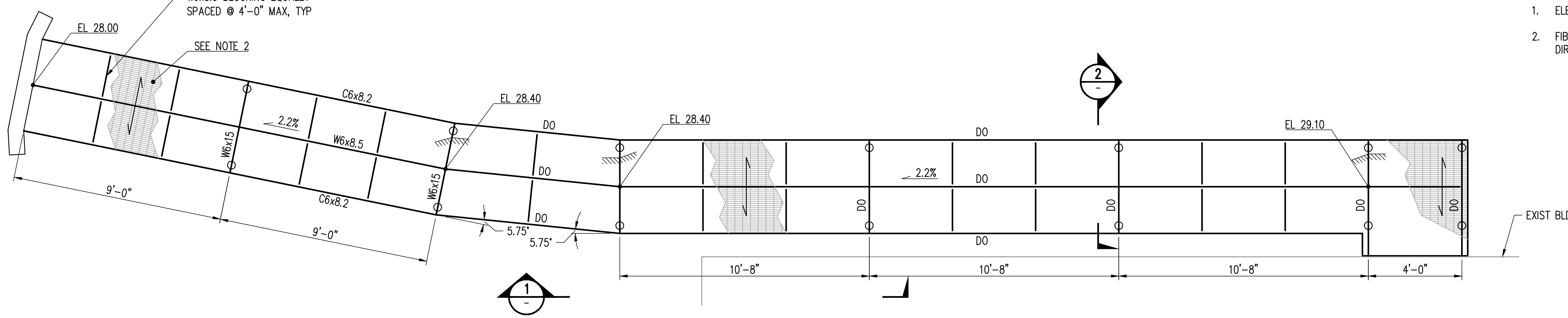
DRAWN: RRT	PROJECT NO.: 2200248
DESIGN: WBC	SCALE: AS SHOWN
CHECKED: AKB	DATE: 10/7/2022
DRAWING NO.	S-050
SHEET NO.	55 OF 56

60% SUBMITTAL

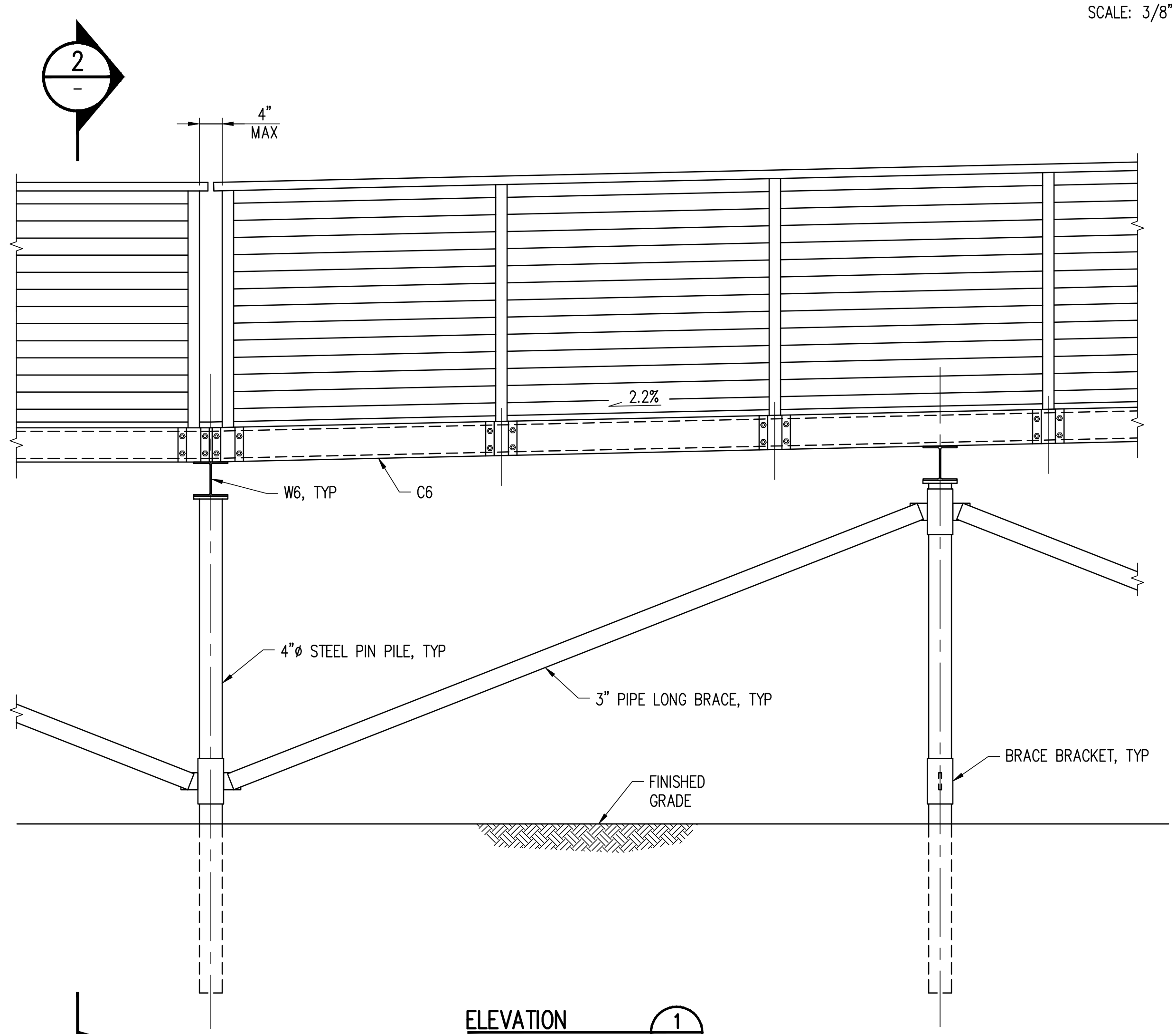
Xrefs:
xLBPR-BDR22x34

NOTES:

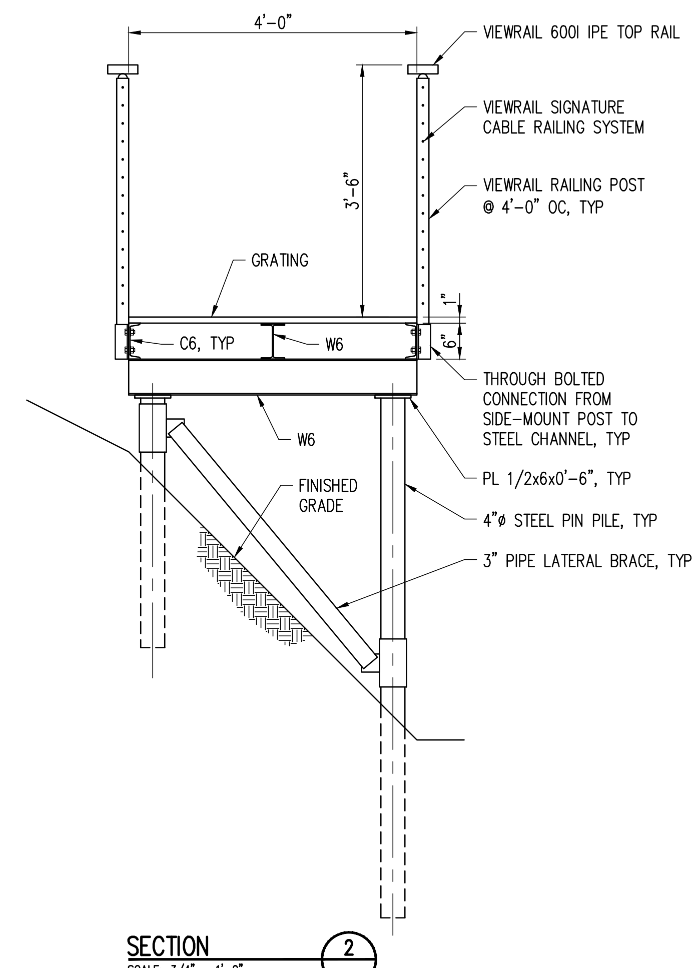
1. ELEVATIONS SHOWN ARE TOP OF GRATING SURFACE.
2. FIBERGRATE AQUA GRATE T1210 OR APPROVED EQUAL, SPAN DIRECTION AS SHOWN.



PLAN
SCALE: 3/8" = 1'-0"



ELEVATION 1
SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"



SECTION 2
SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"

CAD USER: RICKT PLOT DATE: Apr 12, 2023-03:17pm
PATH: V:\2000291 (Luther Burbank Pier Repairs)\02_Design (v2019)\LBPR_S-060.dwg

kpff
1601 5th Avenue, Suite 1600
Seattle, WA 98101
206.622.5822
www.kpff.com

BRUCE V. ERICKSON
STATE OF WASHINGTON
28489
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION
1	4/14/2023	WBC	LAND USE PERMIT REVISION
1A	4/14/2023	WBC	MIFD COMMENT REVISION

CITY OF MERCER ISLAND WASHINGTON

LUTHER BURBANK PARK
WATERFRONT IMPROVEMENTS

VIEWING DECK ELEVATED ACCESS PATH

DRAWN: RRT	PROJECT NO.: 2200248
DESIGN: WBC	SCALE: AS SHOWN
CHECKED: AKB	DATE: 10/7/2022
DRAWING NO.	S-060
SHEET NO.	56 OF 56

60% SUBMITTAL

Appendix B
Photographs

Photograph 1. Looking southeast from existing pathway toward Boiler Building and existing docks (April 2021).

Photograph 2. Looking northwest over existing north beach (April 2021).

Photograph 3. Looking east from plaza over existing docks (April 2021).

Photograph 4. Handsome Bollards chain and existing bulkhead in front of Boiler Building (April 2021).

Photograph 5. Existing Boiler Building (April 2021).

Photograph 6. Existing restroom annex building (April 2021).

Photograph 7. Existing gravel access driveway and footpath with wooden stairs at south end of plaza (April 2021).

Photograph 8. Looking southeast from north beach over existing docks (May 2022).

Photograph 9. Looking south from north beach toward existing bulkhead and Boiler Building (May 2022).

Appendix C
Geotechnical Report for Upland Improvements

Geotechnical Engineering Services

Luther Burbank Park Upland Improvements Mercer Island, Washington

for

City of Mercer Island

August 5, 2022

GeoEngineers
Earth Science + Technology

Geotechnical Engineering Services

Luther Burbank Park Upland Improvements
Mercer Island, Washington

for
City of Mercer Island

August 5, 2022

GeoEngineers

1101 Fawcett Avenue, Suite 200
Tacoma, Washington 98402
253.383.4940

Geotechnical Engineering Services

Luther Burbank Park Upland Improvements
Mercer Island, Washington

File No. 0817-024-01

August 5, 2022

Prepared for:

City of Mercer Island Public Works
9601 SE 36th Street
Mercer Island, Washington 98040

Attention: Paul West, CIP Project Manager

Prepared by:

GeoEngineers, Inc.
1101 Fawcett Avenue, Suite 200
Tacoma, Washington 98402
253.383.4940

Brett E. Larabee, PE
Senior Geotechnical Engineer

LYLE JOSEPH STONE
STATE OF WASHINGTON
45765
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
8/5/22

Lyle J. Stone, PE
Associate Geotechnical Engineer

BEL:LJS:kjb

Table of Contents

LIST OF FIGURES

APPENDICES

1.0 INTRODUCTION AND PROJECT UNDERSTANDING

This report presents the results of our geotechnical engineering services for the Luther Burbank Park Upland Improvements project. The project site is located at 2040 84th Avenue SE in Mercer Island, Washington. A vicinity map is provided as Figure 1. Our understanding of the project is based on our communications with you and project partners, KPFF and Swenson Say Faget, review of the 30 percent upland improvement plans (dated September 8, 2022), review of construction plans for the existing dock and portions of the shoreline bulkhead dated April 1973 (1973 Dock Plans), and our prior experience at the site. We are currently providing geotechnical engineering services to support improvements to the existing docks at the park. This work is ongoing, and our services related to the dock will be provided in a separate geotechnical report.

Proposed upland improvements are expected to consist of four main components:

- A seismic retrofit of the existing boiler plant building, and installation of a perimeter drain around the structure boiler plant and concessions/restroom building.
- Construction of a new Americans with Disability Act (ADA) accessible pedestrian ramp leading from existing trails to a second-story rooftop classroom area on top of the restroom building.
- Replacement of existing pavement with low impact surfacing such as permeable pavers, Silva Cells or other similar products intended to limit stormwater runoff and construction.
- Decommissioning of underground storage tanks (USTs) in accordance with applicable regulations.

We understand that seismic design for the restroom building retrofit will be competed in accordance with ASCE 41-17. Seismic design for the pedestrian ramp will be completed in accordance with the 2018 International Building Code (IBC). We expect that stormwater management facilities at the site will be designed in accordance with 2014 Washington State Department of Ecology Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington (SWMMWW) which has been adopted by the City of Mercer Island.

Based on the available information, we understand that there are two abandoned USTs in the project vicinity that were associated with previous boiler plant operations and that petroleum hydrocarbons associated with the tanks have been detected in site soil. We understand that the City of Mercer Island (City) is assessing the status of the tanks and current plans include leaving the tank in place, however removal of the tank is also being evaluated. GeoEngineers is providing environmental service to support decommissioning of the USTs. Our environmental services are being provided in separate deliverables.

2.0 SCOPE OF SERVICES

The purpose of our services was to explore subsurface conditions at the site as a basis for providing geotechnical recommendations for design and construction. Our services were completed in accordance with our signed agreement dated January 4, 2022. Our specific scope of services is summarized in our proposal dated January 4, 2022.

3.0 SITE CONDITIONS

3.1. Surface Conditions

The project site is located on the shoreline of Lake Washington approximately in the geographical center of the parks' shoreline frontage. Development at the site includes the historic brick boiler plant building, a brick restroom building that connects to the southwest corner of the boiler plant, a concrete shoreline bulkhead, concrete and brick paved sidewalks and landscaped areas.

The boiler plant and restroom buildings are constructed into the toe of an upland slope that grades downward from the higher elevation portions of the park to the west to shoreline of Lake Washington. The slope behind the buildings is on the order of 50 to 60 feet tall and is inclined between 2 Horizontal to 1 Vertical (2H:1V) and 1.25H:1V. There is about a 1-foot gap between the back (western) sides of the buildings and the slope except for the lower 4 to 5 feet of the slope toe where the western walls of the buildings retain the lower portion of the slope. The upland slope behind the buildings is vegetated with trees and developed with foot-trails that provide access to the shoreline. Access to the shoreline area is also provided by two more primary routes: (1) a gravel surfaced maintenance road to the south of the buildings that is inclined around 4H:1V and (2) an asphalt paved walkway to the north of the building that is inclined on the order of 2H:1V. An apparent stormwater conveyance swale (ditch) is located along the western edge of the gravel maintenance road.

The existing shoreline bulkhead is approximately 200 feet long. The southern terminus of the bulkhead is just south of the access point to docks and the northern terminus of the bulkhead is about 15 feet north of the boiler plant building. The bulkhead has two circular "push-outs" that provide viewing areas. The southern push-out is planted with three trees. Based on our review of historic areal imagery, we understand the straight section of bulkhead in front of the boiler plant building was construed at the same time as the boiler plant (approximately 1928). The push-outs appear to have been constructed at the same time as the restroom building (1970's). According to the 1973 Dock Plans, the push out sections of the bulkhead are supported on shallow foundations. We expect that the original section of bulkhead and the existing boiler plant and restroom buildings are also supported on shallow foundations.

3.2. Subsurface Conditions

3.2.1. Literature Review

We reviewed the Geologic Map of King County (2007). According to the map the project site is underlain by glacial till (Qvt). Glacial till is typically comprised of a mixture of sand, gravel and cobbles in a silt matrix. Glacial till soils were consolidated by the weight of the overriding glacier and are typically dense to very dense.

We reviewed geologic and geotechnical information provided to us for other projects completed within Luther Burbank Park. This included photos from installation of a stormwater utility on the north side of the boiler plant building in 2018. The soils exposed in the reviewed photos are consistent with glacial till or other glacially consolidated soils.

We also searched for readily available geotechnical information in the project vicinity using the Washington State Department of Natural Resources Geologic Information Portal. We reviewed summary exploration logs associated with design of the Mercer Island Community and Event Center which is located to the west and upland of Luther Burbank Park. Reviewed exploration logs indicated that dense glacially consolidated soils were present near existing ground surface at that site.

3.2.2. Subsurface Explorations and Laboratory Testing

As part of our study, we advanced three hollow stem auger borings in the vicinity of the proposed improvements. The locations of our explorations are shown on the Site Plan, Figure 2. The borings were drilled on April 1, 2020 to depths between 11 and 13.5 feet below ground surface (bgs). A description of the field exploration program and the boring logs are presented in Appendix A.

Soil samples obtained from the borings were taken to our Redmond geotechnical laboratory for further evaluation. Testing included moisture content determinations, percent fines determinations and gradation analyses. A description of the laboratory test procedures and test results are presented in Appendix A.

3.2.3. Soil Conditions

Borings B-1 and B-2 were advanced in areas currently surfaced with sod. Sod thicknesses were typically on the order of 6 inches or less. Below the sod in B-1 and B-2 we observed what we interpret to be glacial till. Glacial till soils typically consisted of hard silt with sand and sandy silt with. We observed occasional gravel within the till and while not directly observed, we expect that cobbles and boulders could also be present within the glacial till. Practical drilling refusal was encountered in B-1 around 13.5 feet bgs and around 11 feet bgs in B-2.

B-3 was advanced within a concrete paved sidewalk area near the location of the relic USTs. Concrete thickness was on the order of 6 inches at the boring location and the concrete was underlain by about 4 inches of base course material. Below the base course in B-3 we observed what we interpret to be fill extending to around 7 feet bgs. Underlaying the fill was glacial till. Observed fill generally consisted of stiff sandy silt which we expect is reworked native soil. Underlying glacial till was hard and consisted of material similar to the glacial till observed in B-1 and B-2.

3.2.4. Groundwater Conditions

Our understanding of groundwater conditions is based on conditions observed during drilling of our borings and groundwater measurements taken in two previously installed monitoring wells at the site. The monitoring wells are located about 5 feet from the eastern edge of the shoreline bulkhead within the brick paved sidewalk area in front of the restroom building. Groundwater was measured in these wells around 2 feet below ground surface which was consistent with the distance to the water level in Lake Washington as measured from the ground surface elevation of the bulkhead. We expect that the groundwater observed in the wells is hydraulically connected with the water levels in Lake Washington and will fluctuate seasonally with lake levels.

Groundwater was observed in B-3 around 3 feet bgs during drilling. B-3 was located about 5 feet west of the previously mentioned monitoring wells. The groundwater observed in B-3 was located within the fill and was perched on top of the underlying glacial till soils which were observed to be moist.

We did not observe groundwater during drilling of B-1 and B-2. Soil samples collected in B-1 and B-2 appeared moist and we did not observe indications of soil oxidation or staining that would suggest that groundwater periodically flows through the glacial till. Based on these observations it does not appear that the water in Lake Washington penetrates into or flows through the intact glacial till at the site.

During our surface reconnaissance we did not observe active groundwater seepage on the face of the hillside behind the boiler plant and restroom building. However, based on our conversations with the project team we understand that groundwater seepage is routinely observed on the face of the hillside in some areas. This is not unusual on slopes comprised of glacially consolidated soils and perched groundwater tends to accumulate within portions of the deposits that contain higher percentages of sand and gravel and lower percentages of silt and clay or within areas that have higher degree of weathering. Perched groundwater volumes tend to fluctuate throughout the year typically being highest during winter and spring months and during periods of prolonged precipitation.

4.0 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

4.1. Geologic Hazards

We evaluated the site for geologic hazards as described in Mercer Island City Code 19.07.160 – Geologically Hazardous Areas. This includes landslide hazard areas, seismic hazard areas, and erosion hazard areas. We did not observe indicators of a landslide hazard area during our study. Potential seismic hazards are addressed in the Seismic Design section. In our opinion, the site does not pose an erosion hazard provided best management practices are implemented and our erosion and sedimentation control recommendations are followed as outlined in the Site Development and Earthwork section. Based on our review of available information, to our knowledge, no other geologic hazards are mapped in the project area.

4.2. Seismic Design

4.2.1. Seismic Design Parameters

The tables below provide seismic design parameters developed in accordance with ASCE 41-17 for the BSE-1 (5 percent chance of exceedance in 50 years) and BSE-2 (20 percent chance of exceedance in 50 years) seismic events and in accordance with the 2018 IBC which references ASCE 7-16. The project site is underlain by dense to very dense glacially consolidated soils and we recommend using a response spectrum for Site Class C for this site.

TABLE 1. SEISMIC DESIGN PARAMETERS ASCE 41-17

Seismic Design Parameter	BSE-1 (5% exceedance in 50 years)	BSE-2 (20% exceedance in 50 years)
Spectral Response Acceleration at Short Periods (S_S)	1.034g	0.489
Spectral Response Acceleration at 1-Second Periods (S_1)	0.351g	0.152
Site Class	C	C
Site Modified Spectral Response Acceleration at Short Periods (S_{XS})	1.241g	0.635
Site Modified Spectral Response Acceleration at 1-Second Periods (S_{X1})	0.527g	0.228

TABLE 2. SEISMIC DESIGN PARAMETERS 2018 IBC

2018 IBC Seismic Design Parameters	
Spectral Response Acceleration at Short Periods (S_S)	1.388g
Spectral Response Acceleration at 1-Second Periods (S_1)	0.482g
Site Class	C
Site Modified Peak Ground Acceleration (PGA_M)	0.712g
Design Spectral Response Acceleration at Short Periods (SD_S)	1.11g
Design Spectral Response Acceleration at 1-Second Periods (SD_1)	0.483g

4.2.2. Liquefaction, Lateral Spreading and Surface Rupture

Liquefaction refers to a condition where vibration or shaking of the ground, usually from earthquake forces, results in development of excess pore pressures and subsequent loss of strength in the affected soil deposit. In general, soils that are susceptible to liquefaction include loose to medium dense "clean" to silty sands that are below the water table.

Based on the soil conditions observed in our explorations and our understanding of the site geology, in our opinion it is unlikely that there are potentially liquefiable soils present at the project site and there is a low risk of liquefaction occurring during the seismic design events.

Lateral spreading related to seismic activity typically involves lateral displacement of large, surficial blocks of non-liquefied soil when an underlying soil layer loses strength during seismic shaking. Lateral spreading usually develops in areas where sloping ground or large grade changes (including retaining walls) are present. Due to the low liquefaction risk at the site, in our opinion there is also a low risk of lateral spreading occurring at this site.

According to the Department of Natural Resources Seismic Hazards Map, the project site is in the vicinity of the Seattle Fault zone. However, because bedrock in this area is covered by hundreds of feet of glacial soils, it is unlikely that movement of the fault would result in significant surface rupture at the ground surface.

4.3. Foundation Support

4.3.1. General

The sections below provide design and construction recommendations for conventional shallow foundations (spread footings), drilled pier type foundations (pier foundations) and micropiles. We have also included recommendations for evaluating the foundations of existing structures at the site.

We understand that a perimeter footing drain will be installed on the west side of the existing restroom and boiler plant buildings. Recommendations for design of footing drains are included in Section 4.3.2.6.

4.3.2. Spread Footings

4.3.2.1. General

In our opinion, the proposed structures can be adequately supported on shallow foundations bearing on glacial till soils. Glacial till soils are expected to be present within about a foot of the ground surface across the site. The depth to glacial till could vary in areas where grading or fill activities have occurred. Because glacial till soils are expected to be present at shallow depths, we recommend that existing fill, if present, be removed from below footings.

For spread foundation design, we recommend that footings be established at least 18 inches below the lowest adjacent grade and have minimum widths of 24 inches.

4.3.2.2. Foundation Bearing Surface Preparation and Protection

Shallow footing excavations should be performed using a smooth-edged bucket to limit bearing disturbance. We recommend that the base of all footing excavations be proof compacted to a uniformly firm and unyielding condition prior to placement of structural fill, formwork or rebar. Loose or disturbed materials present at the base of footing excavations should be removed or compacted. Fill, if present, should be removed from below spread footings. If soft or otherwise unsuitable areas are observed at the foundation bearing surface that cannot be compacted to a stable and uniformly firm condition the following options may be considered: (1) the exposed soils may be moisture conditioned and recompacted; or (2) the unsuitable soils may be overexcavated and replaced with compacted structural fill, as needed.

Foundation bearing surfaces should not be exposed to standing water. If water is present in the excavation, it must be removed before placing structural fill, formwork and reinforcing steel. Protection of exposed soil should be considered during the wetter times of the year. Typically, a 3- to 4-inch lean concrete mat or a 6- to 8-inch crushed rock section is suitable for foundation bearing surface protection.

Prepared foundation bearing surfaces should be observed and evaluated by a member of our firm prior to placement of structural fill, formwork or steel reinforcement. Our representative will confirm that the bearing surfaces have been prepared in accordance with our recommendations and is suitable for supporting the design footing load and provide recommendations for remediation, if necessary.

4.3.2.3. Allowable Soil Bearing Resistance

Spread footings bearing on subgrades prepared as recommended may be designed using an allowable soil bearing pressure of 4,000 pounds per square foot (psf). This bearing pressure applies to the total of dead and long-term live loads and may be increased by one-third when considering total loads, including earthquake or wind loads. This bearing pressure assumes that footings are located on level ground. If footings are located in areas of sloping ground, the allowable bearing pressure should be decreased by a factor of 0.5 for slope inclinations up to 2H:1V. We do not recommend that spread footings be located on slopes that are steeper than 2H:1V.

These are net bearing pressures. The weight of the footing and overlying backfill can be ignored in calculating footing sizes. Higher bearing pressures may be applicable on a case-by-case basis provided footing elevations, loading conditions are known, and subgrades are protected during construction. We can work with the design team to evaluate increased bearing pressures, if this would provide value to the project.

4.3.2.4. Foundation Settlement

Disturbed soil must be removed from the base of footing excavations and the bearing surface should be prepared as recommended. Provided these measures are taken, we estimate the total static settlement of shallow foundations will be on the order of 1 inch or less for the bearing pressures presented above. Differential settlements could be on the order of ¼ to ½ inch between comparably loaded isolated column footings or along 50 feet of continuous footing. Settlement is expected to occur rapidly as loads are applied. Settlements could be greater than estimated if loose or disturbed soil is present beneath footings.

4.3.2.5. Lateral Resistance

The ability of the soil to resist lateral loads is a function of frictional resistance, which can develop on the base of footings and slabs and the passive resistance, which can develop on the face of below-grade elements of the structure as these elements tend to move into the soil. The allowable frictional resistance on the base of the footing may be computed using a coefficient of friction of 0.4 applied to the vertical dead-load forces. The allowable passive resistance on the face of the footing or other embedded foundation elements may be computed using an equivalent fluid density of 350 pounds per cubic foot (pcf) for undisturbed site soils or structural fill extending out from the face of the foundation element a distance at least equal to two and one-half times the depth of the element. These values include a factor of safety of about 1.5.

The passive earth pressure and friction components may be combined provided that the passive component does not exceed two-thirds of the total. For level ground conditions, the top foot of soil should be neglected when calculating passive lateral earth pressure unless the area adjacent to the foundation is covered with pavement or a slab-on-grade. If footings are located on sloping ground, the top 2 feet of soil should be neglected when calculating passive lateral earth pressures.

4.3.2.6. Perimeter Footing Drains

We understand that a perimeter drain will be installed on the west side of the existing building. Perimeter footing drains should be provided with cleanouts and should consist of at least 4-inch-diameter perforated pipe surrounded on all sides by 6 inches of drain material enclosed in a non-woven geotextile fabric for underground drainage to prevent fine soil from migrating into the drain material. We recommend that the drainpipe consist of either heavy-wall solid pipe or rigid corrugated smooth interior polyethylene pipe. We do not recommend using flexible tubing for footing drainpipes. The drain material should consist of pea gravel or material similar to “Gravel Backfill for Drains” per Washington State Department of Transportation (WSDOT) Standard Specifications Section 9-03.12(4). The perimeter drains should be sloped to drain by gravity, if practical, to a suitable discharge point. Water collected in roof downspout lines must not be routed to the perimeter footing drains. Provided the envisioned perimeter footing drain is installed as recommended, in our opinion individual footing drains or below slab drains are not necessary.

4.3.3. Bearing Resistance of Existing Footings

We understand that the existing footings for the boiler plant, restroom building, and bulkhead walls will be evaluated considering current building codes and may be relied upon to resist loads from new improvements. Based on review of provided as-built drawings the existing structures are supported on shallow spread footings. It is unclear what bearing pressures were assumed for design of the footings and what methods were used for preparing foundation bearing surfaces. At this time, we recommend that the existing footings be evaluated using an allowable bearing resistance of 3,500 psf. Existing footings can be evaluated using the lateral resistance values provided above.

If more information on design and construction of the existing footings is obtained, or if can be confirmed that the existing foundations are bearing directly on intact glacial till, we expect that a higher bearing resistance bearing could be considered. Depending on structural demands it could be necessary to retrofit existing footings using deep foundations. For this site we expect that drilled micropiles are the most feasible solution for reinforcing existing footings. Recommendations for design and construction of micropiles are included in Section 4.2.5 of this report.

4.3.4. Pier Foundations

4.3.4.1. General

We expect that pier foundations will consist of a precast or cast in place concrete foundation installed into a predrilled/or excavated hole. The sections below provide recommendations for design and construction of pier foundations.

4.3.4.2. Axial Resistance

Pier foundations will achieve axial downward resistance through end bearing resistance at the toe of the pier and through skin friction along the length of the foundation. Uplift resistance will be achieved through skin friction only.

We recommend that end bearing resistance of pier foundations be estimated assuming an allowable soil bearing pressure of 5,000 psf. Downward skin friction resistance can be estimated using an allowable unit skin resistance of 350 psf per linear foot of embedded foundation. Uplift skin friction resistance can be estimated using an allowable unit skin resistance of 300 psf per linear foot of embedded foundation. These values are appropriate for foundation embedment depths up to about 15 feet. If foundation embedment depths are expected to exceed, we should be contacted to consider a revised estimate of pier axial resistance based on the proposed structure.

For example, a 2 foot diameter pier footing embedded 10 feet below grade would achieve the following **allowable** resistances:

$$End\ Bearing\ Resistance = \text{Bearing}\ pressure\ (psf) \times Toe\ Area\ (sf)$$

$$= 5{,}000 psf\ \times\ \pi(\frac{2\ ft.}{2})^2 \cong 15{,}700\ lbs.$$

$$Downward\ Skin\ Resistance = Unit\ Skin\ Resistance \times Pier\ Perimeter\ (ft) \times Pier\ Embedment(ft)$$

$$= 350\ psf\ \ \times \pi\ (2\ ft) \times 10\ ft. \cong 22{,}000\ lbs.$$

$$Upward\ Skin\ Resistance = Unit\ Uplift\ Resistance \times Pier\ Perimeter\ (ft) \times Pier\ Embedment(ft)$$

$$= 300\ psf\ \ \times \pi(2\ ft) \times 10\ ft. \cong 18{,}850\ lbs.$$

4.3.4.3. Lateral Resistance

The tables below provide recommendations for evaluating lateral resistance of pier foundations. Table 3 provides allowable lateral bearing resistance values for the soils encountered in our borings. Lateral bearing resistances are based on correlations presented in Table 17-2 of the WSDOT *Geotechnical Design Manual*.

TABLE 3. LATERAL SOIL BEARING RESISTANCE

Depth Range (feet)	Allowable Lateral Bearing Resistance (psf)
0 to 5	2,000
5 and below	4,500

Table 4 provides recommended soil parameters for lateral pier foundation analyses using the software program LPILE (Ensoft Inc. 2016).

TABLE 4. RECOMMENDED LPILE PARAMETERS

Depth Range (feet)	p-y Curve Type	Eff. Unit Wt. (pcf)	Friction Angle (deg)	K (pci)
0 to 5	Sand (Reese)	125	34	200
5 and below	Sand (Reese)	125	38	225

If lateral pier foundation analyses are completed using LPILE, we recommend that we be allowed to review the results of the analyses to confirm that the results are consistent with our experience designing foundations and our understanding of soil conditions at the site.

4.3.4.4. Construction Considerations

We present two conditions to consider when constructing pier foundations.

- Condition 1, an excavation the same dimension of the designed foundation is created, and the precast foundation is placed in the excavation or the foundation is cast directly against undisturbed earth; or
- Condition 2, an excavation larger than the designed dimension of the foundation is created, a casing is placed into the excavation and the foundation concrete is cast inside the casing. The casing could be left in place permanently or removed from the excavation as the foundation is constructed. If the casing is left in place any overexcavated area outside of the casing would need to be backfilled with controlled density fill (CDF).

Construction of Condition 1 requires the sidewalls of the excavation to stay stable during construction of the foundation. Construction of Condition 2 does not require the sidewalls of the excavation to remain stable. Based on the soil and groundwater conditions at the site, in our opinion it is feasible to complete excavations for drilled pier foundations without the use of temporary casing (Condition 1). The use of temporary casing could still be desirable in areas of sloping ground, if groundwater seepage is encountered in excavations, or if the excavations will be left open for an extended period of time. If a sacrificial or permanent casing is used, this practice should be coordinated with the structural engineer.

Excavations for drilled pier foundations discussed above are typically completed with augers attached to tracked excavator type equipment. The size of excavator needed to complete the excavation will depend on the foundation diameter and depth. Selection of this foundation alternative should consider equipment access restrictions to the foundation locations.

We recommend that the base of the pier footing excavations be free of loose or disturbed soils prior to construction of the foundation. If loose or disturbed soils are present at the base of the excavation and cannot be adequately compacted or removed, we recommend that quarry spalls be pushed into the excavation subgrade until a stable base is established. If water accumulates in the excavation, the water should be removed from the excavation prior to pouring concrete.

4.3.5. Micropiles

4.3.5.1. General

Micropiles are small-diameter drilled piles (typically less than 12 inches in diameter) that are constructed by drilling a hole, placing reinforcement and then grouting the hole. Various methods can be used to drill the holes for micropiles. In our opinion, any drilling method can be considered provided it can form a stable hole at the required dimensions and within specified tolerances. Temporary casings are often used to help maintain stability of the excavation sidewalls during micropile drilling. In some cases, the steel casing is left in place, especially within the upper portions of the pile to increase the structural capacity of the micropiles.

Reinforcement generally consists of a large steel reinforcing bar installed down the center of the hole. The grouting method used to construct the micropiles has a significant impact on capacity. Micropiles installed by gravity grouting have lower capacities, and micropiles installed by pressure grouting or post-grouting (two-stage grouting process) can achieve much higher capacities. We typically recommend that micropiles be installed using pressure grouting or post-grouting methods.

Micropiles develop their resistance to axial loads primarily within the “bonded length” of the micropile (portion of the pile where grout is in direct contact with the soil and no outer casing is present). Axial resistance of micropiles is primarily derived from side friction within the bonded length. Because of their small diameters, end bearing resistance of micropiles is typically low compared to the side resistance. In our opinion, it is conservate to ignore the contribution of end bearing resistance when evaluating the axial capacity of micropiles.

4.3.5.2. Design Recommendations

We recommend that micropiles be designed using the procedures and recommendations outlined in the 2005 Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) *NHI-05-039, Micropile Design and Construction Manual*. We recommend that micropiles have a minimum embedment depth of 10 feet and have a minimum dimeter of 6 inches.

In lieu of micropile resistance charts we have provided estimates of the soil-grout bond stress values for the various strata of the design soil profile. These values are summarized in Table 5. These unit values can be used to estimate resistances of micropiles of various diameters and lengths. In our opinion, the provided values are conservative with respect to micropile design. A sacrificial test micropile could be installed at the site and a load test completed to measure the achieved soil -grout bond strength and serve as a basis for designing the production micropiles.

TABLE 5. MICROPILE DESIGN VALUES

Depth Range[1]	Layer Ultimate[2] Soil Grout Bond Stress (psi)	Layer Ultimate[2] End Bearing Stress (psi)	Layer Ultimate[2] Uplift Soil Grout Bond Stress (psi)
0 to 5	120	N/A[4]	120
5 and below	200	N/A[4]	200

Notes: [1]Depths are referenced to existing ground surface

[2]These values assume the micropiles are installed using pressure grout or post grouting installation methods. The following factors of safety should be considered when evaluating allowable resistance. Static Conditions: Skin Friction = 2.0, Uplift = 2.0. Seismic Conditions: Skin Friction = 1.5, Uplift = 1.75

4.3.5.3. Micropile Lateral Design

Because micropiles are relatively slender, single micropiles often have a relatively low lateral capacity. It is often necessary to install micropiles in groups or use battered micropiles to resist lateral loads. Permanent steel casings are also used to help increase the lateral stiffness of micropiles.

In our opinion the geotechnical properties previously provided for lateral analysis of drilled pier foundations are also suitable for evaluating micropiles. Group effects can be considered negligible for groups of micropiles spaced greater than 3 diameters apart. If micropiles will be spaced closer than what is recommended above, we should be notified and can provide additional recommendations for evaluation group effects. If micropiles are included in this project we recommend that GeoEngineers review the results of the lateral analyses to confirm that the analysis was completed in accordance with the intent of our recommendations.

4.3.5.4. Micropile Settlement

Provided micropiles are designed as recommended, we estimate that the settlement of micropiles under static loads will generally be on the order of ½-inch or less, exclusive of the elastic micropile compression. Most of this settlement should occur rapidly as loads are applied. Differential settlement between adjacent micropiles is expected to be negligible.

4.3.5.5. Micropile Testing

Micropiles should be tested to verify the installed capacity. We recommend that a minimum of one sacrificial micropile be tested to at least 2 times the design load. The sacrificial micropile should be in the same general location as production micropiles and be installed using the same means and methods as the production piles. We recommend that a minimum of 10 percent of the production piles, but at least 2, be proof-tested to 1.67 times the design load. The structural engineer may require additional or alternative testing requirements.

Micropile load testing should be completed using a load frame capable of distributing large test loads into the near surface soils without damaging existing structural elements or below ground utilities. The location of the micropile pile load tests should be reviewed during the design phase to minimize impacts to existing improvements.

4.3.5.6. Construction Considerations

The contractor should be prepared to install micropiles below the groundwater table and through soils that contain gravel, cobbles and boulders. The contractor should be prepared to use casing and/or drilling fluid to maintain drill hole stability.

Micropile layout should consider the location of existing below grade improvements. If an obstacle is encountered during micropile installation, it may be necessary to adjust the micropile location. Typically adjusting micropile locations by up to 1 to 2 pile diameters can be accommodated without significant change to the foundation design. Adjustments to the locations of micropiles during construction should be reviewed by the structural engineer.

No direct information regarding capacity (e.g., driving resistance data) of the micropiles is obtained during installation. Therefore, we recommend the installation and testing of micropiles be carefully monitored by a member from our firm who can observe and document conditions encountered.

4.4. Earth Pressures for Conventional Below-Grade Structures

4.4.1. Design Parameters

We recommend the following lateral earth pressures be used for design of conventional retaining walls and below-grade structures. These values are also appropriate for evaluating the existing shoreline bulkhead and existing building walls which we understand are retaining soils at the toe of the slope. We recommend that the undrained parameters be used for evaluating earth pressures of the existing bulkhead. Undrained pressures should also be used for evaluating the existing building walls unless a perimeter drain is installed behind the structure. For other walls, if drained design parameters are used, drainage systems must be included in the design in accordance with the recommendations presented in Section 4.3.2 below.

- Active soil pressure may be estimated using an equivalent fluid density of 35 pcf for the drained condition.
- Active soil pressure may be estimated using an equivalent fluid density of 85 pcf for the undrained condition; this value includes hydrostatic pressures.
- At-rest soil pressure may be estimated using an equivalent fluid density of 55 pcf for the drained condition.
- At-rest soil pressure may be estimated using an equivalent fluid density of 95 pcf for the undrained condition; this value includes hydrostatic pressures.
- For backfill sloping conditions up to 2H:1V, the soil pressures presented above should be increased by 15 percent.
- For seismic considerations, a uniform lateral pressure of 10H psf (where H is the height of the retaining structure or the depth of a structure below ground surface) should be added to the lateral earth pressure.
- A traffic surcharge should be included if vehicles are allowed to operate within ½ the height of the retaining walls. A typical traffic surcharge of 250 psf can be estimated by assuming an additional 2 feet of fill as part of the wall height. Other surcharge loads should be considered on a case-by-case basis. We can provide additional surcharge loads for specific loading conditions once known.

The active soil pressure condition assumes the wall is free to move laterally 0.001 H, where H is the wall height). The at-rest condition is applicable where walls are restrained from movement. The above-recommended lateral soil pressures do not include surcharge loads than those described.

Over-compaction of fill placed directly behind retaining walls or below-grade structures must be avoided. We recommend use of hand-operated compaction equipment and maximum 6-inch loose lift thickness when compacting fill within about 5 feet of retaining walls and below-grade structures.

Retaining wall foundation bearing surfaces should be prepared following Section 4.2 of this report. Provided bearing surfaces are prepared as recommended retaining wall foundations may be designed using the allowable soil bearing values and lateral resistance values presented previously.

4.4.2. Drainage

If retaining walls or below-grade structures are designed using drained parameters, a drainage system behind the structure must be constructed to collect water and prevent the buildup of hydrostatic pressure against the structure. We recommend the drainage system include a zone of free-draining backfill a minimum of 18 inches in width against the back of the wall. The drainage material should consist of coarse sand and gravel containing less that 5 percent fines based on the fraction of material passing the ¾-inch sieve. Material similar to “Gravel Backfill for Drains” per WSDOT Standard Specifications Section 9-03.12(4) is also suitable. Waffle board-type drainage mats may be considered instead of gravel provided they are protected from accumulating silt and discharge appropriately.

A perforated, rigid, smooth-walled drainpipe with a minimum diameter of 4 inches should be placed along the base of the structure within the free-draining backfill and extend for the entire wall length. The drain pipe should be metal or rigid PVC pipe and be sloped to drain by gravity. Discharge should be routed to appropriate discharge areas and designed to reduce erosion potential. Cleanouts should be provided to allow routine maintenance. We recommend roof downspouts or other types of drainage systems not be connected to retaining wall drain systems.

4.5. Stormwater Management

Stormwater infiltration facilities are not currently envisioned for this project, however use of porous surfacing or pavement systems that designed to store and transport collected water (e.g. Silva Cells) are being considered.

The site has a very low potential for stormwater infiltration. Existing soils at the site are comprised of very compact, hard, fine grained glacially consolidated soils that have very slow infiltration rates and based on the proximity to the lake, anticipated groundwater levels in level portions of the site are expected within a few feet of the ground surface. Based on these conditions we do not recommend that traditional stormwater infiltration facilities such as bioswales, infiltration trenches or permeable pavements be considered for use at this site. Infiltration in specific areas of the site where historical grading has taken place or where fill is present could be feasible, however additional studies would need to be completed to further evaluate infiltration potential.

Silva Cells are described as a modular suspended pavement system. The cells consist of square or rectangular units that include a roof and bottom supported by four “posts” at the corners. The units have opens sides and hollow interior. The cell interiors are typically filled with porous soil that allow for the storage and transportation of stormwater. While some infiltration through the base of the cells can occur, the cells can be designed assuming no infiltration and an underdrain system is typically included to discharge stormwater. Once installed the cell system can support different surfacing materials including pavers, gravel surfacing and in certain cases traditional pavements.

Silva Cells or other systems are often designed by the product manufacturer, and we recommend that they be consulted during design if these systems are being used.

To support design of stormwater collection and storage systems, the table below includes typical soil properties for common backfill materials and existing soils at the site.

TABLE 6. TYPICAL SOIL HYDRAULIC PROPERTIES

Soil Type	Referenced Gradation	Estimated Hydraulic Conductivity (inches per hour)	Porosity (n)	Void Ratio (e)
Glacial till	See Figure A-5 in Appendix A	<0.01	0.15	0.17
WSDOT Gravel Borrow	WSDOT Standard Specification 9-03.14(1)	29	0.29	0.41
WSDOT Select Borrow	WSDOT Standard Specification 9-03.14(2)	42	0.26	0.35
WSDOT Common Borrow	WSDOT Standard Specification 9-03.14(3)	20	0.24	0.32
Silty Sand with Occasional Gravel	Gravel = 4% Sand = 66% Silt = 30%	0.3	0.26	0.35
Silty Sand with Gravel	Gravel = 19% Sand = 51% Silt = 30%	0.75	0.22	0.28
Fine Sand	Sand = 99% Silt =1%	0.5	0.3	0.43

Notes:

Provided values are approximate and are based on WSDOT research report WA-RD 872.1 and our experience.

Estimates hydraulic conductivity, porosity and void ration values are based for compacted soils.

4.6. Site Development and Earthwork

We anticipate that site development and earthwork will include demolition of existing features, excavating for shallow foundations, utilities and other improvements, establishing subgrades for structures and hardscaping, and placing and compacting fill and backfill materials. We expect that site grading and earthwork can be accomplished with conventional earthmoving equipment. The following sections provide specific recommendations for site development and earthwork.

4.6.1. Clearing, Stripping and Demolition

Clearing and stripping depths will likely be on the order of 2 inches in areas currently surfaced with sod or other surface vegetation. Greater stripping depths could be required within structural areas or areas of unsuitable soils, if observed during construction. Stripped grass and sod material must not be re-used as fill.

Coarse gravel, cobbles and boulders should be expected within the glacial till soils present at the site. Accordingly, the contractor should be prepared to remove boulders and cobbles, if encountered during grading or excavation. Boulders may be removed from the site or used in landscape areas. Voids caused by boulder removal should be backfilled with structural fill.

We recommend that existing pavements and hardscaping be completely removed from areas that will be developed. During removal of these features, disturbance of surficial soils may occur, especially if left exposed to wet conditions. Disturbed soils may require additional remediation during construction and grading. If utilities exist beneath planned structures, they should be removed and backfilled or abandoned in place.

4.6.2. Erosion and Sedimentation Control

Erosion and sedimentation rates and quantities can be influenced by construction methods, slope length and gradient, amount of soil exposed and/or disturbed, soil type, construction sequencing and weather. Implementing an Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plan will reduce the project impact on erosion-prone areas. The plan should be designed in accordance with applicable city, county and/or state standards. The plan should incorporate basic planning principles, including:

- Scheduling grading and construction to reduce soil exposure;
- Re-vegetating or mulching denuded areas;
- Directing runoff away from exposed soils;
- Reducing the length and steepness of slopes with exposed soils;
- Decreasing runoff velocities;
- Preparing drainage ways and outlets to handle concentrated or increased runoff;
- Confining sediment to the project site; and
- Inspecting and maintaining control measures frequently.

Some sloughing and raveling of exposed or disturbed soil on slopes should be expected. We recommend that disturbed soil be restored promptly so that surface runoff does not become channeled.

Temporary erosion protection should be used and maintained in areas with exposed or disturbed soils to help reduce erosion and reduce transport of sediment to adjacent areas and receiving waters. Permanent erosion protection should be provided by paving, structure construction or landscape planting.

Until the permanent erosion protection is established, and the site is stabilized, site monitoring may be required by qualified personnel to evaluate the effectiveness of the erosion control measures and to repair and/or modify them as appropriate. Provisions for modifications to the erosion control system based on monitoring observations should be included in the Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plan.

4.6.3. Temporary Excavation

Excavations deeper than 4 feet must be shored or laid back at a stable slope if workers are required to enter. Shoring and temporary slope inclinations must conform to the provisions of Title 296 Washington Administrative Code (WAC), Part N, “Excavation, Trenching and Shoring.” Regardless of the soil type encountered in the excavation, shoring, trench boxes or sloped sidewalls will be required under Washington Industrial Safety and Health Act (WISHA). The contract documents should specify that the contractor is responsible for selecting excavation and dewatering methods, monitoring the excavations for safety and providing shoring, as required, to protect personnel and structures.

The glacial till soils are hard and have some amount of cohesion that can allow them to stand vertical or near vertical for a limited amount of time. These soils can also slough unexpectedly. In general, temporary cut slopes at this site should be planned to be inclined no steeper than about 1½H to 1V (horizontal to vertical). Steeper slopes, up to about 1H to 1V can be considered within the intact glacial till deposits provided the contractor's competent person concurs with this assessment and monitors excavations in accordance with applicable regulations. This guideline assumes that all surface loads are kept at a minimum distance of at least one-half the depth of the cut away from the top of the slope and that seepage is not present on the slope face. Flatter cut slopes will be necessary where seepage occurs or if surcharge loads are anticipated. Temporary covering with heavy plastic sheeting should be used to protect slopes during periods of wet weather.

4.6.4. Permanent Slopes

If permanent slopes are necessary, we recommend they be constructed at a maximum inclination of 2H:1V. Where 2H:1V permanent slopes are not feasible, protective facings and/or retaining structures should be considered.

To achieve uniform compaction, we recommend that fill slopes be overbuilt slightly and subsequently cut back to expose well-compacted fill. Fill placement on slopes steeper than about 5H:1V should be benched into the slope face. The configuration of benches depends on the equipment being used. Bench excavations should be level and extend into the slope face.

Exposed areas should be re-vegetated as soon as practical to reduce the surface erosion and sloughing. Temporary protection should be used until permanent protection is established.

4.6.5. Groundwater Handling Considerations

In shoreline areas, groundwater should be expected in excavations that extend more than a few feet below the ground surface. Groundwater levels near the lake are expected to match water levels in Lake Washington. The glacial till soils have a very low permeability, therefore the quantity of water seeping into the excavation is expected to be low through these native soils and is expected to be manageable with isolated sumps and pumps. In areas where fill is present, groundwater handling could be more extensive. Groundwater could be especially challenging in areas where old utility trenches or pipe bedding are located and connect or otherwise provide a conduit to the shoreline of Lake Washington. If these conditions exist, the contractor might need to construct trench dams or other measures to slow groundwater flow.

Within the hillside area west of the existing buildings, we expect that perched groundwater could be encountered in shallow excavations. Perched groundwater can likley be handled adequately with sumps, pumps, and/or diversion ditches, as necessary. Groundwater seepage handling needs will typically be lower during the late summer and early fall months. Ultimately, we recommend that the contractor performing the work be made responsible for controlling and collecting groundwater encountered.

4.6.6. Surface Drainage

Surface water from roofs, pavements and landscape areas should be collected and controlled. Curbs or other appropriate measures such as sloping pavements, sidewalks and landscape areas should be used to direct surface flow away from buildings, erosion sensitive areas and from behind retaining structures. Roof and catchment drains should not be connected to wall or foundation drains.

4.6.7. Subgrade Preparation

Subgrades that will support slab-on-grade floors, pavements, and other site features bearing on final grade should be thoroughly compacted to a uniformly firm and unyielding condition on completion of stripping/excavation and before placing structural fill. We recommend that subgrades for structures, pavements and other bearing surfaces be evaluated, as appropriate, to identify areas of yielding or soft soil. Probing with a steel probe rod or proof-rolling with a heavy piece of wheeled construction equipment are appropriate methods of evaluation.

If soft or otherwise unsuitable subgrade areas are revealed during evaluation that cannot be compacted to a stable and uniformly firm condition, we recommend that: (1) the unsuitable soils be scarified (e.g., with a ripper or farmer's disc), aerated and recompacted, if practical; or (2) the unsuitable soils be removed and replaced with compacted structural fill, as needed.

4.6.8. Subgrade Protection and Wet Weather Considerations

The wet weather season generally begins in October and continues through May in Western Washington; however, periods of wet weather can occur during any month of the year. The soils encountered in our explorations contain a significant amount of fines. Soil with high fines content is very sensitive to small changes in moisture and is susceptible to disturbance from construction traffic when wet or if earthwork is performed during wet weather. If wet weather earthwork is unavoidable, we recommend that the following steps be taken.

- The ground surface in and around the work area should be sloped so that surface water is directed away from the work area. The ground surface should be graded so that areas of ponded water do not develop. Measures should be taken by the contractor to prevent surface water from collecting in excavations and trenches. Measures should be implemented to remove surface water from the work area.
- Earthwork activities should not take place during periods of heavy precipitation.
- Slopes with exposed soils should be covered with plastic sheeting.
- The contractor should take necessary measures to prevent on-site soils and other soils to be used as fill from becoming wet or unstable. These measures may include the use of plastic sheeting and controlling surface water with ditches, sumps with pumps and by grading. The site soils should not be left uncompacted and exposed to moisture. Sealing the exposed soils by rolling with a smooth-drum roller prior to periods of precipitation will help reduce the extent to which these soils become wet or unstable.
- Construction traffic should be restricted to specific areas of the site, preferably areas that are surfaced with working pad materials not susceptible to wet weather disturbance.
- Construction activities should be scheduled so that the length of time that soils are left exposed to moisture is reduced to the extent practical.
- During periods of wet weather, concrete should be placed as soon as practical after preparation of the footing excavations. Foundation bearing surfaces should not be exposed to standing water. If

water pools in the base of the excavation, it should be removed before placing structural fill or reinforcing steel.

- If footing excavations are exposed to extended wet weather conditions, a lean concrete mat or a layer of clean crushed rock can be considered for foundation bearing surface protection.

4.7. Fill Materials

4.7.1. Structural Fill

The workability of material for use as structural fill will depend on the gradation and moisture content of the soil. We recommend that washed crushed rock or select granular fill, as described below, be used for structural fill during the rainy season. If prolonged dry weather prevails during the earthwork phase of construction, materials with a somewhat higher fines content may be acceptable. Weather, material use, schedule, duration exposed, and site conditions should be considered when determining the type of import fill materials purchased and brought to the site for use as structural fill.

Material used for structural fill should be free of debris, organic material, and rock fragments larger than 6 inches. For most applications, we recommend that structural fill material consist of material similar to "Select Borrow" or "Gravel Borrow" as described in Section 9-03.14 of the Washington State Department of Transportation (WSDOT) Standard Specifications.

4.7.2. Select Granular Fill/Wet Weather Fill

Select granular fill should consist of well-graded sand and gravel or crushed rock with a maximum particle size of 6 inches and less than 5 percent fines by weight based on the minus ¾-inch fraction. Organic matter, debris or other deleterious material should not be present. In our opinion, material with gradation characteristics similar to WSDOT Specification 9-03.9 (Aggregates for Ballast and Crushed Surfacing), "Gravel Backfill for Walls" as described in Section 9-03.12(2) of the WSDOT Standard Specifications, or 9-03.14 (Borrow) is suitable for use as select granular fill, provided that the fines content is less than 5 percent (based on the minus ¾-inch fraction) and the maximum particle size is 6 inches.

4.7.3. Pipe Bedding

Trench backfill for the bedding and pipe zone should consist of well-graded granular material similar to "gravel backfill for pipe zone bedding" described in Section 9-03.12(3) of the WSDOT Standard Specifications. The material must be free of roots, debris, organic matter and other deleterious material. Other materials may be appropriate depending on manufacturer specifications and/or local jurisdiction requirements.

4.7.4. Trench Backfill

Trench backfill must be free of debris, organic material and rock fragments larger than 6 inches. We recommend that import trench backfill material consist of material similar to "Select Borrow" or "Gravel Borrow" as described in Section 9-03.14 of the WSDOT Standard Specifications. Where water is present, alternative materials may need to be considered.

4.7.5. Gravel Backfill for Walls

Backfill material used within 5 feet behind retaining walls should consist of free-draining material similar to "Gravel Backfill for Walls" as described in Section 9-03.12(2) of the WSDOT Standard Specifications.

4.7.6. Capillary Break Material

Structural fill placed as capillary break material below on-grade floor slabs should consist of ¾-inch coarse aggregate with negligible sand or silt as described in Section 9-03.1(4)C Grading No. 67 of the WSDOT Standard Specifications. WSDOT Specification 9-03.9 (Aggregates for Ballast and Crushed Surfacing, Crushed Surfacing Base Course [CSBC]) may also be considered.

4.7.7. Crushed Surfacing for Pavements and Sidewalks

Structural fill placed as CSBC below pavements and sidewalks should meet the requirements for Crushed Surfacing Base Course, Section 9-03.9(3) of the WSDOT Standard Specifications.

4.7.8. On-Site Soil

Based on our subsurface explorations and experience, it is our opinion that existing site soils will likely only be suitable for fill in non-structural areas and during periods of extended dry weather. The on-site soils may be considered for use as structural fill and trench backfill, provided they can be adequately moisture conditioned, placed and compacted as recommended and do not contain organic or other deleterious material.

The native glacial till soils at the site are primarily comprised of sandy silt and are extremely moisture sensitive. These soils will be very difficult or impossible to properly compact when wet and we do not recommend they be reused as structural fill during periods of wet weather. In addition, it is possible that existing soils will be generated at moisture contents above what is optimum for compaction. In this case, the soils would need to be moisture conditioned prior to re-use. Space for drying out material during dryer weather or covering on-site materials generated during wet weather should be considered. During wetter or even slightly colder times of year, such as when temperatures get below about 60 degrees, accommodations to cover stockpiled material generated on site that will be used as structural fill should be planned.

If earthwork occurs during a typical wet season, or if the soils are persistently wet and cannot be dried back due to prevailing wet weather conditions, we recommend the use of imported select granular fill, as described above.

4.7.9. Fill Placement and Compaction

To obtain proper compaction, fill soil should be compacted near optimum moisture content and in uniform horizontal lifts. Lift thickness and compaction procedures will depend on the moisture content and gradation characteristics of the soil and the type of equipment used. The maximum allowable moisture content varies with the soil gradation and should be evaluated during construction. Generally, 12-inch loose lifts are appropriate for steel-drum vibratory roller compaction equipment. Compaction should be achieved by mechanical means. During fill and backfill placement, sufficient testing of in-place density should be conducted by a representative of GeoEngineers to check that adequate compaction is being achieved.

4.7.9.1. Area Fills and Pavement Bases

Fill placed to raise site grades and materials under pavements and structural areas should be placed on subgrades prepared as previously recommended. Fill material placed below structures and footings should be compacted to at least 95 percent of the theoretical maximum dry density (MDD) per ASTM International (ASTM) D 1557. Fill material placed shallower than 2 feet below pavement sections should be compacted to at least 95 percent of the MDD. Fill placed deeper than 2 feet below pavement sections should be compacted to at least 90 percent of the MDD. Fill material placed in landscaping areas should be compacted to a firm condition that will support construction equipment, as necessary, typically around 85 to 90 percent of the MDD.

4.7.9.2. Backfill Behind Below-Grade Structures

Backfill behind retaining walls or below-grade structures should be compacted to between 90 and 92 percent of the MDD. Overcompaction of fill placed directly behind below-grade structures should be avoided. We recommend use of hand-operated compaction equipment and maximum 6-inch loose lift thickness when compacting fill within about 5 feet behind below-grade structures.

4.7.9.3. Trench Backfill

For utility excavations, we recommend that the initial lift of fill over the pipe be thick enough to reduce the potential for damage during compaction, but generally should not be greater than about 18 inches above the pipe. In addition, rock fragments greater than about 1 inch in maximum dimension should be excluded from this lift.

Trench backfill material placed below structures and footings should be compacted to at least 95 percent of the MDD. In paved areas, trench backfill should be uniformly compacted in horizontal lifts to at least 95 percent of the MDD in the upper 2 feet below subgrade. Fill placed below a depth of 2 feet from subgrade in paved areas must be compacted to at least 90 percent of the MDD. In non-structural areas, trench backfill should be compacted to a firm condition that will support construction equipment, as necessary.

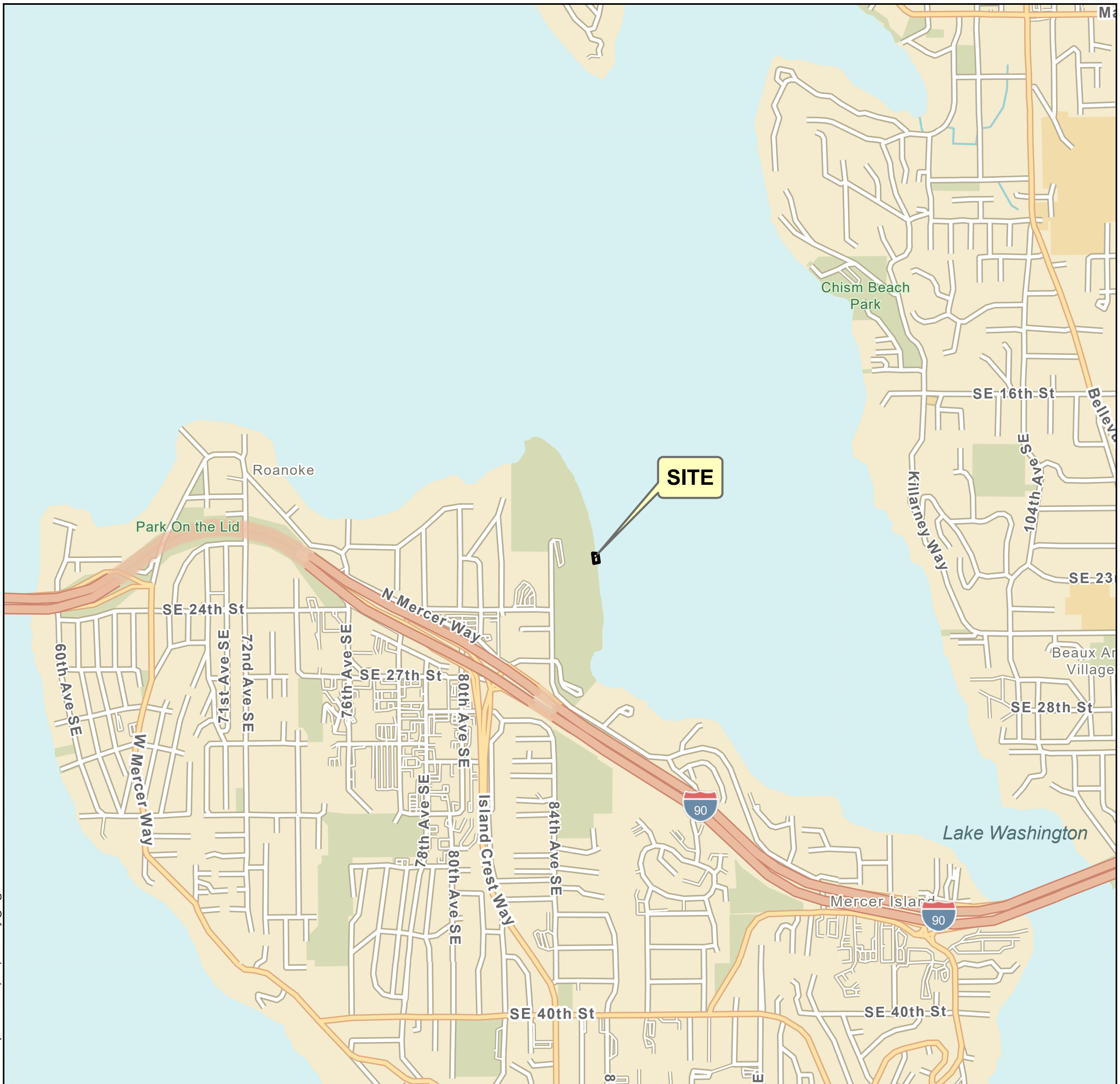
5.0 LIMITATIONS

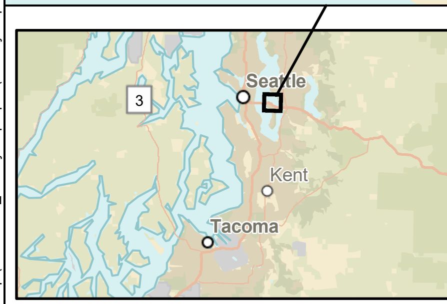
We have prepared this report for City of Mercer Island Public Works, for the Luther Burbank Park Upland Improvement Project. City of Mercer Island Public Works may distribute copies of this report to owner and owner's authorized agents and regulatory agencies as may be required for the Project.

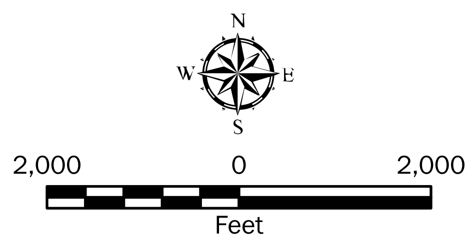
Within the limitations of scope, schedule and budget, our services have been executed in accordance with generally accepted practices for geotechnical engineering in this area at the time this report was prepared. The conclusions, recommendations, and opinions presented in this report are based on our professional knowledge, judgment and experience. No warranty, express or implied, applies to the services or this report.

Please refer to Appendix B titled "Report Limitations and Guidelines for Use" for additional information pertaining to use of this report.

FIGURES







Notes:
1. The locations of all features shown are approximate.
2. This drawing is for information purposes. It is intended to assist in showing features discussed in an attached document. GeoEngineers, Inc. cannot guarantee the accuracy and content of electronic files. The master file is stored by GeoEngineers, Inc. and will serve as the official record of this communication.

Data Source: ESRI

Projection: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 10N

Vicinity Map

Luther Burbank Park Upland Improvements
Mercer Island Washington

GeoEngineers

Figure 1

P:\0\0817024\GIS\0817024_VicinityMap\0817024_VicinityMap.aprx\VicinityMap Date Exported: 04/25/22 by gregister

Legend

B-1 ⌖ Boring by GeoEngineers, Inc., 2022

Notes:

1. The locations of all features shown are approximate.
2. This drawing is for information purposes. It is intended to assist in showing features discussed in an attached document. GeoEngineers, Inc. cannot guarantee the accuracy and content of electronic files. The master file is stored by GeoEngineers, Inc. and will serve as the official record of this communication.

Data Source: Aerial from Google Earth Pro dated 08/14/2020.

Projection: Washington State Plane, North Zone, NAD83, US Foot

N
W E
S

60 0 60
Feet

Site Plan

Luther Burbank Park Upland Improvements
Mercer Island Washington

GEOENGINEERS

Figure 2

P:\0\0817024\CAD\01\Geotech Report\081702401_F02_Site Plan.dwg TAB:F02 Date Exported: 04/25/22 - 10:08 by gregister

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A
Subsurface Explorations and Laboratory Testing

APPENDIX A
SUBSURFACE EXPLORATIONS AND LABORATORY TESTING

Subsurface Explorations

General

Soil conditions at the project site were explored by advancing three borings on April 1, 2022. The approximate locations of our explorations and shown on Figure 2. The explorations were located in the field using a GPS device. The locations of the explorations shown on the Site Plan (Figure 2) should be considered approximate.

Soil Borings

Soil borings were advanced to between 11 feet and 13.5 feet below ground surface (bgs) using a track-mounted hollow-stem auger drill rig equipment and operators under subcontract to GeoEngineers. The explorations were continuously monitored by a representative from our firm who examined and classified the soil encountered, obtained representative soil samples, and maintained a detailed log of the explorations. Soil encountered in the borings was classified in general accordance with ASTM International (ASTM) D 2488 and the classification chart listed in Key to Exploration Logs, Figure A-1. Logs of the borings are presented in Figures A-2 through A-4. The logs are based on interpretation of the field and laboratory data and indicate the depth at which we interpret subsurface materials or their characteristics to change, although these changes might actually be gradual.

Soil samples were obtained from the borings at approximate 2.5- to 5-foot-depth intervals using either a 2-inch, outside-diameter, standard split-spoon sampler (Standard Penetration Test [SPT]) in general accordance with ASTM D 1586 or using a larger 2.4-inch-diameter sampler. The samplers were driven into the soil using a 140-pound rope and cathead hammer, free-falling 30 inches. The number of blows required to drive the samplers each of three, 6-inch increments of penetration were recorded in the field. The sum of the blow counts for the final 12 inches of penetration, unless otherwise noted, is reported on the boring logs.

Laboratory Testing

Soil samples obtained from the borings and test pits were returned to our laboratory for further examination and testing. The testing completed on each sample is presented in the corresponding boring log or test pit log.

Grain-size analyses were performed on selected soil samples in general accordance with ASTM Test Method D 6913. This test provides a quantitative determination of the distribution of particle sizes in soils. Figure A-5 presents the results of the grain-size analyses.

SOIL CLASSIFICATION CHART

MAJOR DIVISIONS			SYMBOLS GRAPH	SYMBOLS LETTER	TYPICAL DESCRIPTIONS
COARSE GRAINED SOILS MORE THAN 50% RETAINED ON NO. 200 SIEVE	GRAVEL AND GRAVELLY SOILS MORE THAN 50% OF COARSE FRACTION RETAINED ON NO. 4 SIEVE	CLEAN GRAVELS (LITTLE OR NO FINES)		GW	WELL-GRADED GRAVELS, GRAVEL - SAND MIXTURES
				GP	POORLY-GRADED GRAVELS, GRAVEL - SAND MIXTURES
		GRAVELS WITH FINES (APPRECIABLE AMOUNT OF FINES)		GM	SILTY GRAVELS, GRAVEL - SAND - SILT MIXTURES
				GC	CLAYEY GRAVELS, GRAVEL - SAND - CLAY MIXTURES
	SAND AND SANDY SOILS MORE THAN 50% OF COARSE FRACTION PASSING ON NO. 4 SIEVE	CLEAN SANDS (LITTLE OR NO FINES)		SW	WELL-GRADED SANDS, GRAVELLY SANDS
				SP	POORLY-GRADED SANDS, GRAVELLY SAND
		SANDS WITH FINES (APPRECIABLE AMOUNT OF FINES)		SM	SILTY SANDS, SAND - SILT MIXTURES
				SC	CLAYEY SANDS, SAND - CLAY MIXTURES
FINE GRAINED SOILS MORE THAN 50% PASSING NO. 200 SIEVE	SILTS AND CLAYS	LIQUID LIMIT LESS THAN 50		ML	INORGANIC SILTS, ROCK FLOUR, CLAYEY SILTS WITH SLIGHT PLASTICITY
				CL	INORGANIC CLAYS OF LOW TO MEDIUM PLASTICITY, GRAVELLY CLAYS, SANDY CLAYS, SILTY CLAYS, LEAN CLAYS
				OL	ORGANIC SILTS AND ORGANIC SILTY CLAYS OF LOW PLASTICITY
	SILTS AND CLAYS	LIQUID LIMIT GREATER THAN 50		MH	INORGANIC SILTS, MICACEOUS OR DIATOMACEOUS SILTY SOILS
				CH	INORGANIC CLAYS OF HIGH PLASTICITY
				OH	ORGANIC CLAYS AND SILTS OF MEDIUM TO HIGH PLASTICITY
HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS				PT	PEAT, HUMUS, SWAMP SOILS WITH HIGH ORGANIC CONTENTS

NOTE: Multiple symbols are used to indicate borderline or dual soil classifications

Sampler Symbol Descriptions

- 2.4-inch I.D. split barrel / Dames & Moore (D&M)
- Standard Penetration Test (SPT)
- Shelby tube
- Piston
- Direct-Push
- Bulk or grab
- Continuous Coring

Blowcount is recorded for driven samplers as the number of blows required to advance sampler 12 inches (or distance noted). See exploration log for hammer weight and drop.

"P" indicates sampler pushed using the weight of the drill rig.

"WOH" indicates sampler pushed using the weight of the hammer.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL SYMBOLS

SYMBOLS GRAPH	SYMBOLS LETTER	TYPICAL DESCRIPTIONS
	AC	Asphalt Concrete
	CC	Cement Concrete
	CR	Crushed Rock/ Quarry Spalls
	SOD	Sod/Forest Duff
	TS	Topsoil

Groundwater Contact

Measured groundwater level in exploration, well, or piezometer

Measured free product in well or piezometer

Graphic Log Contact

Distinct contact between soil strata

Approximate contact between soil strata

Material Description Contact

Contact between geologic units

Contact between soil of the same geologic unit

Laboratory / Field Tests

%F	Percent fines
%G	Percent gravel
AL	Atterberg limits
CA	Chemical analysis
CP	Laboratory compaction test
CS	Consolidation test
DD	Dry density
DS	Direct shear
HA	Hydrometer analysis
MC	Moisture content
MD	Moisture content and dry density
Mohs	Mohs hardness scale
OC	Organic content
PM	Permeability or hydraulic conductivity
PI	Plasticity index
PL	Point lead test
PP	Pocket penetrometer
SA	Sieve analysis
TX	Triaxial compression
UC	Unconfined compression
UU	Unconsolidated undrained triaxial compression
VS	Vane shear

Sheen Classification

NS	No Visible Sheen
SS	Slight Sheen
MS	Moderate Sheen
HS	Heavy Sheen

NOTE: The reader must refer to the discussion in the report text and the logs of explorations for a proper understanding of subsurface conditions. Descriptions on the logs apply only at the specific exploration locations and at the time the explorations were made; they are not warranted to be representative of subsurface conditions at other locations or times.

Key to Exploration Logs

GeoEngineers

Figure A-1

Drilled	Start 4/1/2022	End 4/1/2022	Total Depth (ft) 13.5	Logged By LSP Checked By BEL	Driller Geologic Drill Technologies	Drilling Method Hollow-stem Auger

Surface Elevation (ft) 23 Vertical Datum NAVD88	Hammer Data Rope & Cathead 140 (lbs) / 30 (in) Drop	Drilling Equipment Mini Track Rig
Easting (X) 1297163 Northing (Y) 218603	System Datum WA State Plane South NAD83 (feet)	Groundwater not observed at time of exploration

Notes:

Elevation (feet)	Depth (feet)	Interval	Recovered (in)	Blows/foot	Collected Sample	Sample Name / Testing	Graphic Log	Group Classification	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	Moisture Content (%)	Fines Content (%)	REMARKS
	0							ML	Dark brown sandy silt with organics (stiff, moist) (sod)			
								ML	Gray sandy silt with occasional oxidation staining (hard, moist) (glacial till)			
20			18	34		1 / SA				13	67	
	5		18	55		2						
15			11	50/5"		3						
								SM	Gray silty fine sand (very dense, moist)			
	10		6	50/6"		4						
			18	71		5 / SA		ML	Gray silt with sand (hard, moist)	16	74	
			18	86		6						
10												

Practical drilling refusal at 13½ feet

Note: See Figure A-1 for explanation of symbols.
Coordinates Data Source: Horizontal approximated based on Esri Survey. Vertical approximated based on Project Survey.

Log of Boring B-1

GeoEngineers

Project: Luther Burbank Park Upland Improvements
Project Location: Mercer Island, Washington
Project Number: 0817-024-01

Figure A-2
Sheet 1 of 1

Drilled	Start 4/1/2022	End 4/1/2022	Total Depth (ft)	11	Logged By LSP	Checked By BEL	Driller	Geologic Drill Technologies	Drilling Method	Hollow-stem Auger

Surface Elevation (ft) Vertical Datum	20 NAVD88	Hammer Data	Rope & Cathead 140 (lbs) / 30 (in) Drop	Drilling Equipment	Mini Track Rig
Easting (X) Northing (Y)	1297149 218583	System Datum	WA State Plane South NAD83 (feet)	Groundwater not observed at time of exploration	

Notes:

Elevation (feet)	Depth (feet)	FIELD DATA: Interval	Recovered (in)	Blows/foot	Collected Sample	Sample Name / Testing	Graphic Log	Group Classification	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	Moisture Content (%)	Fines Content (%)	REMARKS
	0							ML	Dark brown sandy silt with organics (stiff, moist) (sod)			
								ML	Gray silt with sand and occasional gravel (hard, moist) (glacial till)			
			18	65		1 / SA				14	71	
15	5		18	58		2						
			17	75/11"		3						
10	10			50/6"		4						

Practical drilling refusal at 11 feet

Note: See Figure A-1 for explanation of symbols.
Coordinates Data Source: Horizontal approximated based on Esri Survey. Vertical approximated based on Project Survey.

Log of Boring B-2

GeoEngineers

Project: Luther Burbank Park Upland Improvements
Project Location: Mercer Island, Washington
Project Number: 0817-024-01

Figure A-3
Sheet 1 of 1

Drilled	Start 4/1/2022	End 4/1/2022	Total Depth (ft)	11.5	Logged By LSP / Checked By BEL	Driller Geologic Drill Technologies	Drilling Method	Hollow-stem Auger

Surface Elevation (ft) / Vertical Datum	20 / NAVD88	Hammer Data	Rope & Cathead 140 (lbs) / 30 (in) Drop	Drilling Equipment	Mini Track Rig
Easting (X) / Northing (Y)	1297142 / 218689	System Datum	WA State Plane South NAD83 (feet)	See "Remarks" section for groundwater observed	

Notes:

Elevation (feet)	Depth (feet)	FIELD DATA: Interval	Recovered (in)	Blows/foot	Collected Sample	Sample Name / Testing	Graphic Log	Group Classification	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	Moisture Content (%)	Fines Content (%)	REMARKS
	0							CC	Approximately 6 inches concrete			
			12	14		1		SP-SM	Approximately 4 inches gray fine to coarse sand with silt (medium dense, moist) (base course)			
								ML	Gray sandy silt with gravel (stiff, moist) (fill)			
			15	WOH		2						No sheen, slight odor
									Becomes wet			Perched groundwater observed at approxiamtely 3 feet during drilling
15	5		16	46		3						Slight sheen, slight odor
								ML	Light brown sandy silt (hard, moist) (glacial till)			
			18	60		4						No sheen, no odor
10	10		16	60		5						No sheen, no odor

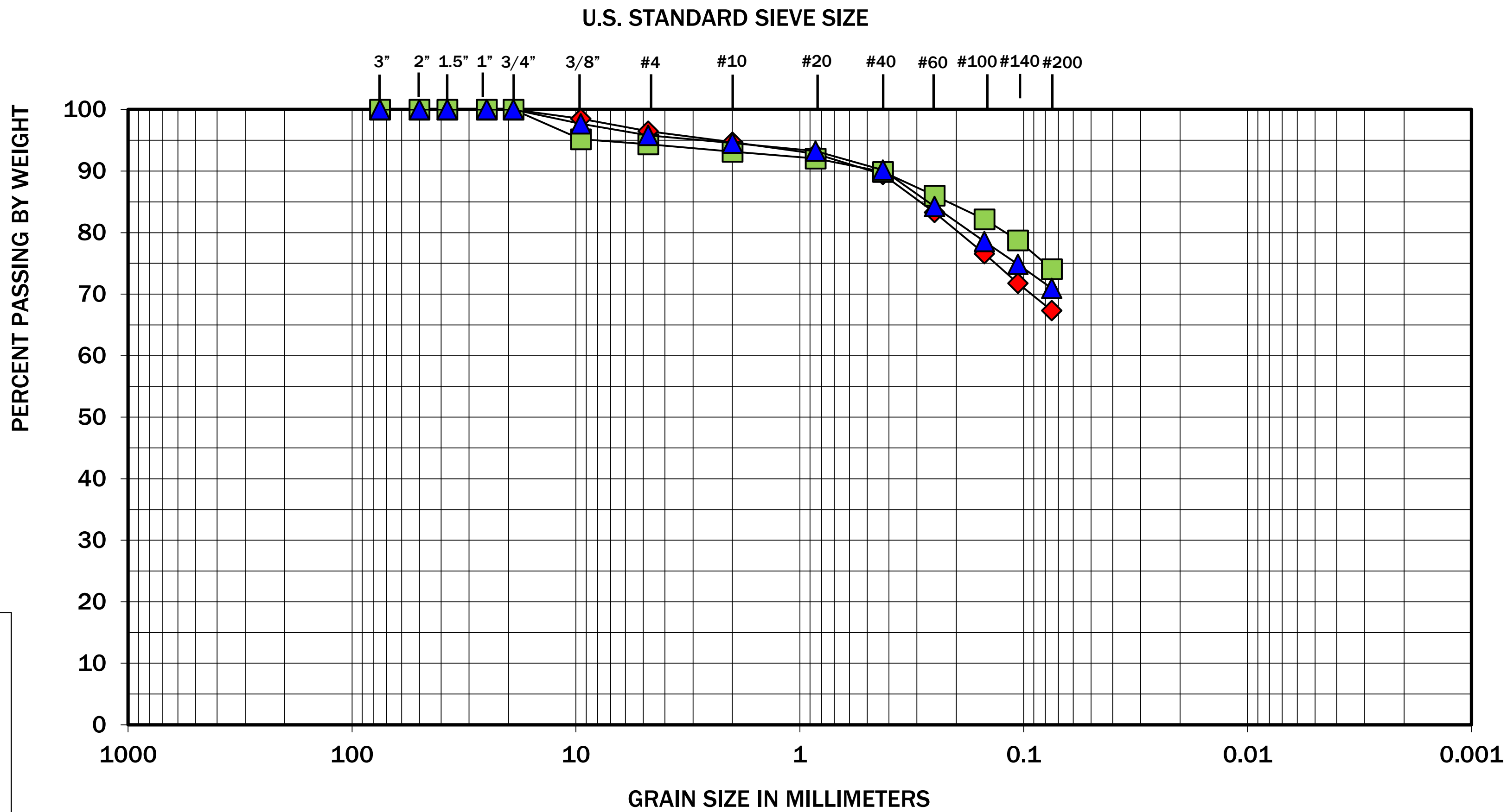
Note: See Figure A-1 for explanation of symbols.
Coordinates Data Source: Horizontal approximated based on Esri Survey. Vertical approximated based on Project Survey.

Date:4/21/22 Path:P:\0\0817024\GINT\081702401.GPJ DBLibrary/Library:GEOENGINEERS_DF_STD_US_JUNE_2017.GLB/GEI8_GEOTECH_STANDARD_%F_NO_GW

Log of Boring B-3

GEOENGINEERS

Project: Luther Burbank Park Upland Improvements
Project Location: Mercer Island, Washington
Project Number: 0817-024-01



COBBLES	GRAVEL		SAND			SILT OR CLAY
	COARSE	FINE	COARSE	MEDIUM	FINE	

Symbol	Boring Number	Depth (feet)	Moisture (%)	Soil Description
◆ (red diamond)	B-1	2.5	13	Sandy silt (ML)
■ (green square)	B-1	10.5	16	Silt with sand (ML)
▲ (blue triangle)	B-2	2.5	14	Silt with sand (ML)

Note: This report may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval of GeoEngineers, Inc. Test results are applicable only to the specific sample on which they were performed, and should not be interpreted as representative of any other samples obtained at other times, depths or locations, or generated by separate operations or processes.

The grain size analysis results were obtained in general accordance with ASTM C 136. GeoEngineers 17425 NE Union Hill Road Ste 250, Redmond, WA 98052

AASHTO ACCREDITED

GeoEngineers

Sieve Analysis Results

Luther Burbank Park Upland Improvements
Mercer Island, Washington

Figure-A-5

APPENDIX B
Report Limitations and Guidelines for Use

APPENDIX B
REPORT LIMITATIONS AND GUIDELINES FOR USE[1]

This appendix provides information to help you manage your risks with respect to the use of this report.

Read These Provisions Closely

It is important to recognize that the geoscience practices (geotechnical engineering, geology and environmental science) rely on professional judgment and opinion to a greater extent than other engineering and natural science disciplines, where more precise and/or readily observable data may exist. To help clients better understand how this difference pertains to our services, GeoEngineers includes the following explanatory "limitations" provisions in its reports. Please confer with GeoEngineers if you need to know more how these "Report Limitations and Guidelines for Use" apply to your project or site.

Geotechnical Services are Performed for Specific Purposes, Persons and Projects

This report has been prepared for City of Mercer Island Public Works and for the Project(s) specifically identified in the report. The information contained herein is not applicable to other sites or projects.

GeoEngineers structures its services to meet the specific needs of its clients. No party other than the party to whom this report is addressed may rely on the product of our services unless we agree to such reliance in advance and in writing. Within the limitations of the agreed scope of services for the Project, and its schedule and budget, our services have been executed in accordance with our Agreement with City of Mercer Island Public Works dated January 4, 2022 and generally accepted geotechnical practices in this area at the time this report was prepared. We do not authorize, and will not be responsible for, the use of this report for any purposes or projects other than those identified in the report.

A Geotechnical Engineering or Geologic Report is based on a Unique Set of Project-Specific Factors

This report has been prepared for the Luther Burbank Upland Improvements Project in Mercer Island, Washington. GeoEngineers considered a number of unique, project-specific factors when establishing the scope of services for this project and report. Unless GeoEngineers specifically indicates otherwise, it is important not to rely on this report if it was:

- not prepared for you,
- not prepared for your project,
- not prepared for the specific site explored, or
- completed before important project changes were made.

For example, changes that can affect the applicability of this report include those that affect:

- the function of the proposed structure;

1 Developed based on material provided by ASFE, Professional Firms Practicing in the Geosciences; www.asfe.org.

- elevation, configuration, location, orientation or weight of the proposed structure;
- composition of the design team; or
- project ownership.

If changes occur after the date of this report, GeoEngineers cannot be responsible for any consequences of such changes in relation to this report unless we have been given the opportunity to review our interpretations and recommendations. Based on that review, we can provide written modifications or confirmation, as appropriate.

Environmental Concerns are Not Covered

Unless environmental services were specifically included in our scope of services, this report does not provide any environmental findings, conclusions, or recommendations, including but not limited to, the likelihood of encountering underground storage tanks or regulated contaminants.

Information Provided by Others

GeoEngineers has relied upon certain data or information provided or compiled by others in the performance of our services. Although we use sources that we reasonably believe to be trustworthy, GeoEngineers cannot warrant or guarantee the accuracy or completeness of information provided or compiled by others.

Subsurface Conditions Can Change

This geotechnical or geologic report is based on conditions that existed at the time the study was performed. The findings and conclusions of this report may be affected by the passage of time, by man-made events such as construction on or adjacent to the site, new information or technology that becomes available subsequent to the report date, or by natural events such as floods, earthquakes, slope instability or groundwater fluctuations. If more than a few months have passed since issuance of our report or work product, or if any of the described events may have occurred, please contact GeoEngineers before applying this report for its intended purpose so that we may evaluate whether changed conditions affect the continued reliability or applicability of our conclusions and recommendations.

Geotechnical and Geologic Findings are Professional Opinions

Our interpretations of subsurface conditions are based on field observations from widely spaced sampling locations at the site. Site exploration identifies the specific subsurface conditions only at those points where subsurface tests are conducted or samples are taken. GeoEngineers reviewed field and laboratory data and then applied its professional judgment to render an informed opinion about subsurface conditions at other locations. Actual subsurface conditions may differ, sometimes significantly, from the opinions presented in this report. Our report, conclusions and interpretations are not a warranty of the actual subsurface conditions.

Geotechnical Engineering Report Recommendations are Not Final

We have developed the following recommendations based on data gathered from subsurface investigation(s). These investigations sample just a small percentage of a site to create a snapshot of the subsurface conditions elsewhere on the site. Such sampling on its own cannot provide a complete and accurate view of subsurface conditions for the entire site. Therefore, the recommendations included in this report are preliminary and should not be considered final. GeoEngineers' recommendations can be finalized only by observing actual subsurface conditions revealed during construction. GeoEngineers cannot assume responsibility or liability for the recommendations in this report if we do not perform construction observation.

We recommend that you allow sufficient monitoring, testing and consultation during construction by GeoEngineers to confirm that the conditions encountered are consistent with those indicated by the explorations, to provide recommendations for design changes if the conditions revealed during the work differ from those anticipated, and to evaluate whether earthwork activities are completed in accordance with our recommendations. Retaining GeoEngineers for construction observation for this project is the most effective means of managing the risks associated with unanticipated conditions. If another party performs field observation and confirms our expectations, the other party must take full responsibility for both the observations and recommendations. Please note, however, that another party would lack our project-specific knowledge and resources.

A Geotechnical Engineering or Geologic Report Could Be Subject to Misinterpretation

Misinterpretation of this report by members of the design team or by contractors can result in costly problems. GeoEngineers can help reduce the risks of misinterpretation by conferring with appropriate members of the design team after submitting the report, reviewing pertinent elements of the design team's plans and specifications, participating in pre-bid and preconstruction conferences, and providing construction observation.

Do Not Redraw the Exploration Logs

Geotechnical engineers and geologists prepare final boring and testing logs based upon their interpretation of field logs and laboratory data. The logs included in a geotechnical engineering or geologic report should never be redrawn for inclusion in architectural or other design drawings. Photographic or electronic reproduction is acceptable, but separating logs from the report can create a risk of misinterpretation.

Give Contractors a Complete Report and Guidance

To help reduce the risk of problems associated with unanticipated subsurface conditions, GeoEngineers recommends giving contractors the complete geotechnical engineering or geologic report, including these "Report Limitations and Guidelines for Use." When providing the report, you should preface it with a clearly written letter of transmittal that:

- advises contractors that the report was not prepared for purposes of bid development and that its accuracy is limited; and
- encourages contractors to confer with GeoEngineers and/or to conduct additional study to obtain the specific types of information they need or prefer.

Contractors are Responsible for Site Safety on Their Own Construction Projects

Our geotechnical recommendations are not intended to direct the contractor's procedures, methods, schedule or management of the work site. The contractor is solely responsible for job site safety and for managing construction operations to minimize risks to on-site personnel and adjacent properties.

Biological Pollutants

GeoEngineers' Scope of Work specifically excludes the investigation, detection, prevention or assessment of the presence of Biological Pollutants. Accordingly, this report does not include any interpretations, recommendations, findings or conclusions regarding the detecting, assessing, preventing or abating of Biological Pollutants, and no conclusions or inferences should be drawn regarding Biological Pollutants as they may relate to this project. The term "Biological Pollutants" includes, but is not limited to, molds, fungi, spores, bacteria and viruses, and/or any of their byproducts.

A Client that desires these specialized services is advised to obtain them from a consultant who offers services in this specialized field

Appendix D
Geotechnical Report for Dock Improvements

Geotechnical Engineering Services

Luther Burbank Park Dock Repair
Mercer Island, Washington

for
KPFF Consulting Engineers

June 30, 2022

GeoEngineers
Earth Science + Technology

Geotechnical Engineering Services

Luther Burbank Park Dock Repair
Mercer Island, Washington

for
KPFF Consulting Engineers

June 30, 2022

GeoEngineers

1101 South Fawcett Avenue, Suite 200
Tacoma, Washington 98402
253.383.4940

Geotechnical Engineering Services

Luther Burbank Park Dock Repair
Mercer Island, Washington

File No. 0817-024-02

June 30, 2022

Prepared for:

KPFF Consulting Engineers
1601 Fifth Avenue, Suite 1600
Seattle, Washington 98101

Attention: Andrew Bennett, PE

Prepared by:

GeoEngineers, Inc.
1101 South Fawcett Avenue, Suite 200
Tacoma, Washington 98402
253.383.4940

Brett E. Larabee, PE
Senior Geotechnical Engineer

Lyle J. Stone, PE
Associate Geotechnical Engineer

LYLE JOSEPH STONE
STATE OF WASHINGTON
45765
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6/30/22

BEL:LJS:leh

Table of Contents

LIST OF FIGURES

APPENDICES

1.0 INTRODUCTION AND PROJECT UNDERSTANDING

This report presents the results of our geotechnical engineering services for the Luther Burbank Park Dock Repair project. The project site is located at 2040 84th Avenue SE in Mercer Island, Washington. Our understanding of the project is based on our communications with Andrew Bennett (KPFF Consulting Engineers [KPFF]) and information provided including the 60 percent dock improvement plans dated June 13, 2022 and the plans for the original dock dated April 26, 1973 (1973 Plans).

We understand that portions of the existing moorage pier and floating docks at the park will be removed, and new floating dock segments secured in place using driven piles will be installed. We understand that 24-inch and 16-inch diameter steel pipe piles will be used to secure the docks. In additional to the dock improvements, a new overwater staircase is proposed along the existing shoreline bulkhead. We understand that the existing bulkhead will not be substantially modified as part of installing the overwater stairs and new docks. We understand that the staircase will be supported on either 6- to 8-inch diameter steel pipe piles.

Onshore improvements around the existing boiler plant building are also proposed at the site. GeoEngineers prepared a draft geotechnical report (dated April 26, 2022) to support the onshore improvements. These services are being provided under a separate contract with the City of Mercer Island.

2.0 SCOPE OF SERVICES

The purpose of our services was to review available existing subsurface information and complete hand-tool explorations at the site as a basis for providing geotechnical recommendations for design and construction. Our services were completed in accordance with our signed agreement dated May 26, 2020 and amended on June 1, 2022. Our specific scope of services is summarized in our proposal dated March 23, 2020.

3.0 SITE CONDITIONS

3.1. Surface Conditions

The project site is located on the shoreline of Lake Washington approximately in the geographical center of the parks' shoreline frontage. In the area of the dock the upland shoreline is developed with a concrete and brick sidewalk and a historic brick boiler plant building that has been converted into a restroom and park equipment storage area. An approximately 200-foot-long concrete bulkhead is located along the shoreline in front of the boiler plant.

The existing floating docks and moorage pier are accessed via the bulkhead area and extend approximately 250 feet out from the shoreline. The pier is supported on timber piles with top diameters on the order of 12 inches and butt diameters on the order of 8 inches as indicated in the 1973 plans.

3.2. Subsurface Conditions

3.2.1. Literature Review

We reviewed the Geologic Map of King County (2007). According to the map the project site is underlain by glacial till (Qvt). Glacial till is typically comprised of a mixture of sand, gravel, and cobbles in a silt matrix. Glacial till soils were consolidated by the weight of the overriding glacier and are typically dense to very dense.

The 1973 plans included data from four test piles driven as part of the pier construction. The test piles were embedded between 15 and 17 feet below mudline using a 3,450 pound drop hammer. End of drive blow counts for the test piles ranged between 10 and 16 blows per foot. The 1973 plans indicate that the soils encountered during the test pile program were interpreted to be "blue clay and cemented glacial till…"

We also reviewed the subsurface exploration logs completed to support the onshore improvements project. The locations of these explorations are shown on the Site Plan, Figure 1 and the exploration logs are included in Appendix A for reference. In these explorations very dense glacial till was encountered starting within about 1 foot of the ground surface with the exception of B-3, which was advanced in the vicinity of a relic underground storage tank. In B-3 about 7 feet of fill associated with the tank was observed on top of very dense glacially consolidated soils.

3.2.2. Subsurface Explorations

As part of our study, we advanced three dynamic cone penetrometer (DCP) test explorations from the existing pier. The locations of the DCP explorations are shown on the Site Plan, Figure 2. The DCP explorations extended between 2 and 2½ feet below mudline. No soil samples are obtained during DCP testing, therefore, our understanding of subsurface conditions in the offshore area of the site is based on the measured DCP penetration rates, reviewed information, and our experience.

3.2.3. Subsurface Conditions

Measured water depths ranged from about 14 feet to 24 feet at the locations of our DCP explorations.

The DCP explorations extended 2 to 2½ feet below mudline. Plots of the estimated Standard Penetration Test (SPT) "N" value versus depths for each DCP exploration is shown on Figure 3. The SPT values presented are based on published correlations between DCP pentation rate and SPT N values.

Based on the measured driving resistance, our observations, and our understanding of the site geology we encountered what we interpret to be lake sediments underlain by weathered glacially consolidated soil in our DCPs. The thickness of the lake sediments at the DCP locations appears to be on the order of 1 to 2 feet. The lake sediments were penetrated with the tip of the DCP under the weight of the rods (zero blow counts) or with a few blows of the DCP drop hammer. We expect the lake soils likely consist of a mixture of soft organic material, loose sand, and soft silt. The thickness of the lake sediments are expected to vary across the site. Due to the relative steepness of the lakebed in the project area, it appears unlikely that thick layers of lake sediments would collect with the project boundaries, however small depressions in the lakebed could locally collect more loose sediments than other steeper areas. To account for the uncertainty in the thickness of this layer, we recommend assuming that there is at least a 5-foot layer of lake sediments when designing the piles. In our opinion this is conservative with regards to piles design and prudent, given then limited explorations completed for this study.

DCP penetration resistance generally increased with depth when the weathered glacially consolidated soils were encountered. We expect that these soils are comprised of medium dense to dense soil similar to the glacially consolidated soils observe in the upland areas. We expect that the weathered zone of the glacially consolidated soils is on the order of 5 to 10 feet thick and is underlain by intact glacially consolidated soil.

4.0 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

4.1. Seismic Design

4.1.1. Seismic Design Parameters

The table below provides seismic design parameters developed in accordance the 2018 International Building Code (IBC) which references American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE) 7-16. The project site is underlain by dense to very dense glacially consolidated soils and we recommend using a response spectrum for Site Class C for this site.

TABLE 1. SEISMIC DESIGN PARAMETERS 2018 IBC

2018 IBC Seismic Design Parameters	
Spectral Response Acceleration at Short Periods (S_S)	1.388g
Spectral Response Acceleration at 1-Second Periods (S_1)	0.482g
Site Class	C
Site Modified Peak Ground Acceleration (PGA_M)	0.712g
Design Spectral Response Acceleration at Short Periods (SD_S)	1.11g
Design Spectral Response Acceleration at 1-Second Periods (SD_1)	0.483g

4.1.2. Liquefaction, Lateral Spreading and Surface Rupture

Liquefaction refers to a condition where vibration or shaking of the ground, usually from earthquake forces, results in development of excess pore pressures and subsequent loss of strength in the affected soil deposit. In general, soils that are susceptible to liquefaction include loose to medium dense “clean” to silty sands that are below the water table.

Based on the soil conditions observed in our explorations and our understanding of the site geology, in our opinion it is unlikely that there are potentially liquefiable soils present at the project site and there is a low risk of significant liquefaction occurring during the seismic design event.

Lateral spreading related to seismic activity typically involves lateral displacement of large, surficial blocks of non-liquefied soil when an underlying soil layer loses strength during seismic shaking. Lateral spreading usually develops in areas where sloping ground or large grade changes (including retaining walls) are present. Due to the low liquefaction risk at the site, in our opinion there is also a low risk of lateral spreading occurring at this site.

According to the Department of Natural Resources Seismic Hazards Map, the project site is in the vicinity of the Seattle Fault zone. However, because bedrock in this area is covered by hundreds of feet of glacial soils, it is unlikely that movement of the fault would result in significant surface rupture at the ground surface.

4.2. Dock Piles

4.2.1. General

Based on information provided by KPFF, 24-inch diameter by 0.625 inch wall (24 x 0.625 -inch) and 16 x 0.625-inch wall open ended steel pipe piles will be installed to secure the new docks. We understand that the 24-inch diameter piles will be embedded around 28 feet below mudline and the 16-inch diameter piles will be installed around 20 feet below mudline. Design and construction recommendations for the dock piles are provided in the sections below.

4.2.2. Soil Properties for Lateral Pile Analysis

We understand that KPFF will be evaluating lateral pile performance using the software program LPILE (Ensoft 2016). We recommend that the soil profile and properties in Table 2 be used for static evaluation of the piles. We expect that some strain softening of the site soils could occur during seismic shaking, however strain softening is expected to be negligible within the glacially consolidated soil units. In our opinion the static parameters presented below can also be used for evaluating pseudo-static conditions. If piles are spaced at least six pile diameters on center, no reduction of lateral capacity for group action is needed.

Due to the uncertainty of the subsurface profile at the site we recommend evaluating a range of contacts between the units to establish a critical or controlling case.

TABLE 2. SOIL PROPERTIES FOR LATERAL PILE ANALYSES

Soil Unit	Anticipated Top of Unit (feet below mudline)	Anticipated Bottom of Unit (feet below mudline)	LPile Soil Type	Effective Unit Weight (pcf)	Friction Angle (Ø) or Cohesion (c)	Stiffness (K) or Strain Factor (E50)
Lake Sediments	Mudline	5	Soft Clay (Matlock)	58	c = 200 psf	E50 =20
Weathered Glacially Consolidated Soils	5	10	Sand (Reese)	63	Ø = 32°	K= 100 pci
Glacially Consolidated Soil	10	Extent of analysis	Sand (Reese)	68	Ø = 38°	K= 125 pci

4.2.3. Axial Pile Resistance

Figure 4 and Figure 5 present our estimate of ultimate and allowable pile axial pile resistance for the 16-inch and 24-inch diameter open ended pipe piles, respectively. The provided axial resistances are based on unplugged soil conditions, which in our opinion, is conservative with regards to pile design. The allowable resistances include a minimum factor of safety of about 1.5 for side friction and end bearing, and 2.0 for uplift. The allowable resistances apply to single piles. If piles are spaced at least three pile diameters on center, no reduction of axial capacity for group action is needed.

We expect that axial loads on the dock piles will be relatively modest and that the piles will achieve the needed allowable resistances at shallow embedment depths into the glacially consolidated soils. Additional embedment into the glacially consolidated soils beyond what is needed for axial resistance will likley be required for lateral fixity. This will necessitate overdriving the piles to achieve the minimum pile tip elevations. The additional driving could produce a soil plug in the tip of the pile, further increasing the driving resistance. Table 3 provides an estimate of pile overdrive resistance at the anticipated pile embedment depths provided by KPFF. The reported overdrive resistances in Table 3 are ultimate resistances that could occur and are provided for reference and evaluating pile installation. The overdrive resistances should not be used for design of the piles.

TABLE 3: ESTIMATED PILE OVERDRIVE RESISTANCE

Pile Size	Pile Embedment Depth (feet below mudline)	Anticipated Total Overdrive Resistance
24'' x 0.625''	28	Unplugged: 160 kips Plugged: 850 kips
16'' x 0.625''	20	Unplugged: 70 kips Plugged: 330 kips

4.2.4. Pile Installation Considerations

4.2.4.1. Anticipated Driving Conditions and Hammer Selection

We expect that soft or loose lake deposit soils will be present near the mudline at the start of driving and that driving resistance will rapidly increase as the piles encounter and are driven into the glacially consolidated soils. Zones of coarse gravels and cobbles should be expected. Boulders, if encountered, may obstruct the installation of piles in the planned location. If a boulder is encountered at depth, it may be necessary to use a sacrificial reinforced H-pile or other pile as a "spud" in an attempt to move or break up the boulder before advancing the production pile. Alternatively, relocating the proposed pile may need to be considered. The contractor performing the work should be made aware of the anticipated driving conditions and should be prepared to deal with these conditions during construction.

We anticipate that a vibratory hammer will be the preferred installation method for the piles. However, based on the soil conditions at the site and our experience we anticipate that a combination of vibratory and impact driving could be required to achieve required embedment depths. Alternatively, the pile could be driven using an impact hammer only.

Advancing piles into glacially consolidated soils with a vibratory hammer can be difficult. Based on our experience we expect that a vibratory hammer could be capable of installing the open-ended steel pipe piles about 10 to 20 feet into glacially consolidated soils. The actual embedment depth that can be achieved with a vibratory hammer will depend on the size of the hammer used, the length of the pile and the subsurface conditions encountered at the installation location.

The size of vibratory hammer required to install the pile will depend on the length of the pile and the conditions encountered. To advance the pile, vibratory hammers must mobilize or "excite" the mass of the hammer-pile combination. The heavier the hammer-pile combination, the more energy required to excite the system. A rough estimate of the minimum vibratory hammer size required to vibrate the pile-hammer combination can be made using the American Pile Driving Equipment (APE) Amplitude Equation. The amplitude equation is a relatively simple calculation and does not consider embedment depth, soil conditions or pile type (i.e., open ended or closed ended). Based on our calculations using the amplitude equation we expect that at least an APE 50 (eccentric moment = 1,300 in-lbs.) would be necessary to vibrate a 50-foot-long, 24- x 0.625-inch pipe pile. However, given anticipated soil conditions, a larger vibratory hammer would likley be necessary to advance the piles a significant distance into the glacially consolidated soils. The APE 200 hammer (eccentric moment = 4,400 in-lbs) is commonly used in the region to install steel pipe piles into glacially consolidated soils. We expect that a hammer of this size is more appropriately sized for driving the 24-inch diameter piles, but may be oversized, and could damage, the 16-inch diameter piles during driving. Pile damage during vibratory installation typically occurs at the top of the pile and can be remedied by removing or "fresh heading" the damaged section after installation.

If a vibratory hammer is not capable of installing the pile to the design embedment depth, use of an impact hammer will likely be necessary. Similarly, if a soil plug were to form during installation, we expect that a vibratory hammer may not be capable of installing the pile. In our experience the 16- and 24- inch-diameter are at a relatively high risk of plugging, especially during impact driving.

We completed a preliminary pile drivability analysis using the software program GRLWEAP to evaluate minimum impact hammer sizes that will likley be necessary to install the envisioned piles. Considering the range of overdrive resistances presented in Table 3, we anticipate that an impact hammer with a minimum rated energy between 60 and 80 kip-feet will likely be suitable for installing the 24-inch diameter piles and an impact hammer with a minimum rated energy between 30 and 50 kip-feet will likely be suitable for installing the 16-inch diameter piles. Note that these are minimum hammer energy ranges. Larger hammers than what are estimated for each piles' size could also be acceptable, however pile driving stresses will need to be evaluated to determine if larger hammers will damage the piles during installation. Two different sized hammers, or a single hammer with variable energy settings, could be required for pile installation on the project.

Ultimately, the hammers used to install the piles should be evaluated and selected by the contractor performing the work. We recommend that the contractor performing the work submit a pile installation plan, which at a minimum should include:

- A proposed vibratory hammer size.
- A proposed impact hammer size and a pile drivability analysis considering the hammer-pile driving configuration. The pile drivability analysis should evaluate the driving stresses that could occur during installation and the calculated driving stresses from the drivability analysis should be compared to the allowable driving stresses for the pile. Typically, driving stresses in steel piles should be limited to 90 percent of the steel yield strength. Ultimately, anticipated pile driving stresses should be reviewed by a structural engineer.
- A contingency plan for advancing the pile to the design embedment depth if refusal with a vibratory hammer is encountered.
- A plan for advancing piles through zones of coarse gravels and cobbles, and a proposed plan for dealing with boulders, should they be encountered.

4.2.4.2. Additional Considerations

An approximation of axial pile capacity can be made during impact driving by monitoring hammer blows versus penetration distance and observing hammer stroke height. It is not possible to accurately correlate pile capacity to penetration rate when piles are installed using vibratory hammers. Often, piles installed using a vibratory hammer will be "proofed" using an impact hammer once the pile is near or at the design tip elevation in order to approximate pile capacity. In our opinion this pile proofing is not necessary if the minimum pile embedment depth is controlled by lateral loading. We recommend that we be allowed to review the design pile embedment depth and loads once they are finalized so we can provide a final recommendation on the need for pile axial capacity verification.

4.3. Overwater Staircase Piles

4.3.1. Axial Resistance

We understand that 6-inch to 8-inch diameter steel pipe piles will be used to support the proposed overwater staircase. Smaller diameter piles are often installed using pneumatic impact hammers that can mounted to excavators.

Table 4 below provides recommended allowable pile resistances for 6- and 8-inch-diameter piles. The allowable resistances include a factor of safety of around 2. Typically, small diameter piles driven to a specified penetration rate that corresponds to an estimated allowable pile resistance. The estimated penetration rates that correspond to the provided pile resistances are also provided in Table 3.

TABLE 4. PILE AXIAL RESISTANCE

Pile Diameter (D) and Wall Thickness (T)	Allowable Pile Resistance (kips)	Pile Penetration Rate at Allowable Pile Resistance 2,000 lb. hammer	Pile Penetration Rate at Allowable Pile Resistance 3,000 lb. hammer	Pile Penetration Rate at Allowable Pile Resistance 5,000 lb. hammer
D = 6 inches T = 0.28 inches	15	10	6 sec/in	4 sec/in
D = 8 inches T = 0.322 inches	25	Larger hammer recommended	10 sec/in	8 sec/in

4.3.2. Lateral Pile Analysis

In our opinion the LPILE parameters provided previously for the dock piles are also appropriate for evaluating the overwater staircase piles. For 6-inch and 8-inch diameter piles, lateral group effects do not need to be considered for piles spaced more than six diameters apart (center-to-center) in the direction of loading. We should be notified if piles will be spaced closer than six diameters apart and can provide recommendations for appropriate P-Multipliers, if requested.

4.3.3. Pile Installation Considerations

We recommend that the piles be embedded at least 5 feet into intact glacially consolidated soils. Ultimately, the target pile embedment depth should be determined based on the results of the lateral pile analysis and the penetration rates observed during pile installation.

We expect that soft or loose lake deposit soils will be present near the mudline at the start of driving and that driving resistance will rapidly increase as the piles encounter and are driven into the glacially consolidated soils. Zones of coarse gravels and cobbles should be expected within the glacially consolidated soils. Boulders, if encountered, may obstruct the installation of piles in the planned location. If a boulder is encountered at depth, it may be necessary to use a sacrificial pile to move or break up the boulder before advancing the production pile. Alternatively, relocating the proposed pile may need to be considered. The contractor performing the work should be made aware of the anticipated driving conditions and should be prepared to deal with these conditions during construction.

The contractor performing the work should be made responsible for selecting the hammer and equipment necessary to install the piles. We recommend that the contractor submit a pile installation plan, which at a minimum should include:

- Proposed hammer type and size;
- Pile driving refusal criteria; and
- A plan for advancing piles through zones of coarse gravels and cobbles, and a proposed plan for dealing with boulders, should they be encountered.

In our experience, to make material transportation and handling easier, smaller diameter piles are typically installed in 20-foot sections that are connected using a compression coupler. If a compression coupler system is used, the connection points should also be welded.

Because the piles will be installed into soils that contain gravels and cobbles, we recommend that the piles be constructed using high strength steel. Even if the piles are constructed of high strength steel, the small diameter piles will have relatively thin walls that can be damaged when driven into coarse-grained soils. In our opinion piles with a wall thickness less than about ¼ inch have a relatively high risk of damage during installation and piles with a wall thickness greater than ⅜ inch have a lower risk of damage during installation.

5.0 LIMITATIONS

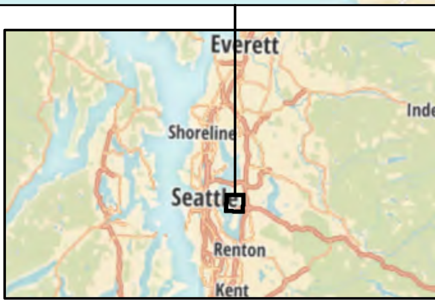
We have prepared this report for KPFF Consulting Engineers, for the Luther Burbank Park Dock Repair Project. KPFF may distribute copies of this report to owner and owner's authorized agents and regulatory agencies as may be required for the Project.

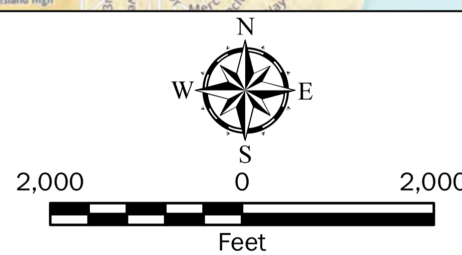
Within the limitations of scope, schedule and budget, our services have been executed in accordance with generally accepted practices for geotechnical engineering in this area at the time this report was prepared. The conclusions, recommendations, and opinions presented in this report are based on our professional knowledge, judgment and experience. No warranty, express or implied, applies to the services or this report.

Please refer to Appendix B titled "Report Limitations and Guidelines for Use" for additional information pertaining to use of this report.

FIGURES

GeoEngineers





Vicinity Map

Luther Burbank Park Dock Repair
Mercer Island, Washington

GEOENGINEERS

Figure 1

Notes:

1. The locations of all features shown are approximate.
2. This drawing is for information purposes. It is intended to assist in showing features discussed in an attached document. GeoEngineers, Inc. cannot guarantee the accuracy and content of electronic files. The master file is stored by GeoEngineers, Inc. and will serve as the official record of this communication.

Data Source: Mapbox Open Street Map, 2016

Projection: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 10N

P:\0\0817024\GIS\MXD\081702400_F01_VicinityMap.mxd Date Exported: 06/25/20 by ccabrera

Legend

B-1 Boring by GeoEngineers, Inc., 2022

DCP-1 DCP Location by GeoEngineers, Inc., 2020

Notes:

1. The locations of all features shown are approximate.
2. This drawing is for information purposes. It is intended to assist in showing features discussed in an attached document. GeoEngineers, Inc. cannot guarantee the accuracy and content of electronic files. The master file is stored by GeoEngineers, Inc. and will serve as the official record of this communication.

Data Source: Aerial from Google Earth Pro dated 08/14/2020.

Projection: Washington State Plane, North Zone, NAD83, US Foot

N
W E
S

60 0 60

Feet

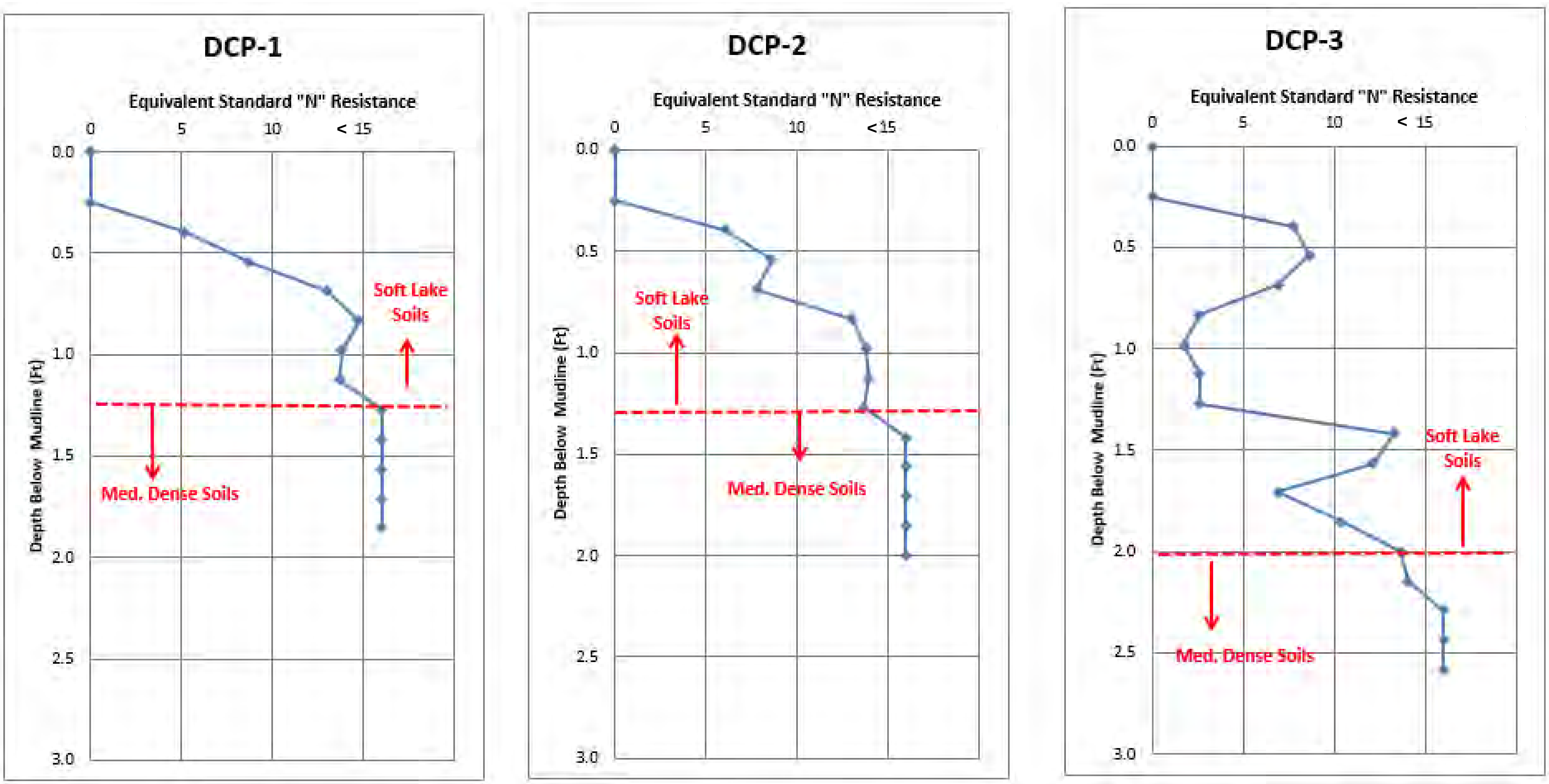
Site Plan

Luther Burbank Park Upland Improvements
Mercer Island Washington

GeoEngineers

Figure 2

00817-024-02 Date Exported: 06/30/22



DCP Logs

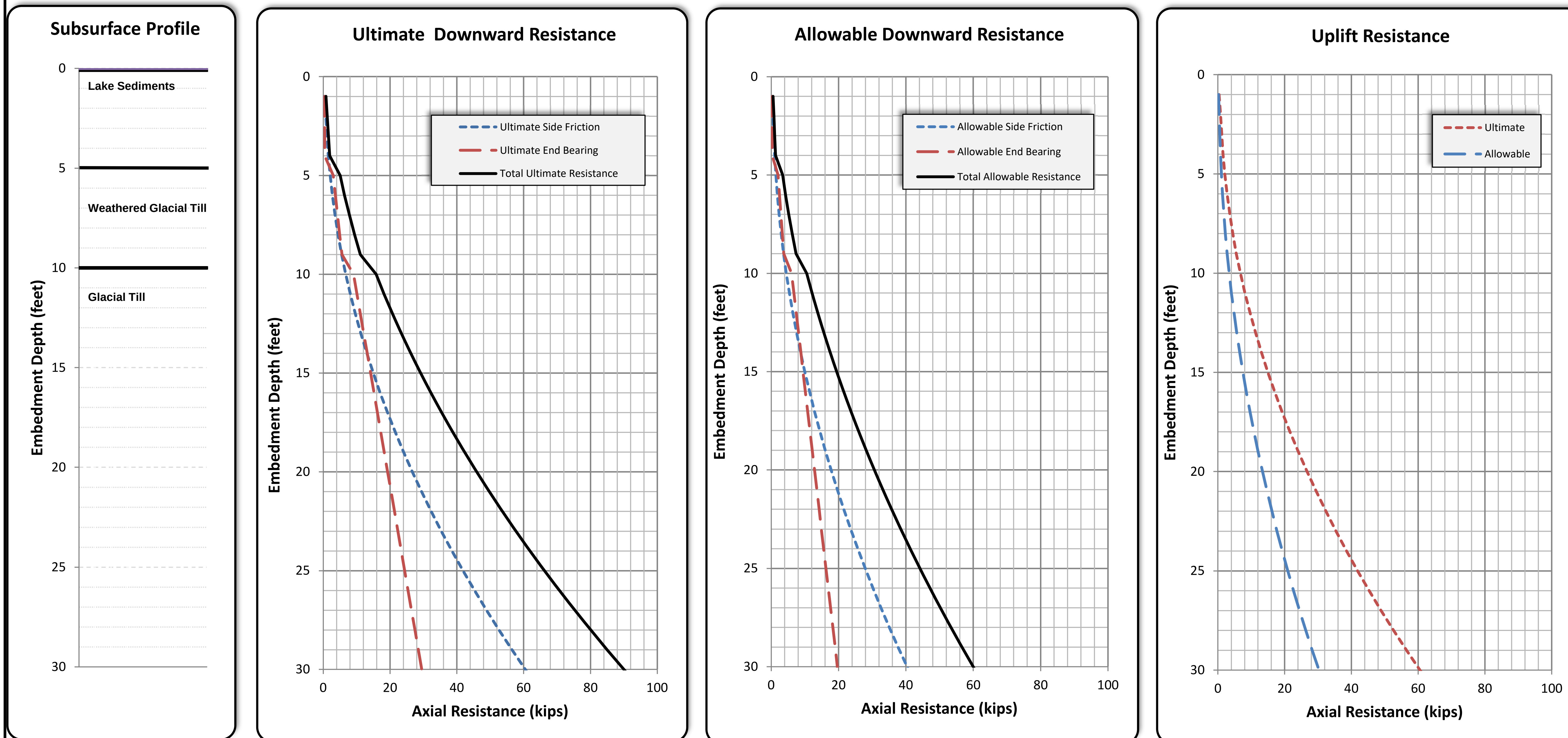
Luther Burbank Park Dock Repair
Mercer Island, Washington

GEOENGINEERS

Figure 3

AXIAL PILE RESISTANCE

16 x 0.625-inch Open-End Steel Pipe Pile



Axial Pile Resistance

Luther Burbank Park Dock Repair
Mercer Island, Washington

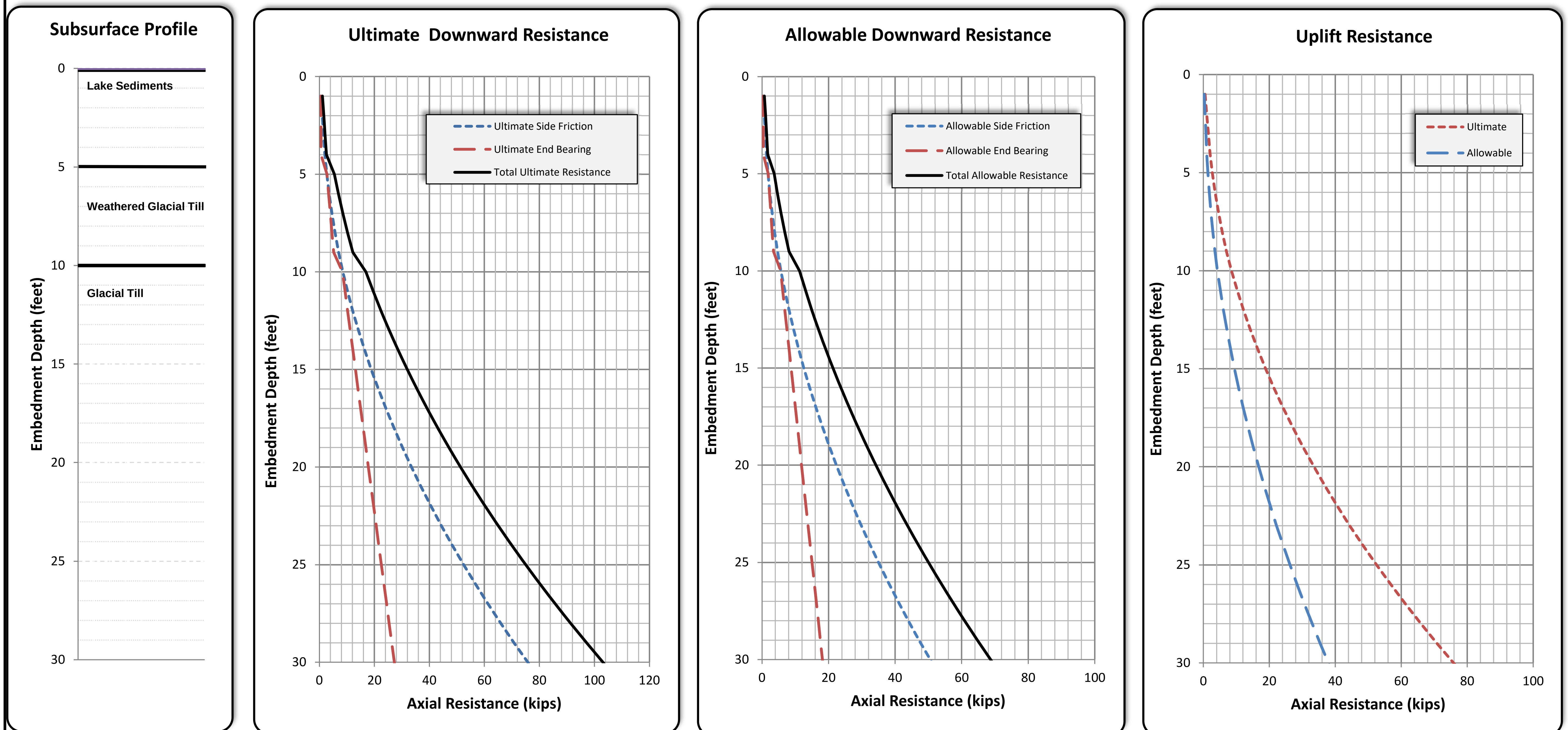
GeoEngineers

Figure 4

0817-024-02

AXIAL PILE RESISTANCE

24 x 0.625-inch Open-End Steel Pipe Pile



Axial Pile Resistance

Luther Burbank Park Dock Repair
Mercer Island, Washington

GEOENGINEERS

Figure 5

0817-024-02

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A
References Exploration Logs

SOIL CLASSIFICATION CHART

MAJOR DIVISIONS			SYMBOLS GRAPH	SYMBOLS LETTER	TYPICAL DESCRIPTIONS
COARSE GRAINED SOILS MORE THAN 50% RETAINED ON NO. 200 SIEVE	GRAVEL AND GRAVELLY SOILS MORE THAN 50% OF COARSE FRACTION RETAINED ON NO. 4 SIEVE	CLEAN GRAVELS (LITTLE OR NO FINES)		GW	WELL-GRADED GRAVELS, GRAVEL - SAND MIXTURES
				GP	POORLY-GRADED GRAVELS, GRAVEL - SAND MIXTURES
		GRAVELS WITH FINES (APPRECIABLE AMOUNT OF FINES)		GM	SILTY GRAVELS, GRAVEL - SAND - SILT MIXTURES
				GC	CLAYEY GRAVELS, GRAVEL - SAND - CLAY MIXTURES
	SAND AND SANDY SOILS MORE THAN 50% OF COARSE FRACTION PASSING ON NO. 4 SIEVE	CLEAN SANDS (LITTLE OR NO FINES)		SW	WELL-GRADED SANDS, GRAVELLY SANDS
				SP	POORLY-GRADED SANDS, GRAVELLY SAND
		SANDS WITH FINES (APPRECIABLE AMOUNT OF FINES)		SM	SILTY SANDS, SAND - SILT MIXTURES
				SC	CLAYEY SANDS, SAND - CLAY MIXTURES
FINE GRAINED SOILS MORE THAN 50% PASSING NO. 200 SIEVE	SILTS AND CLAYS	LIQUID LIMIT LESS THAN 50		ML	INORGANIC SILTS, ROCK FLOUR, CLAYEY SILTS WITH SLIGHT PLASTICITY
				CL	INORGANIC CLAYS OF LOW TO MEDIUM PLASTICITY, GRAVELLY CLAYS, SANDY CLAYS, SILTY CLAYS, LEAN CLAYS
				OL	ORGANIC SILTS AND ORGANIC SILTY CLAYS OF LOW PLASTICITY
	SILTS AND CLAYS	LIQUID LIMIT GREATER THAN 50		MH	INORGANIC SILTS, MICACEOUS OR DIATOMACEOUS SILTY SOILS
				CH	INORGANIC CLAYS OF HIGH PLASTICITY
				OH	ORGANIC CLAYS AND SILTS OF MEDIUM TO HIGH PLASTICITY
HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS				PT	PEAT, HUMUS, SWAMP SOILS WITH HIGH ORGANIC CONTENTS

NOTE: Multiple symbols are used to indicate borderline or dual soil classifications

Sampler Symbol Descriptions

- 2.4-inch I.D. split barrel / Dames & Moore (D&M)
- Standard Penetration Test (SPT)
- Shelby tube
- Piston
- Direct-Push
- Bulk or grab
- Continuous Coring

Blowcount is recorded for driven samplers as the number of blows required to advance sampler 12 inches (or distance noted). See exploration log for hammer weight and drop.

"P" indicates sampler pushed using the weight of the drill rig.

"WOH" indicates sampler pushed using the weight of the hammer.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL SYMBOLS

SYMBOLS GRAPH	SYMBOLS LETTER	TYPICAL DESCRIPTIONS
	AC	Asphalt Concrete
	CC	Cement Concrete
	CR	Crushed Rock/ Quarry Spalls
	SOD	Sod/Forest Duff
	TS	Topsoil

Groundwater Contact

- Measured groundwater level in exploration, well, or piezometer
- Measured free product in well or piezometer

Graphic Log Contact

- Distinct contact between soil strata
- Approximate contact between soil strata

Material Description Contact

- Contact between geologic units
- Contact between soil of the same geologic unit

Laboratory / Field Tests

%F	Percent fines
%G	Percent gravel
AL	Atterberg limits
CA	Chemical analysis
CP	Laboratory compaction test
CS	Consolidation test
DD	Dry density
DS	Direct shear
HA	Hydrometer analysis
MC	Moisture content
MD	Moisture content and dry density
Mohs	Mohs hardness scale
OC	Organic content
PM	Permeability or hydraulic conductivity
PI	Plasticity index
PL	Point lead test
PP	Pocket penetrometer
SA	Sieve analysis
TX	Triaxial compression
UC	Unconfined compression
UU	Unconsolidated undrained triaxial compression
VS	Vane shear

Sheen Classification

NS	No Visible Sheen
SS	Slight Sheen
MS	Moderate Sheen
HS	Heavy Sheen

NOTE: The reader must refer to the discussion in the report text and the logs of explorations for a proper understanding of subsurface conditions. Descriptions on the logs apply only at the specific exploration locations and at the time the explorations were made; they are not warranted to be representative of subsurface conditions at other locations or times.

Key to Exploration Logs

GEOENGINEERS

Figure A-1

Drilled	Start 4/1/2022	End 4/1/2022	Total Depth (ft)	13.5	Logged By LSP	Checked By BEL	Driller	Geologic Drill Technologies	Drilling Method	Hollow-stem Auger

Surface Elevation (ft) Vertical Datum	23 NAVD88	Hammer Data	Rope & Cathead 140 (lbs) / 30 (in) Drop	Drilling Equipment	Mini Track Rig
Easting (X) Northing (Y)	1297163 218603	System Datum	WA State Plane South NAD83 (feet)	Groundwater not observed at time of exploration	

Notes:

Elevation (feet)	Depth (feet)	Interval	Recovered (in)	Blows/foot	Collected Sample	Sample Name / Testing	Graphic Log	Group Classification	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	Moisture Content (%)	Fines Content (%)	REMARKS
	0							ML	Dark brown sandy silt with organics (stiff, moist) (sod)			
								ML	Gray sandy silt with occasional oxidation staining (hard, moist) (glacial till)			
20			18	34		1 / SA				13	67	
	5		18	55		2						
15			11	50/5"		3						
								SM	Gray silty fine sand (very dense, moist)			
	10		6	50/6"		4						
			18	71		5 / SA		ML	Gray silt with sand (hard, moist)	16	74	
			18	86		6						
10												

Practical drilling refusal at 13½ feet

Note: See Figure A-1 for explanation of symbols.
Coordinates Data Source: Horizontal approximated based on Esri Survey. Vertical approximated based on Project Survey.

Log of Boring B-1

GEOENGINEERS

Project: Luther Burbank Park Upland Improvements
Project Location: Mercer Island, Washington
Project Number: 0817-024-01

Figure A-2
Sheet 1 of 1

Drilled	Start 4/1/2022	End 4/1/2022	Total Depth (ft)	11	Logged By LSP / Checked By BEL	Driller Geologic Drill Technologies	Drilling Method Hollow-stem Auger

Surface Elevation (ft) / Vertical Datum	20 / NAVD88	Hammer Data	Rope & Cathead / 140 (lbs) / 30 (in) Drop	Drilling Equipment	Mini Track Rig
Easting (X) / Northing (Y)	1297149 / 218583	System Datum	WA State Plane South / NAD83 (feet)	Groundwater not observed at time of exploration	

Notes:

Elevation (feet)	Depth (feet)	FIELD DATA: Interval	Recovered (in)	Blows/foot	Collected Sample	Sample Name / Testing	Graphic Log	Group Classification	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	Moisture Content (%)	Fines Content (%)	REMARKS
	0							ML	Dark brown sandy silt with organics (stiff, moist) (sod)			
								ML	Gray silt with sand and occasional gravel (hard, moist) (glacial till)			
			18	65		1 / SA				14	71	
15	5		18	58		2						
			17	75/11"		3						
10	10			50/6"		4						
												Practical drilling refusal at 11 feet

Note: See Figure A-1 for explanation of symbols.
Coordinates Data Source: Horizontal approximated based on Esri Survey. Vertical approximated based on Project Survey.

Date:4/21/22 Path:P:\0\0817024\GINT\081702401.GPJ DBLibrary/Library:GEOENGINEERS_DF_STD_US_JUNE_2017.GLB/GEI8_GEOTECH_STANDARD_%F_NO_GW

Log of Boring B-2

GeoEngineers

Project: Luther Burbank Park Upland Improvements
Project Location: Mercer Island, Washington
Project Number: 0817-024-01

Figure A-3
Sheet 1 of 1

Drilled	Start 4/1/2022	End 4/1/2022	Total Depth (ft)	11.5	Logged By LSP	Checked By BEL	Driller Geologic Drill Technologies	Drilling Method Hollow-stem Auger

Surface Elevation (ft) / Vertical Datum	20 / NAVD88	Hammer Data	Rope & Cathead 140 (lbs) / 30 (in) Drop
Drilling Equipment	Mini Track Rig		
Easting (X) / Northing (Y)	1297142 / 218689	System Datum	WA State Plane South NAD83 (feet)
See "Remarks" section for groundwater observed			

Notes:

Elevation (feet)	Depth (feet)	Interval	Recovered (in)	Blows/foot	Collected Sample	Sample Name / Testing	Graphic Log	Group Classification	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	Moisture Content (%)	Fines Content (%)	REMARKS
	0							CC	Approximately 6 inches concrete			
			12	14		1		SP-SM	Approximately 4 inches gray fine to coarse sand with silt (medium dense, moist) (base course)			
								ML	Gray sandy silt with gravel (stiff, moist) (fill)			
			15	WOH		2						No sheen, slight odor
									Becomes wet			Perched groundwater observed at approxiamtely 3 feet during drilling
15	5		16	46		3						Slight sheen, slight odor
								ML	Light brown sandy silt (hard, moist) (glacial till)			
			18	60		4						No sheen, no odor
10	10		16	60		5						No sheen, no odor

Note: See Figure A-1 for explanation of symbols.
Coordinates Data Source: Horizontal approximated based on Esri Survey. Vertical approximated based on Project Survey.

Date:4/21/22 Path:P:\0\0817024\GINT\081702401.GPJ DBLibrary/Library:GEOENGINEERS_DF_STD_US_JUNE_2017.GLB/GEI8_GEOTECH_STANDARD_%F_NO_GW

Log of Boring B-3

GEOENGINEERS

Project: Luther Burbank Park Upland Improvements
Project Location: Mercer Island, Washington
Project Number: 0817-024-01

Figure A-4
Sheet 1 of 1

APPENDIX B
Report Limitations and Guidelines for Use

APPENDIX B
REPORT LIMITATIONS AND GUIDELINES FOR USE[1]

This appendix provides information to help you manage your risks with respect to the use of this report.

Read These Provisions Closely

It is important to recognize that the geoscience practices (geotechnical engineering, geology and environmental science) rely on professional judgment and opinion to a greater extent than other engineering and natural science disciplines, where more precise and/or readily observable data may exist. To help clients better understand how this difference pertains to our services, GeoEngineers includes the following explanatory "limitations" provisions in its reports. Please confer with GeoEngineers if you need to know more how these "Report Limitations and Guidelines for Use" apply to your project or site.

Geotechnical Services are Performed for Specific Purposes, Persons and Projects

This report has been prepared for KPFF Consulting Engineers and for the Project(s) specifically identified in the report. The information contained herein is not applicable to other sites or projects.

GeoEngineers structures its services to meet the specific needs of its clients. No party other than the party to whom this report is addressed may rely on the product of our services unless we agree to such reliance in advance and in writing. Within the limitations of the agreed scope of services for the Project, and its schedule and budget, our services have been executed in accordance with our Agreement with KPFF Consulting Engineers dated May 26, 2020 and amended on June 1, 2022 and generally accepted geotechnical practices in this area at the time this report was prepared. We do not authorize, and will not be responsible for, the use of this report for any purposes or projects other than those identified in the report.

A Geotechnical Engineering or Geologic Report is based on a Unique Set of Project-Specific Factors

This report has been prepared for the Luther Burbank Park Dock Repair project located at 2040 84th Avenue SE in Mercer Island, Washington. GeoEngineers considered a number of unique, project-specific factors when establishing the scope of services for this project and report. Unless GeoEngineers specifically indicates otherwise, it is important not to rely on this report if it was:

- Not prepared for you,
- Not prepared for your project,
- Not prepared for the specific site explored, or
- Completed before important project changes were made.

1 Developed based on material provided by GBA, GeoProfessional Business Association; www.geoprofessional.org.

For example, changes that can affect the applicability of this report include those that affect:

- The function of the proposed structure;
- Elevation, configuration, location, orientation or weight of the proposed structure;
- Composition of the design team; or
- Project ownership.

If changes occur after the date of this report, GeoEngineers cannot be responsible for any consequences of such changes in relation to this report unless we have been given the opportunity to review our interpretations and recommendations. Based on that review, we can provide written modifications or confirmation, as appropriate.

Environmental Concerns are Not Covered

Unless environmental services were specifically included in our scope of services, this report does not provide any environmental findings, conclusions, or recommendations, including but not limited to, the likelihood of encountering underground storage tanks or regulated contaminants.

Subsurface Conditions Can Change

This geotechnical or geologic report is based on conditions that existed at the time the study was performed. The findings and conclusions of this report may be affected by the passage of time, by man-made events such as construction on or adjacent to the site, new information or technology that becomes available subsequent to the report date, or by natural events such as floods, earthquakes, slope instability or groundwater fluctuations. If more than a few months have passed since issuance of our report or work product, or if any of the described events may have occurred, please contact GeoEngineers before applying this report for its intended purpose so that we may evaluate whether changed conditions affect the continued reliability or applicability of our conclusions and recommendations.

Geotechnical and Geologic Findings are Professional Opinions

Our interpretations of subsurface conditions are based on field observations from widely spaced sampling locations at the site. Site exploration identifies the specific subsurface conditions only at those points where subsurface tests are conducted or samples are taken. GeoEngineers reviewed field and laboratory data and then applied its professional judgment to render an informed opinion about subsurface conditions at other locations. Actual subsurface conditions may differ, sometimes significantly, from the opinions presented in this report. Our report, conclusions and interpretations are not a warranty of the actual subsurface conditions.

Geotechnical Engineering Report Recommendations are Not Final

We have developed the following recommendations based on data gathered from subsurface investigation(s). These investigations sample just a small percentage of a site to create a snapshot of the subsurface conditions elsewhere on the site. Such sampling on its own cannot provide a complete and accurate view of subsurface conditions for the entire site. Therefore, the recommendations included in this report are preliminary and should not be considered final. GeoEngineers' recommendations can be finalized only by observing actual subsurface conditions revealed during construction. GeoEngineers cannot assume responsibility or liability for the recommendations in this report if we do not perform construction observation.

We recommend that you allow sufficient monitoring, testing and consultation during construction by GeoEngineers to confirm that the conditions encountered are consistent with those indicated by the explorations, to provide recommendations for design changes if the conditions revealed during the work differ from those anticipated, and to evaluate whether earthwork activities are completed in accordance with our recommendations. Retaining GeoEngineers for construction observation for this project is the most effective means of managing the risks associated with unanticipated conditions. If another party performs field observation and confirms our expectations, the other party must take full responsibility for both the observations and recommendations. Please note, however, that another party would lack our project-specific knowledge and resources.

A Geotechnical Engineering or Geologic Report Could Be Subject to Misinterpretation

Misinterpretation of this report by members of the design team or by contractors can result in costly problems. GeoEngineers can help reduce the risks of misinterpretation by conferring with appropriate members of the design team after submitting the report, reviewing pertinent elements of the design team's plans and specifications, participating in pre-bid and preconstruction conferences, and providing construction observation.

Do Not Redraw the Exploration Logs

Geotechnical engineers and geologists prepare final boring and testing logs based upon their interpretation of field logs and laboratory data. The logs included in a geotechnical engineering or geologic report should never be redrawn for inclusion in architectural or other design drawings. Photographic or electronic reproduction is acceptable, but separating logs from the report can create a risk of misinterpretation.

Give Contractors a Complete Report and Guidance

To help reduce the risk of problems associated with unanticipated subsurface conditions, GeoEngineers recommends giving contractors the complete geotechnical engineering or geologic report, including these "Report Limitations and Guidelines for Use." When providing the report, you should preface it with a clearly written letter of transmittal that:

- Advises contractors that the report was not prepared for purposes of bid development and that its accuracy is limited; and
- Encourages contractors to conduct additional study to obtain the specific types of information they need or prefer.

Contractors are Responsible for Site Safety on Their Own Construction Projects

Our geotechnical recommendations are not intended to direct the contractor's procedures, methods, schedule or management of the work site. The contractor is solely responsible for job site safety and for managing construction operations to minimize risks to on-site personnel and adjacent properties.

Biological Pollutants

GeoEngineers' Scope of Work specifically excludes the investigation, detection, prevention or assessment of the presence of Biological Pollutants. Accordingly, this report does not include any interpretations, recommendations, findings or conclusions regarding the detecting, assessing, preventing or abating of Biological Pollutants, and no conclusions or inferences should be drawn regarding Biological Pollutants as they may relate to this project. The term “Biological Pollutants” includes, but is not limited to, molds, fungi, spores, bacteria and viruses, and/or any of their byproducts.

A Client that desires these specialized services is advised to obtain them from a consultant who offers services in this specialized field.

Information Provided by Others

GeoEngineers has relied upon certain data or information provided or compiled by others in the performance of our services. Although we use sources that we reasonably believe to be trustworthy, GeoEngineers cannot warrant or guarantee the accuracy or completeness of information provided or compiled by others.

GeoEngineers

Appendix E
Wave and Wake Modeling Report

DRAFT

BLUE COAST
ENGINEERING

MEMORANDUM

To: Andy Bennett, P.E. (KPFF) and Will Cyrier, P.E.

From: Eduardo Sierra and Kathy Ketteridge, P.E., PhD

Date: January 9, 2022

Re: Luther Burnbank Marina Design: Wave and Wake Modeling

This technical memorandum summarizes the coastal engineering analysis completed by Blue Coast Engineering, LLC (Blue Coast) in support of the Luther Burnbank Marina design project. This evaluation developed empirical estimates of wind waves and wakes offshore of the Luther Burbank Marina and model predictions of wave/wake characteristics inside the marina based on proposed float layouts provided to Blue Coast by KPFF.

1. Extreme Winds

Wind data at Lake Washington were obtained from two sources: WDOT 520 Bridge (Latitude: 47.64 N, -Longitude: 122.26 W), and Renton Municipal Airport (Latitude: 47.49 N, Longitude: -122.21 W). Figure 1 shows a vicinity map as well as the wind station locations considered in this study. The data from these two sources were reviewed, statistically processed, and analyzed to develop an extremal analysis following the method of Goda (1984). Wind roses generated from the results of this analysis for both wind stations considered are also shown in Figure 1.

The shoreline in this area runs north to south along the northeastern corner of Mercer Island. The site is exposed to wind waves from the north-northeast (northerly) or south-southeast (southerly). Waves from the west and southwest are not expected to be significant at the site due to the small fetch distance across Lake Washington at the site from those directions. Due to the topography and project location with respect to the two wind stations, WDOT 520 Bridge station analysis was used for modeling wind waves from the northerly direction and wind from Renton Airport was considered for modeling wind waves approaching from the southerly direction. The 100-year (yr) wind speeds for these directions are provided in Table 1.

Table 1: 100-year Wind Speeds and Directions

Return Period Wind Year	Southerly – Renton Airport meters per second (mph)	Northerly – 520 Bridge meters per second (mph)
100-yr	24 (54)	18 (40)

2. Bathymetry Information

The coastal engineering evaluation conducted by Blue Coast utilized coastal bathymetry available to from a Lake Washington digital elevation model (DEM) NOS-NOAA bathymetry dataset. Additionally, site specific bathymetry, shown in Figure 2, was provided to Blue Coast by KPFF and was used to refine the bathymetry data set within the marina site.

3. Floating Breakwater Wave Transmission

The transmission of wave energy through the proposed floating wave attenuator dock units were estimated empirically outside the model using standard methods available in literature. This calculated transmission coefficient (ratio of transmitted wave over incoming wave height) was used as input to the wave model.

The method used to calculate the transmission coefficient was the relation proposed by Macagno referenced in Ruol et al (2013), shown in Equation 1. Different floating attenuator geometry combinations were used as input to Equation 1: widths of 8 feet (ft) and 10 ft and a drafts of 2 ft and 4 ft. Table 2 shows the calculated wave transmission coefficients for the different wave attenuator geometries evaluated.

$$k_{tM} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1+\left[kw\frac{\sinh kh}{2\cosh\,(kh-kd)}\right]^2}} \qquad \text{Equation 1}$$

where, k is the wave number, w is the width, h is the depth and d is the draft.

Table 2: Calculated Transmission Coefficients for Different Wave Attenuator Geometries

Attenuator Draft (ft)	Attenuator Width (ft)	Calculated Wave Transmission ($\%k_{tM}$)	Dock Configuration (See Figures 3-5)
2	8 ft	35 %	Option 6
4	8 ft	28 %	Option 3
2	10 ft	28 %	Option 5
4	10 ft	23 %	Option 1 / Option 2 / Option 4

4. Proposed Alternatives: Marina Dock Configurations

KPFF provided Blue Coast with six different dock configurations (listed below) that were evaluated as part of this analysis. These dock configurations are shown in the Figures 3-5.

Description of Marina Configurations:

- Option 1: Current design: 193' x 10' x 4' draft main float
- Option 2: Current design extended (no dog leg): 210.5' x 10' x 4' draft main float
- Option 3: Narrower: 193' x 8' x 4' draft main float
- Option 4: Shorter: 173' x 10' x 4' draft main float (inner float +25')
- Option 5: Lighter: 193' x 10' x 2' draft main float
- Option 6: Minimum: 173' x 8' x 2' draft main float (inner float +25')

5. Wind Wave Modeling

Wave numerical modeling using northerly and southerly 100-year wind speeds provided in Table 1 to develop predictions of wave characteristics within the Luther Burbank Marina site for proposed dock configurations shown in Figures 3 through 5. The model SWAN (Simulating WAves Nearshore), a third-generation spectral finite difference wave model, was utilized to for this work (Holthuijsen et al., 2006). SWAN utilizes lake bathymetry, incident wave spectra, and local wind conditions to generate and transform waves into the nearshore environment.

The model grid utilized bathymetry data described in Section 2 of this Memorandum. The entire modeling domain is shown in Figure 2. A higher resolved nested grid was used during the modeling in order to accurately transform the waves within the marina vicinity. The largest grid has a grid cell size of 50 ft, and the grid at the project site has a grid cell spacing of 3 ft.

Due to the lack of local wave data no SWAN model calibration for the Luther Burbank project conditions was conducted. Therefore, appropriate factors of safety should be applied to structural calculations conducted using results of the wave modeling provided in this memorandum.

Results for these 100-year wind-wave model simulations for the larger model domain are provided in Figure 6. Results in the vicinity of the Project Site, where the modeling grid had greater resolution with the different dock configurations described in Section 4 are shown in Figures 7-12. Higher waves are represented in red color, and blue color represents smaller or no waves.

Table 3 shows predicted waves at three extraction points inside the marina and one point outside the marine (see Figure 19) for the 6 marina options proposed by KPFF.

Table 3: Predicted Wind-Wave Heights at Specific Points Inside and Outside the Marina

		Sig Wave Height (Hs, ft)			
	Scenario	**P1**	**P2**	**P3**	**P4**
Option 1	100-yr Northerly Wind Waves	1.1	1.3	0.5	1.7
	100-yr Southerly Wind Waves	1.5	1.3	1.1	2.1
Option 2	100-yr Northerly Wind Waves	1.1	1.3	0.5	1.7
	100-yr Southerly Wind Waves	1.6	1.3	1.4	2.1
Option 3	100-yr Northerly Wind Waves	1.1	1.3	0.6	1.7
	100-yr Southerly Wind Waves	1.5	1.3	1.1	2.1
Option 4	100-yr Northerly Wind Waves	1.1	1.3	0.5	1.7
	100-yr Southerly Wind Waves	1.5	1.3	1.2	2.1
Option 5	100-yr Northerly Wind Waves	1.1	1.3	0.6	1.7
	100-yr Southerly Wind Waves	1.5	1.3	1.1	2.1
Option 6	100-yr Northerly Wind Waves	1.1	1.3	0.7	1.7
	100-yr Southerly Wind Waves	1.5	1.4	1.3	2.1

Wave modeling results show that 100-yr southerly winds produced higher wave heights than northerly winds outside and inside the marina. The open entrance at the south side of the marina allows intrusion of southerly waves. Wave extraction in the vicinity of Point 1 presented higher waves indicating that this area is less sheltered from southerly wind-waves. The north side of the marina also allows some wave energy penetration, (near extraction Point 2) however wave energy from northerly winds is less severe than from southerly wind directions. Dock Options 1 and 4 showed the lowest wave height values inside the marina whereas the highest wave height values were observed for Option 6.

The dog leg shown in Option 1 at the south end of the wave attenuator provides additional protection to the finger piers located at the southern end of the wave attenuator dock compared to the extended (no dog leg) Option 2. Wave heights at those finger piers is reduced by 30% for the dog leg Option 1 (see Figure 7) compared to only 10% reduction for the extended (no dog leg) Option 2 (see Figure 8).

6. Boat Wake Modeling

In addition to wind-waves, the project site is also impacted by boat wakes due to vessels traversing past the site, sometimes at high rates of speed. Therefore, additional wave modeling was conducted to evaluate boat wake heights inside the marina for the same 6 Dock Options evaluated for wind-waves (Section 5).

A specific vessel survey identifying types and frequencies of vessels passing the project site was not available for use in this evaluation. Therefore, typical vessels and operational criteria for these vessels were used to inform this evaluation.

Typical wakeboard and waterski boats vary in length from 16 to 24 ft. Based on observed boats on the lake and research conducted by Glamore (2009) on waves generated by waterski and wakeboard boats, a vessel length of 20 ft and an 8 ft beam will produce a wave height of approximately 3 ft and a wave period of 2 seconds. This wake height is expected to decrease exponentially from the sailing line to approximately 1.6 ft outside the marina (Rupretch, J. et al, 2015).

These wake parameters were input in the wave propagation model and tested for the two different traveling direction for the vessel (travelling sound and travelling north) and six different alternatives shown in Figures 3 through 5. The wake model results for these alternatives are shown in Figures 13 through 18, where higher wakes are represented in red color, and blue color represents smaller or no wakes. Table 4 summarizes wave heights for these model simulations at the same four extraction points as the wind-wave modeling results (see Figure 19).

Review of the modeling completed for boat wakes show that boats traveling from the north to the south produce smaller wakes inside the marine than boat travelling from the south to the north for all dock options evaluated. Predicted wake heights inside the marina were similar for all dock options evaluated for the same direction of boat travel.

Similarly, there is little difference in predicted boat wake heights within the marina between the dog leg used in Option 1 compared to the extended (no dog leg) Option 2.

Table 4: Predicted Boat Wake Heights at Specific Points Inside and Outside the Marina

		Wake Height (H, ft)			
	Scenario	**P1**	**P2**	**P3**	**P4**
Option 1	N → S Boat Wake	0.6	0.8	0.3	1.5
	S → N Boat Wake	0.7	0.7	0.5	1.5
Option 2	N → S Boat Wake	0.6	0.8	0.4	1.5
	S → N Boat Wake	0.7	0.7	0.7	1.5
Option 3	N → S Boat Wake	0.6	0.8	0.4	1.5
	S → N Boat Wake	0.7	0.7	0.6	1.5
Option 4	N → S Boat Wake	0.6	0.8	0.3	1.5
	S → N Boat Wake	0.7	0.7	0.6	1.5
Option 5	N → S Boat Wake	0.6	0.8	0.4	1.5
	S → N Boat Wake	0.7	0.7	0.6	1.5
Option 6	N → S Boat Wake	0.7	0.9	0.5	1.5
	S → N Boat Wake	0.8	0.7	0.7	1.5

7. Summary

A coastal engineering analysis was completed to develop winds and wave parameters sufficient for the design and for developing design criteria. Winds applicable to the project area are predominantly from the north-northwest (northerly) and south-southeast (southerly).

100-year southerly winds produced higher waves outside and inside the marina than northerly winds. Southerly wind-waves enter from the south end to the marina producing the higher wave energy inside the marina.

Wind-wave model using Options 1 and 4 predicted the lowest wave height values inside the marina. Option 6 presented the highest waves observed inside the marina due to the lowest draft and shortest width considered.

The dog leg located at the south end of the wave attenuator for Option 1 provides additional protection to the marina compared to the extended (no dog leg) Option 2 by reducing the wind wave heights from 10% to 30% at the finger floats located on the lee side of the wave attenuator dock. This benefit is not seen in the boat wake modeling results.

The highest boat-wake height values were observed when evaluating Option 6 due to the lowest draft (2 ft) and shortest width (8 ft) considered for this alternative. However, the wake model predicted similar wake heights inside the marina for all marina dock configurations.

The 100-year wind-wave produce longer wave periods than boat wake periods and, therefore, higher wave transmission is expected during a large extreme wind event.

8. Closure

This document has been prepared by Blue Coast Engineering LLC. in accordance with generally accepted engineering practices and is intended for the exclusive use and benefit of KPFF and their authorized representatives for specific application to the Luther Burbank project in Lake Washington. The contents of this document are not to be relied upon or used, in whole or in part, by or for the benefit of others without specific written authorization from Blue Coast Engineering LLC. No other warranty, expressed or implied, is made. Blue Coast Engineering LLC and its officers, directors, employees, and agents assume no responsibility for the reliance upon this document or any of its contents by any parties other than KPFF.

9. References

Adapted from the theoretical predictor of J. Cox (1988) to account for angle of wave incidence and to reflect experimental results in 3-D wave fields using irregular waves.

Glamore, W.C. 2009. "A Decision Support Tool for Assessing the Impact of Boat Wake Waves on Inland Waterways." http://www.pianc.org/downloads/dwa/Wglamore_DPWApaper.pdf.

Holthuijsen, L.H., Booij, N., Ris, R.C., Haagsma, IJ.G., Kieftenburg, A.T.M.M., and Kriezi, E.E. 2006. SWAN Cycle III version 40.51 User Manual. Delft University of Technology, Netherlands.

National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration. 2020. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration Bathymetry & Digital Elevation Models, http://maps.ngdc.noaa.gov/viewers/bathymetry/.

NOAA bathymetry (2005) Combined bathymetry and topography of the Puget Lowlands, Washington State (tile: g1225480 and g1225475). Data originator; David Finlayson, School of Oceanography, University of Washington [accessed September 2, 2020 at http://www.ocean.washington.edu/data/pugetsound/]

Ruol, Piero & Martinelli, Luca & Pezzutto, Paolo. (2013). Formula to Predict Transmission for -Type Floating Breakwaters. Journal of waterway, port, coastal, and ocean engineering. 139. 1-8. 10.1061/(ASCE)ww.1943-5460.0000153.

Ruprecht, J. E., Glamore, W.X., Coglan, I.R., & Flocard, F. 2015. Wakesurfing. Some wakes are more equal than others. In Australasian Coasts & Ports Conference 2015: 22nd Australasian Coastal and Ocean Engineering Conference and the 15th Australasian Port and Harbour Conference (. 779). Engineers Australia and IPENZ.

FIGURES

New figures attached, refer to previously provided figures and revised plan set

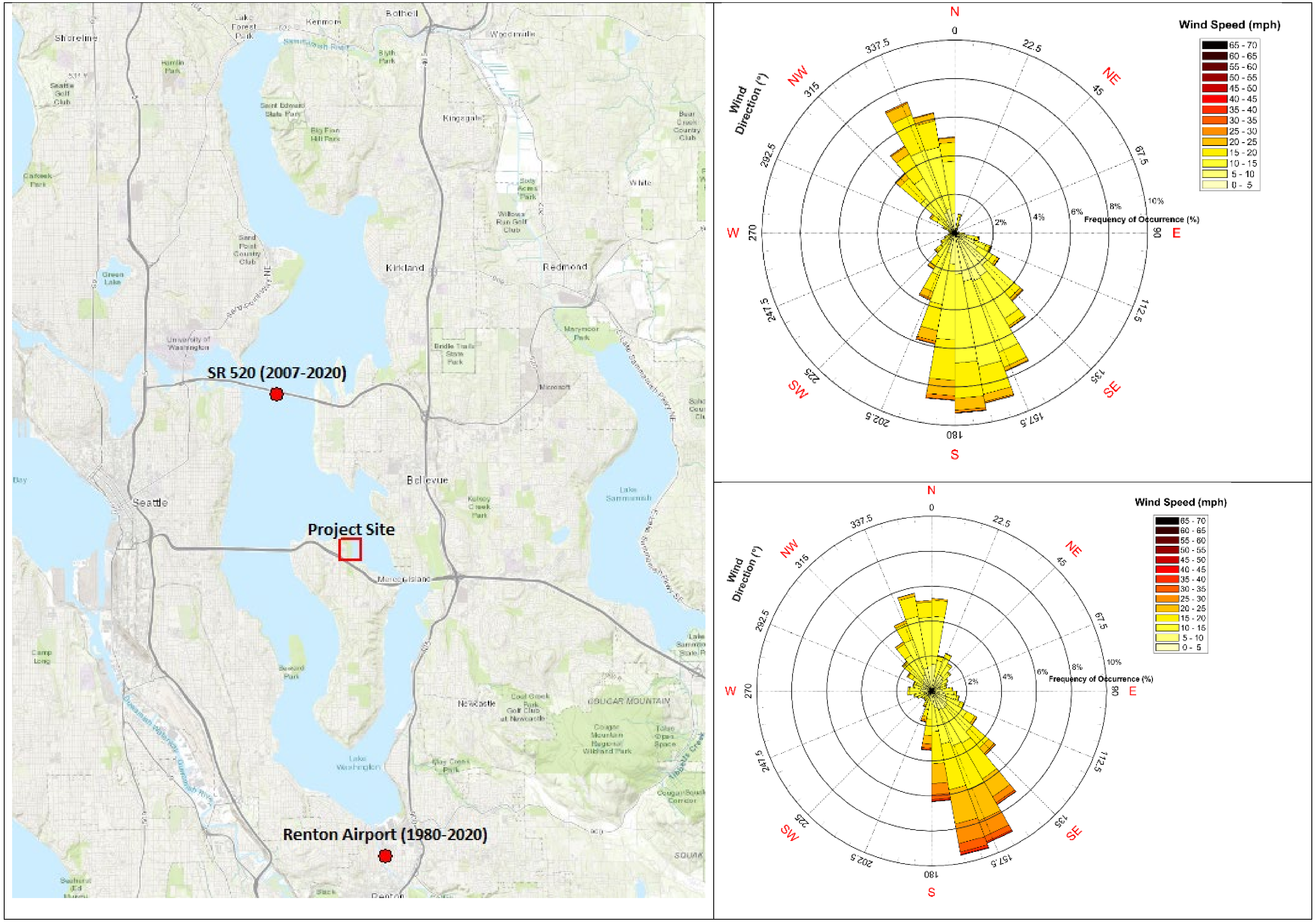


Figure 1. Left: Location of Project Site and Wind Stations used in the Evaluation. Upper Right: Wind Rose for 520 Bridge Station (2007-2020) and Bottom Right: Wind Rose for Renton Municipal Airport (1980-2020)

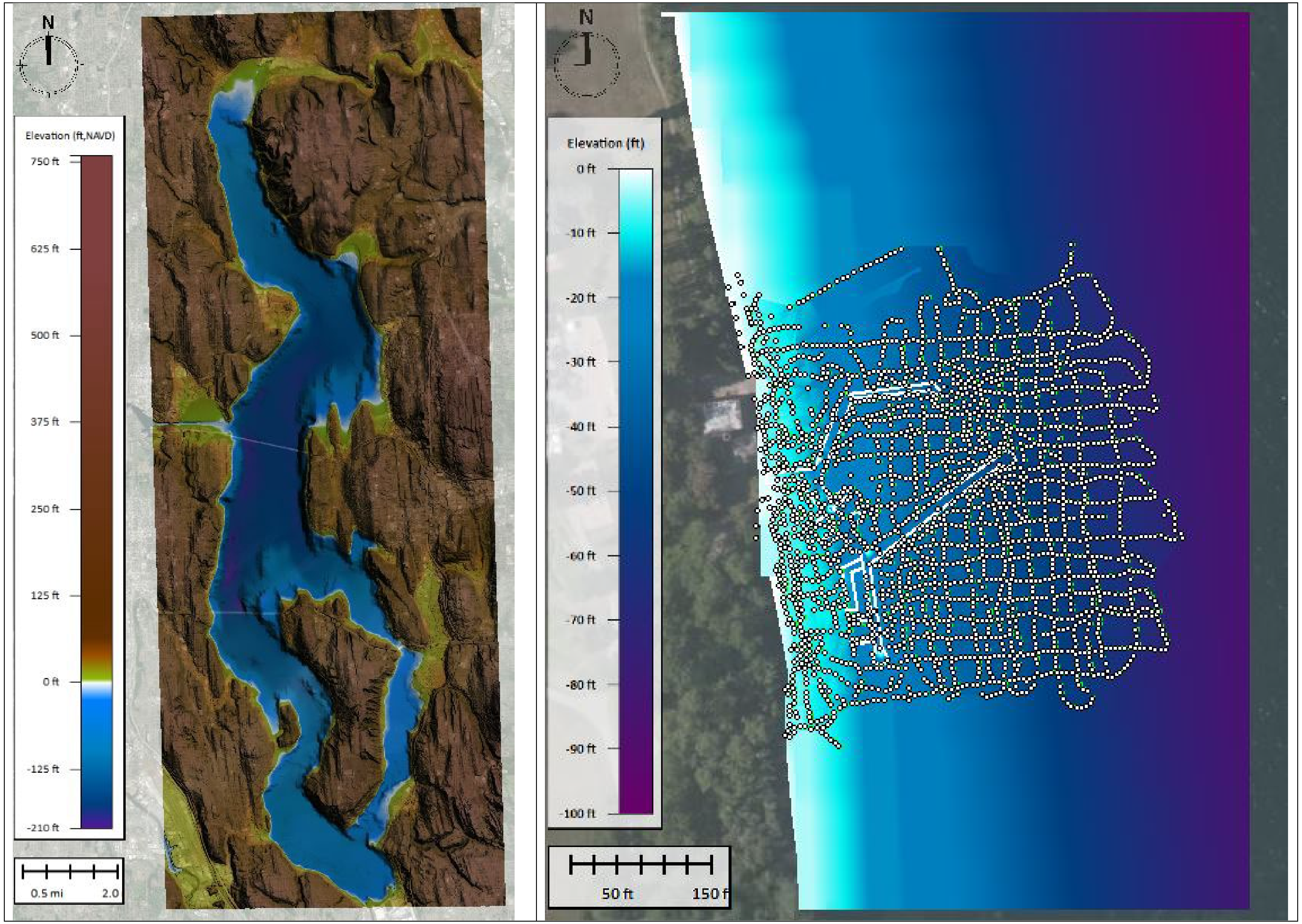
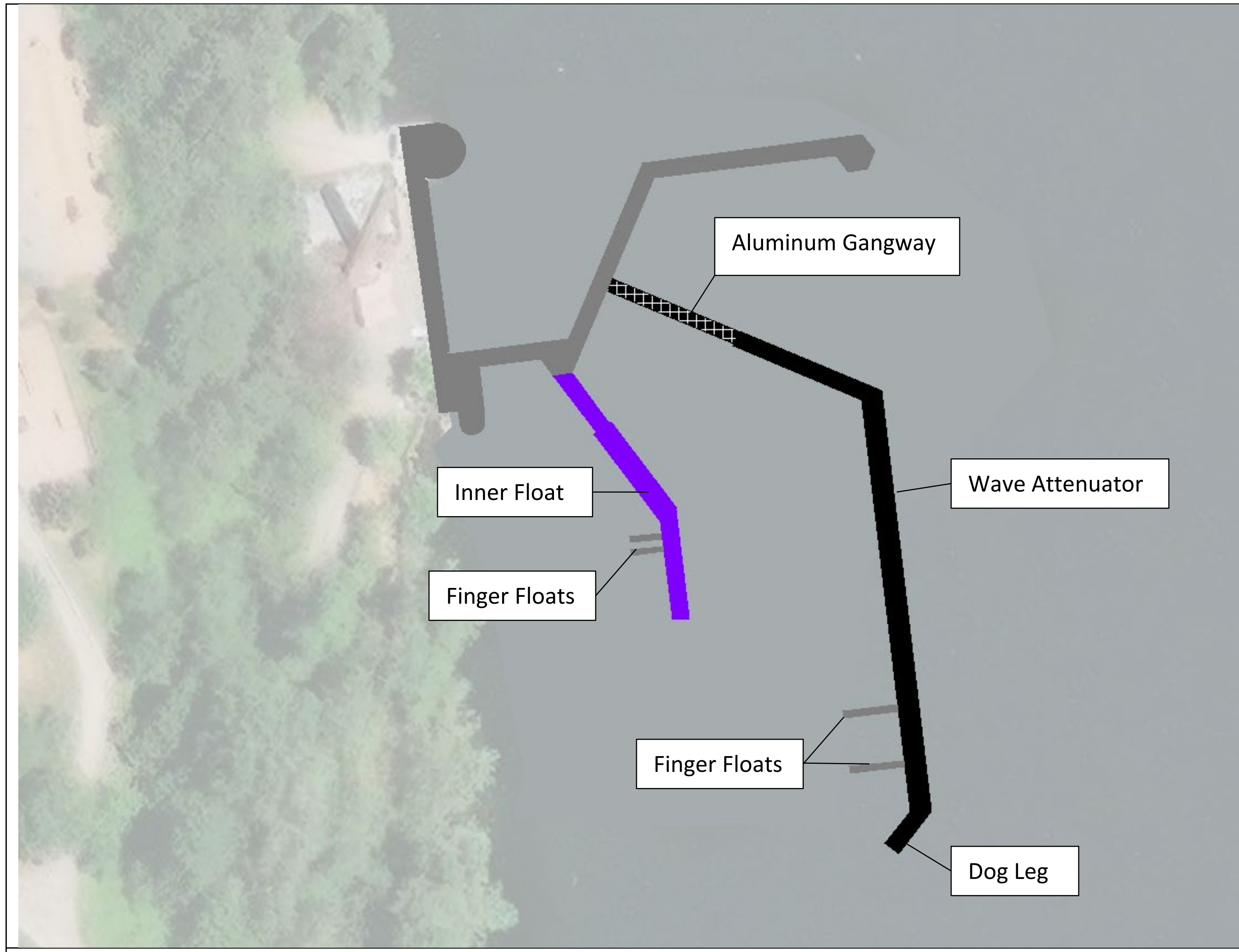


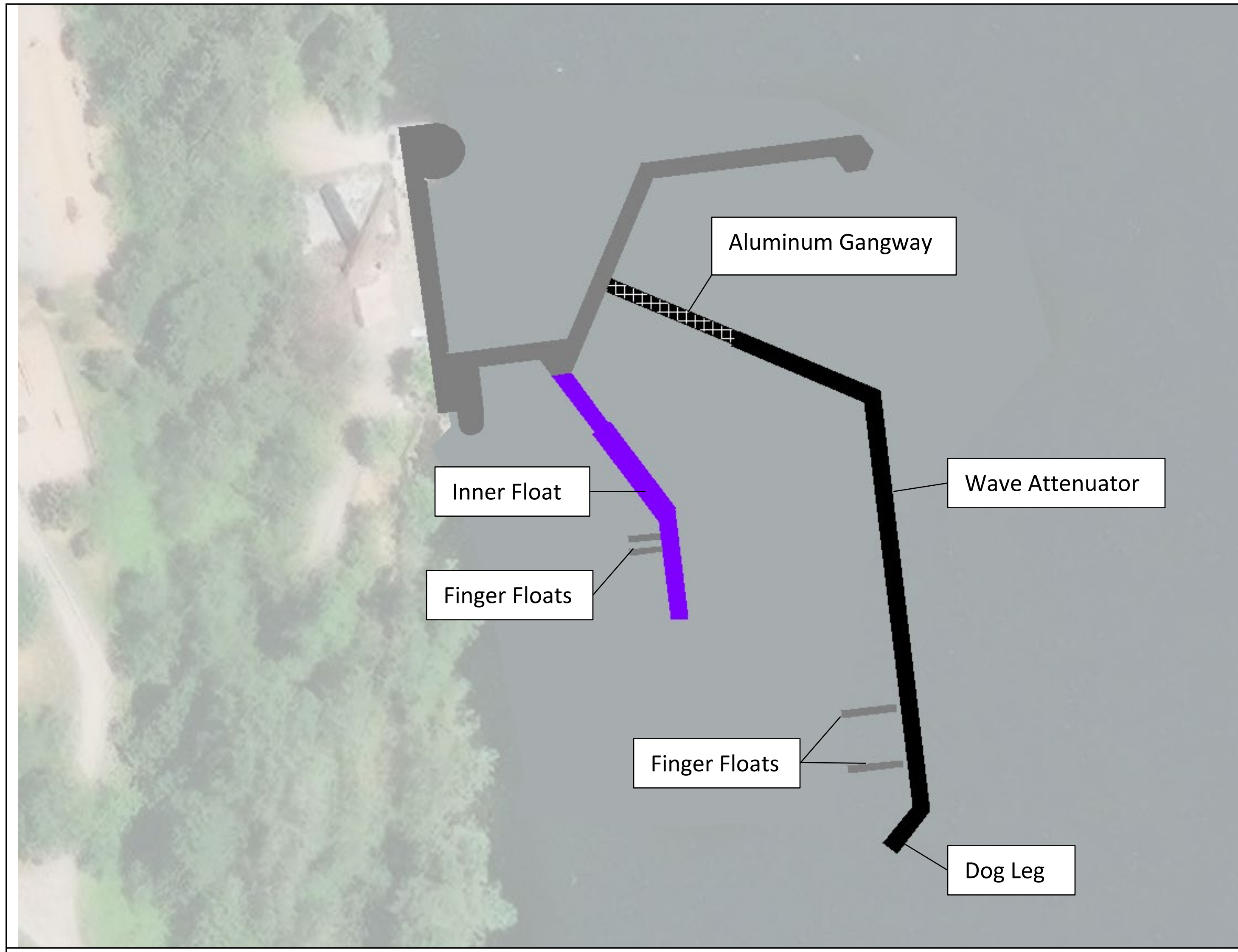
Figure 2. Left: Combined Bathymetry and Topography cropped to Lake Washington and NOAA NOS hydrographic data H11810 (2008) and H11376 (2005). Right: Bathymetric Survey (white dots) merged with NOAA NOS hydrographic data H11376 (2005) at the project site.



Option 1: Current design: 193' x 10' x 4' draft main float – KT = 23 %

Option 1.1: Current design with extension (no dog leg): 210.5' x 10' x 4' draft main float – KT = 23 %

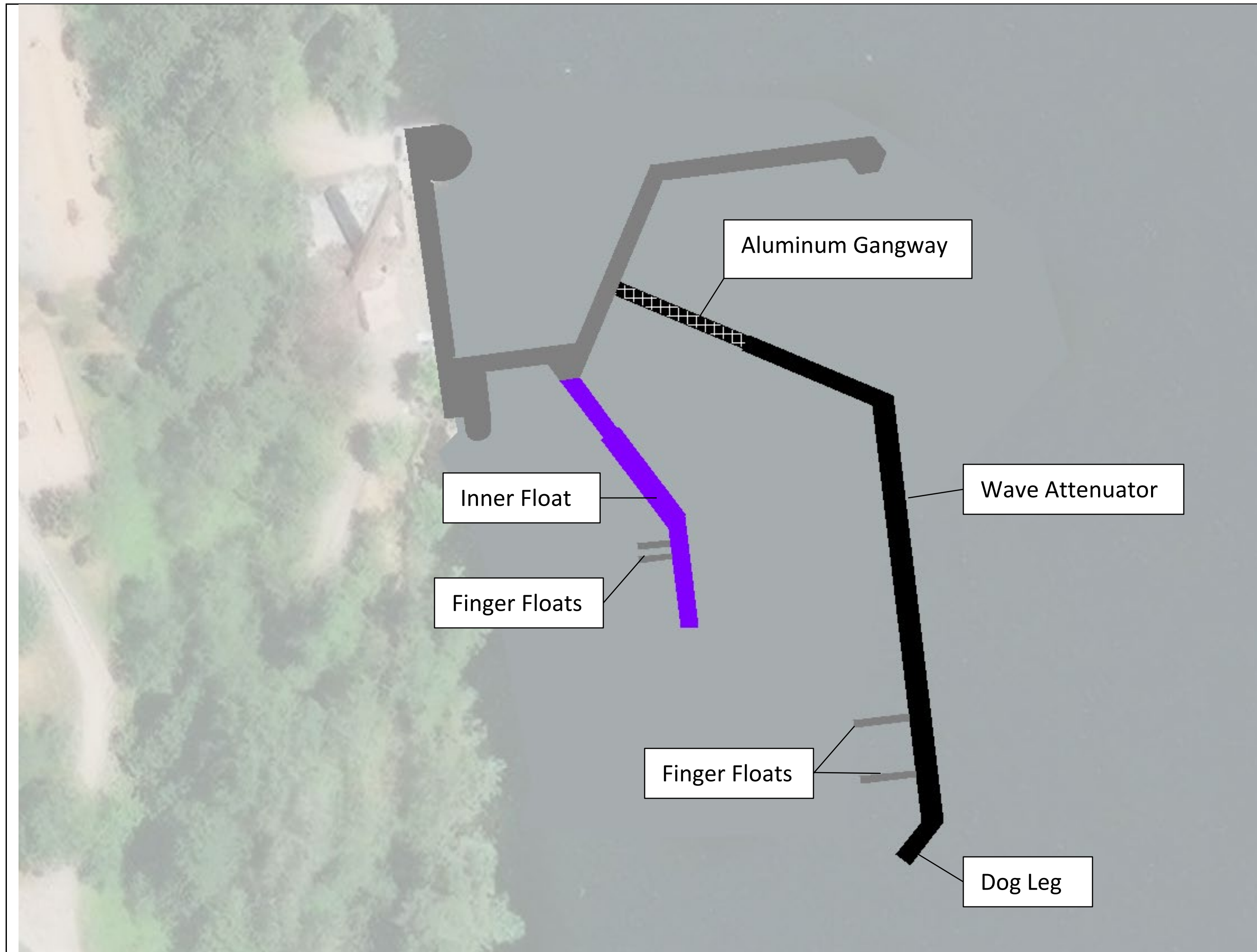
Figure 3: Dock Configurations used in the Wave and Boat Wake Numerical Modeling Evaluation.



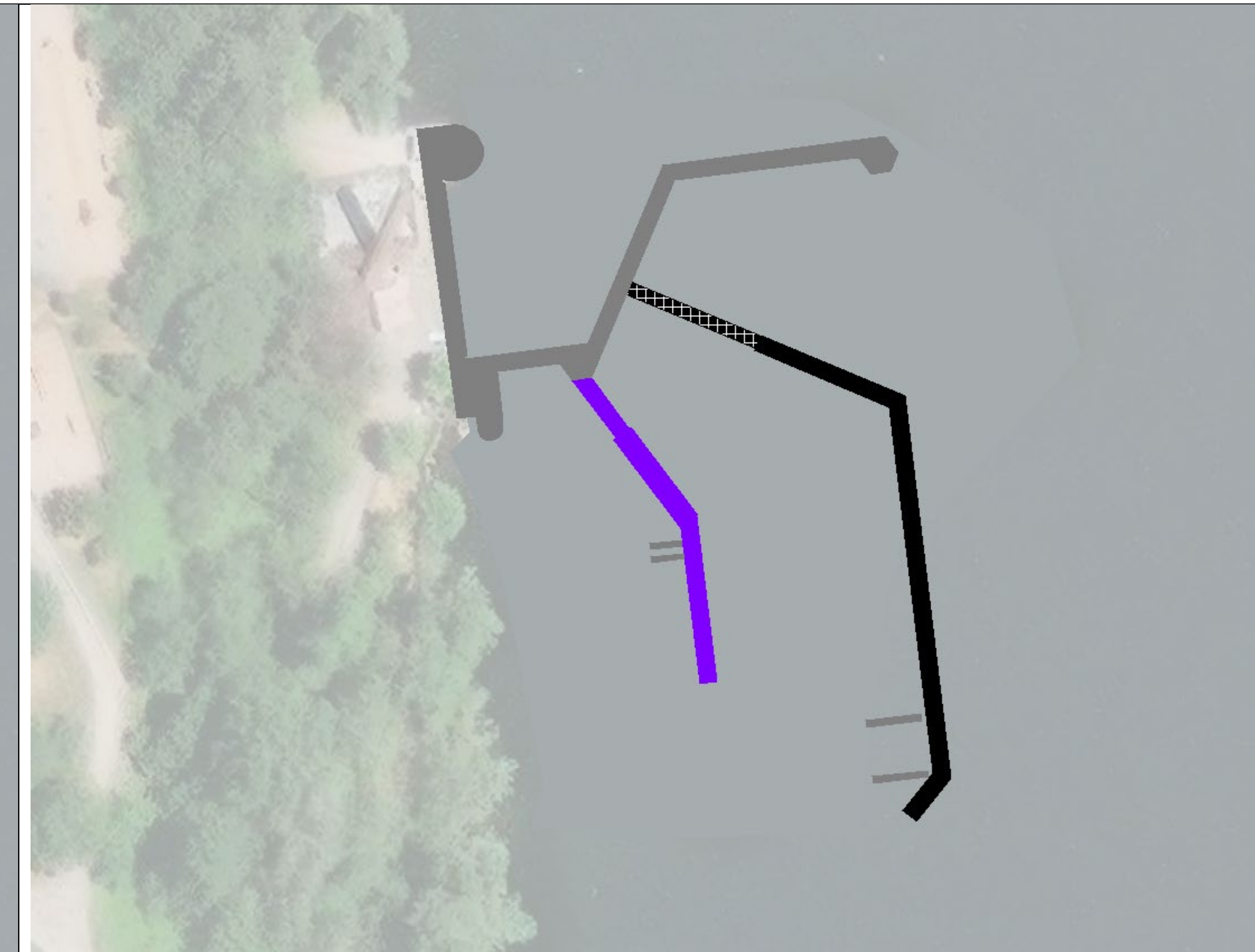
Option 2: Narrower: 193' x 8' x 4' draft main float – KT = 28 %

Option 3: Shorter: 173' x 10' x 4' draft main float (inner float +25') – KT = 23 %

Figure 4: Dock Configurations used in the Wave and Boat Wake Numerical Modeling Evaluation.



Option 4: Lighter: 193' x 10' x 2' draft main float – KT = 28 %



Option 5: Minimum: 173' x 8' x 2' draft main float (inner float +25') – KT = 35 %

Figure 5: Dock Configurations used in the Wave and Boat Wake Numerical Modeling Evaluation.

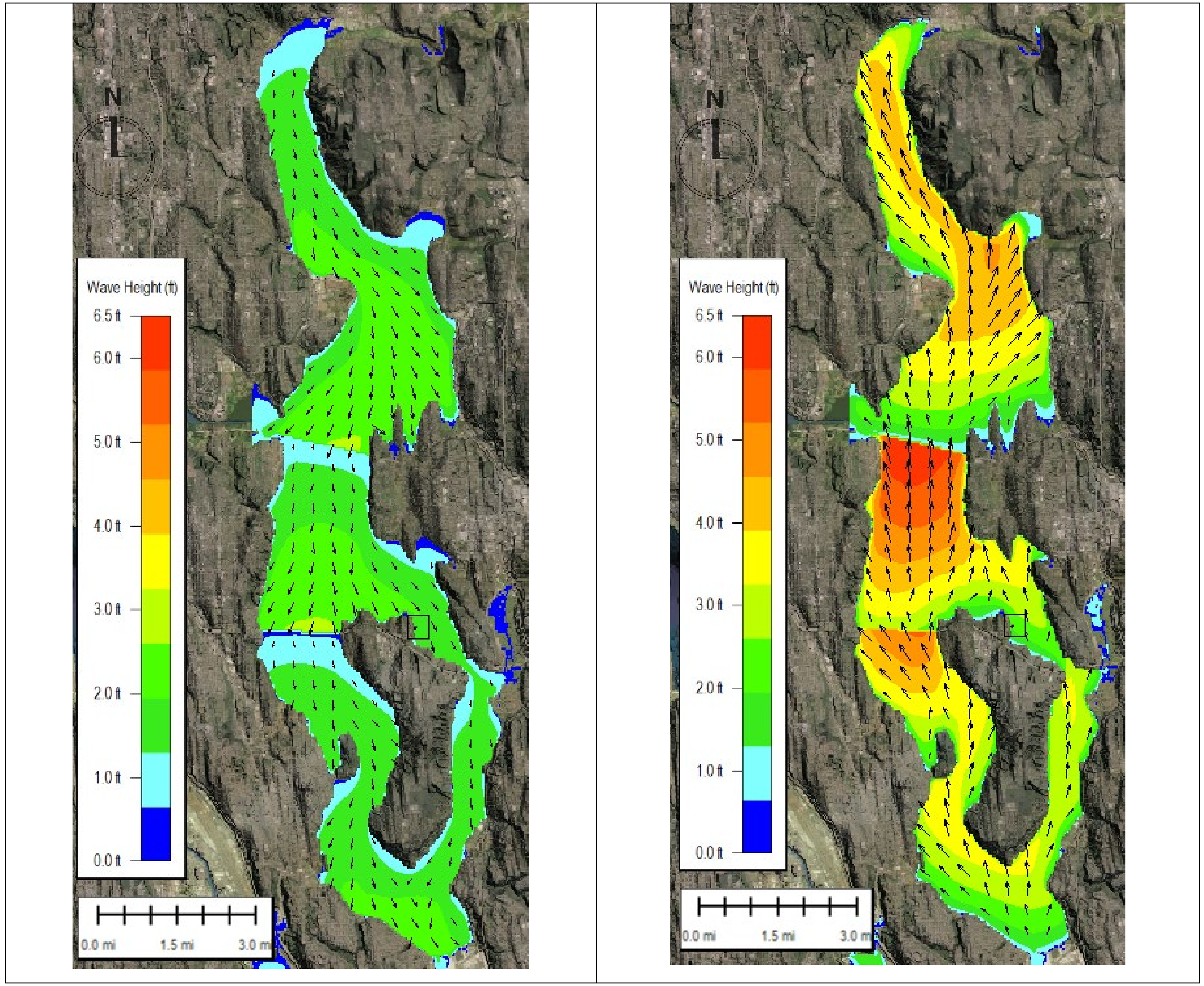


Figure 6. Simulated results for Lake Washington Northerly 100-yr return period wind (left) and 100-yr return period southerly wind (right).

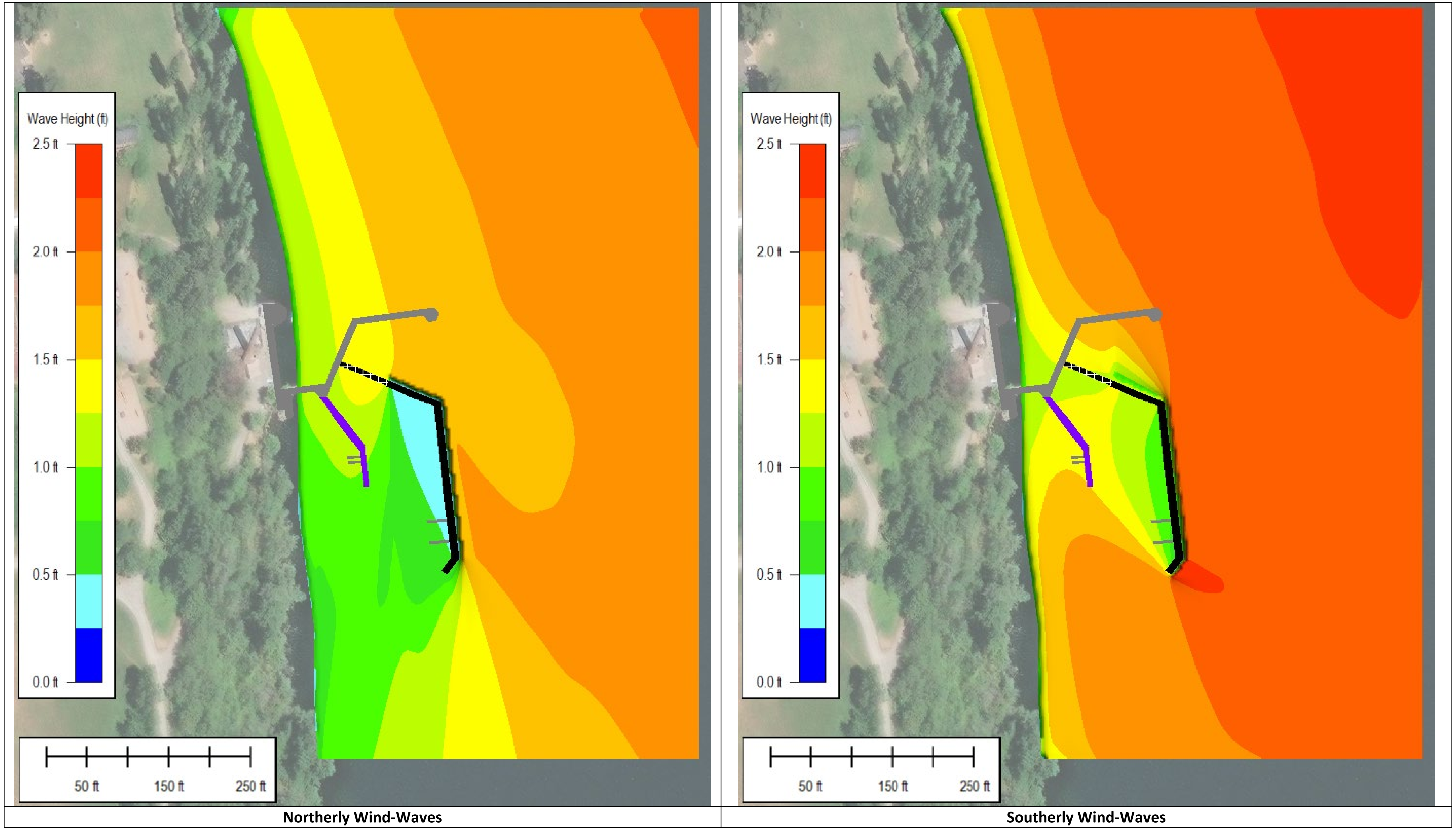


Figure 7: Plan View of Resulting 100-year Significant Wind-Wave Heights for Option 1: Current design: 193' x 10' x 4' draft main float – KT = 23 %

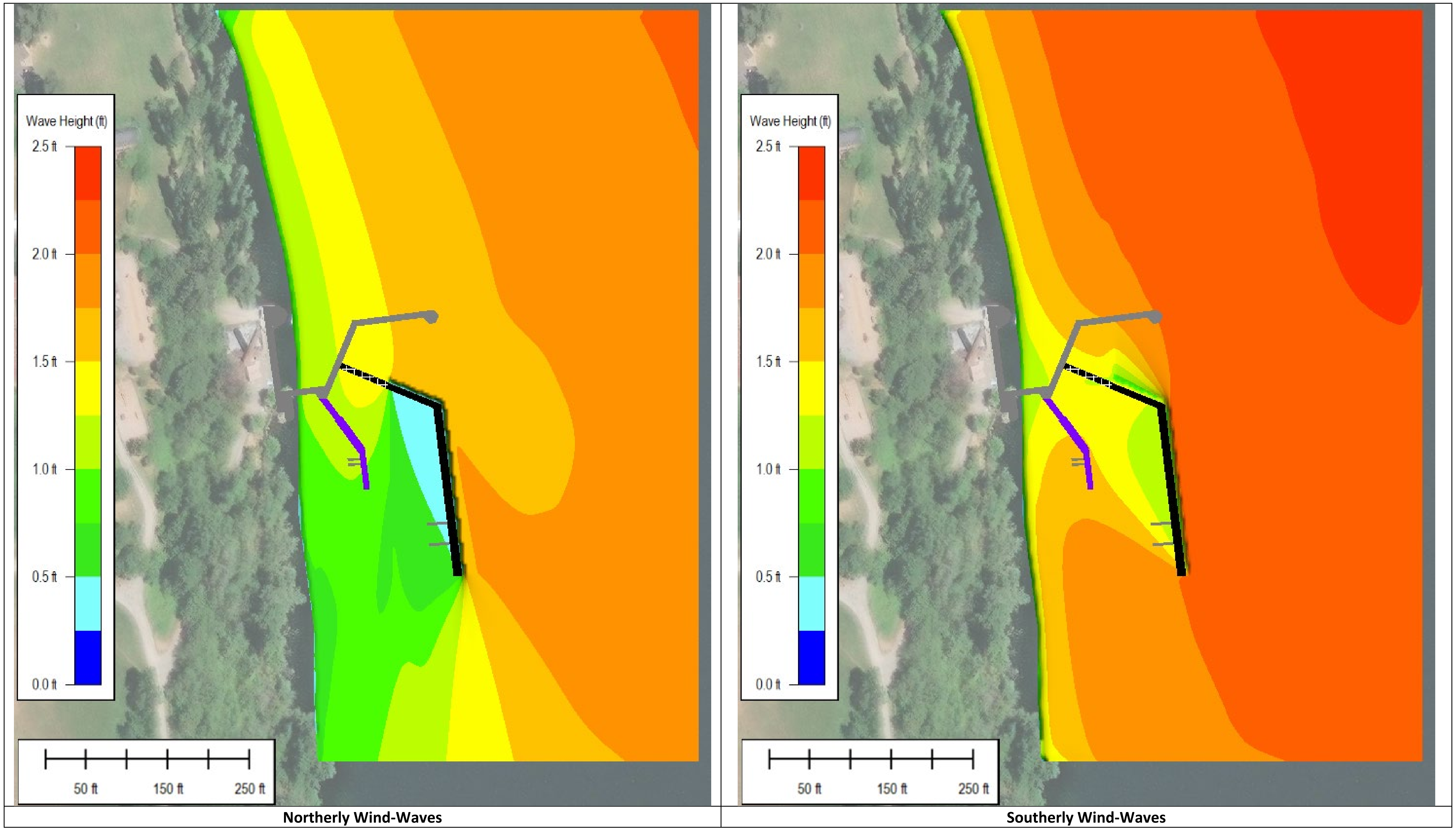
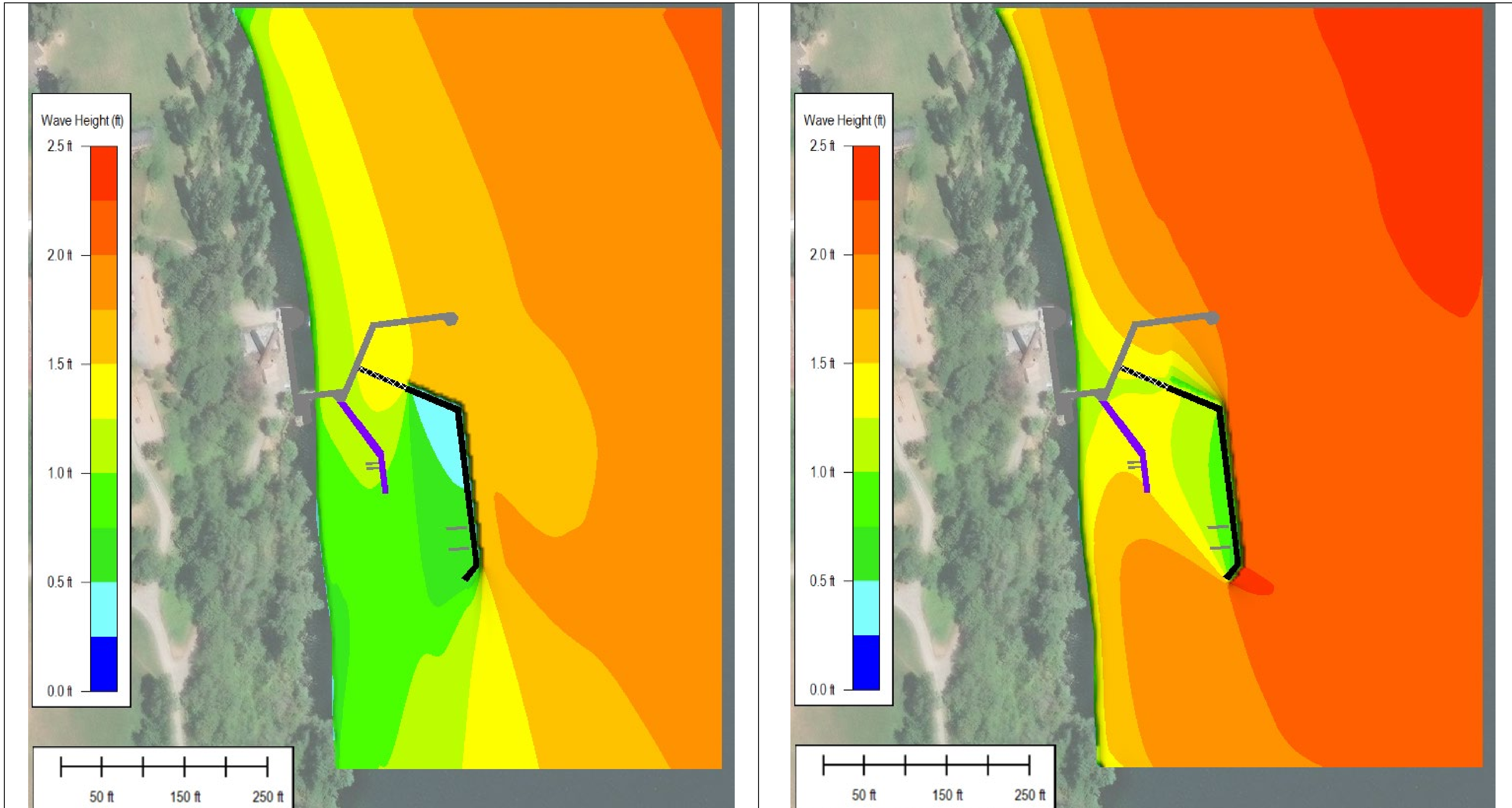
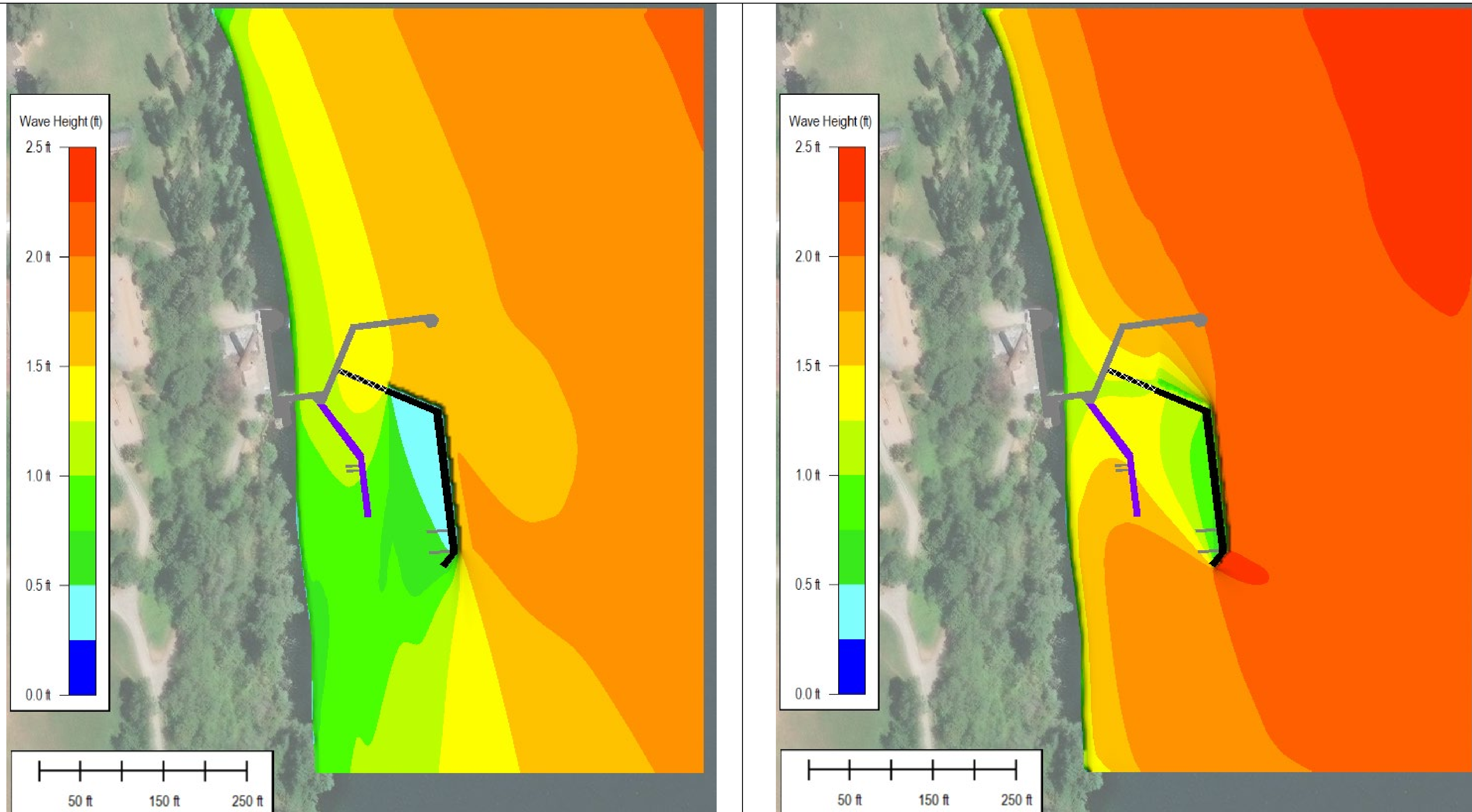


Figure 8: Plan View of Resulting 100-year Significant Wind-Waves Heights for Option 2: Current design extended (no dog leg): 210.5' x 10' x 4' draft main float – KT = 23 %



Northerly Wind-Waves	Southerly Wind-Waves

Figure 9: Plan View of Resulting 100-year Significant Wind-Wave Heights for Option 3: Narrower: 193' x 8' x 4' draft main float – KT = 28 %



Northerly Wind-Waves	Southerly Wind-Waves

Figure 10: Plan View of Resulting 100-year Significant Wind-Wave Heights for Option 4: Shorter: 173' x 10' x 4' draft main float (inner float +25') – KT = 23 %

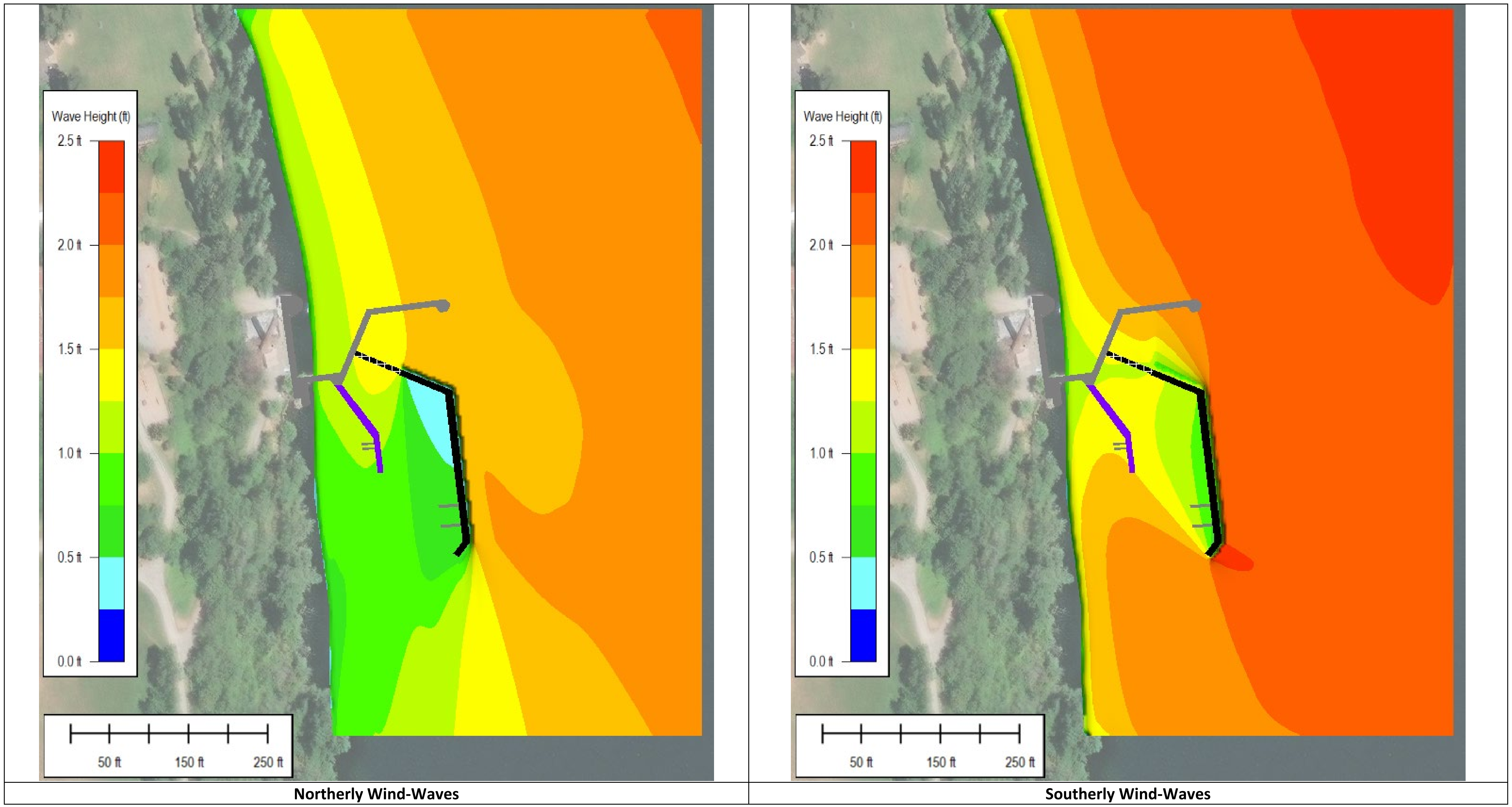


Figure 11: Plan View of Resulting 100-year Significant Wind-Wave Heights for Option 5: Lighter: 193' x 10' x 2' draft main float – KT = 28 %

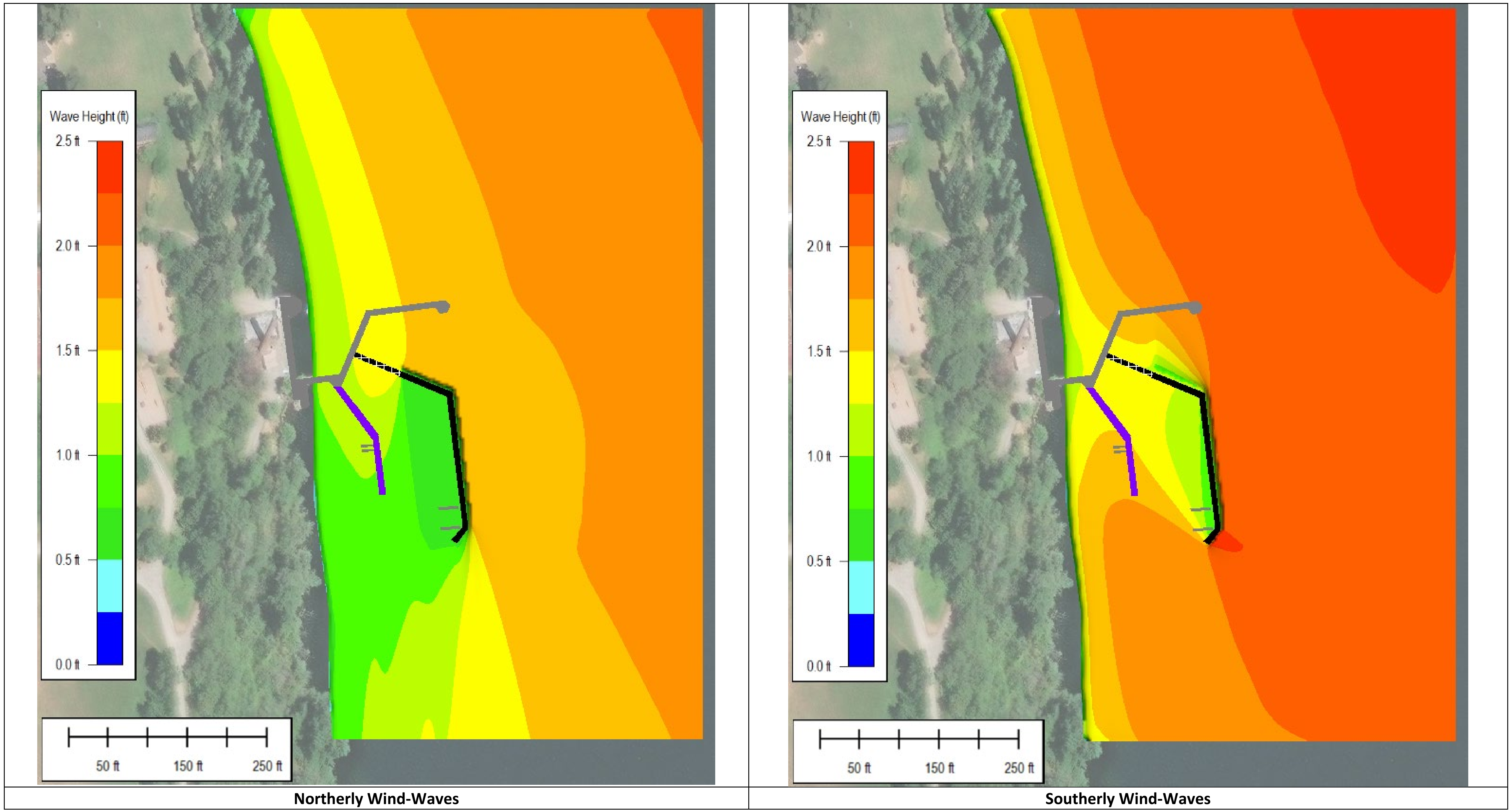


Figure 12: Plan View of Resulting 100-year Significant Wind-Wave Heights for Option 6: Minimum: 173' x 8' x 2' draft main float (inner float +25') – KT = 35 %

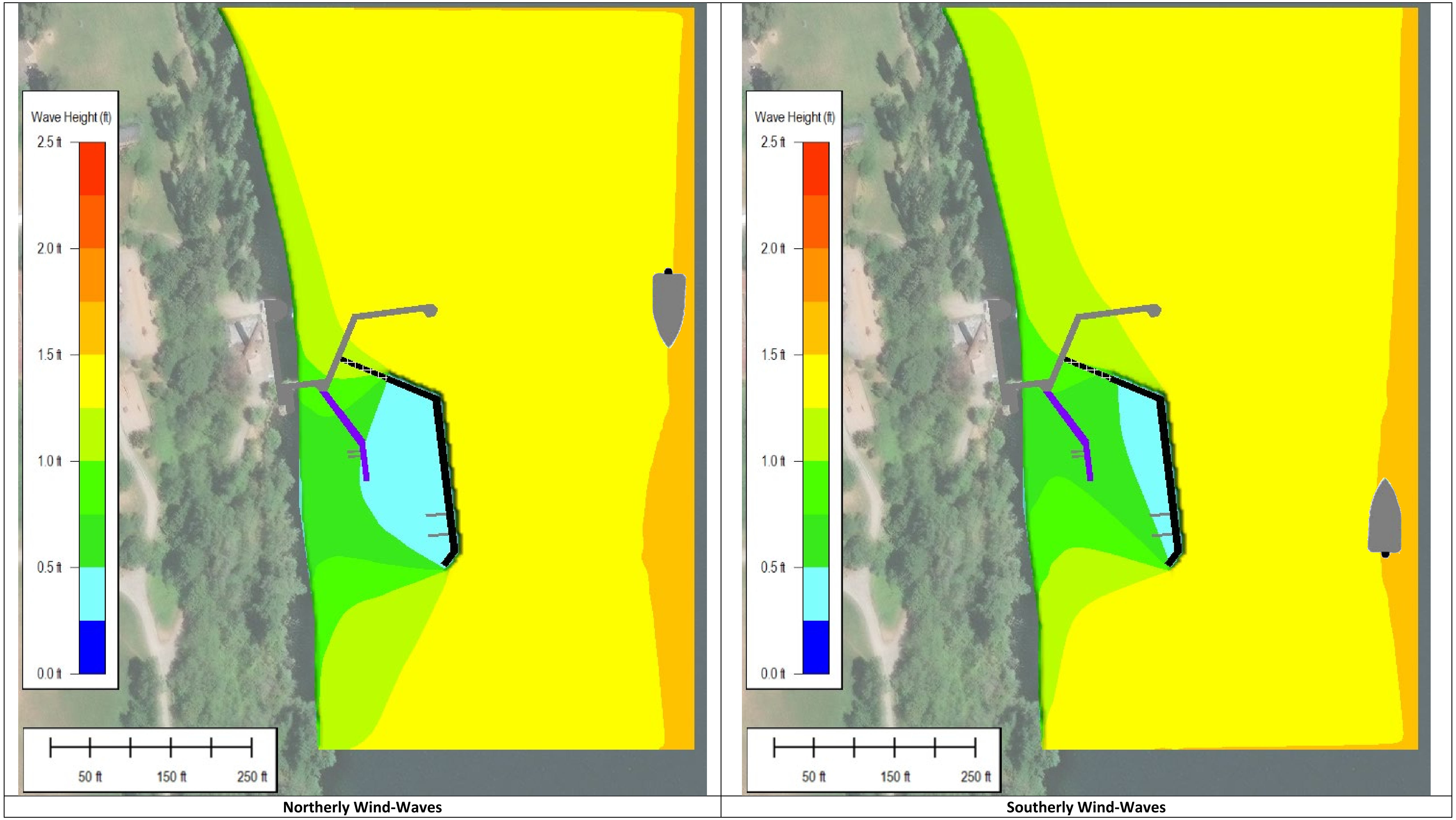
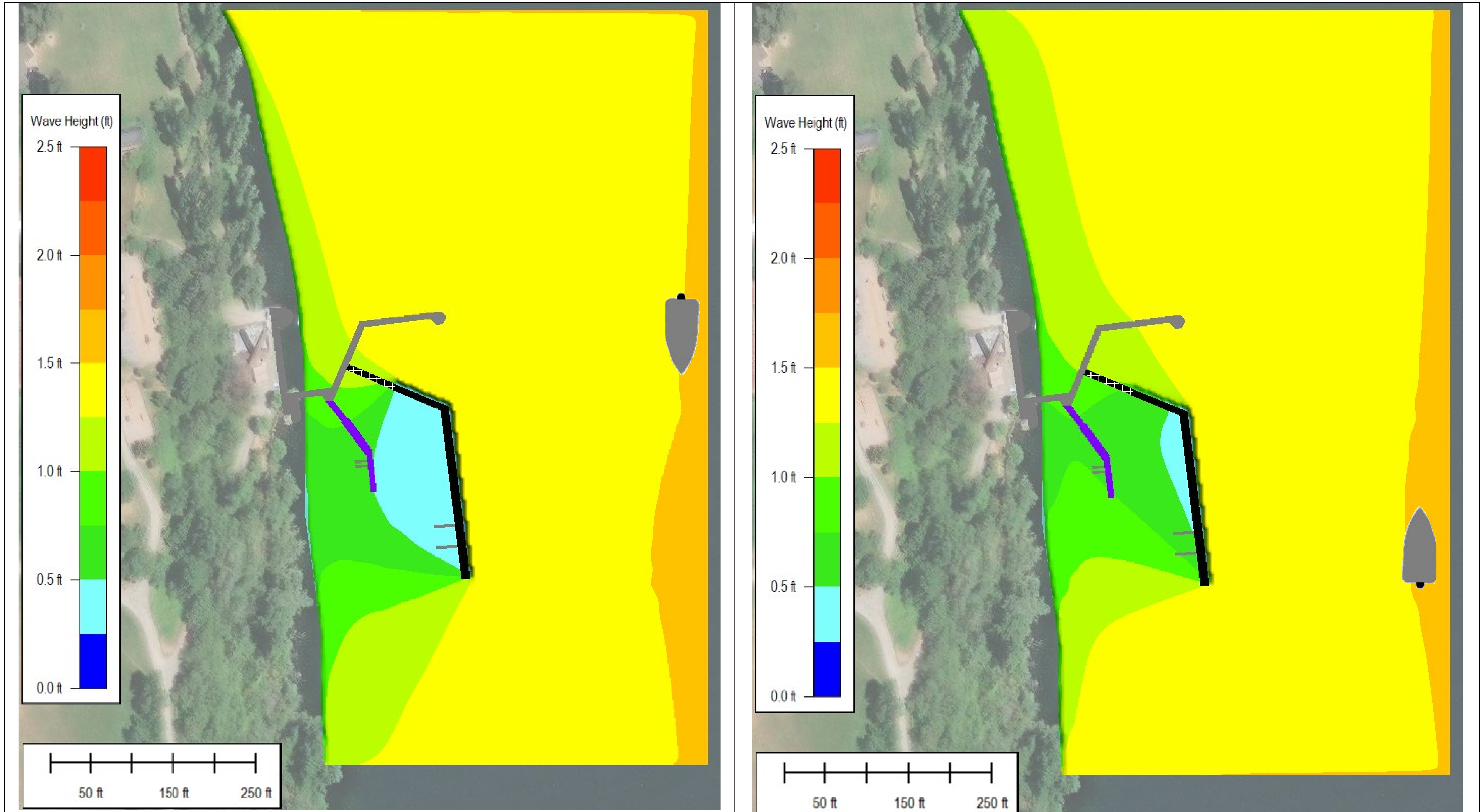
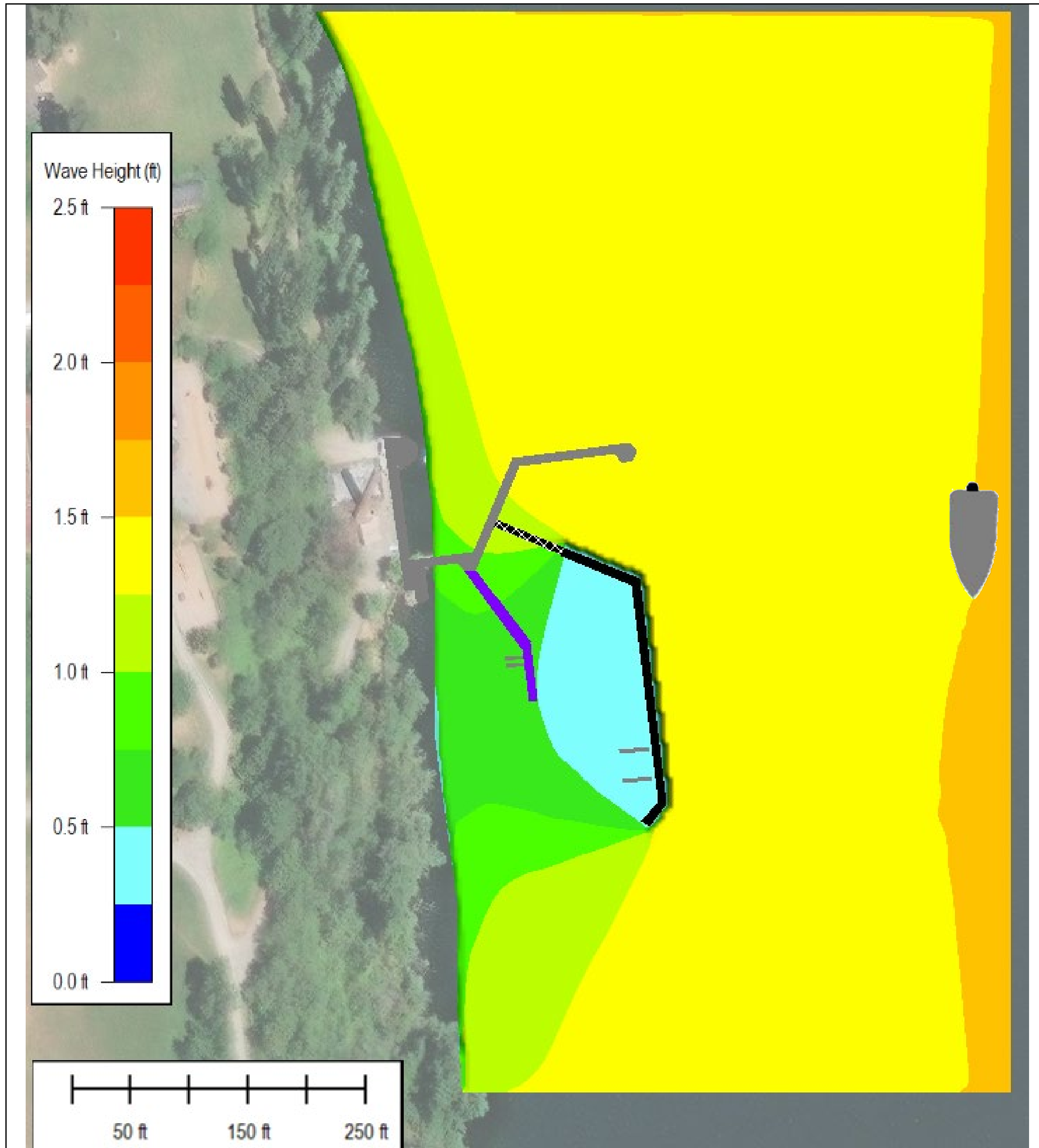


Figure 13: Plan View of Resulting Boat Wake Heights for Option 1: Current design: 193' x 10' x 4' draft main float – KT = 23 %

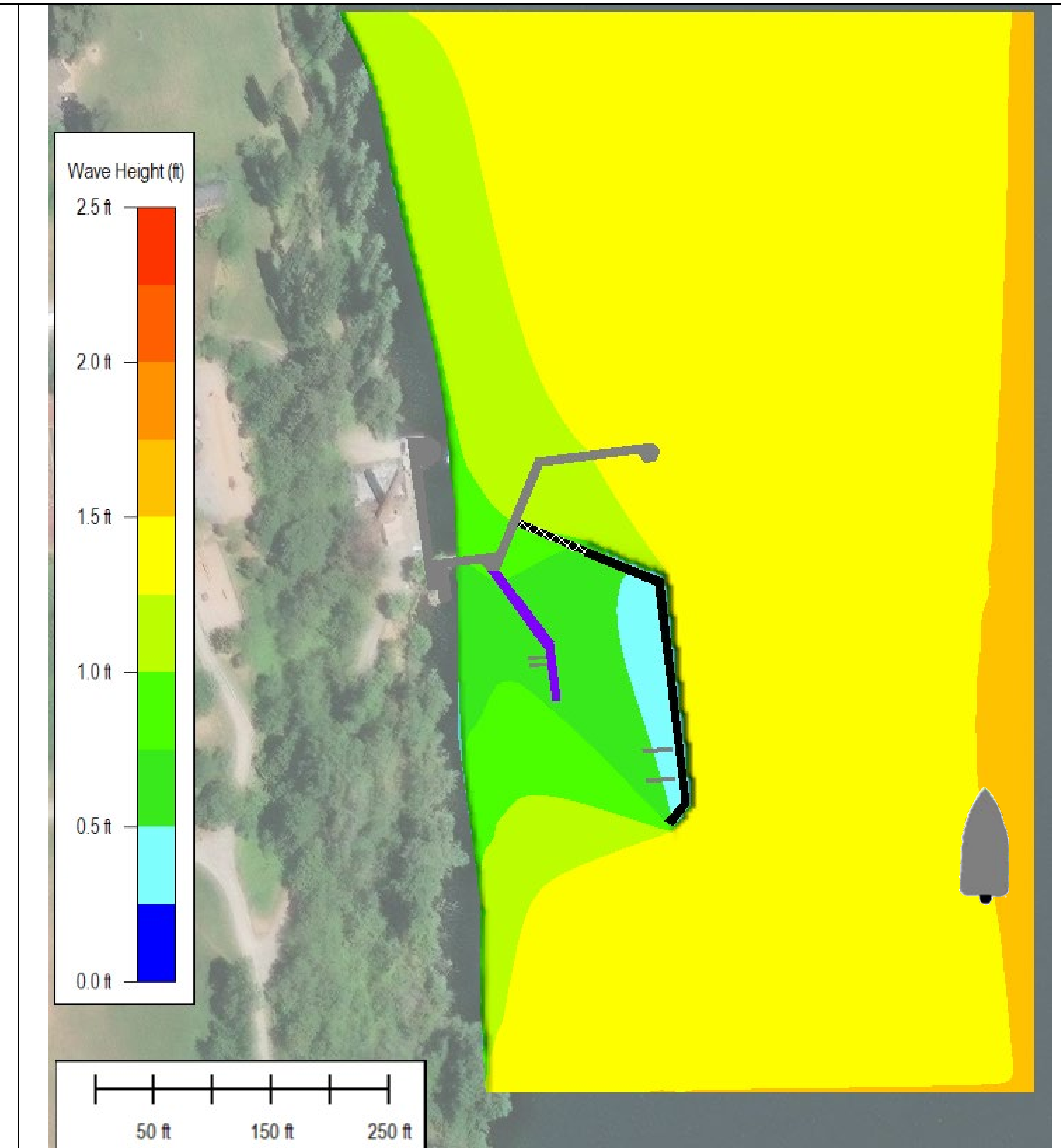


Northerly Wind-Waves	Southerly Wind-Waves

Figure 14: Plan View of Resulting Boat Wake Heights for Option 2: Current design: 210.5' x 10' x 4' draft main float – KT = 23 %



Northerly Wind-Waves



Southerly Wind-Waves

Figure 15: Plan View of Resulting Boat Wake Heights for Option 3: Narrower: 193' x 8' x 4' draft main float – KT = 28 %

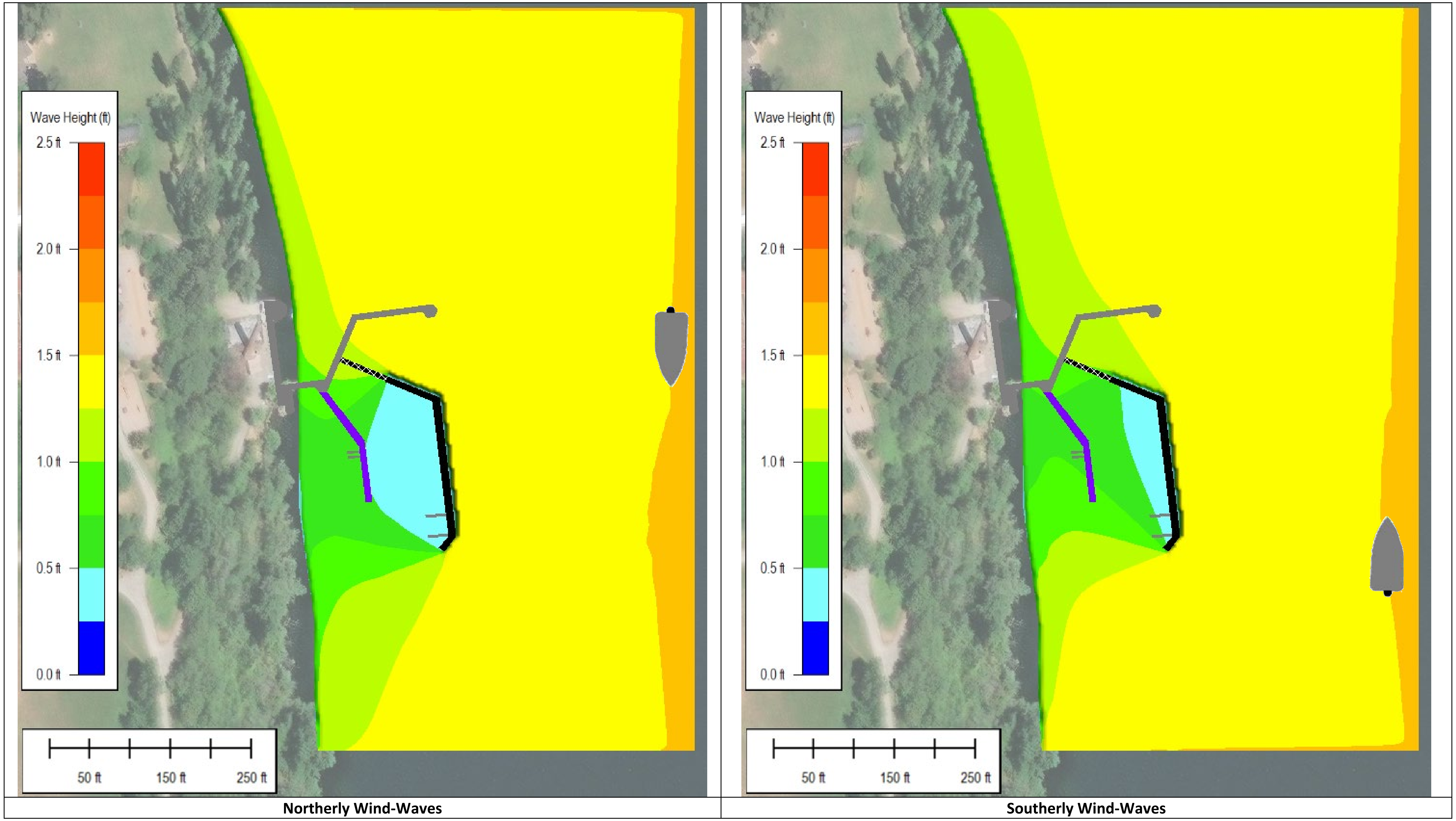


Figure 16: Plan View of Resulting Boat Wake Heights for Option 4: Shorter: 173' x 10' x 4' draft main float (inner float +25') – KT = 23 %

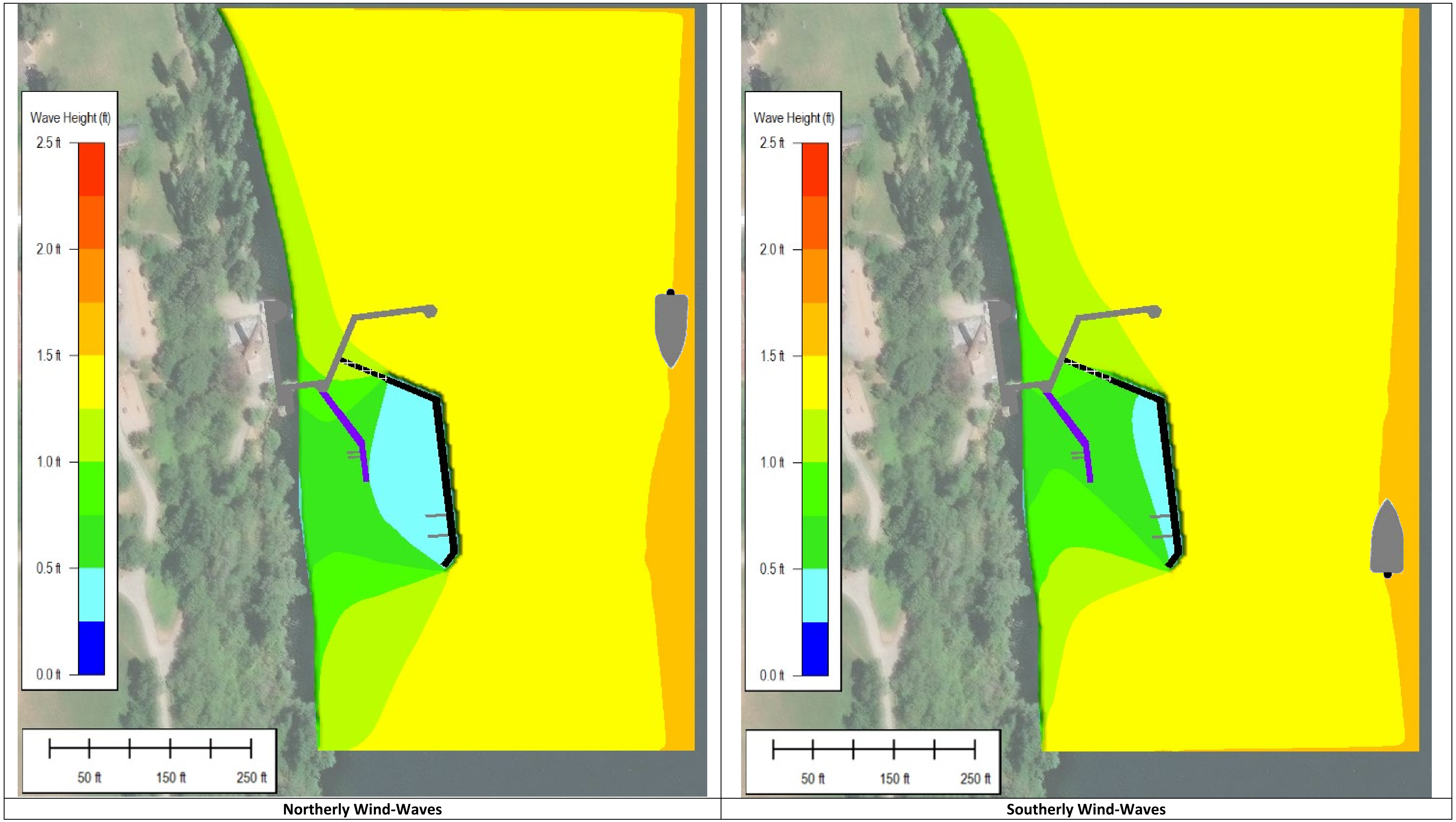
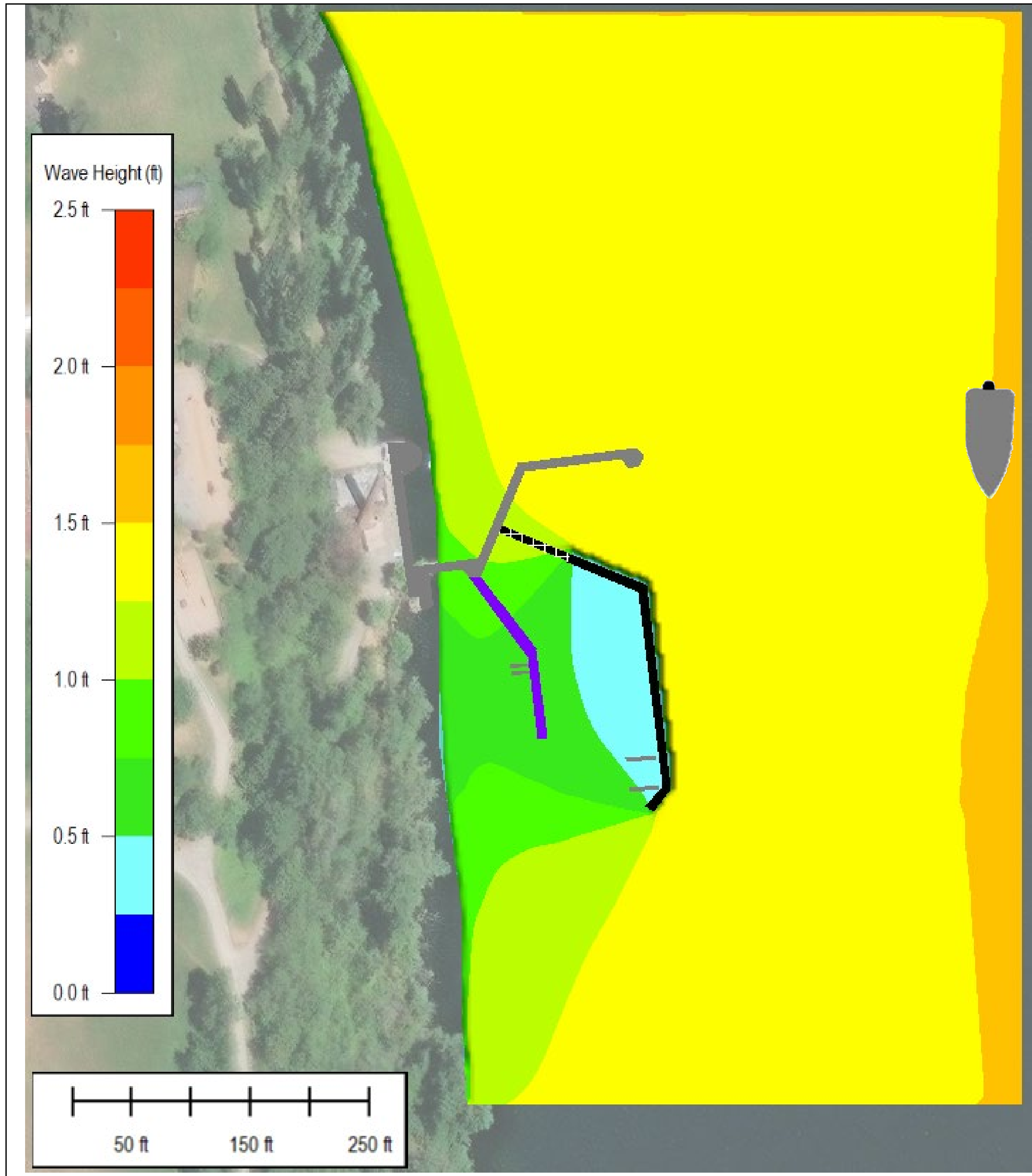
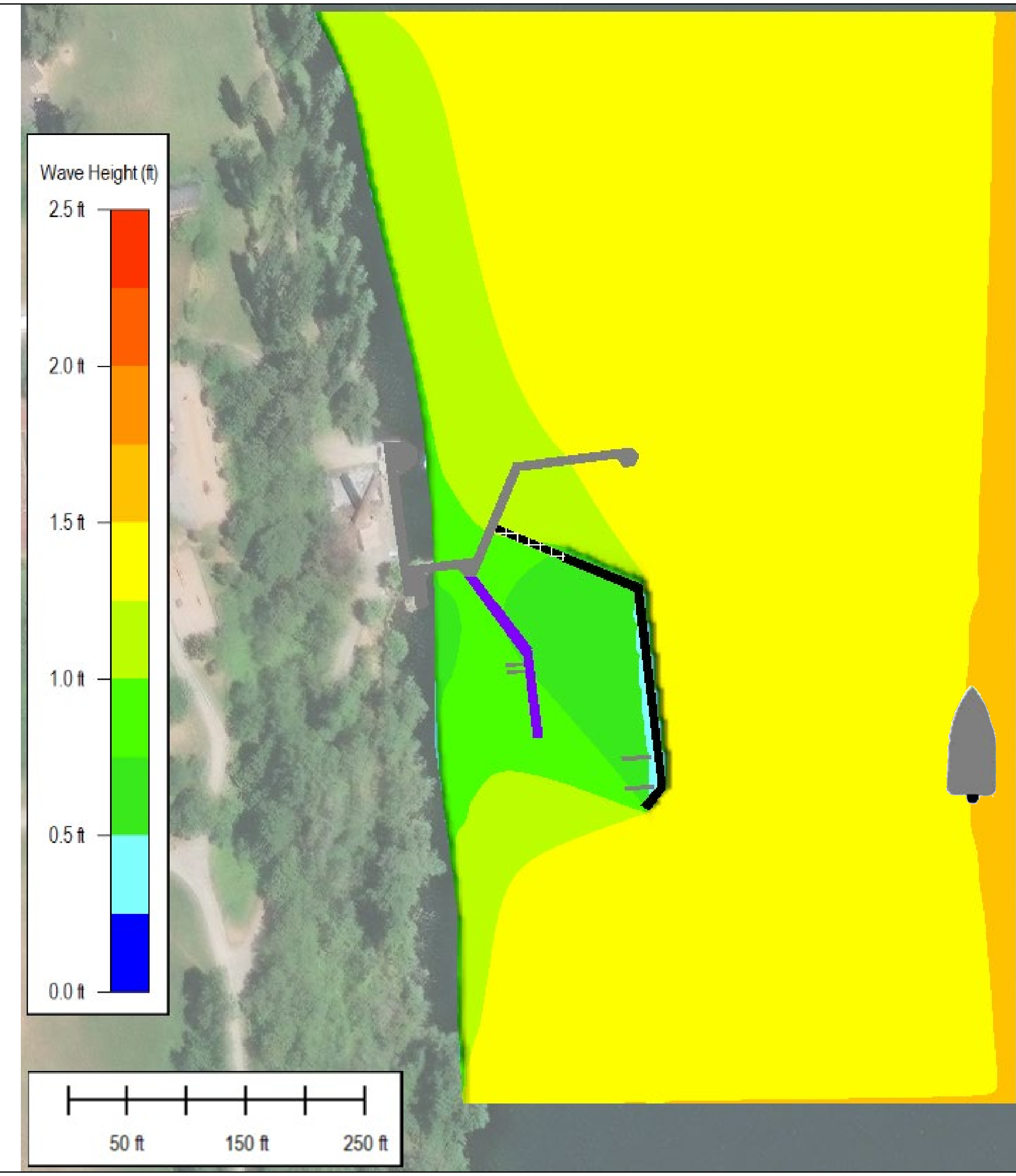


Figure 17: Plan View of Resulting Boat Wake Heights for Option 5: Lighter: 193' x 10' x 2' draft main float – KT = 28 %



Northerly Wind-Waves



Southerly Wind-Waves

Figure 18: Plan View of Resulting Boat Wake Heights for Option 6: Minimum: 173' x 8' x 2' draft main float (inner float +25') – KT = 35 %

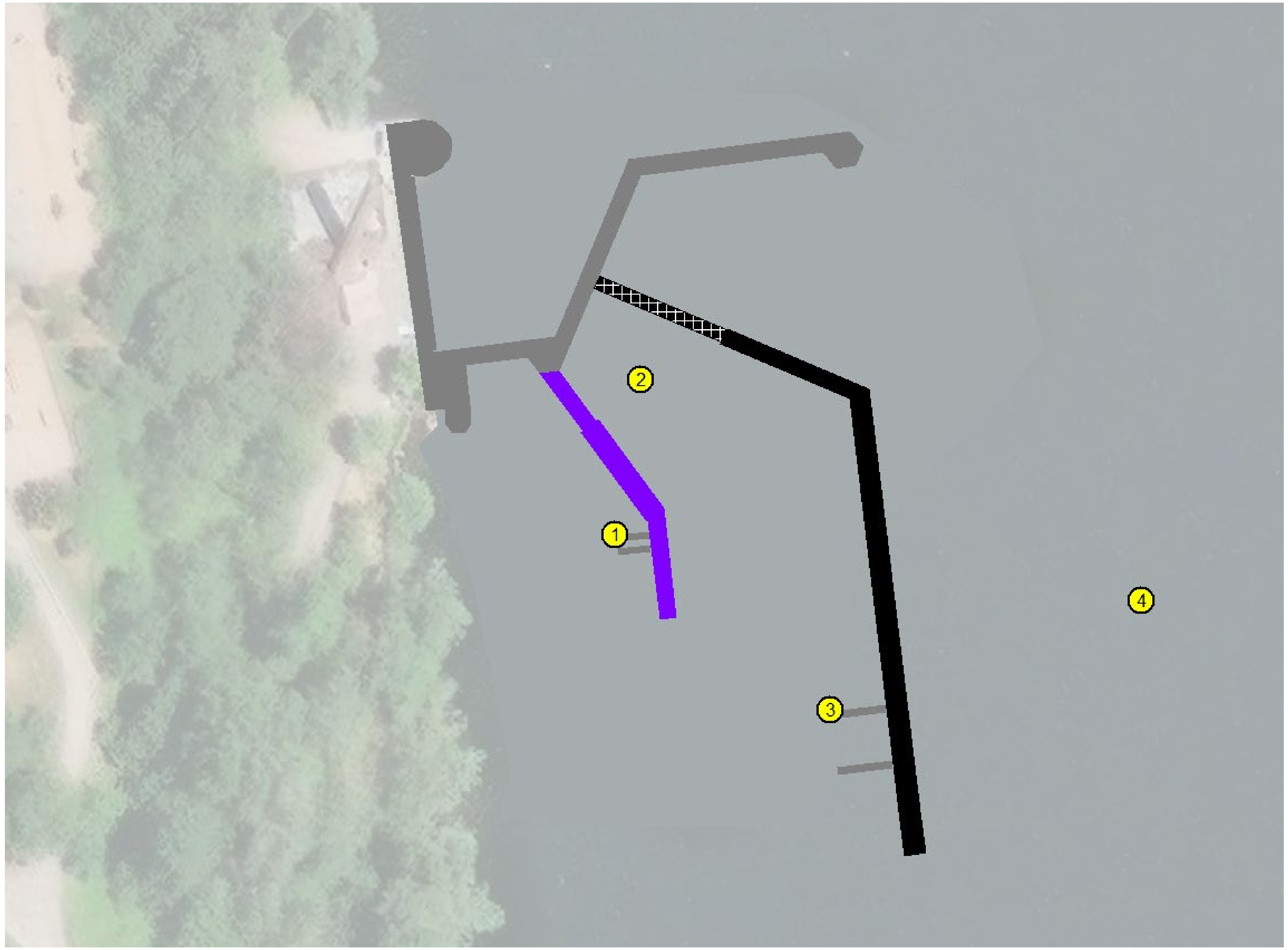


Figure 19: Location of Wave Height Extraction Points Inside the Marina

Appendix F
Tree Report

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
CITY OF MERCER ISLAND, WASHINGTON
9611 S.E. 36th St. • Mercer Island, WA 98040-3732
(206) 275-7608 • FAX: (206) 275-7814
www.mercerisland.gov

Luther Burbank Park Waterfront Improvements Tree Report – Revised 3/31/2023

1. Arborists' Qualification

a. Andrew Prince: Andrew Prince has 17 years of experience in restoration and landscape horticulture, and is the Urban Forestry Project Manager for the City of Mercer Island. He holds a Municipal Arborist Specialist Certification from the International Society of Arboriculture. He maintains TRAQ certification through the same agency.
b. Paul West, MFR: Paul D. West has 40 years of experience in the field of landscape horticulture. He holds a Masters of Forest Resources in Urban Horticulture from the University of Washington. He was an ISA Certified Arborist for fifteen years. He held both TRACE and TRAQ qualifications. He has managed numerous capital projects that involve tree retention and protection, including paving, utility and building projects. He was previously the Senior Urban Forester for the City of Seattle Parks and Recreation Department.

2. Site, Project Purpose and Permit Approach

Luther Burbank Park is a 55 acre public park on the north end of Mercer Island. The address is 2040 84th Avenue SE. It slopes to Lake Washington along its eastern and northern boundaries. The site contains ¾ mile of shoreline. The purpose of this project is to increase capacity and accessibility for public shoreline recreation by renovating and improving a fifty year-old outdoor facility. This goal aligns with the Washington State Shoreline Management Act.

Mercer Island City Code 19.10.090 requires a tree plan that encompasses the entire property under permit application. This requirement is reasonable for private development, but would be onerous to execute for a 55 acre park. Furthermore, accepted urban forest management practices in a large public park are markedly different from those in a private development. The applicant plants and removes many trees every year to maintain or improve the long-term public benefit of the tree canopy in the park. Trees are managed as stands and populations as well as individuals. It is for this reason that this work is covered under annual tree permit provision found in MICC 19.10.100 A. To provide a complete understanding of the environmental impacts of the proposed action, this tree report focuses its study on those trees in proximity to the project such that they are likely to be impacted by the development proposal.

3. Tree Descriptions

The attached Tree Inventory (Item #10) provides data on each tree. Trees that are to be removed are described as follows:

Number	dbh (in.)	spp	description	health/ viability
1226	24	Acer macrophyllum	shoreline bank location; historic loss of the top has resulted in a short tree with a deep central cavity	fair
1227	22	Populus nigra (Lombardy Poplar)	Shoreline bank location; typical Lombardy poplar clone with codominant stem, dieback and basal cavities	poor
1228	7.5	Populus nigra (Lombardy Poplar)	Shoreline bank location; Lombardy poplar stump sprout with basal cavity; suppressed	poor
1229	28	Populus nigra (Lombardy Poplar)	Shoreline bank location; typical Lombardy poplar clone with deadwood	fair
1230	9.6	Acer rubra (red maple)	Paved plaza location; nursery-grown transplant has been very suppressed; dieback	poor
1231	7.6	Acer rubra (red maple)	Paved plaza location; nursery-grown transplant has been very suppressed; codominant main stem; dieback	poor
1232	11	Acer rubra (red maple)	Paved plaza location; nursery-grown transplant has been very suppressed; dieback	poor
1233	11	Fraxinus latifolia	Development edge location on the toe of the slope; included bark in subordinant stem	good
1234	47.5	Arbutus menziesii	Steep slope location; codominant trunks, north trunk is dead, south trunk has leaves on two lower scaffolds	poor
1235	14	Salix scouleriana	Steep slope location; extensive basal cavity, decay in basal crotch, extensive deadwood, upper scaffolds resprouted from topping incident	failing
1601	6	Populus nigra (Lombardy Poplar)	multiple subordinant stems; poor rooting on east side	fair
1602	7	Populus nigra (Lombardy Poplar)	multiple subordinant stems; poor rooting on east side	fair

4. Limits of Allowable Disturbance

Construction that may impact trees to be retained includes:

- Trenching operation north of the Boiler Building
- Geogrid installation along the pathways at the Fire Department Connection (FDC)

For those trees that are to be retained inside or in proximity to the limits of work, limits of allowable disturbance have been determined by the experience of the consulting arborist using the following criteria:

- Dripline diameter, trunk diameter and height of the tree
- Tree canopy form (e.g. excurrent, decurrent, columnar, etc.)
- Visual inspection of the ground level around the tree for its potential as rooting habitat (e.g. barriers to root growth like pavement, compaction)
- Visual evidence of tree root presence in the surface of the soil (e.g. surface roots, condition of competing vegetation)
- Root characteristics of subject species
- Soil composition
- Local topography
- Local hydrology including irrigation
- Maintenance practices

The limits set by the consulting arborist have been defined for groups of trees where possible. They have been visually represented in the plan set on sheet __________ (Item #12).

5. Special Instructions for Limits of Disturbance

Standard instructions are detailed in Section 329310 – Tree and Shrub Protection of the Specifications in the project manual and on plan sheet ___________ (Item #12). Additional instructions for one green ash tree (*Fraxinus pennsylvanica*) are shown on the plan sheet and listed here as follows:

1. Surround with tree protection fencing per specification
2. Excavate in this area only when daytime temperatures remain below 70 degrees F.
3. Soil shall be moist to a depth of 10 inches before excavation begins.
4. Excavation shall start closest to the tree and be accomplished by air spade.
5. Excavation shall be continuously observed by the project's consulting arborist.
6. Arborist will determine when excavation has reached the outer limits of significant structural roots.
7. Arborist will direct which roots are to be cut and which roots are to remain and be protected.
8. Remaining excavation may then be allowed by heavy equipment.
9. Exposed roots will be watered and covered until the specified fill material is place on top of them.
10. Fill shall occur within 24 hours following excavation.

6. Removals: Justification

The removals proposed are the minimum required to be able to execute the development proposal. Only one of them (1233) is in good or excellent condition. Three of the removals (1226, 1233 and 1235) are in locations needed for wheelchair accessibility routes. The proposed beach expansion and fire suppression system require the removal of five Lombardy poplars. They are not native and are likely root clones from older trees nearby. The three red maples in the plaza (1230, 1231 and 1232) are nursery cultivars that were planted 50 years ago. They exhibit weak growth and are not expected to grow significantly more or live significantly longer. Two of the trees (1234 and 1235) are in decline and are likely to become a hazard to the buildings.

Twenty new trees will replace the twelve being removed. They will increase the native composition of the shoreline canopy, including six new conifer trees. With maintenance, these trees are likely to exceed the habitat functions of the trees that are being removed.

7. Impacts of Removals on remaining trees

Most of the trees inventoried are not part of larger stands. The exceptions are the large madrona and the native willow on the hillside west of the project (1234 and 1235). The willow is a suppressed edge tree and its removal will have little effect on the trees upslope. The removal of the large madrona will have an effect on the surrounding trees by releasing them. In particular a smaller madrona to the west may benefit from this madrona's removal, not only from increased solar access, but also from the reduction in production of disease inoculum. The madrona is not providing significant wind shelter to other trees and the removal is not expected to increase the risk of windthrow for other trees.

8. Timing and Installation of Tree Protection

Tree protection measures shall be installed by the contractor during the first phase of mobilization onto the site and prior to operation of construction equipment on the site. Measures are typically installed along with TESC measures and are the first inspection item.

9. Locations and Species for Replacement

The Mercer Island Tree Inventory and Replacement Submittal worksheet (Item #11) is provided below. It demonstrates that MICC 19.10.070 A would require the 12 trees proposed for removal be replaced with 28 trees. However, MICC 19.10.070 B4 allows for the city arborist to reduce the number of replacement trees based on hazard, undesired or short-lived specimens, restoration of critical tree areas with native vegetation, or protection of small trees for canopy restoration. Therefore, the Tree Inventory (Item #10) indicates a reduction for specific trees based on these criteria. In total, we are proposing that the city arborist require 18 replacement trees.

The landscape plan proposes the planting of 20 new trees, two in excess of the proposed permit requirement. Replacement tree locations are as shown on Sheet L-010, below.

Common Name	Scientific Name	Min. size at transplant	Quantity
GRAND FIR	ABIES GRANDIS	5-6' HT	3
WESTERN RED CEDAR	THUJA PLICATA	5-6' HT	3
BIG LEAF MAPLE	ACER MACROPHYLLUM	1.5"CAL	4
SWAMP OAK	QUERCUS BICOLOR 'American Dream'	2" CAL	1
VINE MAPLE	ACER CIRCINATUM	5 GAL	9

10. **Tree Inventory**

11. **Mercer Island Tree Inventory worksheet**

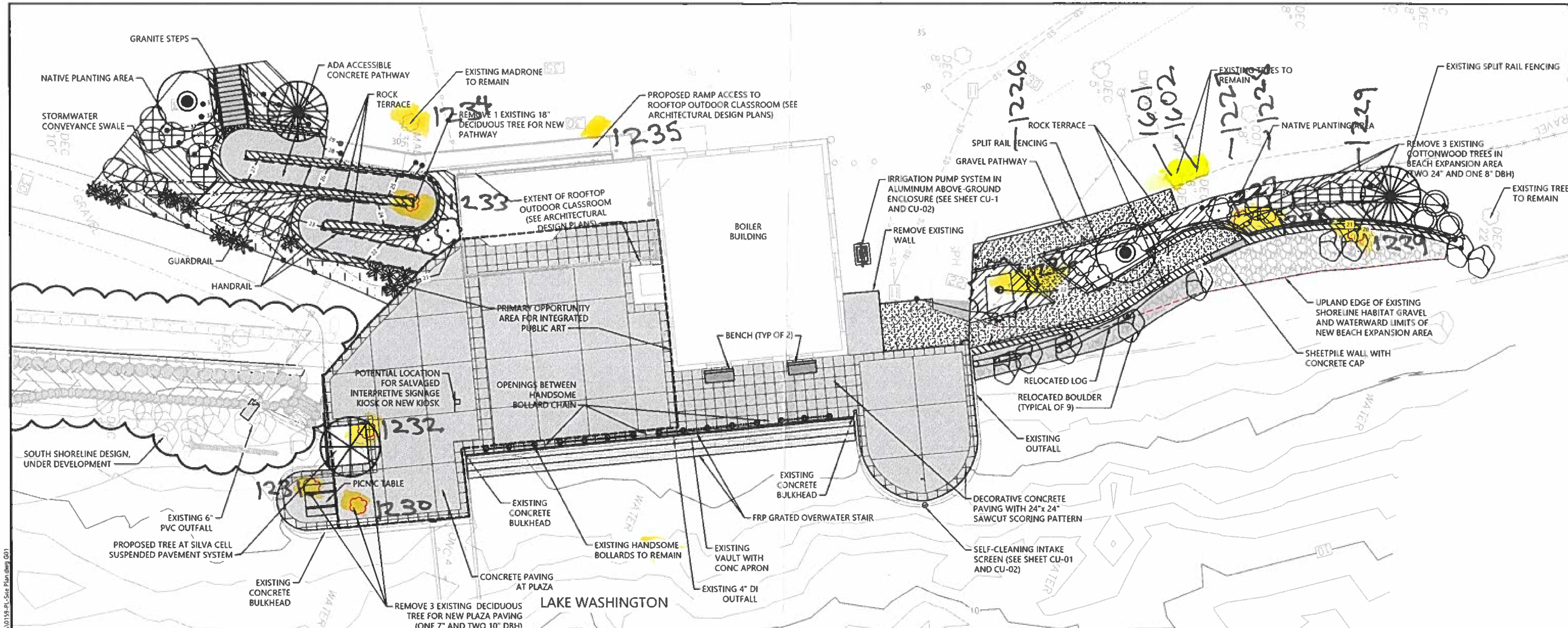
12. **Tree Protection plan sheet and sample Tree Protection Specification**

13. **Sheet L-010 Landscape Plan**

LUTHER BURBANK WATERFRONT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT — TREE INVENTORY — September 1, 2021

Paul West, MFR
Andrew Prince, CAMS, TRAQ

Number	dbh (in.)	status	spp	large regulated tree	exceptional	health/ viability	health notes	critical root zone	notes	updated condition February 2023	required replacement	reduced replace	19.10.070 B4 reason
1226	24	remove	ACMA	yes	no	fair	large cavity in central trunk; shortened terminal growth, dieback	not applicable	south trunk likely to fail; target beach and trail		3	2	restoration with native vegetation
1227	22	remove	PONI (Lombardy Poplar)	yes	no	poor	codominant stem, dieback, basal cavities	not applicable			2	1	restoration with native vegetation
1228	7.5	remove	PONI (Lombardy Poplar)	no	no	poor	main stem is a stump sprout, basal cavity, suppressed	not applicable			1	1	restoration with native vegetation
1229	28	remove	PONI (Lombardy Poplar)	yes	no	fair	lots of deadwood	not applicable			3	2	restoration with native vegetation
1230	9.6	remove	ACRU (red maple)	no	no	poor	stunted, lots of dieback	not applicable	tree planted in 1974; has not grown to mature size		1	1	short lived
1231	7.6	remove	ACRU (red maple)	no	no	poor	stunted, codominant main stem, dieback	not applicable	tree planted in 1974; has not grown to mature size		1	1	short lived
1232	11	remove	ACRU (red maple)	yes	no	poor	stunted, dieback	not applicable	tree planted in 1974; has not grown to mature size		2	1	short lived
1233	11	remove	FRLA	yes	no	good	included bark in subordinant stem	not applicable			2	2	
1234	47.5	remove	ARME	yes	yes	poor	codominant main stems; north trunk canopy mostly dead, decline is recent	not applicable	this tree may be dead by the 2024 construction, could be cut to a low (20') snag	north trunk is dead, only two lower scaffolds of south trunk have leaves	6	3	short lived
1235	14	remove	SASC	yes	yes	failing	extensive basal cavity, decay in basal crotch, extensive deadwood, upper scaffolds resprouted from topping incident	not applicable	this tree targets the restroom annex and is likely to fail		6	2	hazardous
1601	6	remove	PONI (Lombardy Poplar)	no	no	fair	multiple subordinant stems; poor rooting on east side	not applicable	root sucker from trail construction in 2008	added 2/23 for fire suppression system	1	1	
1602	7	remove	PONI (Lombardy Poplar)	no	no	fair	multiple subordinant stems; poor rooting on east side	not applicable	root sucker from trail construction in 2008	added 2/23 for fire suppression system	1	1	
											29	18	



LEGEND:

- EXISTING CONTOUR
- EXISTING TREE TO RETAIN
- EXISTING TREE TO REMOVE
- EXISTING UPLAND EDGE OF SHORELINE HABITAT GRAVEL
- EXISTING BOULDER TO RETAIN
- PROPOSED CONTOUR
- DECORATIVE CONCRETE PAVING WITH 24"x 24" SAWCUT SCORING PATTERN
- CONCRETE PAVING WITH SAWCUT JOINT SCORING
- GRAVEL PATHWAY
- EXISTING BOLLARD AND CHAIN TO REMAIN
- HABITAT GRAVEL
- GRAVEL OF COBBLE
- ROCK TERRACE
- GRATED WATER ACCESS STEPS
- GUARDRAIL
- HANDRAIL
- SPLIT RAIL FENCING
- PICNIC TABLE
- BENCH
- EXISTING LARGE WOODY DEBRIS RELOCATED
- PROPOSED TREE
- PROPOSED SHRUBS/GROUNDCOVERS
- RIPARIAN SHRUBS
- GROUNDCOVER
- STORMWATER CONVEYANCE PLANTING
- SALVAGED INTERPRETIVE SIGNAGE KIOSK/NEW KIOSK

NORTH

0 10 20
SCALE IN FEET

NOTES:

1. HORIZONTAL DATUM: WASHINGTON STATE PLANE NORTH ZONE, NAD83 (2011), U.S. SURVEY FEET
2. VERTICAL DATUM: NAVD88

PLAN INTENDED TO BE VIEWED IN COLOR, ADJACENT BLOCK IS "BLUE"

ONE INCH
AT FULL SIZE, IF NOT ONE INCH SCALE ACCORDINGLY

30% DESIGN SUBMITTAL - NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

ANCHOR QEA

CITY OF MERCER ISLAND WASHINGTON

REV	DATE	BY	APP'D	DESCRIPTION

REVISIONS

DESIGNED BY A. SPOONER
DRAWN BY T. GRIGA/C WEE
CHECKED BY P. HUMMEL
APPROVED BY A. SPOONER
SCALE AS NOTED
DATE MONTH YYYY

MERCER ISLAND LUTHER BURBANK DOCK REPAIR

COMPOSITE SITE PLAN

G-02

SHEET # 2 OF #

Aug 18, 2021 5:29pm cwee K:\Projects\0159-KPFF Consulting Engineers\Mercer Island Luther Burbank Dock Repair\Construction Plans\0159-PL-Site Plan.dwg G01

CITY OF MERCER ISLAND

COMMUNITY PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT
9611 SE 36TH STREET | MERCER ISLAND, WA 98040
PHONE: 206.275.7605 | www.mercergov.org

MERCER ISLAND TREE INVENTORY & REPLACEMENT SUBMITTAL INFORMATION

EXCEPTIONAL TREES

Exceptional Trees- means a tree or group of trees that because of its unique historical, ecological or aesthetic value constitutes an important community resource. A tree that is rare or exceptional by virtue of its size, species, condition, cultural/historical importance, age, and/or contribution as part of a tree grove. Trees with a diameter of more than 36 inches, or with a diameter that is equal to or greater than the diameter listed in the Exceptional Tree Table shown in MICC 19.16 under Tree, Exceptional.

List the total number of trees for each category and the tree identification numbers from the arborist report.

Number of trees 36" or greater 1

List tree numbers: 1234

Number of trees 24" or greater (including 36" or greater) 1

List tree numbers: 1234

Number of trees from Exceptional Tree Table (MICC 19.16) 2

List tree numbers: 1234, 1235

LARGE REGULATED TREES

Large Regulated Trees- means any tree with a diameter of 10 inches or more, and any tree that meets the definition of an Exceptional Tree.

Number of Large Regulated Trees on site 7 (A)

List tree numbers: 1226, 1227, 1229, 1232, 1233, 1234, 1235

Number of Large Regulated Trees on site proposed for removal 7 (B)

List tree numbers: 1226, 1227, 1229, 1232, 1233, 1234, 1235

Percentage of trees to be retained ((A-B)/Ax100) note: must be at least 30% >95 %

RIGHT OF WAY TREES

Right of Way Trees- means a tree that is located in the street right of way adjacent to the project property.

Number of Large Regulated Trees in right of way 0

List tree numbers:

Number of Large Regulated Trees in right of way proposed for removal 0

List tree numbers: ______________________________

Reason for removal: ______________________________

TREE REPLACEMENT

Tree replacement- removed trees must be replaced based on the ratio in the table below. Replacement trees shall be conifers at least six feet tall and or deciduous at least one and one-half inches in diameter at base.

Diameter of Removed Tree (measured 4.5' above ground)	Tree replacement Ratio	Number of Trees Proposed for Removal	Number of Tree Required for Replacement Based on Size/Type
Less than 10"*****	1	5	5
10" up to 24"	2	4	8
Greater than 24" up to 36"	3	1	3
Greater than 36" and any Exceptional Tree	6	2	12
		TOTAL TREE REPLACEMENTS	28

no replacement tree is needed if the tree fits all of the following;
Less than 10 inches in diameter, not an exceptional tree, and not a replacement tree from another tree permit. *

CAD USER: rluiten PLOT DATE: Mar 09, 2023-03:25pm
PATH: N:\2020\20000291 Luther Burbank Park\Drawings\Current (DWG2018)\C-030-034 UTILITY PLAN.dwg

kpff
1601 5th Avenue, Suite 1600
Seattle, WA 98101
206.622.5822
www.kpff.com

NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION

CITY OF MERCER ISLAND WASHINGTON

LUTHER BURBANK PARK
WATERFRONT IMPROVEMENTS
UTILITY PLAN - OVERALL

DRAWN: DCG	PROJECT NO.: 2200248
DESIGN: SS	SCALE: AS SHOWN
CHECKED: NAW	DATE: 10/07/2022
DRAWING NO.	C-030
SHEET NO.	X OF 44

60% SUBMITTAL

DIVISION 32—EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS
Section 329310—Tree and Shrub Protection

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. The work described in this Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for the protection of trees, shrubs, and plant material not designated for removal. Such trees, shrubs, and plant materials shall be left in place and protected from damage or injury by the Contractor during construction using full and adequate methods of protection.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 024100—Demolition

B. Section 311000—Site Clearing

C. Section 312000—Earth Moving

D. Section 329113—Soil Preparation and Erosion Control

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 TEMPORARY TREE PROTECTION FENCING

A. Temporary tree protection fencing shall include the following where work is occurring near tree dripline (indicated on the Drawings):

1. Temporary chain link fencing materials, including posts, rails, braces, and mesh, and the fence shall be 6 feet in height.

2. Posts and rails shall be a minimum of 1-1/2-inch outside diameter steel pipe.

3. Mesh shall be 2 by 2 inches by 11 gauge minimum woven chain link fabric.

4. Post bases shall be minimum 16- by 8- by 8-inch-high concrete blocks with sleeves for posts, or approved equal.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 TEMPORARY TREE PROTECTION FENCING

1. Temporary tree protection shall precede any other site work, including clearing and demolition.

2. Temporary tree protection shall be inspected and approved by the Engineer prior to any other site work, including mobilization and demolition.

3. Temporary tree protection fencing may not be moved for any reason without prior approval from the Engineer.

3.02 PROTECTION WITHIN THE DRIPLINE

A. Where existing trees are within the area of work or where existing trees outside the area of work have driplines extending into the area of work, the Contractor shall employ all methods to minimize adverse impact to these existing trees, including limbs, roots and compaction of soil. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer of any construction work within the dripline of trees at least 1 working day before the scheduled activity. These methods may include, but are not limited to:

1. Temporary chain link construction fencing

2. Temporary tie-up of low limbs

3. Application of a 12-inch-thick layer of mulch (or wood chips salvaged from clearing and grubbing operations) and two layers of 4-foot x 8-foot sheet ¾” plywood or large steel construction plates within the dripline of trees

4. Tree root pruning or other tree root treatment as directed by the Engineer

B. No storage of equipment or materials shall be allowed within the dripline of trees not designated for removal. Steel construction plates, or plywood sheeting as described above, shall be used to support backhoe and other equipment stabilizers when set within the dripline of a tree or sodded planting strip.

3.03 ABOVE-GRADE WORK

A. When the Contractor anticipates construction operations that will unavoidably affect tree limbs, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer at least 5 working days in advance of commencing such operations.

1. Before trimming any trees, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer of the proposed method and the amount of trimming required.

2. Trimming shall be done in accordance with ANSI A300 Standards and performed by a Certified Arborist.

3.04 TRENCHING AND TUNNELING WITHIN THE DRIPLINE

1. Excavation or tunneling of any kind within the "critical root zone," as defined by the tree dripline, will not be allowed unless the Contractor requests permission to do so at least 5 days in advance and receives approval from the Engineer.

2. Treatment of Roots: During excavation activities if Contractor encounters roots associated with trees to remain that are larger than 2 inches in diameter Contractor shall notify Owner. Owner may require City Arborist to assess tree roots and prescribe method for removal and or avoidance.

3. Individual tree roots 2 inches or greater in diameter shall not be cut but, rather, protected when within the dripline of the tree.

4. Tree roots smaller than 2 inches in diameter shall be cleanly cut flush with the edge of the trench or tunnel.

5. Ripping or tearing of tree roots will not be allowed.

3.05 REPAIR, REPLACEMENT, AND PAYMENT FOR DAMAGE

A. Trees or other plant material not ordered or designated to be removed but that are destroyed or irreparably damaged by Contractor operations, as determined by the Engineer, shall be repaired or replaced by the Contractor in accordance with the Engineer's recommendations. Damage shall include unmitigated compaction of soil in the tree's critical root zone or other non-visible damage that can be inferred by circumstantial evidence.

   1. Replacements shall be of the same species and, as nearly as possible, of the same size as the trees to be replaced.

   2. The Contractor shall allow 1 working day advance notice for inspection of nursery stock replacements by the Engineer.

B. Payment

   1. In addition to the Contractor's restoration approved by the Engineer, the Contractor will be assessed damages for the difference in the dollar value of the damaged tree, shrub, or other plant material, and the dollar value of the replacement.

   2. The dollar value will be determined by the Engineer from the *Guide for Plant Appraisal* (current edition), prepared by the Council of Tree and Landscape Appraisers. Damages assessed will be deducted from moneys due or that may become due to the Contractor.

C. Planting of replacement stock shall be done in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents during the first fall or spring planting period, whichever comes first.

END OF SECTION

LEGEND:

- EXISTING CONTOUR
- EXISTING TREE TO RETAIN
- EXISTING LARGE WOODY DEBRIS RELOCATED
- PROPOSED TREE
- PROPOSED SHRUBS/GROUNDCOVERS
- RIPARIAN SHRUBS
- GROUNDCOVER
- STORMWATER CONVEYANCE PLANTING

NORTH

0 10 20
SCALE IN FEET

NOTES:

1. HORIZONTAL DATUM: WASHINGTON STATE PLANE NORTH ZONE, NAD83 (2011), U.S. SURVEY FEET
2. VERTICAL DATUM: NAVD88
3. SEE SHEET L02 FOR PLANT SCHEDULE

60% SUBMITTAL

CAD USER: chewett PLOT DATE: Oct 11, 2022–02:51pm
PATH: K:\Projects\0159-KPFF Consulting Engineers\Mercer Island Luther Burbank Dock Repair\Construction Plans\0159-PL-PLANTING.dwg

kpff
1601 5th Avenue, Suite 1600
Seattle, WA 98101
206.622.5822
www.kpff.com

ANCHOR QEA

NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION

CITY OF MERCER ISLAND WASHINGTON

LUTHER BURBANK PARK
WATERFRONT IMPROVEMENTS

PLANTING PLAN

DRAWN: CW/RF	PROJECT NO.: 2200248
DESIGN: AS	SCALE: AS NOTED
CHECKED: AS/DR	DATE: 10/07/2022
DRAWING NO. L-010	
SHEET NO. 25	OF 44

PLANT SCHEDULE					
COMMON NAME	SCIENTIFIC NAME	SIZE	SPACING	QUANTITY	NOTES
TREES					
GRAND FIR	ABIES GRANDIS	5-6' HT	AS SHOWN	3	1 L-012, 2 L-012, 3 L-012
WESTERN RED CEDAR	THUJA PLICATA	5-6' HT	AS SHOWN	3	
BIG LEAF MAPLE	ACER MACROPHYLLUM	1.5" CAL	AS SHOWN	4	
SWAMP OAK	QUERCUS PALUSTRIS	2" CAL	AS SHOWN	1	
VINE MAPLE	ACER CIRCINATUM	5 GAL	AS SHOWN	9	
HIGH SHRUBS					
INDIAN PLUM	OEMLERIA CERASIFORMIS	2 GAL	AS SHOWN		5 L-012, 6 L-012
MOCK ORANGE	PHILADELPHUS LEWISII	2 GAL	AS SHOWN		
SHRUBS - RIPARIAN					
SWORD FERN	POLYSTICHUM MUNITUM	1 GAL	3' O.C.		5 L-012, 6 L-012
RED FLOWERING CURRANT	RIBES SANGUINEUM	1 GAL	3' O.C.		
NOOTKA ROSE	ROSA NUTKANA	1 GAL	3' O.C.		
THIMBLEBERRY	RUBUS PARVIFLORUS	1 GAL	3' O.C.		
SNOWBERRY	SYMPHORICARPOS ALBUS	1 GAL	3' O.C.		
GROUNDCOVERS					
SWORD FERN	POLYSTICHUM MUNITUM	1 GAL	3' O.C.		4 L-012, 6 L-012
OREGON GRAPE	MAHONIA NERVOSA	1 GAL	3' O.C.		
SHRUBS/GROUNDCOVERS - STORMWATER CONVEYANCE AREA					
RED OSIER DOGWOOD	CORNUS SERICEA	1 GAL	AS SHOWN		4 L-012, 5 L-012, 6 L-012
LADY FERN	ATHYRIUM FELIX FEMINA	1 GAL	AS SHOWN		
SEED MIX - STORMWATER CONVEYANCE AREA					

PLANT QUANTITIES WILL BE PROVIDED AT 90%

kpff
1601 5th Avenue, Suite 1600
Seattle, WA 98101
206.622.5822
www.kpff.com

ANCHOR QEA

NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION

CITY OF MERCER ISLAND WASHINGTON

LUTHER BURBANK PARK
WATERFRONT IMPROVEMENTS

PLANT SCHEDULE

DRAWN: CW/RF	PROJECT NO.: 2200248
DESIGN: AS	SCALE: AS NOTED
CHECKED: AS/DR	DATE: 10/07/2022
DRAWING NO. L-011	
SHEET NO. 26	OF 44

60% SUBMITTAL